

M I N U T E S

of the

T H I R D Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F I F T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX
JUNE COUNCIL SESSION
JUNE 20, 1967

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

Armada Drive, Rockingham - Expropriation -----	2
Approval of Minutes - May Council Session -----	16-18
Borrowing Resolution - Temporary Borrowing - Sewer Outfall - Herring Cove -----	6, 7
By-Law - Amend Street Improvement By-Law -----	21
Canadian Union of Public Employees - Correspondence -----	4
Correspondence - Canadian Union of Public Employees -----	4
Correspondence - Charles P. Reardon re North West Arm Bridge -----	3, 4
Correspondence - Department of Welfare re Ocean View Home -----	3
County Planning Board Report -----	1-2
Department of Welfare re Ocean View Home - Correspondence -----	3
Expropriation - Armada Drive, Rockingham -----	16-18
Expropriation - Keating Road -----	12, 13
Expropriation - Melville Avenue -----	8-11
Expropriation - Rocky Hill Road -----	14, 15
Fairview - Proposed Park -----	19, 20
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	25, 26
Fishermen - Provincial Department of Welfare -----	27, 28
Fitzgerald, G. H. - Letter of Request -----	2
Garbage Collection - Request -----	6
Hart, Charles W. - Public Hearing -----	1
Health Problems - Relocation of Houses -----	27
Keating Road - Expropriation -----	12, 13
Letter of Request - G. H. Fitzgerald -----	2
Letter of Resignation - P. Baker - Welfare Committee -----	4, 5
Loan - Nova Scotia Trust Company Limited - \$200,000.00 -----	26
Lynch Property - Re-zoning -----	3
May Council Session - Approval of Minutes -----	2
Melville Avenue - Expropriation -----	8-11
Moser, Mrs. A. - Revisor - District 18 -----	26
Municipal School Board Report -----	23, 24
Nominating Committee Report -----	26
Nova Scotia Liquor License Board - Plebiscite - District 21 -----	26
Nova Scotia Trust Company Limited - Loan - \$200,000.00 -----	26
Plebiscite - Nova Scotia Liquor License Board - District 21 -----	26
Portable School - Waverley - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	24, 25
Proposed Park - Fairview -----	19, 20
Provincial Department of Welfare re Fishermen -----	27, 28
Public Hearing - Charles W. Hart -----	1
Public Works Committee Report -----	6
Reardon, Charles P. re North West Arm Bridge - Correspondence -----	3, 4
Relocation of Houses - Health Problems -----	27
Repeal of Bylaw -----	26
Reports Re: County Planning Board Report -----	1, 2
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	25, 26
Nominating Committee Report -----	26
Municipal School Board Report -----	23, 24
Public Works Committee Report -----	6
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	25
Warden's Report -----	5
Request - Garbage Collection -----	6
Resignation, Letter of - P. Baker - Welfare Committee -----	4, 5

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

(Continued).

Revisor - Mrs. A. Moser - District 18 - 1 -----	26
Re-zoning - Lynch Property -----	3
Rocky Hill Road - Expropriation -----	14, 15
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	25
Street Improvement - Amend By-Law -----	21
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Portable School - Waverley -----	24, 25
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Sewer Outfall - Herring Cove -----	6, 7
Warden's Report -----	5
Waverley - Portable School - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	24, 25
Welfare Committee - Letter of Resignation - P. Baker -----	4, 5

MINUTES OF THE JUNE SESSION OF THE THIRD
YEAR COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-FIFTH COUNCIL OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

The June session of the Council of the Municipality, County of Halifax, convened at 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, June 20, 1967, with Warden Ira Settle presiding.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Clerk called the roll. It was agreed to deal with the Public Hearing first.

The Clerk introduced the Public Hearing on the Charles W. Hart property advising that the hearing had been duly advertised according to the regulations set out in the Town Planning Act and that there had been no written objections regarding this undersized lot.

It was moved by Councillor Colin Baker, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT the lot of the Charles W. Hart property at Sambro, Halifax County, being conveyed to Mrs. Kathleen Creelman, be and the same is hereby approved." (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor McGrath, County Planner Mr. Gough, said that the 8-foot right-of-way had been superimposed by the 25-foot driveway and that the original right-of-way had belonged to the original property and that this 25-foot driveway would be used by the public to get down to the shore.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Moser:

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be approved." (Motion carried.)

Councillor P. Baker said there were two particular cases in his district regarding problems with Mobile Homes and in this regard he had appeared before the Planning Board last week and hoped to have some recommendation in the Report. He said that many people buy mobile homes and a lot on which to situate them only to find that they are not allowed to use their lot for a mobile home. He cited one case of a man who bought his lot for \$800, cleared the trees and was advised that placing a mobile home on that lot would be an infraction of the mobile home bylaw. Councillor Baker thought the 500-foot plus clause was "just a bit much" and was creating undue hardship on many of the taxpayers of Halifax County. He felt that the bylaw was created to do away with the shabby home-made trailers but now the mobile homes are nicer than many of the houses and he felt that the Planning Board should look into this.

Councillor G. Moser said it was a great privilege to "stand up in this Council today and say 'those who laugh first, laugh last'. He pointed out that when this bylaw was brought before this Council a few years ago, he was the only one who got up and spoke against it and he spoke out to the point where he was called out of order. He said that some of the mobile homes cost more than some of the homes in the city of Halifax and he did not think it right that a man had to buy six lots in order to situate a trailer, in Hubbards Cove for instance, a man has an \$8,000 trailer, and an artesian well and septic tank and his property is a credit to the community. He said he did not want to see shack-trailers along the

road anymore than anyone else but neither did he think it fair for a man to have to buy property 600 feet in depth in order to have somewhere to set his trailer on.

Councillor Curren said that Councillor Baker did appear before the Planning Board last week and there was some considerable discussion regarding mobile homes and it was decided that Mr. Gough, County Planner, would take the matter up with the Solicitor. He said the Board felt that the act must be enforced as it stands if amendments were to be made, they should be considered by Council for the future.

In reply to Councillor Moser, Solicitor Cox said that it was 500 feet not 600 feet in depth required for the parking of a mobile home. Councillor Moser pointed out that after the 500 foot depth was reached, the mobile home owner still had to abide by setback regulations and so required an additional lot.

Councillor Myers observed that the Planning Board had already thrashed the matter out, that there were many \$8,000-\$10,000 mobile homes in his district and he certainly did not think that these should be put "back in the woods".

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Minutes of the Session of May 16, 1967, be approved, as amended". (Motion carried).

Council granted permission for Mr. G. H. Fitzgerald to appear before Council as per his letter of request.

Mr. Fitzgerald said he represented the developers who proposed to construct a high rise apartment on the North West Arm, that the developers had purchased five lots necessary and needed the rezoning to C-zone of the Lynch property to complete the development, this request being the same as put before this Council earlier. He said that following the application the City of Halifax had taken steps to expropriate this property and that a court case had ensued where the Judge said that it should not have come to court at this time, so that the developers are now applying for the expropriation procedure by the city to be dropped and they are again attempting to have County Council approve the required zoning. Regarding Councillor's concern regarding the possible water and sewer problem which could develop with such high population density, Mr. Fitzgerald said that the Canadian-British Engineering Company who were doing the survey were over-conservative by allowing for 400 american gallons per person when modern business trends indicated that half of that amount was sufficient for water and sewer requirements. He said that it was estimated that additional pumping and electrical installations necessary for the density of the proposed building would be about \$10,000 which would be a small amount in comparison with the added revenue from tax assessment in an area where smaller-unit development was uneconomical.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the matter of the re-zoning of the Lynch property, be referred to the Planning Board". (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor Curren, Mr. Gallagher said that the estimate of the time of receiving a report from Canadian-British Engineering Consultants was two months, which would probably mean the report would be ready by mid July.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried.)

The Clerk read a letter from the Department of Public Welfare, to the effect that they would not be using the old Oceanview Home. Many Councillors expressed their approval of the decision of the Department not to use the old Oceanview accommodations for mentally disabled persons.

The Clerk read a letter from Mr. Charles P. Reardon, re: North West Arm Bridge.

Councillor Allen said that the news regarding delaying of bridge construction was very disturbing to this County. He said that under our subdivision agreements the contractor is responsible for services including roads and the servicing of these roads have been included in the designs as they stand at the present time.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT Council write the Bridge Commission and advise them that this Council is of the same opinion, that it always has been, and that is, that the Arm Bridge be constructed simultaneously with the Narrows Bridge." (Motion carried).

Councillor Colin Baker said that the people in his district were very disturbed about this report and he felt that mere improvements to the rotary were not enough, he said that the ratepayers in his area already have a petition with three or four hundred names on it but had not felt it would be necessary to continue with it until this report came out.

Warden Settle said that this report is in direct conflict with the policy of the Bridge Commission he said there had never been anything brought up with regard to sewer requirements. He felt that if you get money from the Provincial and Federal authorities for the purpose of building bridges "when you should build bridges, not just improve highways".

Councillor Bell said that the feasibility of the bridge has been determined already and this does not go along with the plan and will effect development in these areas for a number of years, that if the money is available they should just get on with the job.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a letter from the Canadian Union of Public Employees re: employees at the Halifax County Hospital. He said he believed the Union was having trouble getting good attendance at meetings and wanted to have the meetings in the County Building.

Councillor Bell said that in this democratic country there should be free association and employees should not be intimidated against if they wanted to join a union. He said the County had every right to deny a Union under proper procedure with the Department of Labor, he pointed out that lawyers belong to an association, and "a closed shop at that" and so did doctors.

Councillor P. Baker said that it was unfair for the Union to imply that the County was intimidating the employees in any way because he did not believe this was true, he did not believe it was jurisdiction of this Council to take sides, that the employees should be free to choose whether they wanted a Union or not and the Union could hardly expect Council to encourage the employees to unionize.

The Clerk read a letter of resignation from Councillor P. Baker as member of the County Welfare Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor McGrath:

"THAT Councillor Baker's resignation as Chairman and a member of the Welfare Committee, be accepted." (Motion carried).

Deputy Warden MacKenzie said he could not see the reason for Councillor Baker to make such a decision at this time and asked if this would effect his position on the Board Management of Halifax County Hospital.

Solici or Cox ruled that nominees of the Welfare Committee include four of the members on the Board of County Hospital but that the nominations were made independently and that membership on one board did not constitute membership on the other.

Councillor Daye said that Councillor Baker had worked very hard on the new Oceanview Home and had "put his heart and soul into it" and gave him credit for the good progress that had been made, he said that he was responsible for the Committee working so well together and he felt Councillor Baker should see the project through and remain on the Committee until election time.

Councillor Bell said although he did not know the reasons for the resignation he did not think a person should quit just because of some criticism, that everyone gets criticism and he felt he should remain on the Committee until election time and then resign gracefully if he wished. He said that any criticism was outweighed by the effectiveness of Councillor Baker's contribution to the Board.

Councillor Baker said he had hoped that this would be accepted without debate but that with all the talk of the "war on poverty" it just did not make sense to refuse people who were down and out, he said he did not solicit welfare cases, that people

called him from all over the county and he referred them to the director of Welfare which was his duty to do. He said it was not his fault if the people in different districts chose to call him, perhaps because they felt their own representative was not capable of looking after their needs. He said his name had been blasphemed all over the county, that there were 26 other councillors and maybe some of the others would like to have their names splashed around for the balance of the year for a change.

In reply to Councillors Williams and Curren, Councillor Baker said he submitted his resignation from the Welfare Committee sincerely and with regret.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Deputy Warden MacKenzie, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Nominating Committee be asked to appoint a member of Council as a member of the Welfare Committee." (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell suggested that a letter of appreciation be sent to Councillor Baker for the work he had done on the Committee.

The Clerk read the Warden's Report to Council.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor McGrath:

"THAT the Report of the Warden be accepted." (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor Myers, Mr. Hattie said that Robb Engineering paid taxes of \$6,000.00 on personal property, that the buildings belonged to the County on which they paid rent of approximately \$17,000.00.

Councillor McGrath said that if a farmer had a piece of land in the vicinity of a growing city it would not be fair to protect him with a tax concession because if he lived long enough, the property would be worth several million dollars.

Warden Settle said that this was taking the matter to the extreme. He said that this was for the bona fide farmer and was not a concession, it simply provided that the property would not be assessed for the same value as a nearby property which had been broken up into building lots, he said that in a municipality not, Halifax County, a whole farming community had been destroyed and that there are no tax concessions as such.

Councillor Hanrahan said that this was going to be a difficult thing to handle because a farmer would only have to hold on to his property at the same assessment until it became very valuable to him.

Councillor McCabe asked if the land was assessed for farm purpose and then annexed for subdivision use, would this have any effect on the land value. Solicitor Cox said no, it would be based on its assessed value.

Warden Settle believed that Nova Scotia is going to become more and more industrialized and this thing is going to become very apparent in the future.

Council agreed that the nominating committee retire to bring in the name of a member to replace Councillor Baker on the County Welfare Committee.

The Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the report of the Public Works Committee be adopted."
(Motion carried).

Referring to the proposed 50% requirement for street paving or road improvement, Councillor Nicholson felt that this was not giving much chance to the "have-nots" who did not sign for paving simply because they could not afford their share of the cost. He said in his district there is a street where the subdivider cannot get building permits from the County to subdivide and this paving could not possible do him any good so that he will not sign for it.

Councillor Curren felt that this was an "excellent paragraph" in the report. He said that in his district people who were paying five to six hundred dollars a year for taxes have been trying for five years to get their street paved but there are three or four lots which are "stone cliffs" and which cannot be developed and the owners will not sign to pay the frontage costs so that the other residents have a dirty muddy street from one end to the other and cannot get the street paved.

Councillor G. Moser said he had a request for garbage collection for the rest of the year in the section from Bear Cliff Cross to East River in his district. Mr. Hattie said that they would investigate the cost involved and if there was enough money in the present levy for the district, this area could have garbage collection for the balance of the year.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

Municipality of the County of Halifax
Temporary Borrowing Resolution
(\$40,000) Sewer Outfall
Herring Cove

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000) for the purpose of constructing a sewer outfall at Herring Cove and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements, or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raise by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debentures and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax the sum so borrowed to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs, with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6% per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold.

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor Curren:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Armdale;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below." Motion carried.

EASEMENT REQUIRED OVER MELVILLE AVENUE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Armdale in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia bounded and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of a lot of land now or formerly owned by one Lulu Buell;

THENCE in a southerly direction a distance of ninety feet (90') to a point;

THENCE in a westerly direction a distance of five hundred and sixty-one feet (561') to the point of curve of a twenty degree (20°) circular curve to the right;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction along the above mentioned twenty degree (20°) circular curve to the right having an Angle I of twenty-seven degrees eighteen minutes (27°18') and a radius of three hundred and fifty-three and nine tenths feet (353.9') a distance of one hundred and sixty-eight and five tenths feet (168.5') to the point of tangency;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction a distance of sixty-two feet (62') to a point;

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

MELVILLE AVENUE

CONT'D

THENCE in a northeasterly direction and at right angles to the last above described course a distance of sixteen feet (16') to the beginning of a twenty-eight degree (28°) circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a westerly direction along the above mentioned twenty-eight degree (28°) circular curve to the left having an Angle I of sixty degrees thirty-eight minutes ($60^{\circ}38'$) and a radius of one hundred and forty-eight and six tenths feet (148.6') a distance of one hundred and fifty-six and eight tenths feet (156.8') to the end of the curve;

THENCE in a southerly direction a distance of eight feet (8');

THENCE in a westerly direction and at right angles to the last above described course a distance of forty-five feet (45') to the point of curve of a ten degree (10°) circular curve to the right;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction along the above mentioned ten degree (10°) circular curve to the right having an Angle I of twelve degrees six minutes ($12^{\circ}06'$) and a radius of six hundred and forty and seven tenths feet (640.7') a distance of one hundred and thirty-five and two tenths feet (135.2') to the point of tangency;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction a distance of one hundred and ten feet (110') or to the southeast boundary of Winchester Avenue;

THENCE in a northerly direction along the southeast boundary of Winchester Avenue a distance of eighty-eight feet (88');

THENCE in a southeasterly direction a distance of one hundred and sixty-seven feet (167') to the point of curve of a ten degree (10°) circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the above mentioned ten degree (10°) circular curve to the left having an Angle I of eleven degrees fifty-eight minutes ($11^{\circ}58'$) and a radius of five hundred and seventy-four and seven tenths feet (574.7') a distance of one hundred and nineteen feet (119') to the point of tangency;

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

MELVILLE AVENUE (3) CONT'D

THENCE in an easterly direction a distance of forty-five feet (45') to the point of curve of a twenty-eight degree (28°) circular curve to the right;

THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the above mentioned twenty-eight degree (28°) circular curve to the right having an Angle I of thirty degrees eighteen minutes (30°18') and a radius of two hundred and six and six tenths feet (206.6') a distance of one hundred and nine and one tenth feet (109.1') to the point of tangency;

THENCE in a southerly direction a distance of eight feet (8');

THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the arc of a twenty-eight degree (28°) circular curve to the right having an Angle I of twenty-six degrees twelve minutes (26°12') and a radius of one hundred and ninety-eight and six tenths feet (198.6') a distance of ninety and six tenths feet (90.6') to the point of tangency;

THENCE in a southeasterly direction a distance of sixty-two feet (62') to the point of curve of a twenty degree (20°) circular curve to the left;

THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the above mentioned twenty degree (20°) circular curve to the left having an Angle I of twenty-three degrees sixteen minutes (23°16') and a radius of two hundred and eighty-seven and nine tenths feet (287.9') a distance of one hundred and sixteen and eight tenths feet (116.8') to the point of tangency;

THENCE in a southeasterly direction a distance of fifty feet (50'±) more or less;

THENCE continuing in a southeasterly direction a distance of fifty feet (50');

THENCE in a southerly direction a distance of six feet (6');

THENCE in a southeasterly direction a distance of three hundred and fifty feet (350'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE in an easterly direction fifty feet (50'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE in a southerly direction a distance of five feet (5') to a point;

THENCE in an easterly direction a distance of seventy-five feet (75') or to the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

MELVILLE AVENUE (4) CONT'D

ALL the above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Donald V. Purcell, P. L. S. and dated the 31st day of March 1967.

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

TUESDAY, JUNE 20th, 1967.

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor Bell:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Armdale;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below." Motion carried.

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES -- KEATING ROAD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, situate lying and being on the north side of Crown Drive, Armdale, County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, commonly known as Keating Road, bounded and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the northern boundary of Crown Drive said point being sixty-three (63'+) more or less westerly from the northeast corner of the Crown Drive right-of-way, as shown on a plan of said right-of-way by Robert E. Gough, P. L. S. and dated December 31, 1962;

THENCE northwesterly along the tangent of a forty-five degree (45°) curve seventy-five feet more or less (75'+) to the point of intersection of the forty-five degree (45°) curve;

THENCE northwesterly two hundred feet more or less (200'+) to the point of intersection of a twelve and one half degree ($12\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$) curve;

THENCE northwesterly one hundred fifteen feet more or less (115'+) to the point of intersection of a second twelve and one half degree ($12\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$) curve;

THENCE northwesterly one hundred feet more or less (100'+) to the point of intersection of a forty-five degree (45°) curve;

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES -- KEATING ROAD CONTINUED

THENCE northwesterly eighty-five feet more or less (85'±) to the point of intersection of a twenty degree (20°) curve;

THENCE northwesterly seventy-six feet more or less (76'±) to the end of the last described twenty degree (20°) curve;

THENCE southerly at right angles to the last described line fifteen feet (15') to the beginning of a curve of radius thirty feet (30');

THENCE along the circumference of the last described curve ninety-four point three feet (94.3') to a point sixty feet (60') right angle distant from the beginning of the last described curve;

THENCE northerly twenty feet (20') to the beginning of a curve of radius thirty feet (30');

THENCE along the circumference of the last described curve forty-seven point two feet more or less (47.2'±) to a point on the northeast boundary of the within described right-of-way;

THENCE southeasterly and parallel to the above described western boundary of Keating Road right-of-way, six hundred eighty-one feet more or less (681'±) to the northern boundary of Crown Drive;

THENCE westerly along the northern boundary of Crown Drive forty feet more or less (40'±) to the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

ALL the said above, described piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allen Ingarfield P. L. S. and dated April 5th, 1967.

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

TUESDAY, JUNE 20th, 1967.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Bell:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Rockingham.

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the land hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all times in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below." Motion carried.

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES - ROCKY HILL ROAD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, situate lying and being in Rockingham in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING on the northern boundary of Forrest Hill Drive, now or formerly so called, at a point distant forty-eight feet (48') measured westerly along the said northern boundary of Forrest Hill Drive, from the southeastern corner of a lot of land shown as lot #1 on a plan of a portion of the Davison Estate, dated August 1st, 1942, and being on file in the Registry of Deeds at Halifax, file #531;

THENCE north twenty-three degrees thirty minutes west ($23^{\circ}30'W$) a distance of one hundred three feet (103');

THENCE north thirty degrees west ($30^{\circ}W$) a distance of seventy-nine feet (79');

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES - ROCKY HILL ROAD CONTINUED

THENCE north fifteen degrees thirty minutes west ($15^{\circ}30'W$) a distance of one hundred twenty-four feet ($124'_{\pm}$) more or less or to the southern boundary of Tremont Drive now or formerly so called;

THENCE northeasterly along the said southern boundary of Tremont Drive a distance of forty-one feet ($41'_{\pm}$) more or less or to the northwestern corner of a lot of land now or formerly owned by one Cecil Mallard and being on file in the Registry of Deeds in Book 1357, page 408;

THENCE south thirteen degrees thirty minutes East ($13^{\circ}30'E$) a distance of one hundred eighteen feet ($118'$);

THENCE south twenty-nine degrees thirty minutes East ($29^{\circ}30'E$) a distance of two hundred feet more or less ($200'_{\pm}$) or to the northern boundary of the said Forrest Hill Drive;

THENCE westerly along the said northern boundary of Forrest Hill Drive a distance of fifty-eight feet ($58'_{\pm}$) more or less or to the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

ALL the said above, described piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan showing Rocky Hill Road, Rockingham, signed by Chester A. Keen, P. L. S. and dated 15th day of June, 1967.

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION- 1967

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Rockingham;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below." Motion carried.

EXPROPRIATION REQUIRED OVER ARMADA DRIVE, ROCKINGHAM

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Rockingham in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia bounded and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING on the West boundary of a well lot now or formerly owned by one Gorden Cornell;

THENCE South seventy-two degrees fifty-five minutes West ($S72^{\circ}55'W$) a distance of fifty-one and five tenths feet (51.5');

THENCE South three degrees and thirty minutes West ($S03^{\circ}30'W$) a distance of seventy-one and five tenths feet (71.5');

THENCE South fifty degrees zero minutes West ($S50^{\circ}00'W$) a distance of eighty-nine and seven tenths feet (89.7');

THENCE South forty-seven degrees zero minutes West ($S47^{\circ}00'W$) a distance of sixty-five feet (65.0');

THENCE South forty-one degrees forty-five minutes West ($S41^{\circ}45'W$) a distance of seventy-nine feet (79');

THENCE South seventy-four degrees fifteen minutes West ($S74^{\circ}15'W$) a distance of forty-six and four tenths feet (46.4');

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

ARMADA DRIVE (2) CONT'D

THENCE North eighty-four degrees fifteen minutes West (N84°15'W) a distance of one hundred and seventy-seven and one tenth feet (177.1');

THENCE North seventy-six degrees five minutes West (N76°05'W) a distance of fifty-two and five tenths feet (52.5') to the point of curve of a circular curve to the left;

THENCE along the arc of a circular curve to the left having an Angle I of fifty-nine degrees ten minutes (59°10') and a radius of forty feet (40') a distance of forty-one and two tenths feet (41.2') to the point of reverse curve of a circular curve to the right;

THENCE along the arc of the above mentioned circular curve to the right having an Angle I of two hundred and thirty-nine degrees ten minutes (239°10') and a radius of forty feet (40') a distance of one hundred and sixty-six and eight tenths feet (166.8') to the point of tangency;

THENCE South seventy-six degrees five minutes East (S76°05'E) a distance of one hundred and twenty and six tenths feet (120.6');

THENCE South eighty-four degrees fifteen minutes East (S84°15'E) a distance of one hundred and sixty-eight feet (168');

THENCE North seventy-four degrees fifteen minutes East (S74°15'E) a distance of thirty-nine and eight tenths feet (39.8');

THENCE North forty-one degrees forty-five minutes East (N41°45'E) a distance of fifty-eight and five tenths feet (58.5')

THENCE North forty-seven degrees zero minutes East (N47°00'E) a distance of one hundred and fifty-three feet (153');

THENCE North eight degrees ten minutes West (N08°10'W) a distance of sixty-five feet (65');

THENCE North fifty-two degrees five minutes East (N52°05'E) a distance of forty-one feet (41');

THENCE North seventy-two degrees fifty-five minutes East (N72°55'E) a distance of fifty-four and five tenths feet (54.5');

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, June 20, 1967.

ARMADA DRIVE (3) CONT'D

THENCE South twelve degrees thirty-five minutes East
(S12°35'E) a distance of forty and one tenth feet (40.1') or
to the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

ALL the above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more
particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Donald V.
Purcell, P.L.S. and dated the 3rd day of May 1967.

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor MacGrath:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of establishing a park or playground for public purposes;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below." Motion carried.

PROPERTY REQUIRED FOR
PROPOSED PARK
FAIRVIEW

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Fairview in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia bounded and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of a lot of land now or formerly owned by one Lorne Croucher;

THENCE South seventy-eight degrees zero minutes West ($S78^{\circ}00'W$) along the North boundary of Evans Avenue a distance of two hundred and thirty-eight feet (238') to a wood stake;

THENCE North twenty-three degrees zero minutes West ($N23^{\circ}00'W$) a distance of three hundred and thirty-two and four tenths feet (332.4') to the South boundary of a proposed sixty foot (60') right-of-way;

THENCE North seventy-eight degrees forty-six minutes East ($N78^{\circ}46'E$) a distance of three hundred and three tenths feet (300.3');

THENCE South twelve degrees zero minutes East ($S12^{\circ}00'E$) along the West boundary of lots of land now or formerly owned by one George Boston, Earl & Evelyn Rafuse and Lorne Croucher a distance of three hundred and twenty-two and three tenths feet (322.3') to a wood stake;

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

PROPOSED PARK, FAIRVIEW CONT'D

SAVE AND EXCEPT for that portion of land used as a right-of-way and now or formerly known as Viny Avenue said right-of-way being owned by the Department of Highways of the Province of Nova Scotia;

ALL the above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Donald V. Purcell, P.L.S. and dated the 5th day of May 1967.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

THAT

BE IT RESOLVED that the following be and the same is hereby adopted and enacted as an amendment to the Street Improvement By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax when and if the same has received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and that the Municipal Clerk be and he is hereby instructed to forward the same to the Minister and request his approval hereof.

1967

JUNE SESSION

A BY-LAW TO AMEND THE STREET
IMPROVEMENT BY-LAW

1. The Street Improvement By-law is amended by adding immediately after Section 2 thereof the following:

2A (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2, where a petition has been circulated and more than one-third of the owners and/or the owners of more than one-third of the frontage of real property fronting on a street have refused or neglected to sign a petition for an improvement to the street, or cannot be located after reasonable efforts to locate them, for a period of not less than two years, not less than one-half of the owners of at least one-half of the frontage of real property fronting on a street may file a petition with the clerk praying that the municipality make an improvement to the street, and such petition when so filed shall be a sufficient petition for the municipality to proceed under Section 2 as if a petition had been filed under that section.

(2) For the purposes of computing the period of not less than two years in sub-section (1) time before as well as after the date of this by-law shall be counted.

June Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, June 20, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor Myers:

"THAT Council adjourn until 2 p.m." (Motion carried).

The afternoon session of Council convened at 2:00 p.m., with Warden I. Settle presiding.

The Clerk called the Roll.

The Clerk read the report of the Municipal School Board.

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor Williams:

"THAT the report of the Municipal School Board be accepted."
(Motion carried).

Councillor Daye wondered where the money was all coming from. He felt that education costs were high enough now.

Councillor Nicholson questioned the need of the portable school at Cole Harbour.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie said he went along with the Portable School proposal in the Finance Committee because in the past he knew the School Capital Program Committee would have a chance to look over the site before it was brought back for final decision.

In reply to question, Mr. Perry said that the two portable schools for Cole Harbour were absolutely necessary. With regard to the proposed program for music education he said that the program is restricted now to the appreciation of music and a full job was not being done until instrumental was included in the program. He pointed out that many children are taking piano lessons simply because there is a great lack of programs for any other musical instrument and that this project was suggest by Mrs. Terrell initially as a pilot project which if successful, would be expanded as rapidly as possible throughout the county.

In reply to Councillor Curren, he said that the students would simply progress from one stage to another. That he had joined a band in Wolfville in 1940 which had already been in operation for a number of years and is still going that this type of band or orchestra perpetuates itself and that those competent in an instrument will find a place for themselves, as to the leaders, he said these are usually found among persons who are not interested in money alone but who are very enthusiastic promoters of instrumental music and its group development.

Councillor Daye wondered if the Municipal School Board ever sat down and wondered where the money was coming from for all these suggestions they come up with, he said that he was all for education and that the taxpayers of Halifax County would not take any further burden so that the music program would have to wait until some other source of revenue was provided to cover the cost.

Councillor Williams said that the idea was debated at considerable length at the Board level and he thought it a very good program but one which the taxpayers of Halifax County could not afford at the present time.

In reply to Councillor Turner, Mr. Perry said that initially the program would be a pilot one and it would have to be considered in an area where there were

sufficient numbers of children within close proximity because a small percentage would have the ability and interest to take part in it at the outset and secondly, it would have to be in one particular area. He said that the two present music supervisors for the County were costing the County between \$15,000 and \$16,000 per year, of which the Provincial Government was paying over 50%.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor King-Hyers:

THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax
Temporary Borrowing Resolution
(\$10,000) - Portable School
Waverley

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the Municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for schools, garages, and other buildings for school purposes in the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said the Municipal Affairs Act is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, furnishing, or equipping a portable classroom to be used at Waverley in the County of Halifax;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax, do under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality, a sum not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax, Nova Scotia;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank for the proceeds of the said debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

Councillor McGrath observed that some Councillors felt that Five Island Lake School was a big one and he mentioned the new school complex being built in Simon County, N. B. with 110 academic rooms, 4 stories high at a cost \$4,000,000 which included two auditoriums, hairdressing courses and motel accomodation.

The Clerk read the report of the School Capital Program Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the report of the School Capital Program Committee be accepted".
(Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor MacKenzie:

"THAT the report of the Finance and Executive Committee be accepted".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Hanrahan suggested that perhaps Councillors should be included in the County pension scheme for employees.

Councillor Nicholson suggested that the jurors remuneration be \$10 per day the same as County Councillors.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

Solicitor Cox said the County of Halifax has the same rights as the city of Halifax with regard to annexation of lands. He said that the legislature in question simply gave the County veto powers regarding annexation.

It was moved by Councillor McCabe, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the matter be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee".
(Motion carried).

In introducing the next item on the agenda, Solicitor Cox said that the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities has the power to distribute seats and the redistribution that they had affected would not have anything to do with the present distribution until after the 1967 election in October. He said that it was now proposed to repeal the old bylaw which was no longer in effect.

Councillor Nicholson and Councillor Allen moved the repeal of this bylaw.
(Motion carried).

Council agreed to hold over the appointment on the Municipal Building Board until the July session.

On item, Councillor Bell and Councillor McGrath moved its adoption. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor McGrath:

"THAT Council concurs in a loan that had been negotiated at less cost than Bank interest of 6% and that the Warden and Clerk be authorized to sign notes of the Municipality to effect a loan with the: Nova Scotia Trust Company Limited, \$200,000 @ 5.05% for 30 days".
(Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Cleveland, seconded by Councillor Bond:

"THAT Council request the Nova Scotia Liquor License Board to hold a plebiscite in District No. 21 of the Municipality to determine whether or not liquor should be sold therein through licensed outlets by the glass or open bottle." (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor McGrath, Mr. Hattie said that a letter had been written to the Honorable Mr. Smith regarding a retail liquor outlet in Bedford but had received no reply.

It was moved by Councillor Turner, seconded by Councillor MacKenzie:

"THAT Mrs. Arthur Moser be replaced by Mrs. Blair Bezanson of Moser River, as Revisor for Polling District No. 18-1". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the report of the Nominating Committee.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Report of the Nominating Committee, be approved". (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell felt that when houses were moved that there be more than a \$2,000 bond and that the Building Inspectors should see that the houses moved into an area were comparable those around it. He said it was unfair for persons with \$35,000 homes to suddenly "wake up and find a \$2,000 shack next door". He felt that the Inspection Department and Department of Public Works should look closely into this matter.

Solicitor Cox said that the \$2,000 bond had no relation to the amount of money spent on the building, it was simply a penalty clause to assure that the dwelling was brought up to the required building standards.

Councillor Daye described the health problem next door to his own residence which the Health Inspectors had been trying to get cleaned up for over a year and he reported that the job done was insufficient despite the Health Inspectors reports and that sewage was still running down past his house. He said that if the situation was not cleaned up, he would have to sue the County or somebody.

It was moved by Councillor Daye, seconded by Councillor Williams:

"THAT the Board of Health be requested to have a look at a recently installed septic tank in District 19." (Motion carried).

Mr. Hattie reported that in Dr. Cameron's most recent report of June 19, he reported that the project had been successfully completed and that any moisture was surface water only.

Councillor Daye insisted that during the day weather last week, the sewage was seeping through the bank creating odour and flies around his home and that the Health Board should visit the property and see for themselves.

Councillor Curren felt that if the whole Council went down and looked at this property and agreed with Councillor Daye, it is still the Health Inspectors who make the decision.

Councillor Moser said that if the Inspectors can over-rule the Board, they might as well abolish the Board of Health. He felt that the Board should investigate this matter themselves that, sometimes the "experts" substitute education for common sense and described the ruling of the Building Inspectors on a lot in his district where they had turned down a building permit on a property "where you could not find a better location for a septic tank in all of Nova Scotia".

Councillor Bell said that many of the County's regulations should be trimmed up and have more "teeth in them" but this was being done and the committees were going as far with such recommendations as were allowed by the senior governments. He assured both Councillors that the Health Board was most interested in seeing that these things were brought to a satisfactory conclusion.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

Deputy Warden MacKenzie introduced a newspaper clipping describing welfare assistance of 100% by the Provincial Department of Welfare to families of fishermen

who had lost fishing gear in storms, and were in need, and wondered if Halifax County was included in this program.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie said that along the Eastern Shore, a number of fishermen have had the experience of finding their traps opened, as many as 35 belonging to one man, he contacted the RCMP but they said it was out of their jurisdiction and that the fishermen should catch the offenders but he said he hated to think what would happen to the culprits if they were caught by the fishermen.

It was moved by Deputy Warden MacKenzie, seconded by Councillor Baye:

"THAT a letter be sent to the Minister of Public Welfare, asking if the social assistance of 100% offered lobster fishermen in Guysborough County, is open to lobster fishermen in Halifax County?;

AND ALSO THAT a letter go to the Minister of Fisheries, asking if there is any protection to the lobster fishermen from the opening of lobster traps by others?". (Motion carried).

Councillor Williams said that he had a list of lobster trap losses from fishermen in his district, one lost 150 out of 190 traps in recent storms. He said that in Guysborough County the fishermen had started their own fund by "putting in a quarter apiece" and he felt that the government attitude was that if the fishermen themselves started a fund that they would follow it up.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the Session adjourn". (Motion carried).

Council closed with the singing of "God Save The Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

T H I R D Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F I F T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION
JUNE 20, 1967

I N D E X O F R E P O R T S

COMMITTEE REPORTS

County Planning Board Report -----	29, 30
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	31-34
Municipal School Board Report -----	35, 36
Nominating Committee Report -----	37, 38
Public Works Committee Report -----	39-41
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	42, 43
Warden's Report -----	44-46

OTHER REPORTS

Building Inspector's Report -----	47-53
Revenue Expenditures -----	54-61
Welfare Expenditures -----	62

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967.

Tuesday, June 20, 1967.

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Subdivision of the Charles W. Hart Property.

Today is the date set for a public hearing to consider the approval of the Kathleen Creelman lot, being a subdivision of the lands of Charles W. Hart Property located at Sambro. This lot is being considered for approval under the 1966 Legislation for lots which do not meet the requirements of the Subdivision Regulations.

In 1941, the late James L. Hart, father of Charles W. Hart and Roy Hart, conveyed to Roy Hart the house shown on the plan as of Kathleen Creelman. The deed mentioned merely the house and an eight foot right-of-way to the main highway and to the shore. After Roy Hart's demise, his children conveyed to their mother, then Kathleen Hart, the same lands as described in the preceding paragraph. Kathleen Hart subsequently became Kathleen Creelman by a later marriage.

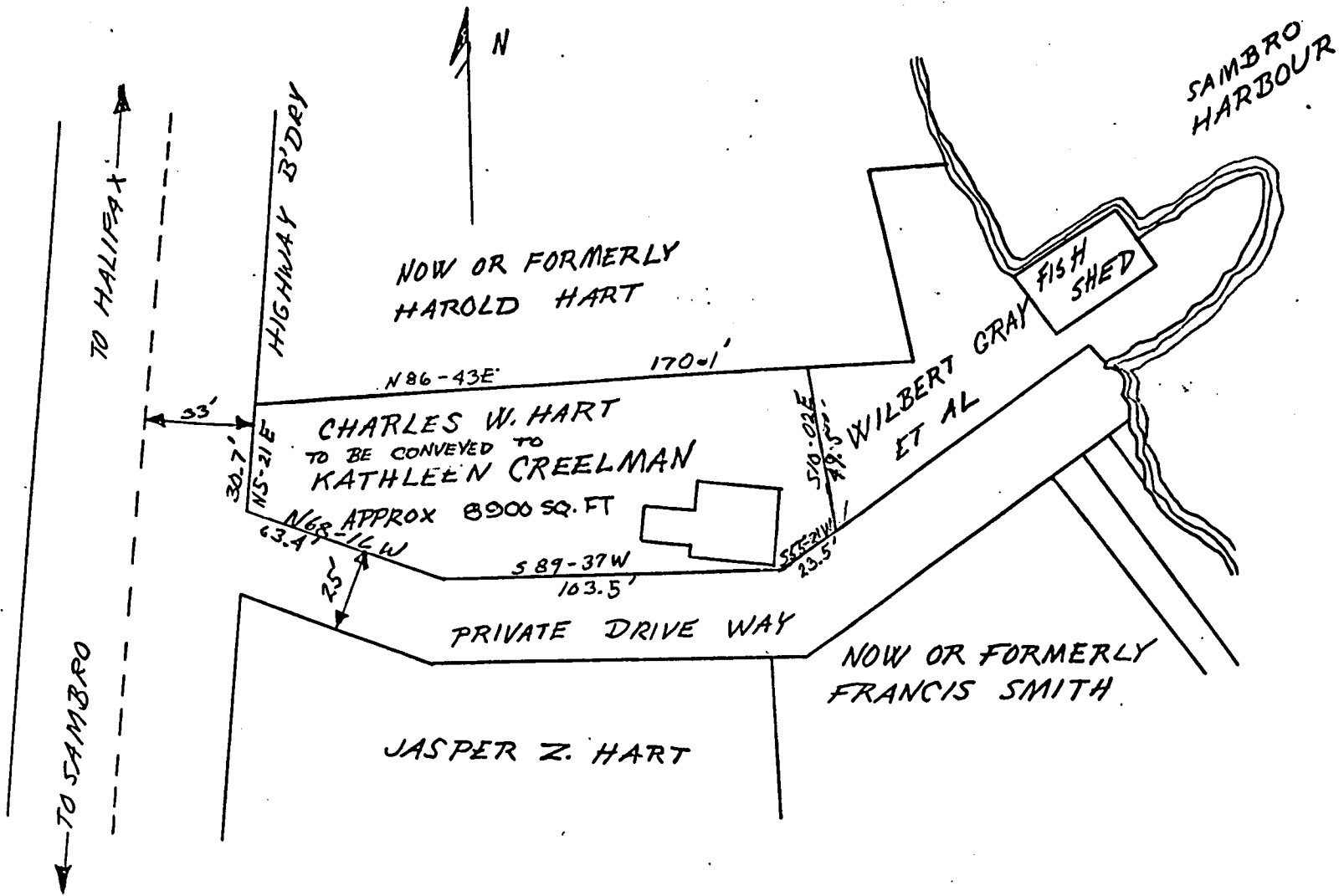
Charles W. Hart is now the owner of the lands shown on sketch and the adjacent 25 foot private driveway which is used by other landowners in the area, excepting, of course, that Kathleen Creelman is the owner of the house and the right to use an eight foot driveway, which is superimposed by the now existing twenty-five foot allotment.

The proposal of Charles W. Hart is to convey to Kathleen Creelman the lands shown on sketch, together with the right to use the twenty-five foot driveway, in order to enlarge her house lot, subject to her ownership of the house and eight foot right-of-way.

The approval requested is for conveyance by Charles W. Hart to Kathleen Creelman of the subject lands for addition to her house lot. The house is the same as has existed since long before 1941.

Your Board would respectfully recommend approval of the above mentioned lot. (Sketch attached.)

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed by the Committee)



PLAN SHOWING UNDERSIZED LOT
MRS. KATHLEEN CREELMAN
SAMBRO

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

TUESDAY, JUNE 20, 1967

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

EXPROPRIATION POWERS -

Council will recall that at the last session of Council the Solicitor was asked to bring in a report to Council on Expropriation Powers of Other Municipalities and other Bodies concerning land situated in the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

The Solicitor has completed his report and it has already been circulated to members of Council. The matter was reviewed again by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on June 15th and your Committee recommends to Council that this matter be taken under full and careful consideration by such Committees as Council deems advisable and that the Council should instruct such Committees to make further studies and report back to Council before any policy decision is made.

A copy of the Solicitor's report is attached to this report and what the legislation that was proposed this year really does is set up a veto power on behalf of this Council, which would put the Council really in the middle of any expropriation of lands that might be made by either of the Cities, the Public Service Commission, the Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited, the Maritime Telegraph and Telephone Company Limited and so on. Whether the Council really wants to be in this position is a matter of concern and it might very well be that if any change is made in the present law that would be of general application, might very well limit the powers of expropriation now enjoyed by the Municipality of the County of Halifax, as well as the powers enjoyed by other Municipalities and bodies. In short, as recommended, this is something your Finance and Executive Committee feels Council should have a long, hard look at before any policy decision is made.

A BY-LAW TO AMEND THE STREET IMPROVEMENT BY-LAW -

The Public Works Committee will be reporting to you on this matter. The Finance and Executive Committee has considered the proposed By-law to Amend the Street Improvement By-law and has approved it in the form that the Public Works Committee will be introducing.

June Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

JURORS' FEES -

I attach to this report a copy of a letter from the Grand Jury and a copy of a letter from the Presiding Judge with respect to Jurors' Fees. They have been set at \$5.00 per day since 1955 and the Grand Jury is recommending that they be increased to \$25.00 per day in keeping with the level of payment for comparative service.

Your Committee recommends that this Council recommend to the Arbitration Committees of the City of Halifax, the City of Dartmouth and the County of Halifax, where this is a matter of joint expenditure, that fees for Jurors be raised to \$15.00 per day, starting in 1968.

JUDGMENT AGAINST ERWIN AND BESSIE MITCHELL PROPERTY -

Some years ago, in an effort to collect old Hospital accounts, the Municipality obtained judgments against many properties throughout the Municipality in cases where the families could not afford to pay and yet there was value in the property on which the Municipality felt it should collect at a future date. Such a judgment was placed against property owned by Bessie Mitchell and her husband Erwin. The Mitchell's are selling their present property in order to acquire another property which is more habitable and have requested that the Municipality not insist that the judgment be paid out of funds they are to receive in the sale of their present property.

Your Committee investigated this matter through our Welfare Department and through the Councillor of the District and recommends at this time that the Solicitor arrange for a partial release of judgment which would release the judgment from the property they are proposing to sell.

WEED CONTROL ACT -

At this year's session of the Nova Scotia Legislature, a new Act, entitled "Weed Control Act" was passed. The Act comes into force July 1, 1967, and both Municipal and Provincial Authorities are involved in its implementation. The Act requires the appointment of Municipal Inspectors who will work with the Chief and District Inspectors appointed by the Department of Agriculture, who will be professional agriculturists qualified to give information on the most practical, economical and effective way of controlling noxious weeds.

June Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

It has been suggested that where there are sixty-six Municipalities in the Province, it is not expected that each shall need an Inspector and that probably several Municipalities could share the cost of one Inspector. The work of the Inspector would be part-time and the amount of work would be related to the number of weeds designated as noxious under the Act and the size of the area the Inspector will cover.

Your Committee respectfully asks Council for authority to work out the matter of an interim appointment of an Inspector under the Weed Control Act after consultation with officials of the Department of Agriculture.

GROUP LIFE INSURANCE -

As Council is aware, the amount of \$2,000 was provided this year in the budget to cover the employer's share of Group Life Insurance for the employees in the Municipal Administration Building. It is hoped that if we can get a Group Insurance Scheme started in the building here that we will be able to extend it to the employees at the Ocean View Home and to the employees at the Halifax County Hospital.

Tenders were called for, along with specifications, to ensure that all Companies were bidding on exactly the same proposal, as many Companies have their own specific proposals and plans on which they like to bid and it makes it extremely difficult to compare. As a result of the call for tenders bids were received from the following Companies at rates as shown:-

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company	\$.83
Standard Life Assurance Company	.58
The Northern Life Assurance Company	.60
The London Life Insurance Company	.70
The Mutual Life Assurance Company of Canada	.633
Confederation Life Assurance	.647
Crown Life Insurance Company	.78
Excelsior Life Insurance Company	.65
National Life Assurance Company of Canada	.66
Canada Life Assurance Company	.68
Commercial Union Assurance Company Limited	.71
Maritime Life Assurance Company	.6177
Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada	.72
Great-West Life Assurance Company	.66

June Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

Where the lowest rate quoted, as a result of bidding on standard specifications, was from the Standard Life Assurance Company of Edinburgh, Scotland, your Committee recommends that the Municipal Clerk and Treasurer be authorized to negotiate with the Standard Life Assurance Company to initiate a Group Life Insurance Scheme, together with Accidental Death Benefit and waiver of premium for the Group composed of the employees employed in the Municipal Administration Building, with effect from the 1st of July, 1967, and to discuss with that Company what rates might be applicable for groups of permanent employees at the Ocean View Home and the Halifax County Hospital.

The Group Insurance Plan will provide \$2,000 coverage in insurance for all female employees and to the nearest \$1,000 in salary for all male employees who are employed in the Municipal Administration Building, with the employee paying \$0.25 per \$1,000 and the Municipality paying the balance. The annual premium to the Municipality on the rates quoted will come to approximately \$1,505 on an annual basis and, of course, for this year it will only amount to one-half of this amount, as we are only starting with effect from July 1, 1967.

HOLIDAYS -

Your Committee has reviewed the situation with respect to holidays in this area, having due regard to what the Provincial Government and other Civic Governments are doing with respect to them, and recommend to Council that the Municipal Offices be closed on the following dates:-

Halifax Natal Day	June 28, 1967
Confederation Day	July 3, 1967
Dartmouth Natal Day	August 2, 1967

PORTABLE SCHOOL - WAVERLEY -

By this time you will have heard the report of the Municipal School Board, which recommends the construction of a portable classroom for Waverley School Section. Your Committee has reviewed the report of the Municipal School Board and the matters leading up to this request and wish to advise that they have approved the request of the Municipal School Board for this additional Portable School and recommend the approval of a temporary borrowing of \$10,000, which will be introduced following the report of the Municipal School Board.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, The Warden, and Members of the Council of the Municipality of
Halifax County:

Councillors:

The Municipal School Board wishes to submit the following report to the June meeting of the County Council:

WAVERLEY:

As it is quite evident that the construction of the River Lake Junior High School will not be completed for the school year 1967-1968, there is a resulting serious overcrowding at the L. C. Skerry School where the Junior High School students are attending classes. This school can now accommodate a maximum of nine classes and there will be an absolute minimum of ten classes of junior high school students in the fall of 1967.

Exploration of other possible arrangements has yielded no solution, and the Municipal School Board requests that a portable classroom be purchased for this school for September of 1967. The estimated cost of this capital expenditure is \$10,000.

MUSIC PROGRAM:

The Board now employs two Supervisors of Music who assist teachers in directing a program of vocal training and music appreciation. As a step towards broadening the type of music program, the Board is now considering the establishment of three pilot projects in instrumental music instruction to be set up in Halifax County.

This instrumental program would be for selected students, initially, who would receive this instruction as part of their regular music program. The three projects would be established in three separate schools with a string section in one school, a woodwind section in another school, and a brass section in the third school at the junior high school level. The students taking this program would be combined to form an orchestra as soon as their proficiency became developed to an adequate level. Each school would have twenty students participating in this program.

The Board has been advised by the Department of Education that the Provincial Government would share in the capital cost of the instruments, the total of which would amount to approximately \$6,800. This sharing at the present time would amount to 56.7% of the above amount, and the ownership of the instruments would remain with the County. The balance of the cost of the instruments would have to be borne by the Municipality.

The Board is presenting to the Council this preliminary statement as information, which it feels council should have prior to a full consideration of this project, which the Board may request of council at a future council session.

This report is respectfully submitted,

MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

G. B. Hanrahan, Chairman

June Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, June 20th., 1967

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

To the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

Your Nominating Committee wishes to submit the following name as a replacement on the Welfare Committee to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Councillor P. S. Baker:

Councillor Granville Snair

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

TUESDAY, JUNE 20, 1967

BE IT RESOLVED that the following be and the same is hereby adopted and enacted as a By-law to repeal a By-law to divide anew the Municipality of the County of Halifax into polling districts when and if the same has received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and that the Municipal Clerk be and he is hereby instructed to forward the same to the Minister and request his approval hereof.

1967

JUNE SESSION

A BY-LAW TO REPEAL A BY-LAW TO
DIVIDE ANEW THE MUNICIPALITY
OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX
INTO POLLING DISTRICTS

1. A By-law to divide anew the Municipality of the County of Halifax into polling districts passed on the 11th day of May, 1961 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 22nd day of June, 1961 and all amendments thereto is hereby repealed.
2. For the fulfilling of the requirements and provisions of the Municipal Act and the Municipal Franchise Act and any other Act of the Province of Nova Scotia applying to the preparation for and the holding of the triennial election of Councillors of the Municipality of the County of Halifax for the year 1967, this By-law shall be effective from the 19th day of April, 1967.
3. For all other purposes this By-law shall be effective on the first day of the first meeting of the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax after the said election of Municipal Councillors for the year 1967.

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

TUESDAY, JUNE 20th, 1967.

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors: --

RECONSTRUCTION OF SEWER OUTFALL AT HERRING COVE

Your Public Works Committee respectfully recommends the reconstruction of the sewer outfall at Herring Cove and the introduction of a separate borrowing resolution authorizing temporary borrowing of \$40,000. to cover the cost of this work.

JOINT STUDY RE WATER SUPPLY TO THE HOSPITAL AT COLE HARBOUR

The Municipality and members of the Dartmouth City Council have met on a number of occasions to discuss the feasibility of supplying water from the Dartmouth City system to serve the Cole Harbour Hospital and its immediate area.

On May 2nd, Dartmouth City Council adopted a recommendation of the Public Works Water and Sewerage Committee that the services of Canadian British Engineering Consultants be engaged to prepare a detailed report on this matter and prepare estimates of costs, the cost of this study to be borne jointly by the Municipality of the County of Halifax and the City of Dartmouth.

This Committee recommends that this study be carried out on this cost sharing basis. It is estimated that the Municipality's share of this study will be in the order of \$2,000. This Committee therefore recommends an introduction of a separate borrowing resolution, authorizing a temporary borrowing in this amount.

1967 PAVING PROGRAMME

This Committee recommends the approval for inclusion in the 1967 paving programme of Pinehill Drive, Lower Sackville, Pinegrove Drive and Bryden Avenue, Spryfield and for approval for inclusion in the 1967 paving programme of Theakston Avenue, Spryfield and Craigmore Drive, Armdale, providing the requisite percentages are obtained and all other requirements fulfilled.

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE CONTINUED

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES

This Committee recommends the expropriation for road purposes of: Melville Avenue and Keating Road in Armdale; Rocky Hill Road and Armada Drive in Rockingham, as described in the following pages.

EXPROPRIATION FOR PARK PURPOSES

This Committee wish to inform you that a piece of land at Fairview is being donated to the Municipality for park purposes. This land, which lies between Evans Avenue and Vimy Avenue, adjacent to the Centennial Arena, is being donated with the proviso that this park be named the "Titus Smith Memorial Park".

At the present time there is a monument to Titus Smith erected on this land and the Fairview Branch of the Canadian Legion are requesting permission to sod and fence a small area around the monument. For deed purposes this Committee respectfully recommends the expropriation of this portion of land as described in the following pages.

A BY-LAW TO AMEND THE STREET IMPROVEMENT BY-LAW

There are two or three streets in the Municipality where the residents have been petitioning over a period of years for Street Improvement by way of paving the street concerned but cannot reach more than 50% because of the fact that a developer refuses to sign for land that is owned by him and so far unsold and undeveloped.

Your Committee has discussed this in some detail and feels that after this situation has persisted for at least two years that it would be only fair to drop the percentage required by the petition from 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %, which is the usual percentage required, to 50%, after efforts have been made for at least a two-year period to get the 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ %.

We attach to this report a draft By-Law to amend the Street Improvement By-Law and recommend to Council the approval of this By-Law.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

1967 SUBURBAN PAVING PROGRAMME

<u>STREET</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>PERCENT</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>	<u>HWY. COST</u>	<u>COUNTY COST</u>	<u>ABUTTORS COST</u>
Pinehill Drive	Lr. Sackville	71.8%	2251'	31,514.00	14,181.30	4,727.10	12,605.60
Pinegrove Drive	Spryfield	68.1%	1683'	23,562.00	10,602.90	3,534.30	9,424.80
Bryden Avenue	Spryfield	70.5%	521'	7,294.00	3,282.30	1,094.10	2,917.60
TOTALS:			4455	62,370.00	28,066.50	9,355.50	24,948.00
Craigmore Drive	Armdale	--	320'	4,480.00	2,016.00	672.00	1,792.00
Theakston Avenue	Spryfield	--	350'	4,900.00	2,205.00	735.00	1,960.00
TOTALS:			670'	9,380.00	4,221.00	1,407.00	3,752.00

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council

Councillors:-

1963 FALL PROGRAM

- (a) Clayton Park Junior High School - Play area being completed.

1965 PROGRAM

- (a) Junior High School - River Lake School District - Fall River - Tenders for construction close June 22nd., 1967

1965 FALL PROGRAM

- (b) Western Area Rural High School - Under construction. Completion date - May, 1968

1966 PROGRAM

- (a) Hammonds Plains Consolidated School - Under construction. Completion date September 1st., 1967.
- (b) Sackville Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date August 28th., 1967.
- (c) Fairview Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date September 1st., 1967.
- (d) Westphal Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date September 30th., 1967.
- (e) Herring Cove (Addition to William King School) - Completed and taken over from Contractor.
- (f) Sackville Heights Junior High School (Addition) - Under construction.

1967 PROGRAM

- (a) Senior High School and Play Area Spryfield - Investigation by Committee re Site.

Report of Schooo Capital Program Committee - Continued

1967 PROGRAM (Continued)

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| (b) Junior High School -
Cole Harbour | - | Investigation by
Committee re Site. |
| (c) <u>Portable Schools- Cole Harbour-
Porter's Lake</u> | - | Preliminary investigation
by Committee. |

SCHOOLS TO BE NAMED:

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| (a) Junior High School | - | River Lake District School |
| (b) Elementary School | - | Lower Sackville |
| (c) Elementary School | - | Hammonds Plains |
| (d) Elementary School | - | Westphal |
| (e) High School | - | Spryfield |
| (f) Junior High School | - | Cole Harbour |

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

June Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, June 20, 1967.

WARDEN'S REPORT TO COUNCIL

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:

Since our May Session of Council we have been saddened by the sudden death of Mr. Peter Byars, who for some time has occupied the office of City Manager of the City of Halifax. During the years that he was employed by the City of Halifax he won the admiration and respect of all persons involved in Municipal Government and we all express our sympathy to the members of his family in their time of sorrow.

The Musquodoboit Valley Reclamation Board has been active during the past month and on June 16th, tenders will be opened for Dam #9 at Jenning Lake. During the summer and early fall every effort will be made by the M.V.R.B. to complete the maximum number of river control projects during 1967.

The first building at our Lakeside Industrial Park will be opened for business in June, 1967, and we trust this will be followed by others during 1967 - 68. The paving of the streets will be done this year and on June 15th, the tenders for the installation of street lighting will be opened. These two amenities will improve the appearance of the Park and will make it possible for the Municipality to increase our promotional efforts so that the Park will be fully occupied.

Also at our property in Eastern Passage the two large buildings are being used to capacity and the former garage on the property is being renovated for the fabrication of metal culverts and related products.

During the past year farm lands in one Municipality of this Province has been subjected to assessment values of the land in relation to land being used for subdivision purposes and as a result assessment of the various farms have increased approximately 400% without any additions or improvements from the previous years.

June Council Session - 1967

Warden's Report to Council Continued

In one case a small farm operation was assessed at \$160,000 and at the tax rate of this Municipality the owner's tax bill was over \$6,000 annually or about \$120. per week and as a result the owner has been forced to cease operations and he has suffered further financial loss as his farm equipment being offered for sale must be sold at 30 - 40% of the cost price although some of the equipment has been used only a few days.

It is my thought and suggestion to Council that in this period of population explosion and the constant loss of arable land that special efforts should be made to retain or increase our food production and that trained people with land and equipment should not be forced from the production of food by unfair assessment methods.

Early in 1967 I asked the Executive Secretary of the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities to supply me with a copy of the Assessment Acts of all the Provinces of Canada. Since that time I have received this information and I feel that the Province of Ontario has already revised their Assessment Act to protect bona fide farmers from being forced from farm operations by assessment values which have no relation to the land as used for farming.

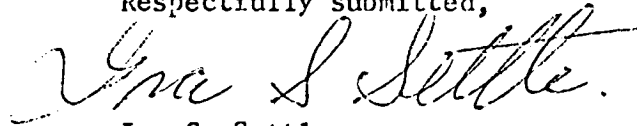
I have discussed this problem with our Solicitor and our Director of Assessment and I trust that we will have a suggested amendment to the Assessment Act for our July meeting of Council. If our Council agrees with its form we could have it sent to the Annual Meeting of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities being held in Halifax in August, 1967.

I would suggest that if any amendment of the Assessment Act was approved by our Council and the Union, then steps could be taken to have it made a part of the Assessment Act of the Province of Nova Scotia, at the 1968 meeting of the Legislature.

Warden's Report to Council Continued

If any Councillor would like a copy of the extracts from the Province of Ontario Assessment Act relative to farm land assessment they can be made available to give ample time for a study of sections of the Ontario Act.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Ira S. Settle". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Ira S. Settle,
Warden.

Tuesday, June 20, 1967

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR MAY 1967

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	58	\$ 851,900.00	\$ 850.00
Relocation of Single D.	2	19,000.00	15.00
18 Unit Apt. Bldg.	1	150,000.00	65.00
Two Family Dwelling	1	13,000.00	10.00
Duplex dwelling	2	50,000.00	40.00
Cottages	6	6,800.00	9.00
Service Stations	<u>1</u>	<u>67,690.00</u>	<u>40.00</u>
TOTALS	<u>71</u>	<u>\$1,158,390.00</u>	<u>\$1,029.00</u>

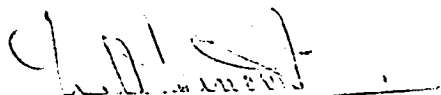
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	18	\$ 290,000.00	\$ 220.00
Duplex dwellings	3	72,000.00	60.00
Two Family dwellings	4	58,500.00	47.50
Cottages	6	11,500.00	26.50
Mobile homes	1	1,000.00	2.00
Additions	53	98,350.00	183.50
Repairs	13	11,475.00	32.00
Garages	7	4,800.00	17.00
Renewals	16	85,400.00	-----
Storage Sheds	4	1,775.00	8.00
Sign	1	1,000.00	2.00
Cottage and Chapel	1	25,000.00	20.00
Retaining Wall	1	1,000.00	2.00
Gasoline Pumps	1	3,000.00	5.00
Carports	<u>1</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
TOTALS	<u>131</u>	<u>\$ 666,300.00</u>	<u>\$ 629.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Additions	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5.00
Six Unit Apt. Bldg.	<u>1</u>	<u>48,000.00</u>	<u>30.00</u>
TOTALS	<u>3</u>	<u>\$ 51,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 35.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	16
Two Family dwellings	<u>3</u>
TOTAL	<u>19</u>

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,



D.A. Vincent
Acting Chief Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	24	\$ 424,100.00	\$ 325.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	11	\$ 202,000.00	\$ 145.00
Additions	3	10,000.00	12.00
Garage	1	1,500.00	5.00
Mobile home	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	16	\$ 214,500.00	\$ 164.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	8

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions	3	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 9.00
Storage Shed	1	75.00	2.00
Repairs	1	400.00	2.00
Renewals	1	16,000.00	---
TOTALS	6	\$ 20,475.00	\$ 13.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Relocation (dwelling)	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10.00
Single dwelling	1	14,000.00	10.00
18 Unit Apt. Bldg.	1	150,000.00	65.00
TOTALS	3	\$ 179,000.00	\$ 85.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Duplex dwellings	1	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 20.00
Single dwellings	1	10,000.00	7.50
Additions	9	10,850.00	29.00
Repairs	1	75.00	2.00
Garage	1	500.00	2.00
Sign	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	14	\$ 44,425.00	\$ 62.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	1

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 22.50
Two Family dwellings	2	23,000.00	10.00
Duplex dwellings	2	50,000.00	40.00
Relocations (Single)	1	4,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	<u>6</u>	<u>\$ 95,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 77.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Two Family dwellings	2	\$ 41,000.00	\$ 40.00
Duplex dwellings	2	50,000.00	40.00
Gasoline Pumps	1	3,000.00	5.00
Renewal	1	600.00	-----
Additions	1	200.00	2.00
Repairs	3	1,800.00	6.00
Retaining wall	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	<u>11</u>	<u>\$ 97,600.00</u>	<u>\$ 95.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Six Unit Apt. Bldg.	1	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 30.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Two Family dwellings	2

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions	1	\$ 150.00	\$ 2.00
Renovations	1	1,200.00	5.00
TOTALS	<u>2</u>	<u>\$ 1,350.00</u>	<u>\$ 7.00</u>

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 15.00
Cottage	1	5,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	<u>3</u>	<u>\$ 24,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 20.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 10.00
Cottage	1	400.00	2.00
Cottage & Chapel	1	25,000.00	20.00
Renewal	1	600.00	-----
Additions	2	7,000.00	10.00
Garage	1	600.00	2.00
TOTALS	<u>7</u>	<u>\$ 47,600.00</u>	<u>\$ 44.00</u>

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions	5	\$ 3,975.00	\$ 13.00
Storage Shed	1	200.00	2.00
Carport	2	1,500.00	4.00
Repairs	1	300.00	2.00
TOTALS	9	\$ 5,975.00	\$ 21.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	1

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions	5	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 24.50
Garages	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	6	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 26.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	1
Two family dwellings	1
TOTAL	2

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Renewal	2	\$ 7,100.00	\$ -----
Cottage	1	7,000.00	7.50
Woodshed	1	500.00	2.00
Additions	4	2,500.00	8.00
TOTALS	8	\$ 17,100.00	\$ 17.50

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	4	\$ 47,000.00	\$ 37.50
Cottage	2	1,800.00	4.00
TOTALS	<u>6</u>	<u>\$ 48,800.00</u>	<u>\$ 41.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10.00
Additions	3	475.00	6.00
Renewals	2	1,300.00	----
TOTALS	<u>6</u>	<u>\$ 13,775.00</u>	<u>\$ 16.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	1

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions	5	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 15.00
Repairs	1	200.00	2.00
Renewals	1	500.00	----
TOTALS	<u>7</u>	<u>\$ 7,200.00</u>	<u>\$ 17.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS REJECTED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Additions	1	\$ 500.00	\$ -----

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	1

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 19,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	3	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 30.00
Cottage	1	500.00	2.00
Repairs	2	1,000.00	4.00
Additions	2	1,700.00	4.00
TOTALS	<u>8</u>	<u>\$ 40,200.00</u>	<u>\$ 40.00</u>

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7.50
Garage	1	400.00	2.00
Additions	2	14,000.00	15.00
Renewals	1	12,000.00	-----
TOTALS	5	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 24.50

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	12	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 115.00
Service Station	1	67,690.00	40.00
TOTALS	13	\$ 227,690.00	155.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Storage Building	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2.00
Additions	1	1,000.00	2.00
Garage	1	500.00	2.00
Renewals	1	16,000.00	-----
TOTALS	4	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 6.00

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Cottages	3	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 15.00
Renewals	2	10,500.00	9.50
Additions	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	6	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 26.50

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 17.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 2.00
Repairs	2	5,500.00	7.00
Renewals	2	15,000.00	-----
TOTALS	5	\$ 20,800.00	\$ 9.00

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition	1	\$ 800.00	\$ 2.00
Repairs	1	200.00	2.00
Renewals	1	800.00	----
TOTALS	3	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 4.00

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	1

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	5	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 10.00
Two Family	1	7,500.00	7.50
Additions	7	20,700.00	28.00
Renewals	1	5,000.00	----
Repairs	1	2,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	11	\$ 50,200.00	\$ 50.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	2

REVENUE REPORT

JUNE COUNCIL SESSION

MAY 31ST 1967

NUMBER ACCOUNT

NAME OF ACCOUNT

BALANCE
ACCOUNT

BUDGET
AMOUNT

BALANCE TO BE
COLLECTED

REAL PROPERTY	300	66,664.38		66,664.38 *
POLL TAXES	302	72,739.76	140,000.00	67,260.24 CR
MAR TEL AND TEL	303	52,704.00	52,704.00	.00 *
TEXACO CANADA	3,031		75,000.00	75,000.00 CR
SPECIAL CHARGES				
STREET PAVING	304	26,347.97		26,347.97 *
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	56.54		56.54 *
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	373.54		373.54 *
TRUNK SEWER ARMDALE FAIRVIEW	3,045	22,430.78		22,430.78 *
" " ROCKINGHAM	30,451	21,675.52		21,675.52 *
" " SPRYFIELD	30,452	22,703.14		22,703.14 *
" " VALLEYVIEW	30,453	1,373.00		1,373.00 *
" " CAUDLE PK	30,454	1,355.58		1,355.58 *
SEWER LATERALS ARMDALE	3,046	3,486.99		3,486.99 *
" " ROCKINGHAM	3,047	21,602.82		21,602.82 *
" " SPRYFIELD	3,048	37,561.57		37,561.57 *
" " VALLEYVIEW	3,049	2,098.42		2,098.42 *
" " CAUDLE PARK	30,491	1,340.98		1,340.98 *
DOG TAX	305	3,403.50	19,000.00	15,596.50 CR
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	1,891.50	5,000.00	3,108.50 CR
INT ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	1,701.46	7,000.00	5,298.54 CR
INT ON SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	15,107.12	37,000.00	21,892.88 CR
INT ON TAX ARREARS	310	32,385.98	95,000.00	62,614.02 CR
GOVT OF CANADA IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		176,000.00	176,000.00 CR
GEN PURPOSE GRANT IN LIEU OF TAX	314		126,695.10	126,695.10 CR
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	33,333.33	133,333.33	100,000.00 CR
CAPITAL DEBT CHARGES ON SCHOOL	315	273,386.00	465,000.00	191,614.00 CR
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	21,383.75	225,000.00	203,616.25 CR
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	31,407.36		31,407.36 *
GRANT RE MUNICIPAL HOMES	3,164	4,313.46	141,600.00	137,286.54 CR
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN	3,165		41,250.00	41,250.00 CR
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE	3,166	244.05	34,600.00	34,355.95 CR
GRANT RE NURSING HOMES	3,167	3,695.32	48,000.00	44,304.68 CR
GRANT RE TRAVELLING-WELFARE	3,168	196.84		196.84 *
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS	317	2,638.95	3,000.00	361.05 CR
GRANT RE MUN TAXATION ON LIVESTOCK				
IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES	318	16,640.66		16,640.66 *
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,265.14	8,190.00	6,924.86 CR
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,799.58	1,799.58 CR
PROV. N.S. IN LIEU OF PTY TAX	321		38,434.38	38,434.38 CR
N S POWER COMM GRANT	322		26,125.00	26,125.00 CR
GOVT ENTERPRISES	325		28,000.00	28,000.00 CR

N S LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU OF TAXES	330	3,889.28	3,000.00	889.28 * 1
O V HOME FOR ADMIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
CO HOSP ADMIN	335		6,500.00	6,500.00 CR
RENTALS	336		8,724.00	8,724.00 CR
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	38,525.10	115,000.00	76,474.90 CR
SALE BUILDING PERMITS	338	3,950.00	10,000.00	6,050.00 CR
RENTALS LAKESIDE BARK	339	250.00		250.00 * 1
REGIONAL LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	1,332.38		1,332.38 * 1
N S HOSPITAL TAX REBATE	1,345	1,885.89		1,885.89 * 1
SUNDRY REVENUE	346	645.25	2,300.00	1,654.75 CR
C B C IN LIEU OF TAXES	348		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
C N R AND D A R IN LIEU OF TAXES	349		11,000.00	11,000.00 CR
ADMIN COUNTY JAIL	352		2,700.00	2,700.00 CR
FROM OLD HOSPITAL ACCOUNTS	356	242.00	500.00	258.00 CR
HFX CO HOSP BRD PATIENTS	360	54,346.00		54,346.00 * 1
HFX CO HOSP RENTALS	3,601	625.00		625.00 * 1
		903,200.31	2,093,455.39	1,190,255.08 CR

EXPENDITURE REPORT

JUNE COUNCIL
SESSION

MAY 31ST 1967

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	BUDGET AMOUNT	AMOUNT TO BE EXPENDED
COUNCIL	400	14,394.00	35,500.00	21,106.00CR
WARDEN AND COUNCIL				
SECRETARIAL	4,001	1,547.00	3,713.00	2,166.00CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,004	441.72	750.00	308.28CR
CONTINGENCY	4,006	16.00	300.00	284.00CR
HONORARIUM	401	2,083.30	5,000.00	2,916.70CR
DEPUTY WARDEN	4,011	250.00	600.00	350.00CR
COMMITTEES				
COUNTY PLANNING	4,023	1,742.62	4,000.00	2,257.38CR
FINANCE AND EXEC	4,021	975.20		
REG LIBRARY	4,022	596.32		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	644.32		
WELFARE	4,025	559.12		
SCHOOL CAP COMM	4,026	2,219.94		
ARBITRATION	4,028	51.20		
CO BRD HEALTH	4,029	603.92		
COMM CRT HSE	4,031	17.20		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	103.20		
PUBLIC HOUSING	4,036	325.68		
HFX DART REG AUTHY	4,037	403.64		
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,038	291.68		
IND COMM	4,039	31.44		
HFX DART REG PLANNING	4,040	115.28		
COOD COMM	4,042	302.16		
PUBLIC RELATIONS	4,044	21.20		
HFX CO HOSP	4,047	2,112.88		
OCEAN VIEW	4,048	526.40		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	286.76		
HONORARIA	402		15,000.00	4,812.46CR
SALARIES				
HEALTH DEPT	4,058	1,235.80	2,781.00	1,545.20CR
BUILDING INSPECTORS	4,059	14,562.08	37,000.00	22,437.92CR
CLERK AND TREASURER	406	18,768.10	45,762.00	26,993.90CR
COLLECTORS	4,061	18,050.61	42,143.00	24,092.39CR
ACCOUNTING	4,062	13,613.10	37,672.00	24,058.90CR
ASSESSORS	4,063	31,510.61	70,714.00	39,203.39CR
PLANNING	4,064	9,188.47	39,362.00	30,173.53CR
ARCHITECTS	4,065	4,308.86	11,428.00	7,119.14CR
SOLICITORS	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00CR
AUDITORS	4,067		4,200.00	4,200.00CR
ENGINEERING	4,068	30,976.24	70,000.00	39,023.76CR
WELFARE	4,069	18,130.23	47,541.00	29,410.77CR

MUNICIPAL CLERKS

STATIONERY	407	1,001.93	5,000.00	3,998.07 CR
TELEPHONE	4,072	3,234.57	7,500.00	4,265.43 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,073	3,514.39	8,000.00	4,485.61 CR
LALAL	4,074	1,519.50	20,000.00	18,480.50 CR
ADVERTISING	4,076	844.02	1,800.00	955.98 CR
LICENSES AND COSTS	4,077	307.84	800.00	492.16 CR
<u>COLLECTORS</u>				
STATIONERY	408		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR
PRINTING	4,081	774.20		774.20 *
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,083	599.03	500.00	99.03 *
CONSTABLES	4,085	1,205.02	2,000.00	794.98 CR
CONSTABLES RE DOGS	4,086	524.90	5,000.00	4,475.10 CR
DOGS	4,087	6,887.24	20,000.00	13,112.76 CR
POSTAGE	4,088	3,160.85	9,000.00	5,839.15 CR
DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	607.50	2,000.00	1,392.50 CR
<u>ACCOUNTING</u>				
STATIONERY	409	9.85	1,000.00	990.15 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,093	379.50	1,000.00	620.50 CR
<u>WELFARE</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	1,674.81	12,500.00	10,825.19 CR
<u>ASSESSMENT</u>				
STATIONERY	410		500.00	500.00 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	418.34	8,500.00	8,081.66 CR
HFX CO IND COMM EXP	4,108		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
REG PLANNING COMM	4,109	2,338.26	4,676.51	2,338.25 CR
<u>PLANNING</u>				
STATIONERY	411		500.00	500.00 CR
PRINTING	4,111	12.55		12.55 *
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	1,018.27	4,500.00	3,481.73 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	184.23	500.00	315.77 CR
<u>ENGINEERING</u>				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	3,035.49	10,000.00	6,964.51 CR
<u>ARCHITECTS</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	999.64	3,500.00	2,500.36 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR
JANITORS SALARY	413	1,356.20	3,450.00	2,093.80 CR
JANITORS ASSISTANT SALARY	4,131	1,503.13	3,000.00	1,496.87 CR
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	488.55	800.00	311.45 CR
<u>MUNICIPAL OFFICE</u>				
HEAT	4,133	688.37	1,100.00	411.63 CR
LIGHT	4,134	1,493.29	4,400.00	2,906.71 CR
WATER	4,135	85.40	350.00	264.60 CR
INSURANCE	4,136		2,215.00	2,215.00 CR
REPAIRS AND MAINT	4,137	2,060.66	3,000.00	939.34 CR
SERVICE CHARGES MACHINES	4,139	1,330.03	4,000.00	2,669.97 CR
CONVENTIONS	416	1,400.00	1,400.00	.00 *
UNION N S MUN CONV	4,161		2,200.00	2,200.00 CR
UNION N S MUN DUES	4,163	2,587.38	2,587.38	.00 *
A P EC	4,164	200.00	200.00	.00 *

	3			
CAN FED MAYORS DUES	4,165	27.24	2,000.00	1,972.76CR:
HALIFAX BRD TRADE	4,166	100.00	100.00	.00*:
BRD OF APPEAL	417	527.68	527.68	.00*:
LIEN LAW EXP	418	<251.21		251.21CR:
BUILDING BRD	419		200.00	200.00CR:
PENSION				
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	1,250.00		
VERA SMITH	4,202	262.80	3,630.72	2,117.92CR:
PENSION FUND CONT	421	18,613.37	17,000.00	1,613.37*:
CANADA PENSION	4,211	8,571.68	6,000.00	2,571.68*:
U I C EMPLOYER	422	909.28	1,000.00	90.72CR:
GROUP INSCE	4,221		2,000.00	2,000.00CR:
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	2,681.19	4,200.00	1,518.81CR:
SPECIAL SURVEYS AND STUDIES	427	3,323.80	5,000.00	1,676.20CR:
SALARIES COUNTY CONSTABLES	432	2,882.00	6,917.00	4,035.00CR:
CORRECTIONAL OR REFORMATORY	435	525.00	2,300.00	1,775.00CR:
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE				
JUVENILE COURT COSTS	436		4,500.00	4,500.00CR:
SHEEP PROTECTION ACT	437	23.94	100.00	76.06CR:
HFX S E VET ASSIST BRD	438	325.00		
MUSQUODOBOIT VET ASSIST BRD	4,381	225.00	2,600.00	2,050.00CR:
PROTECTION SERVICES				
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	43,811	14,536.65	14,536.65	.00*:
SOCY PREV CRUELTY TO ANIMALS	4,382		100.00	100.00CR:
BOUNTY				
RACCOON	439	122.00		
FOXES	4,391	172.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	772.00	2,500.00	1,434.00CR:
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,395	3,730.68	10,500.00	6,769.32CR:
COST PAVING STREETS	442		42,000.00	42,000.00CR:
COST OF EXPROPRIATION	4,421	1,199.90	4,000.00	2,800.10CR:
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	282.29	650.00	367.71CR:
SANITATION AND WASTE	444	25,968.00		25,968.00*:
EXP BRD HEALTH	4,451	127.98	500.00	372.02CR:
OUT PATIENTS DEPT	446		4,000.00	4,000.00CR:
GRANT MET DISPENSARY	447	2,500.00	7,000.00	4,500.00CR:
MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC	4,471		5,000.00	5,000.00CR:
PEDIATRIC CLINIC	4,472		5,000.00	5,000.00CR:
BRANT TO CHILDRENS HOSP	448		25,000.00	25,000.00CR:
PROV N S HEAD TAX	4,487		97,000.00	97,000.00CR:
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS TO GEN HOSP	450	760.84	2,500.00	3,260.84CR:
IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY ILL	451	15,968.50	53,000.00	37,031.50CR:
FOSTER CARE	4,512	2,398.50	37,800.00	35,401.50CR:
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSP	453	25.70	100.00	74.30CR:
AID TO NEEDY	454	152,480.49	300,000.00	147,519.51CR:
AID TO NEEDY NON SHAREABLE	4,541	1,880.17		1,880.17*:
AID TO NURSING HOMES	4,542	19,243.89	72,000.00	52,756.11CR:
AID TO PERSONS TRAVELLING	4,543	1,064.90		1,064.90*:
CARE OF INDIGENTS	455	33,981.22	213,000.00	179,018.78CR:
CHILDRENS AID	457	4,631.39	11,000.00	6,368.61CR:
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	21,094.07	30,000.00	8,905.93CR:
GRANT HFX DART UNIT APPEAL	458		4,000.00	4,000.00CR:

CAPITAL GRANT SALVATION ARMY	4,589		2,000.00	2,000.00
SALVATION ARMY	459		1,000.00	1,000.00
N S HOME COR COLORED CHILDREN	4,601		200.00	200.00
GRANT A R D A	4,605		10,000.00	10,000.00
GRANT CAPE BONNIE	4,606		1,000.00	1,000.00
REQUISITION MUN SCHOOL BRD	461	1,147,000.00	3,266,381.00	2,119,381.00
1955 LIABILITIES	4,611	11.25		11.25
MUN COUNCIL. SCHOLARSHIPS	462		1,200.00	1,200.00
TUITION FOR DEAF	463	9,750.00	20,000.00	10,250.00
TUITION SCHOOL FOR BLIND	464		21,000.00	21,000.00
VOCATIONAL HIGH	465	7,175.28	7,175.28	.00
C S EISENER MEM PARK	4,657		750.00	750.00
ELDERBANK PARK 2	46,589		250.00	250.00
ELDERBANK PARK	4,659		375.61	375.61
UPPER MUSQU DOBOIT	46,591		750.00	750.00
GRAND DESERT BEACH	466		159.65	159.65
W D PIERCEY MEM PARK	4,661	496.63	746.63	250.00
PETPE SWICK WEST WHARF	4,662		740.90	740.90
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR	46,621		40.11	40.11
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR LANDING	46,622		<50.00	50.00*
KIDSTONE LAKE	4,663		1,514.00	1,514.00
LONG COVE BEDFORD	4,664		418.37	418.37
WHIMSICAL LAKE	4,665		25.46	25.46
RESERVOIR PTY R' HAM	4,666		58.88	58.88
WEDGEWOOD PK	4,667		254.75	254.75
WENTWORK PK	46,671		750.00	750.00
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668		798.89	798.89
SACKVILLE RIVER DELTA	4,669		750.00	750.00
MEAGHERS GRANT PK	467		443.25	443.25
DIST 140 PARKS	4,671	458.59	713.74	255.15
HUMBER PARK	46,711		250.00	250.00
SPRY BAY TANGIER	4,672		115.44	115.44
LITTLE HARBOUR PK	46,721		44.25	44.25
DYSTER POND JEDDORE	46,722		461.25	461.25
SHEET HARBOUR	46,723		449.70	449.70
UPLANDS PK	4,673	188.75	487.05	298.30
EASTERB PASSAGE	4,674		837.00	837.00
MACKENZIE DEVELOPMENT	4,675		250.00	250.00
BRIDGEVIEW PK	46,751		742.43	742.43
HARTLEN PLAYGROUND	4,676	4.00	550.00	546.00
TERENCE BAY PK	4,677		1,019.23	1,019.23
MAPLE RIDGE	4,678		444.19	444.19
NATHAN SMITH	4,679		781.28	781.28
CITY MARKET GRANT	468		2,000.00	2,000.00
REGIONAL LIBRARY				
SALARIES	4,681	26,029.52		
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	12,175.93		
BOOKMOBILE EXP	4,683	2,202.17		
EQUIPMENT	4,684	723.02		
SUPPLIES STATIONERY	4,685	501.81		
TRAVEL	4,686	305.48		
BINDING	4,687	1,642.55		
TELEPHONE	4,688	112.15		

REGIONAL LIBRARY				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	958.91	56,390.00	11,738.46C
HFX CO EXHIBITION MUSQUODOBOIT	469		400.00	400.00C
N S FED AGRICULTURE	470		200.00	200.00C
LAKE LOON	4,711	100.00	100.00	.00 *
HFX POLICE BOYS	4,712		75.00	75.00C
HFX 4 H LEADERS	47,121	600.00	600.00	.00 *
HFX SYMPHONY	47,122	250.00	250.00	.00 *
INT VALLEYVIEW SUB DIVISION	47,151	4,250.98		4,250.98 *
INTEREST ST PAVING	472	6,122.90	15,000.00	8,877.10C
INT OLIE SUB DIVI	4,726	102.08		102.08 *
INT TRUNK SEWER	4,728	11,127.80	30,000.00	18,872.20C
INT RRUNK SEWER ROCKINGHAM	47,291	28,517.75		28,517.75 *
PRINCIPAL TRUNK SEWER	47,292	864.30		864.30 *
INT TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,293	7,860.68		7,860.68 *
PRINC TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,294	2,877.55		2,877.55 *
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD 66 INT	47,299	45,937.50		45,937.50 *
HFX CO HOSP DEB REDEEMED	473	12,000.00		12,000.00 *
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD 66 LOAN	4,730	37,500.00		37,500.00 *
HFX CO HOSP INT SERIAL DEB	4,731	5,933.75		5,933.75 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,744	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER INT 63	4,745	1,200.00	2,331.25	1,131.25C
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB DEBT	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00C
FAIRVIEW SEWERDEB INT	4,747	1,525.00	3,050.00	1,525.00C
R ¹ HAM SPRYFIELD SEWER	4,748		2,587.50	2,587.50C
R ¹ HAM TO SPRYFIELD INT	4,749	1,280.81	2,561.53	1,280.82C
R ¹ HAM TO SPRYFIELD LAT PRINC 66	4,750	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
R ¹ HAM TO SPRYFIELD 66 LOAN	4,751	7,500.00	14,625.00	7,125.00C
SPRYFIELD JOLLIMORE PRINC 66	47,511		6,250.00	6,250.00C
SPRYFIELD JOLLIMORE INT OCT 66	47,512	7,812.50	15,625.00	7,812.50C
R ¹ HAM SPRYFIELD 67 INT	47,514		9,709.38	9,709.38C
FAIRVIEW SEWERDEB	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00C
FAIRVIEW SEWERDEBS INT	4,753		3,900.00	3,900.00C
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT RED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS INT	4,755	5,752.45	11,099.79	5,347.34C
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS INT	4,757	5,468.75	10,593.75	5,125.00C
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,758	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER INT 19 63	4,759	1,426.25	2,783.75	1,357.50C
DIST 27 SACKVILLE	47,651	6,000.00		6,000.00 *
DIST 27 SACKVILLE INT	47,652	3,300.00		3,300.00 *
SCHOOL DEBENTURES	477	377,974.41	720,745.32	342,770.91C
SCHOOL DEBENTURES INT	4,771	300,357.55	633,725.05	333,367.50C
SCHOOL SECTION DEBS PRINC	4,772	34,260.00	126,460.00	92,200.00C
SCHOOL SECTION DEBS INT	4,773	10,544.51	28,827.65	18,283.14C
NEW MUN BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 *
NEW MUNICIPAL BLDG INT	4,775	13,512.50	26,162.50	12,650.00C
OCEAN VIEW HOME INT	4,783	21,875.00		21,875.00 *
STREET PAVING RINC	4,786	12,586.52	12,586.52	.00 *
STREET PAVING INT	4,787	1,447.45	2,533.04	1,085.59C
CAP BORROWING INT SCHOOL PURPOSES	4,788	4,131.35	3,600.00	531.35 *

DISCOUNT SALE DEBS	4,794	4,701.12	30,000.00	25,298.88
DEMAND LOAN INT	4,796	45,868.22	100,000.00	54,131.78
EXCHANGE	4,797	118.77	500.00	381.23
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	2,291.82	3,500.00	1,208.18
FOR UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		75,000.00	75,000.00
FOR ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00
FOR REVISIONS VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00
FRONTAGE CHARGES CO PTY	4,822		30,000.00	30,000.00
CAP EXP OUT OF REV CO HOSP	4,823	1,534.00		1,534.00
CAP EXP OUT OF REV GENERAL	4,824	808.00		808.00
FOR SCHOOLS SHARED	4,825	2,000.00		2,000.00
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED	4,826	398.95		398.95
FOR EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	1,392.35	3,000.00	1,607.65
MUNICIPALITY PURPOSES	4,828	37,848.83	90,837.22	52,988.39
IMPLEMENTATION ON GUARANTEES	4,880		300,000.00	300,000.00
IND COMM EXP	4,881		2,000.00	2,000.00
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882	2,361.56	9,100.00	6,738.44
DIST 13 IN LIEU OF TAXES	4,883		3,000.00	3,000.00
EASTERN SHORE TOURIST	4,884		2,000.00	2,000.00
DEFICIT	4,990		55,402.62	55,402.62

.00 CR 1

2,945,017.90 7,522,287.67 4,577,269.77

M I N U T E S

of the

T H I R D Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F I F T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

JULY COUNCIL SESSION
JULY 18, 1967

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

Appointment - Delegates to Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities	15
Annual Conference -----	15
Appointment - Fraser Beaver - Municipal Building Board -----	16
Approval of Minutes - June Council Session -----	1
Assessment of Farm Lands re Resolution -----	15
Beaver, Fraser - Appointment - Municipal Building Board -----	16
Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation re Uplands Park -----	1-5
County Planning Board Report -----	8
County Planning Board - Supplementary Report -----	8-9
Dayspring - Transfer of patients - Welfare Committee -----	6-7
Director of Welfare re Welfare Committee Report -----	15
Egan, J. J. - Property - Expropriation -----	14
Expropriation - J. J. Egan property -----	14
Expropriation - Kidston Lake Park, Spryfield -----	10-11
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	13
Investigation re Low Cost Housing -----	15,16
Kidston Lake Park, Spryfield - Expropriation -----	10, 11
Low Cost Housing re Investigation -----	15,16
Lynch property - Rezoning -----	9
Minutes, Approval of - June Council Session -----	1
Municipal Building Board - Appointment - Fraser Beaver -----	16
Proposed Spryfield Public Housing Scheme -----	16
Public Works Committee Report -----	9
Public Works Committee - Special Report -----	1
Public Works Committee - Special Report re Rockingham-Bedford- Sackville Sewers -----	11,12
Reports Re: County Planning Board Report -----	8
County Planning Board Report - Supplementary Report -----	8-9
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	13
Public Works Committee Report -----	9
Public Works Committee - Special Report -----	1
Public Works Committee - Special Report re Rockingham-Bedford- Sackville Sewers -----	11,12
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	12
Resolution re Assessment of Farm Lands -----	15
Rezoning - Lynch property -----	9
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	12
Special Report - Public Works Committee -----	1
Special Report - Public Works Committee re Rockingham-Bedford-Sackville Sewers -----	10,11
Supplementary Report - County Planning Board -----	8-9
Transfer of Patients to Dayspring - Welfare Committee -----	12
Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities - Appointment of Delegates -----	15
Uplands Park - Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation -----	1-5
Warden's Report -----	1
Welfare Committee Report re Director of Welfare -----	15
Welfare Committee - Transfer of patients to Dayspring -----	6, 7

MINUTES OF THE JULY SESSION OF THE THIRD
YEAR COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-FIFTH COUNCIL OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

The July Session of the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax convened at 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, July 18, 1967, with Warden Ira Settle presiding.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Clerk called the roll.

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT, the Minutes of June 20 be approved". (Motion carried).

There being no letters or communications, the Clerk read the Report of the Warden to Council.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Report of the Warden be received". (Motion carried).

Council agreed to deal with the Special Report of the Public Works Committee next on the agenda.

The Clerk read the Special Report of the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Special Report of the Public Works Committee be received." (Motion carried).

Councillor McGrath said that the site in question was in his district on the Hammonds Plains Road, and that some 8 years ago they were quite jubilant that such a fine subdivision had been approved by all the agencies necessary. He said that the Contractor has complied with all of the regulations excepting that some difficulties had arisen with regard to sewage disposal and this was being rectified according to Department of Health requirements. He said that Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation would not grant mortgages outside an area serviced by central water and sewer so that the Contractor cannot sell any more lots and will have to go out of business and should be protected. He said that there are some 80 families in this subdivision including doctors and professional people, that people want to buy homes in this area and cannot get a mortgage through Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. He felt that if this rule is applied that the county would be forced to be responsible to these 80 home owners. He asked Council to grant the Contractor permission to build further homes and that the solution to the problem would be to keep the contractor in operation so that he would continue to take the responsibility in providing services to these homes.

Councillor Curren asked whether it was not possible to provide more water by adding another well.

Councillor P. Baker questioned whether the County would be responsible

if the Contractor "pulled out" and asked for a legal ruling since a precedent has been set in this regard a few years ago.

Council agreed to hear from Mr. Gordon Brown, the Contractor, of Uplands Park Subdivision.

Mr. Brown said that last fall plans were made to service another street of 30 lots and all the surveying and preparation work was done up to the laying of the pipes when Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation stopped approving mortgages, but in the spring mortgages were again available. He said that the County Board of Health insisted that a sewage disposal plant be installed and preparations were made and property acquired to do this, excavations made and the first pipes laid; when a letter arrived from Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation saying that unless water and sewer services were guaranteed by a responsible body funds would stop. He pointed out that these requirements were being met at the developers expense and that a considerable amount had already been invested; that they are in the business of selling lots and have conformed to all County regulations. Mr. Brown pointed out that his development employs about 50 persons and at the moment this work force was down to three because not one lot could be sold in the past five months. He felt sure that if he came to the County as a merchandiser saying he was going to do \$100,000 worth of business and employ 50 people that he would get the support of Council, that this is an especially attractive area in that the homes were available for a moderate price because there was not the rock excavation problems which occurred close to the cities. Mr. Brown said that if the County gives the required guarantee that the sewer and water systems as required would be finished, but pointed out that this was not a permanent system but would last from 3-5 years at which time they would have to go back, probably to Long Lake for a new source of water but if the subdivision developed that this would become economically feasible.

Councillor Nicholson understood that Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation has "all kinds of money for Low Cost Housing and could not see any reason for them holding up this water and sewer system".

In reply to question, Mr. Brown said that there are approximately 300 children in the subdivision now and it would not be long before this County would have to give thought to building a new school in Uplands Park and it was planned that the water and sewer facilities now being developed would handle such a school.

Councillor Manrahan said that in the past when these services were guaranteed by the County, they were taken over by the County and paid for by the users through area rates. He pointed out that this report stated that the proposal was in direct opposition to the intent of the County's Master Plan. He asked, if the contractor could not find the water, how could the county be expected to find it, that the County is not the ogre in this matter but Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation who insists on a guarantee. He said he felt sorry that the Contractor was caught in this complication but repeated that according to policy if the County did guarantee the services it would take over the system and the users would pay for the service through area rates

Mr. Brown said that there was a considerable capital investment in the water and sewer systems for this subdivision which produced a revenue of some \$4,800.00 a year, which helped to offset depreciation on equipment.

In reply to question from Councillor P. Baker, Solicitor Cox said that it was the policy of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation not to grant loans unless water and sewer services were guaranteed by the Municipality and the County policy has been that in cases where it has given this guarantee it has taken over the services.

Mr. Hattie said there does not seem to be anything wrong with Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation lending money for lots so long as they have 15,000 square feet and conform to the Health regulations but any change in the policy of taking over private systems beyond the serviceable area would mean a change in the Master Plan.

Solicitor Cox said that the County cannot enter into a scheme which would require an amendment without duly advertising and public hearing to change the Master Plan. It would be similar to a zone change.

Councillor Nicholson asked if a Contractor wanted to put in a central water and sewer system would it be turned over to the Municipality.

Mr. Hattie said only so long as it was within the planned area, that the Master Plan says that it is virtually impossible to serve the whole County. And, if the Municipality took over a lake for water supply it would eventually have to acquire the watershed to guarantee a pure supply of water for future use.

Councillor Nicholson felt that the County would have to take the responsibility in any event.

Councillor Curren felt that Council has to consider this very carefully because there are a lot of people out there and it is a good development. He said further that this subdivision was approved by this Council and this County cannot just throw aside 200 homes in such an area especially where it already has acquired property for a proposed school in the future and there is a shopping centre planned, this community could not be ignored.

Councillor P. Baker did not think that special consideration had to be given to anyone, that the majority of the people of Halifax County have to be considered, not the minimum. He felt that if a contractor wants to build a subdivision and there is insufficient water, then it is not the responsibility of the County and he did not think the County should put itself in the position where conceivably 1,000 homes could be built where there is not enough water to serve their needs. He pointed out that there are small homeowners who run into difficulties in conforming to the building regulations but no special considerations were made for them. He said he was in sympathy with the developer but could not go so far as to say that the County owed any responsibility to the Developer.

Councillor Curren said that within 68 acres surely this amount of property would accommodate an additional well.

Councillor McCabe asked whether future buyers were willing to assume the extra cost of buying homes in this area with increased footage.

Council agreed to hear Dr. Dublinsky, President of the Homeowners of Uplands Park.

Dr. Dublinsky addressed Council saying that the reason he purchased his home in this area was because it was a beautiful location with somewhat of a rural atmosphere and other families located there for similar reasons. He said that this is a Canadian Community and "we should be proud that \$1,000,000 of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation money has been spent in its development rather than this money going out of the Maritimes". He felt that this is a typical suburb of Halifax County and should be protected despite a few principles and added that the tax income from the development was in the area of \$25,000 annually. He said that he was not here to support Mr. Brown, he was only interested in the people of this community, he pointed out that these regulations came into being after Uplands Park development had begun and he questioned whether the impunitive effect would be legally retroactively valid. He felt that the present 80 houses should have 10% more water to provide a reserve for peak periods but said that they had had no lack of water to date. He said that the residents had written Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation and asked that further development be stopped until future water was provided but they did not intend to "kill the bird" altogether only to protect themselves for future water supply and he asked Council to allow the developer to add the 30 additional homes so that a continued water source would be provided and the line begun into Long Lake for future development.

Councillor Nicholson said that helping is one thing but asking the tax payers of Halifax County to "pull their chestnuts out of the fire" is something else again.

In reply to question, County Engineer, Mr. Gallagher said it had been stated that the line to McQuade Lake would provide water for 30 houses but it had not been determined whether that meant 30 additional to the present ones or whether part of the supply would be necessary for some of the present homes and this would have to be clarified.

Councillor Snair asked if it was more practical to go to a lake than to drill another well, he reminded Council that the Town of Hantsport depended on wells entirely for their source of water supply.

Councillor Hanrahan said it was his understanding that the present water supply was quite adequate and if the developer did not build the 30 proposed homes he understood it would remain sufficient. He said it was simply a matter of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation not allowing mortgage funds unless the County guarantees the continued operation of the water system, and he repeated that if the County did give its guarantee that it would have to take over the system according to present Council policy. He said he would like to see the Developer be able to build up the subdivision a great deal more but he did not see how it was the responsibility of the County to provide services for homes that were not built since present homes had sufficient water.

In reply to Councillor McCabe, Mr. Cox said that Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation would not grant loans to lots under 15,000 square feet unless there was a central water system and the continued operation of same was guaranteed by the County, and that in case of drying up it would be the responsibility of the Municipality to provide additional sources of water.

Councillor Snair said that if this County is going to develop he did not see how it could without some responsibility taken by the County, he pointed out that Halifax County extends down to Ecum Secum and this Council seems to be only concerned with the area immediately adjacent to the metro area.

Mr. Hattie said that the Master Plan only says that the County cannot supply water and sewer all over the County at once. But this is no reason why there cannot be subdivisions beyond the receivable areas, but the lots must have 15,000 square feet.

Councillor Snair concluded that Uplands Park Subdivision could re-subdivide and provide the larger lots required.

Mr. Hattie pointed out that there was a possibility that water would be coming from Pockwock Lake but it was not known now when it would be or what the exact water routes would be, but that if the water mains came through Hammonds Plains, the County might have to alter its thinking about amending the Master Plan.

Mr. Brown, the Developer, said that this is not a new policy of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, that they have been implementing it for some time but it just happens to effect this particular subdivision, that larger lots would make it uneconomical because it would add approximately \$2,000 to the cost of each home. He said that the soil did not lend itself to favourable percolation tests and regardless of the size of the lot it would not change the result of the percolation tests and without a favourable reading a building permit would not be issued.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT the matter of amending the Official Town Plan so as to include Uplands Park Subdivision in the servicable area of the Municipality, be referred to the Planning Board for a report". (Motion carried).

In reply to question, Mr. Gough, said that this is outside the planned area and felt it best that an amendment be made to have it included in the planned area.

Councillor Quigley felt that Council was pursuing a very dangerous course to establish such a precedent to amend the Master Plan to accomodate people coming in to Council with such a request. He did not know what possible report could be brought in by the Planning Board in addition to the information given in Council today and felt it should be dealt with while the information was still fresh in Councillor's minds.

In a standing vote of 17 - 8, the motion was carried.

Councillor P. Baker said that a number of months ago representatives from the Provincial Departments of Health and Welfare told members of this Council that the mental institution in Dayspring, Luenburg County had been condemned as unfit for human habitation and plans were made for accommodations to place the patients housed there, it was said that hundreds of thousands of dollars would be necessary to make it habitable and despite this, in April they had transferred some 13 patients from Halifax County Hospital which had been decommitted, down to Dayspring and he said the government officials had "led us down the garden path", while they were busy selling us a bill of goods they were at the same time taking our decommitted patients and shoving them into this mental institution which according to them was unfit for human habitation". He said that as a member of the County Welfare Committee and Chairman of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital, he was not made aware of this and it was only due to a phone call from the sister of one of these 13 patients that this had happened, that this patient in particular was one of the 2 DVA patients and three Halifax County patients included in this transfer; that the Medical Director of Halifax County Hospital and the committee set up to recommend decertifications had agreed that this man, among others was decertified and thus under the law "has as much right to freedom as you and I" that he had his own means of support and a family who would take him in and is a taxpayer of Halifax County. He said he saw the 77 - 79 patients brought in from Dayspring to the Halifax County Hospital and they were a sorry sight to see, he asked the Municipal Clerk whether he got a list of the movement of patients decertified from the hospital. He said he was not criticizing this Council or its departments or questioning the method of moving the patients and agreed that this move could have been for the good of the patients but he took serious exception to Mr. MacIssac sitting in these Council Chambers at a joint meeting saying that Dayspring was unfit for human habitation while he was in the process (on April 5, 1967) of taking decommitted patients from County Hospital and putting them back in this condemned accommodation.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Welfare Committee, be asked to confer with the Department of Welfare and the Department of Health with respect to patients that have been transferred from Halifax County Hospital to the Luenburg County institution at Dayspring". (Motion carried).

Deputy Warden MacKenzie asked whether the Board of Management had not been notified of the movement of these patients in April. Councillor Baker replied that the Board was not informed then nor since and when he asked about it at last Friday's meeting, after a lot of hedging he was told that it was true.

Councillor Moser said that the Director of Welfare had not been notified of this transfer either.

Councillor Quigley asked "And who is the "THEY" you keep referring to?".

Councillor Baker replied that he did not know who "they" is, he did not know who was doing these things in direct conflict to the information given to the Joint Committees about the same time as the transfer actually took place. He said when he asked the Superintendent at the County Hospital he said he did not know where the 12 patients were sent so he asked for a report to be sent to him immediately regarding the fate of the 12 patients in question.

Councillor Johnson said that the Committee requested a list be sent to its members regarding the movement of these patients and he expected that as soon as it was received there would be a special meeting called.

Councillor Nicholson said he was amazed and asked: Did not the Board of Management know where these patients were? Did not the Superintendent know? When he received negative answers on both counts, he said that it would appear that there was something badly wrong with the management of that hospital and that the Superintendent should be replaced.

Councillor Hanrahan felt that such things should be brought up at Committee meetings and did not believe that the senior governments would be any less responsible than this government or any other. He said that no one had determined whether Dayspring had been renovated and pointed out that nothing is perfect but felt that it should be taken up at the Committee level and the government department involved should be requested for information, before it was blasted over the radio.

Councillor Baker said that these people had been dumped in County Hospital in the past when it was " a hell hole " and similar institutions in the province, and it was the only way he knew to protect these people through public opinion that these wrongs could be righted.

Councillor Snair as new Chairman of the County Hospital Board said he knew nothing about it and felt that such problems should be brought up at the Board meetings so that they would know what was going on before it was brought on the Council Floor. He said he visited Dayspring some years ago and although the very name of the place was a "dirty word" he did not see why at that time it could not be renovated into a suitable place for disabled persons. He said it was only a few months ago that the Provincial Welfare people wanted to put disabled persons into the condemned Ocean View Home and the County was against it. He assured that the Welfare Committee would look into the whole matter as soon as possible.

It was moved by Councillor Mosher, seconded by Councillor Quigley:

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:15 p.m."
(Motion carried).

AFTERNOON SESSION

The afternoon session of Council convened at 2:15 p.m., with Warden I. Settle presiding.

The Clerk read the Report of the County Planning Board.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor C. Baker:

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be approved". (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor P. Baker, Councillor Quigley advised that the proposed approval of lots in Clayton Park was in conformity with the general area and that the lots had the required area.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board.

It was moved by Councillor Baker, seconded by Councillor Moser:

"THAT the Supplementary Report of the Planning Board be received". (Motion carried).

Mr. Cox, the Solicitor, advised that the report does not make any recommendations as to whether Council should grant a Public Hearing.

Councillor Quigley said that the committee felt that since the matter had arisen through Council, it felt that no recommendation from the Board was necessary.

Councillor Curren said that when the matter came before the Planning Board the question was whether or not the pumping station was sufficient to look after the sewage and a report was asked for by the Board. The report is now available but the Planning Board has not had an opportunity to sit down with the engineer and discuss it. He thought that both reports should go back to the Public Works and Planning Board for discussion with the engineers.

Councillor P. Baker said it was the intention to investigate the flow of the pumping station. He asked whether the Planning Board were saying they knew nothing about it.

Councillor Quigley said that this report did not come to the Committee, it was sent to the Councillors and the Planning Board did not get it until late yesterday.

Councillor Hanrahan said it was not a matter of approving the rezoning

and he thought Council should make up its mind on the matter of a Public Hearing.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor Baker:

"THAT Council give notice of its intention in the usual manner to amend the zoning by-law by rezoning the Lynch property, so called at Jollymore, from R-1 (Single Family) to C-1 (Local Business);

AND THAT the Planning Board and the Public Works Committee study the matter and report to Council".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Curren said he wanted to be assured that no further report was requested from the Planning Board.

Councillor Nicholson believed that every man is entitled to a hearing but asked whether it was fair to the applicant that this be brought to a Public Hearing before it is studied by the various committees involved.

Councillor Bell said that there was a Public Hearing from Fairview which was put off because of the need of a survey, in this case, he said, the developer came in good faith last month and it was deferred until this month. He said that this report comes first so that it can be determined whether further development in Jollymore could be carried out.

Councillor Quigley said that this was a very peculiar case in that the Planning Board was bypassed and it came directly to Council. He pointed out that this morning Council spent almost two hours on a subject just because people have insufficient services because of lack of vision when this was started. He asked "are we just thinking of today and tomorrow or are we looking ahead five years from now?". He felt that this report should go back to the committees to be studied properly.

Councillor Hanrahan observed that the only reason for a Public Hearing is to change the zoning, he read from the report and cautioned against future similar development in this area and its implication on services.

In a standing vote of 17 for and 5 against, the motion was carried.

The Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee, be adopted". (Motion carried).

JULY COUNCIL SESSION

TUESDAY, JULY 18th, 1967.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Hanrahan:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing roads through portions of Spryfield;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". (Motion carried).

EXPROPRIATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY TO KIDSTON LAKE PARK, SPRYFIELD

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in Spryfield, County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, and being a 20 feet right-of-way; to a lot of land on the shore of Kidston Lake, shown as Parcel "A" on a plan by O. Clark, P. L. S. and dated September 27th, 1958, and being 10 feet on either side of a centre line more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the eastern boundary of the said Parcel "A" 1046 feet more or less northerly from a squared post marking the southeast corner of said Parcel "A";

THENCE north twenty-two degrees thirty minutes east ($N22^{\circ}30'E$) seven hundred thirty-nine feet more or less ($731'_{\pm}$) to a steel pin;

THENCE north twenty-seven degrees zero minutes east ($N27^{\circ}00'E$) four hundred thirty-two decimal four feet more or less ($432.4'_{\pm}$) to a steel pin;

EXPROPRIATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY TO KINGSTON PARK

THENCE north twenty-three degrees fifty minutes east ($N23^{\circ}50'$) four hundred sixty-eight decimal one feet more or less ($468.1'_{\pm}$) to a steel pin;

THENCE north twenty-seven degrees twenty-one minutes east ($N27^{\circ}21'E$) three hundred ninety-five decimal five feet more or less ($395.5'_{\pm}$) to a steel pin;

THENCE north fifty-two degrees forty-seven minutes east ($N52^{\circ}47'E$) one hundred forty-six decimal four feet more or less ($146.4'_{\pm}$) to a steel pin;

THENCE north twelve degrees twenty-seven minutes east ($N12^{\circ}27'E$) two hundred sixty-two decimal five feet more or less ($262.5'_{\pm}$) to a steel pin;

THENCE north eleven degrees forty-six minutes east ($N11^{\circ}46'E$) three hundred sixty-nine decimal seven feet more or less ($369.7'_{\pm}$) to a steel pin set at the intersection of the centre line of the travelled way of Rockingham Road and that travelled way leading to the Elizabeth Sutherland School.

ALL of the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allen Ingarfield, P. L. S. and dated July 13th, 1967.

The Clerk read the Special Report of the Public Works Committee re Rockingham-Bedford-Sackville Sewers resulting from a meeting at noon today.

It was moved by Councillor Smeltzer, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Special Report of the Public Works Committee re Rockingham-Bedford-Sackville Sewers, be adopted".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Hanrahan, in connection with the Rockingham-Spryfield sewer services, said that one part had been left out for which the money had been appropriated and the people were most anxious and in great need of this service. He asked for a date on which tenders would be called for Kline Heights as he understood that it was a part of Phase I.

County Engineer, Martin Gallagher, said that this portion of Kline Heights was included in the first phase of the program of service in the Spryfield-Rockingham Area and that the money had been appropriated but that progress had been delayed with a view to new development. He said that the design has been completed but it depended on any alterations to the roads, etc. He said that the necessary survey had been done and after the Public Service Commission agrees and if no changes to roadways are made, tenders could be called for in approximately

two months, however, if road changes were made it would require modifications to the design which would involve more time.

Councillor P. Baker felt that if the Department of Health went up in some areas of Kline Heights, Councillor Hanrahan would have more problems with phone calls than he has now. Study or no study, he said, those people should have these services especially because the money is available and some of the families are in desperate need of these services.

Councillor Curren said that there was a lot of Armdale which has been looked after and there is a lot more which has not been looked after and the people in need of these services are not just in Kline Heights. He said that John Jay said there would be water in Rockingham in five years and there is no sign of it yet.

Councillor P. Baker quipped that John Jay had also said that the outfall provisions in Herring Cove were perfect and within two years, the County had to spend \$40,000 to repair his mistakes.

Councillor C. Baker asked why the water hookup through Spryfield was not carried through to Meadow Brook since it is very close and in another year it would be polluted, he said there was sewer but no water.

Mr. Gallagher said that before the first phase was finalized there were many meetings between the Public Service Commission and the County to discuss plans for water going into the area and it was the thinking at that time that the development could only go so far in order that the service could be sustained with a minimum number of customers. He said that there are streets in Spryfield like Arbutus, Primrose and Meadow Brook, where no water has been installed as yet because it was not economical - not enough customers to cover the capital expenditure. It must not be forgotten that the County must guarantee the return of capital expenditure at a rate of 12 1/2%. He said that the plans for the Spryfield system were approved by Council. He said that if there was an Arm Bridge as such, and development occurred to sustain a larger system then it would become possible to service these more sparsely populated streets and subdivisions. He said it was simply a matter of economic feasibility.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee, be adopted". (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor Snair, Councillor Curren said that at the present time there was no slow-up in school building as a result of the bricklayers strike but the plumbers' strike could slow up completion of building of schools if it continued. Re the proposed Senior High School in Spryfield, he said that the proposed site was in the process of negotiation.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee, be adopted". (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor Allen, Warden Settle said that the possibility of the Atlantic Development Board granting money to assist in bridge construction had been discussed by the Bridge Commission but it was felt that in anything of this magnitude should be recommended by the Provincial Government.

In reply to Councillor Hanrahan, Warden Settle said he doubted whether the Bridge Commissioners had any more information than anyone else but it had been indicated by the Minister of Highways that a third lane would be built at the Armdale Rotary. He said that the engineer of the Department of Highways had suggested manually operated lights at the rotary on an experimental basis so that they would not get into expensive installations which might not be effective.

Councillor P. Baker said that the thousands of dollars had been spent on surveys submitted to Mr. Gough's department, to the Province and to the city of Halifax and there is a Contractor in the Spryfield area who has drawn up plans and it has been submitted at a cost of only \$5,000 for remedial construction of a temporary measure to the Rotary and these plans were now in Mr. Gough's office. He said that the line up from the Rotary in the morning is still backed up to Cowie Hill and it is about time that Council took some interest in these inconveniences to people travelling in and out from the County areas.

Regarding the amount to be paid to delegates attending the annual Union of Municipalities Conference the end of August in Halifax, Councillor P. Baker felt that the delegates having to travel 100 miles in from the remote districts of the County should receive more than \$50 for expenses.

Councillor Nicholson felt that all delegates should get \$100 for expenses because the delegates from some of the poorer municipalities got up to \$250.

Councillor Quigley did not think it should be any different an amount no matter where the Councillor came from.

Councillor Hanrahan congratulated Mr. Cox for his fine report regarding the Assessment of Farm Lands.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie asked what the approximate cost would be per car on the new bridges. Warden Settle replied that it was based on the present rate and would be integrated with the same cost for all bridges.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Quigley, seconded by Deputy Warden MacKenzie:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter described land is required by the Municipality for the purposes of acquiring a property for Municipal purposes;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the hereinafter described land and that the compensation for the said land be \$1.00".
(Motion carried).

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being on the western side of Dutch Village Road at Armdale, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, said lot being shown on a plan entitled Lot "A" lands of J.J. Egan prepared by J. Forbes Thompson, P.L.S., and dated the 11th day of July A.D. 1967, said lot being more particularly described as follows:-

BEGINNING at the corner of a stonewall said corner being on the western side line of Dutch Village Road and also marking the southeast angle of Lot "A" herein described;

THENCE by the magnet of the year 1967, south fifty-eight degrees six minutes west ($S58^{\circ}06'W$) along the northern side line of lands of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, a distance of one hundred sixteen point one feet (116.1) more or less to a point;

THENCE south forty-nine degrees fifty-seven minutes west ($S49^{\circ}57'W$) continuing along the northern side line of lands of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, a distance of ten feet (10.0') more or less to a point;

THENCE north thirty-four degrees one minute west ($N34^{\circ}01'W$), a distance of one hundred twenty feet (120.0) more or less to a point on the southern boundary of Rockwood Avenue;

THENCE north fifty degrees zero minutes east ($N50^{\circ}00'E$) along the southern boundary of Rockwood Avenue a distance of one hundred thirty seven point six feet (137.6') more or less to a point;

THENCE south twenty-nine degrees twenty-seven minutes east ($S29^{\circ}27'E$) along the side of a stonewall set on the western side line of the Dutch Village Road a distance of one hundred thirty-eight point two feet (138.2') more or less to the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

Containing 16,900 square feet more or less.

It was moved by Councillor Williams, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT WHEREAS certain lands in bona fide use as farm lands are located within the boundaries of urban municipal units or in urbanizing areas;

AND WHEREAS in many cases the owners of such lands wish to continue using them as farm lands;

AND WHEREAS under the present provisions of the Assessment Act and the relevant City Charters these lands must be assessed at their actual value including potential for uses other than farm lands;

AND WHEREAS such assessment practices constitute a hardship on the farming owners of such lands who wish to carry on their business of farming on such lands;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the Municipality of the county of Halifax requests that the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities take this matter under immediate consideration and appoint a special committee to study the matter and report to the Executive of the Union in time for the consideration of its recommendations by the Executive before the submission of the Union's brief to the Government of Nova Scotia prior to the 1968 Session of the Legislature." (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT the Warden appoint the delegates to the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities Annual Conference at Halifax in August of 1967".
(Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Welfare Committee re Director of Welfare.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the Report of the Welfare Committee re Director of Welfare, be adopted". (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor P. Baker, Councillor Nicholson said that there was an investigation going on in Councillor Johnson's district re low cost

housing and that the matter of the proposed Spryfield Public Housing Scheme was now out of the hands of the Council.

Councillor P. Baker felt it was time Councillors took some action in this matter, especially with winter coming on. He said that this Council was pushed for action two months ago and it appeared that just because two people could go down to the Minister and say 'here is a petition against low cost housing as proposed', everything came to a standstill. He felt the Minister should get on with it, he wondered if the Minister and those who were blocking low cost housing would be willing to take these families into their homes when winter came.

It was moved by Councillor Cleveland, seconded by Deputy Warden MacKenzie:

"THAT Mr. Fraser Beaver of Sheet Harbour be appointed a member of the Municipal Building Board". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the Council Session adjourn".
(Motion carried).

Council closed with the singing of "God Save The Queen".

REPORTS

of the

THIRD YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FIFTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

JULY COUNCIL SESSION
JULY 18, 1967

I N D E X O F R E P O R T S

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

County Planning Board Report -----	17, 18
County Planning Board Report - Supplementary Report -----	19-21
Finance & Executive Committee Report -----	22-24
Public Works Committee Report -----	25
Public Works Committee Report - Special Report -----	26, 27
Public Works Committee Report - Special Report re Rockingham-Bedford- Sackville Sewers -----	28-36
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	37,38
Warden's Report -----	39, 40
Welfare Committee Report -----	41, 42

OTHER REPORTS:

Assessment of Farm Lands -----	43-56
Building Inspector's Report -----	57-63
Revenue Expenditures -----	64-73
Welfare Expenditures -----	74

JULY COUNCIL SESSION - 1967.

Tuesday, July 18, 1967.

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

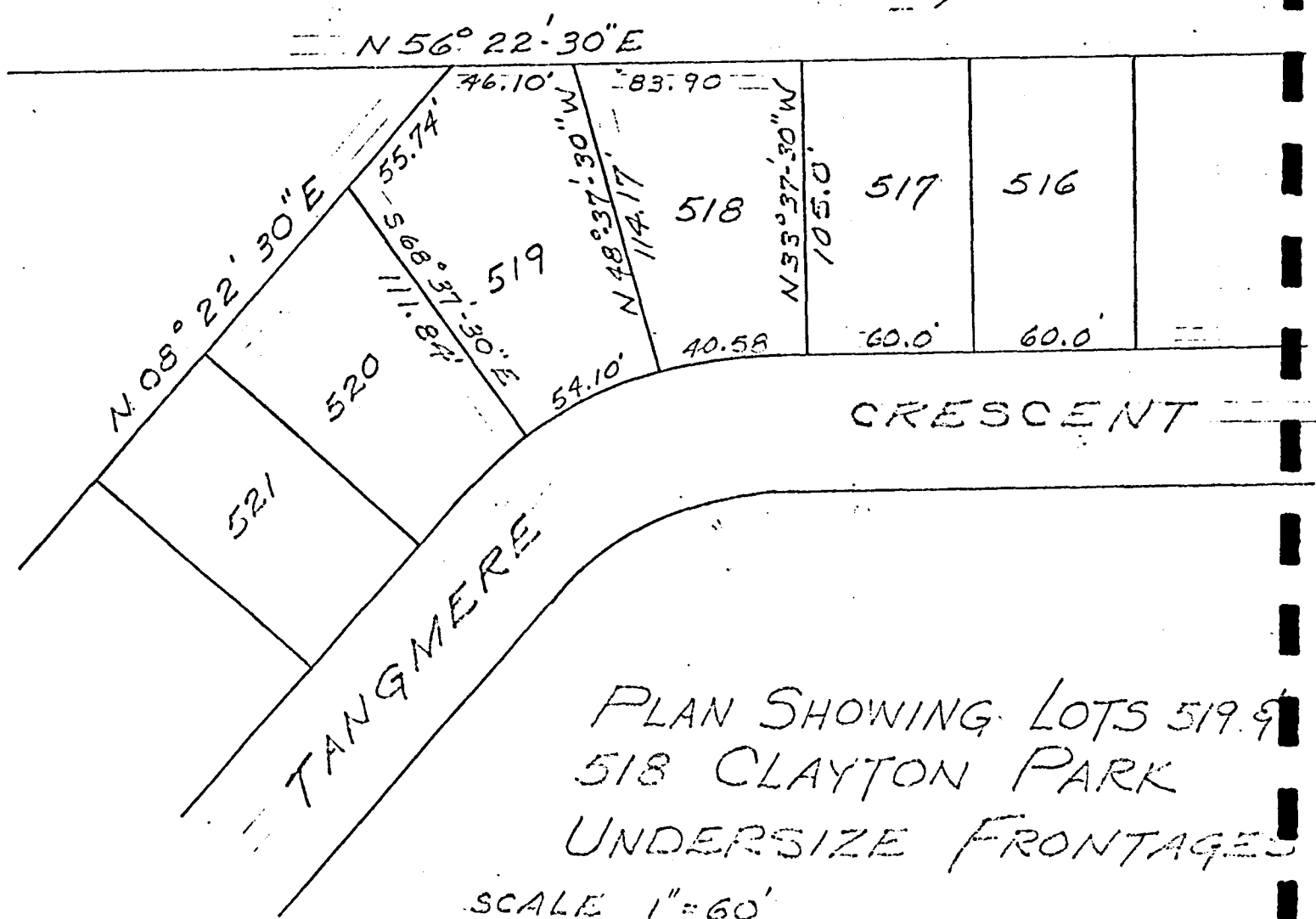
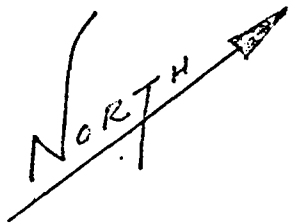
TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Lots 518 and 519, Clayton Park Subdivision. The developers of the above mentioned subdivision have requested approval of lots 518 and 519, which do not meet the requirements of the Subdivision Regulations regarding lot frontages. Both lots have frontages of less than sixty (60) feet, being located on the outside of a curve: at the building line, they would have a width of sixty feet or more. The lots are serviced with central water and sewer and each lot has an overall area of more than 6,000 square feet.

Your Board would respectfully recommend Council's approval of lots 518 and 519, being located on the outside of a curve on Tangmere Crescent in the Clayton Park Subdivision at Rockingham. (Sketch attached.)

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed by the Committee)



JULY COUNCIL SESSION - 1967.

Tuesday, July 18, 1967.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD.

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Proposed zone change from R-1 (Single Family) to C-1 (Local Business) Zone for the Lynch Property at Jollimore.

At the 1967 June Council Session, the matter of the proposed zone change for the Lynch Property was referred by Council to the Planning Board for a report.

After a long discussion by the Board, it was duly moved and seconded that in view of the fact that the report of the Canadian British Engineers on the sewerage study has been circulated to all Councillors, the Planning Board is submitting the report of the Director of Planning on the proposed zone change for the Lynch Property for Council to make a decision as to whether or not a public hearing should be held.

The following is the report of the Director of Planning:

"THE property in question is located approximately 1.8 miles from the Armdale Rotary on the shore of the Northwest Arm and adjacent to the lands of Fleming Park, which is owned by the City of Halifax and is a public recreation area. There is also a tower, known as Fleming Tower, which was built to commemorate the first responsible Government in Nova Scotia.

The Lynch Property has an area of approximately 1.5 acres and at the present time is serviced by a private driveway from Parkhill Road in Jollimore. Access to the property may be gained from two points on the Purcell's Cove Road, one point at the Dingle Gates and travelling .6 of a mile through the City of Halifax Fleming Park over a roadway which varies in width from 12 to 15 feet and has many twists and turns. The other access is obtained from the main entrance to Jollimore Village and is approximately .5 of a mile through the village over a 13-foot wide paved surface. This road also has many twists and turns and is very narrow along with a severe grade as it approaches the Lynch Property.

As the Planning Staff understands, the developer proposes to build approximately 220 dwelling units on 1.5 acres of land. This, in effect, is a higher density than we have in any section of Halifax County. The developer has only submitted plans which are involved for a zone change and it is very difficult to try and assess his

July Council Session - 1967

Supplementary Planning Board report (con

proposed development as the information has not been made available to us. For instance, it would be necessary to have parking space available for each dwelling unit in the proposed structure or on the lot and this could present quite a problem if the proposal contained 220 units. Planning Staff has no information on the type of unit proposed for this development nor the number of bedrooms in each unit. The only exit shown from the property enters a road which is within the Fleming Park and at some time the City of Halifax may decide to close this section of road due to heavy vehicle traffic or possibly have some plans for realignment, which would force the entrance and exit to be combined as one and which, at the present time, has a right-of-way width of only 25 feet.

Planning Staff feel that although the lot has access, it would be extremely congested with traffic and that the roads in the vicinity are not capable of handling any large volume of traffic: this is made evident when festivities are taking place on the North-west Arm and the Dingle Road is closed to vehicle traffic.

Planning Staff feel that this would be an intrusion into an R-1 Zone, which is predominantly made up of single family dwellings, and that the impact of this proposed development on the community as a whole would be tremendous, such as education and public services.

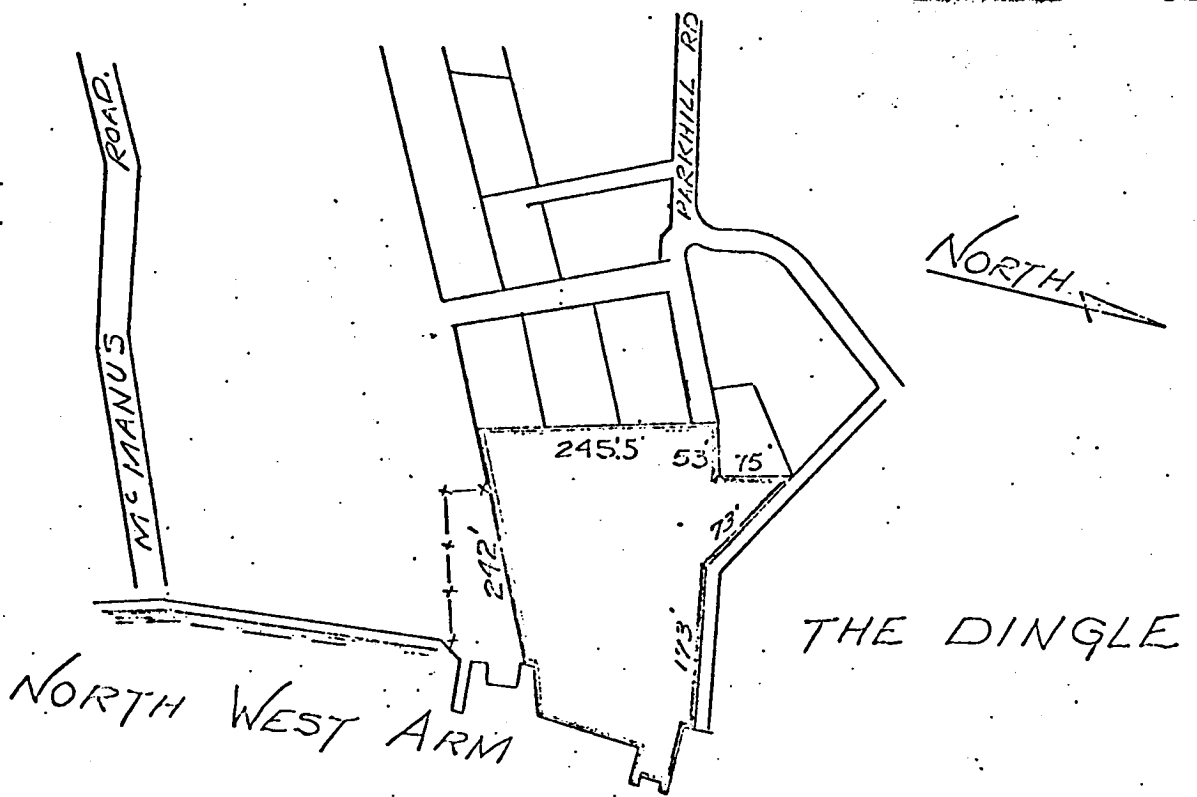
The proposed rezoning would likely lead to development of a similar nature in the immediate vicinity and the high rise structure would compete with the Memorial Tower itself, thus reducing the tower to insignificance as a land mark. It is also felt that a building of this nature would be detrimental to the amenities of the park itself and it is therefore suggested that the application for a zone change be denied. This type of development violates the spirit of the Master Plan, which Council has adopted.

A public hearing was held on this proposed zone change in August of 1965 and the application was rejected.

The Regional Planning Commission voiced objection as they felt that there was no need for any further commercial land in the park area as it would only detract from Fleming Park and a vote of objection was recorded. "

(Sketch of the Lynch Property attached.)

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed by the Committee)



Application #6

Proposed Amendment to Appendix ZA-1 to change from Residential Single Family Zone (R-1) to Commercial Local Business Zone (C-1) ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being on the shore of the North West Arm at the foot of Parkhill Road in Jollimore and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the hub on the north eastern corner of lot #4 the said hub also being on the south western boundary of an access road;

THENCE along the eastern boundary of lot #4 for a distance of seventy-five feet (75') to a stake and stones;

THENCE south westerly along the southern boundary of lot #4 for a distance of fifty-three feet (53') where the projection of a stone wall marking the boundaries of lots 1 and 1A, 2 and 2A, 3 and 3A intersects the southern boundary of lot #4, this also being the northern boundary of a twenty-five foot (25') right-of-way;

THENCE southeasterly across the said right-of-way along a stone wall and projection of the wall for a distance of two hundred forty-five point five feet (245.5') to the northern boundary of the Martin Property;

THENCE north sixty-one degrees thirty minutes east (N61°30'E) along the boundary between the J. T. Cruickshank Property and the Martin Property along the southern edge of a stone wall, and northern edge of a lilac hedge for a distance of two hundred forty-two feet (242') more or less to a stone wall marking the high water mark of the waters of the North West Arm;

THENCE following the several courses of a stone wall in the following directions: northerly, easterly, northerly, westerly, northerly until it intersects the aforementioned southerly boundary of an access road;

THENCE following the said southerly boundary of the access road for a distance of two hundred ninety-six feet (296') more or less to the place of beginning.

The above being intended to describe lot #6 of the J. T. Cruickshank Property at Jollimore, Halifax County, Nova Scotia.

July Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, July 18, 1967

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

EGAN PROPERTY - 40 DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD

Finalization of acquiring the Egan Property at 40 Dutch Village Road, immediately adjacent to this property, has not quite been completed, due to faulty deed descriptions. This is largely due to the fact that the Dutch Village Road has been widened, as has Rockwood Avenue, together with a change of 10 feet in the back line of the lot to include the garage. As a result we have had our own Surveyors survey the property and draw up new descriptions and your Committee would recommend the expropriation of the property for purposes of establishing a proper description at this session of the Council.

THEATRE ARTS GUILD

The Theatre Arts Guild, which for years has operated in the City of Halifax, has acquired the old St. Augustine's Church Hall at Jollimore and has moved its scene of operation from the City to the County, where they are carrying out a considerable program of special benefit to children in the area.

While the Theatre Arts Guild operated in the City of Halifax they were exempt from taxes on real property. The Guild is under very heavy expenditures in having just acquired a new building in the County, which building had not been paying taxes as a Church Hall, and has, in addition to the current year's taxes, fairly heavy charges against it for sewer installation of which the current year's installment has been paid. This, they are agreeable to, and expect to pay for betterment charges of this nature but having been exempt taxes in the City of Halifax, they were looking forward to similar exemption of taxes in the County.

Your Committee has reviewed the situation and is of the opinion that no exemption can be granted but where the Municipality has not been receiving any taxes on this building in the past and where the organization is having pretty severe financial problems in getting organized in their new location, your Committee does recommend a grant of \$250 for the year 1967 on which, although somewhat less than the current year's taxes, would assist them in paying their taxes for the current year and give them a little more time to get on their feet and plan for payment of taxes in another year.

July Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

FARM ASSESSMENT

We attach to this report a report from the Municipal Solicitor on the Assessment of Farm property. This is a comprehensive report dealing with the legislation of most Provinces of Canada in this regard. The last page or so of the report deal with recommendations and a proposed resolution that Council might pass if it agrees with the principles involved. Your Committee recommends that Council pass a resolution separate and apart from this report on the same terms as in the last page of the attached report on the Assessment of Farm Property.

ADJUSTMENT OF ASSESSMENT

Section 143(1)(b) of the Revised Assessment Act of 1966, gives Council the authority to relieve a taxpayer of the current or the previous year any portion of the rates and taxes whereby reason of any gross or manifest error in the assessment roll has been wrongly charged.

Mr. Graham A. MacDonald is the owner of property at 15 Meadow View Street, Bedford, Halifax County. His claim is that the dwelling was incorrectly measured and that he was assessed for 114 square feet in excess of the building's actual size. This has been concurred in by Mr. Paul Redmond of our Assessment Department, as well as Mr. Purcell, the Director of Assessment.

As this was the result of an error on the part of our Assessment staff, your Committee recommends that Mr. Graham A. MacDonald be refunded the taxes paid for the year 1966 on an assessment of \$1,000, which amounts to \$36.40, including County and Area rates. They further recommend an adjustment in the assessment of this property for the year 1967 to correct this error.

PRATLEY AND DORTON REPORT AND HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH BRIDGE COMMISSION LETTER

Your Committee also attaches to this report a report by Pratley and Dorton, Consulting Engineers, entitled "Feasibility Study - Harbour Bridges and North West Arm Bridge" dated June, 1967, which up-dates the estimated daily traffic volume and up-dates the estimated revenue charges and surplus of the present bridge with the Narrows Bridge and the North West Arm Bridge at Robie Street and you will observe that there is a deficit estimated from the year 1969 to 1974, which amounts in total to \$2,354,000.00. At the same time it would appear that the three bridges would be back in a surplus position, commencing in 1975 and it would appear that the full amount of the deficit could be repaid by 1979 out of operating surplus of the three bridges.

We also attach to this report a letter from the Halifax-Dartmouth Bridge Commission, dated June 23, 1967, which has been referred to the Councils of the City of Halifax, the City of Dartmouth and the Municipality of the County of Halifax to ascertain the reaction of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to the Feasibility Study of Bridges prepared by Pratley and Dorton in June of 1967 and in particular to the deficits indicated by the Study.

July Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

Your Committee recommends that the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax agree to support Item 1 of the resolution of the Bridge Commission contained in their letter of June 23, 1967, but recommends further in connection with Item 2 of the Halifax-Dartmouth Bridge Commission letter of June 23, 1967, that if the Province is not agreeable to the proposal of the Bridge Commission to absorb the deficit between the years 1969 to 1974 to be repaid by the Bridge Commission during the years 1975 to 1979, that the Municipality of the County of Halifax is prepared to support the stand that the Municipality has always taken in connection with these bridges and is prepared to accept the Municipality's proportion of the deficits of the three bridges if such deficits occur and if the Province has not agreed to look after such deficits in the manner that is being suggested by the Bridge Commission.

UNION OF NOVA SCOTIA MUNICIPALITIES

The Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities Annual Conference will be held in Halifax this year from August 27th to August 30th. We attach hereto on a yellow sheet a letter from the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities relative to this year's Conference. It will be necessary at this session of the Council to name the Voting Delegates from this Municipality to attend the Union Conference this year. Your Committee also recommends in this regard to adopt the same practice as the Municipality did in 1964 when the Union Conference was last held in Halifax and that is to pay the registration fee for any member of Council who wishes to attend the Conference and to pay in addition to this the amount of \$50.00 to the Voting Delegates to assist them in their expenses involved in Hotel accommodation, etc., whilst attending as official Voting Delegates of the Municipality.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH BRIDGE COMMISSION

FEASIBILITY STUDY

HARBOUR BRIDGES AND NORTH WEST ARM BRIDGE

June 1967

PRATLEY and DORTON
Consulting Engineers

GENERAL

In view of current interest rates and the possibility of costs running beyond estimates, especially with regard to land, further feasibility studies have been prepared. Tables are included covering the Angus L. Macdonald Bridge combined with the Narrows Bridge and its approach roads both with and without the North West Arm Bridge at Robie Street and its approach roads. A third table shows the somewhat fictitious case of the North West Arm Bridge considered entirely separated from other operations of the Bridge Commission.

The assumed schedule for these studies provides for completion of the Narrows Bridge by the end of 1969 as is now expected, and for completion of the North West Arm Bridge by the end of 1970 which is now the earliest possible date. Borrowing for the Narrows Bridge, including refinancing of the Commission's current bank loans, has been taken at \$27,000,000 made up of the most recent estimates for the work to be undertaken plus an additional allowance of approximately \$1,000,000 to cover the probable increase in the cost of land. Borrowing for the North West Arm Bridge project has been taken at \$9,000,000 in accordance with the latest estimates and in all cases the borrowing is to become effective

early in 1968. The anticipated interest rate is 6-3/4% with the bonds or debentures sold at par, and interest on unspent funds or earned surplus during the construction period has been calculated at 5-1/2%. Thereafter interest on the accumulated surplus has been figured at 5%.

Revenues and Operation, Administration and Maintenance

Charges are taken from the most recent estimates making allowance for one year's postponement of the North West Arm Bridge. For convenience, the traffic projections, from which the revenue figures have been derived, are also tabulated.

ESTIMATED DAILY TRAFFIC VOLUMES

<u>Year</u>	<u>Two Harbour Bridges Combined</u>	<u>North West Arm Bridge</u>
1967	24,578	-
1968	25,930	-
1969	27,097	-
1970	32,134	-
1971	32,964	4,288
1972	34,553	4,438
1973	37,469	5,139
1974	40,631	5,951
1975	43,731	6,891
1976	46,713	7,876
1977	49,516	8,876
1978	52,086	9,870
1979	54,367	10,818
1980	56,748	11,683
1981	58,360	12,019
1982	60,017	12,365
1983	61,721	12,721
1984	63,474	13,087
1985	65,277	13,464
1986	67,131	13,852
1987	69,038	14,251
1988	70,999	14,661
1989	73,015	15,083
1990	75,089	15,517
1991	77,222	15,964
1992	79,415	16,424
1993	81,670	16,897
1994	83,989	17,384
1995	86,374	17,885
1996	88,827	18,400
1997	91,350	18,930

ESTIMATED REVENUE, CHARGES AND SURPLUS
PRESENT BRIDGE WITH NARROWS BRIDGE

(figures in thousands)

Year	Toll Revenue	Other Revenue	Total Revenue	Interest Charges	O.M.A. Charges	Total Charges	Annual Surplus	Total Surplus	Interest on Surplus
1967	1,839	11	1,850	572	315	887	963	-	-
1968	1,946	764	2,710	1,955	324	2,279	431	431	24
1969	2,028	236	2,264	1,955	334	2,289	-25	430	24
1970	2,404	11	2,415	1,955	648	2,603	-188	266	13
1971	2,467	11	2,478	1,955	667	2,622	-144	135	7
1972	2,593	11	2,604	1,955	687	2,642	-38	104	5
1973	2,804	11	2,815	1,955	707	2,662	153	262	13
1974	3,040	11	3,051	1,955	728	2,683	368	643	32
1975	3,272	11	3,283	1,955	750	2,705	578	1,253	63
1976	3,505	11	3,516	1,955	772	2,727	789	2,105	90
1977	3,705	11	3,716	1,955	793	2,748	968	2,236	112
1978	3,897	11	3,908	1,822	813	2,635	1,273	3,621	181
1979	4,068	11	4,079	1,822	837	2,659	1,420	5,222	261
1980	4,258	11	4,269	1,822	862	2,684	1,585	7,068	353
1981	4,367	11	4,378	1,822	888	2,710	1,668	9,089	454
1982	4,491	11	4,502	1,822	915	2,737	1,765	11,308	565
1983	4,618	11	4,629	1,822	942	2,764	1,865	13,738	687
1984	4,762	11	4,773	1,822	970	2,792	1,981	16,406	820
1985	4,884	11	4,895	1,822	999	2,821	2,074	19,300	965
1986	5,023	11	5,034	1,822	1,029	2,851	2,183	22,448	1,122
1987	5,166	11	5,177	1,822	1,060	2,882	2,295	25,865	1,293
1988	5,327	11	5,338	1,822	1,092	2,914	2,424	2,582	129
1989	5,463	11	5,474	-	1,125	1,125	4,349	7,060	353

Amount of New Issue	27,000
Capital Surplus	2,582 (after 21 years)
Cumulative Deficit	Nil

ESTIMATED REVENUE, CHARGES AND SURPLUS
PRESENT BRIDGE WITH NARROWS BRIDGE
AND NORTH WEST ARM BRIDGE AT ROBBIE STREET
(figures in thousands)

Year	Toll Revenue	Other Revenue	Total Revenue	Interest Charges	O.M.A. Charges	Total Charges	Annual Surplus	Total Surplus	Interest on Surplus
1967	1,839	11	1,850	572	315	887	963	-	-
1968	1,946	1,246	3,192	2,563	324	2,887	305	305	17
1969	2,028	614	2,642	2,563	334	2,897	-255	67	4
1970	2,404	155	2,559	2,563	648	3,211	-652	-581	-
1971	2,772	11	2,783	2,563	928	3,491	-708	-1,289	-
1972	2,910	11	2,921	2,563	956	3,519	-598	-1,887	-
1973	3,170	11	3,181	2,563	984	3,547	-366	-2,253	-
1974	3,464	11	3,475	2,563	1,013	3,576	-101	-2,354	-
1975	3,762	11	3,773	2,563	1,044	3,607	166	166	8
1976	4,067	11	4,078	2,563	1,075	3,638	440	614	20
1977	4,337	11	4,348	2,563	1,105	3,668	680	387	19
1978	4,599	11	4,610	2,430	1,134	3,564	1,046	1,452	73
1979	4,838	11	4,849	2,430	1,168	3,598	1,251	2,776	139
1980	5,092	11	5,103	2,430	1,203	3,633	1,470	4,385	219
1981	5,222	11	5,233	2,430	1,239	3,669	1,564	6,168	308
1982	5,371	11	5,382	2,430	1,277	3,707	1,675	8,151	408
1983	5,523	11	5,534	2,430	1,315	3,745	1,789	10,348	517
1984	5,696	11	5,707	2,430	1,354	3,784	1,923	12,788	639
1985	5,842	11	5,853	2,430	1,395	3,825	2,028	15,455	773
1986	6,009	11	6,020	2,430	1,437	3,867	2,153	18,381	919
1987	6,180	11	6,191	2,430	1,480	3,910	2,281	21,581	1,079
1988	6,373	11	6,384	2,430	1,525	3,955	2,429	25,089	1,254
1989	6,537	11	6,548	2,430	1,571	4,001	2,547	28,890	1,445
1990	6,723	11	6,734	2,430	1,618	4,048	2,686	33,021	1,651
1991	6,914	11	6,925	2,430	1,667	4,097	2,828	1,500	75
1992	7,131	11	7,142	-	1,717	1,717	5,425	7,000	350

Amount of New Issue	36,000
Capital Surplus	1,500 (after 24 years)
Cumulative Deficit	2,354

ESTIMATED REVENUE, CHARGES AND SURPLUS
NORTH WEST ARM BRIDGE AT ROBIE STREET

(figures in thousands)

Year	Toll Revenue	Other Revenue	Total Revenue	Interest Charges	O.M.A. Charges	Total Charges	Annual Surplus	Total Surplus	Interest on Surplus
1968	-	381	381	481	-	481	-100	-100	-
1969	-	378	378	607	-	607	-229	-329	-
1970	-	144	144	607	-	607	-463	-792	-
1971	305	-	305	607	261	868	-563	-1,355	-
1972	317	-	317	607	269	876	-559	-1,914	-
1973	366	-	366	607	277	884	-518	-2,432	-
1974	424	-	424	607	285	892	-468	-2,900	-
1975	490	-	490	607	294	901	-411	-3,311	-
1976	562	-	562	607	303	910	-348	-3,659	-
1977	632	-	632	607	312	919	-287	-3,946	-
1978	702	-	702	607	321	928	-226	-4,172	-
1979	770	-	770	607	331	938	-168	-4,340	-
1980	834	-	834	607	341	948	-114	-4,454	-
1981	855	-	855	607	351	958	-103	-4,557	-
1982	880	-	880	607	362	969	-89	-4,646	-
1983	905	-	905	607	373	980	-75	-4,721	-
1984	934	-	934	607	384	991	-57	-4,778	-
1985	958	-	958	607	396	1,003	-45	-4,823	-
1986	986	-	986	607	408	1,015	-29	-4,852	-
1987	1,014	-	1,014	607	420	1,027	-13	-4,865	-
1988	1,046	-	1,046	607	433	1,040	6	6	-
1989	1,074	-	1,074	607	446	1,053	21	27	1
1990	1,104	-	1,104	607	459	1,066	38	66	3
1991	1,136	-	1,136	607	473	1,080	56	125	6
1992	1,172	-	1,172	607	487	1,094	78	209	10
1993	1,203	-	1,203	607	502	1,109	94	313	16
1994	1,237	-	1,237	607	517	1,124	113	442	22
1995	1,273	-	1,273	607	533	1,140	133	597	30
1996	1,313	-	1,313	607	549	1,156	157	784	39
1997	1,347	-	1,347	607	565	1,172	175	998	50

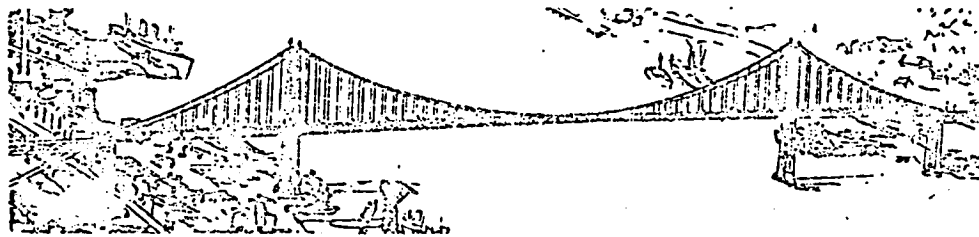
Amount of New Issue 9,000
Capital Deficiency 8,002 (after 30 years)
Cumulative Deficit 4,865

RECEIVED JUN 20 1967

HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH BRIDGE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS:

G. F. BRADY
A. M. BUTLER
C. E. CLARKE
A. H. MACKAY, LL.D.
H. M. MCINNES
A. R. O'BRIEN
IRA S. SETTLE
H. R. WYMAN
J. ZATZMAN



OFFICERS:

A. M. MACKAY, LL.D.
CHAIRMAN
H. M. MCINNES
SECRETARY
L. J. BURKE
GENERAL MANAGER

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

P. O. BOX 40.

DARTMOUTH, N. S.

June 23, 1967.

Mr. R. G. Hattie,
Municipal Clerk,
County of Halifax,
Municipal Administration Building,
38 Dutch Village Road,
Armdale, N.S.

Dear Mr. Hattie:

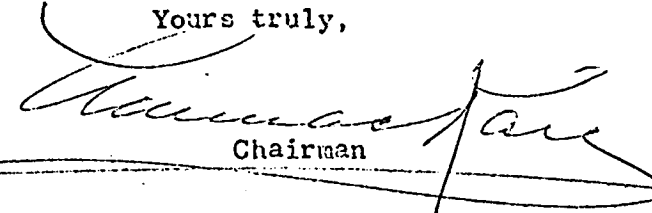
At a meeting of the Halifax-Dartmouth Bridge Commission held on Wednesday, June 21, I was instructed to submit to the County of Halifax the following Resolution:

"Upon motion it was resolved:

- (1) To explore, through the Province of Nova Scotia, the possibility of securing financial assistance in the construction of the Narrows and North West Arm bridges by way of outright grant, or interest-free or deferred interest loan, to be eventually repaid by the Commission through the Province itself or some other Government agency or source;
- (2) To ascertain the reaction of the Governments of Nova Scotia, City of Halifax, City of Dartmouth and Municipality of the County of Halifax, to the Feasibility Study of Bridges prepared by Pratley and Dorton, June 1967, and in particular to the deficits indicated by the Study."

It would be greatly appreciated if that section of the Resolution that refers to the County of Halifax might receive the early consideration of the Councillors of the County of Halifax, and if I might be advised of the decision reached.

Yours truly,


Chairman

c.c. Warden Ira S. Settle

JULY COUNCIL SESSION

TUESDAY, JULY 18th, 1967

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors: --

At the May 16th Session of County Council, Council deferred an application for rezoning of the Lynch property at Jollimore, from R1 to C1 until such time as the sewerage study then being carried out, was completed.

This Committee wish to report that this study is now completed and a copy of this report on "The Dingle Area Sewage System" is now before each member of Council.

EXPROPRIATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY GIVING ACCESS TO KIDSTON LAKE PARK, SPRYFIELD

This Committee respectfully recommends the expropriation of a right-of-way giving access to Kidston Lake Park in Spryfield. Kidston Lake Park is the site of the old Rockingstone and the park is owned by the Municipality. A description of the proposed expropriation is to be found on the following pages.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<u>SECTION 1 - SUMMARY</u>	1
<u>SECTION 2 - GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS</u>	
2.1 - Introduction	2
2.2 - Scope of Report	2
<u>SECTION 3 - EXISTING CONDITIONS</u>	
3.1 - General	3
3.2 - Population	3
3.3 - Water Consumption	3
<u>SECTION 4 - PRESENT SYSTEM</u>	
4.1 - General	5
4.2 - Design Criteria	6
4.3 - Flow Measurement	8
<u>SECTION 5 - CONCLUSIONS</u>	10

DRAWINGS ACCOMPANYING REPORT

Plan 1 - Location Plan, Scale 1 inch = 1000 ft. Following
Page 2

Plan 2 - Plan of System, Scale 1 inch = 400 ft. At back of
Report

NOTE: The gallon referred to throughout the Report is the Imperial Gallon

The following abbreviations have been used:

gpcd - gallons per capita per day
gpad - gallons per acre per day
gpm m - gallons per minute

SECTION 1 - SUMMARY

This Report studies the effect of high-rise apartment development on the Dingle Area sewerage system.

A study of the area draining to the Dingle Pumping Station and the results of flow measurement indicate the existence of some surplus pumping capacity. This surplus is beyond the capacity needed for development of the remainder of the drainage area in its present pattern.

If this surplus is allocated to high-rise development, the Report concludes that some 600 apartment residents could be served, or 1,500 persons if the pumping equipment and controls were modified.

SECTION 2 - GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

2.1 Introduction

The Municipality has been requested to approve the construction of a 220-unit apartment building, to be sited on a 1.5 acre lot, near the Dingle Pumping Station. Since design of the sewerage system in the Dingle area was based on essentially residential density (single family detached homes), the County Council directed that a study be carried out to determine the implications of such an apartment development on the present sewerage system. A program of flow measurement had previously been authorized for the North Armdale System, and this further study was to follow the same general procedure.

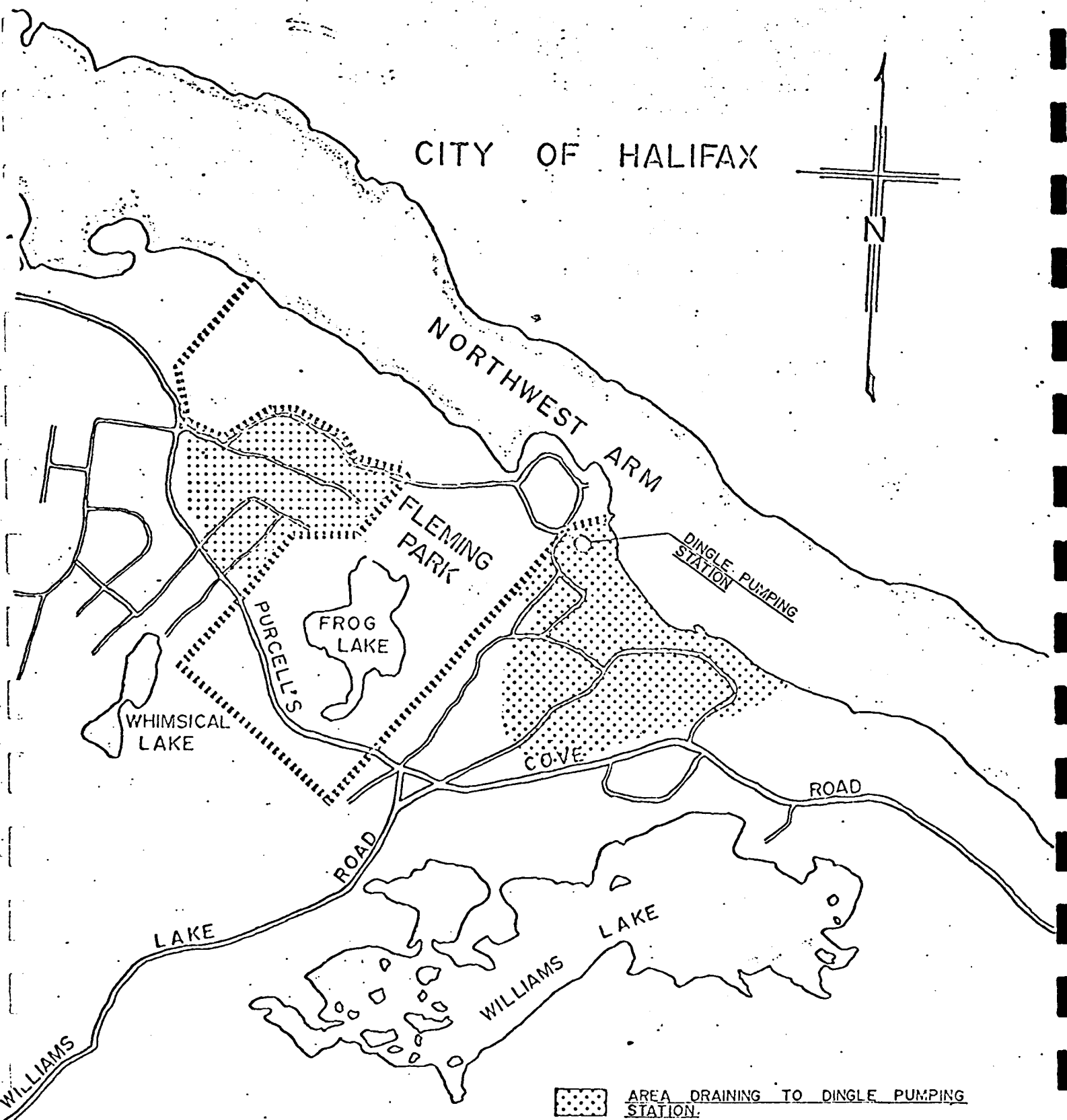
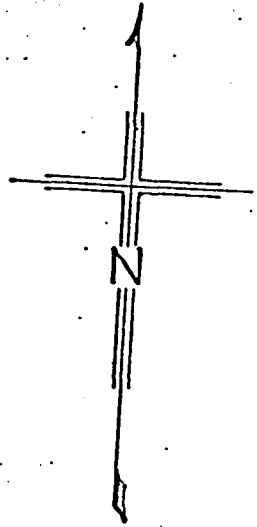
The Director of Public Works, in a letter dated June 2, 1967, authorized this firm to proceed with a study for the Dingle area, shown on the following Location Plan.


2.2 Scope of Report

In the study currently being carried out in the North Armdale district, gauging of sewage flows has been carried out for more than two months. However, due to the need for an early presentation of this Report, such a period of gauging has been impossible for the Dingle area sewers. We have gauged for several days at the Dingle Pumping Station itself, and have obtained enough information on flows to permit meaningful conclusions to be drawn.

This Report will also study the degree of development within the drainage area of the Dingle Pumping Station, the currently undeveloped land, and combined with the results of the gauging will assess the consequences of the proposed high density development.

CITY OF HALIFAX



 AREA DRAINING TO DINGLE PUMPING STATION.

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX
DINGLE AREA SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF FLOWS

—LOCATION PLAN—

CANADIAN-BRITISH
ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS LIMITED
HALIFAX NOVA SCOTIA

PLAN:1 JULY, 1967 SCALE: 1" = 1000 FEET

SECTION 3 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

3.1 General

The area under discussion is divided into two parts by Fleming Park, owned by the City of Halifax. There are some 80 acres in the two areas, of which some two-thirds are almost fully developed. The homes are generally of good quality, and the present gross density in the developed part is about 10 persons per acre.

Apart from a 4 acre area zoned as Commercial (C-1), the entire area is zoned Residential Single Family (R-1).

Fleming Park lies within the Dingle Pumping Station drainage area, but has not been included in the calculations on the assumption that this area will remain in its present use.

3.2 Population

In the developed section of the drainage area there are 143 homes which could be served by the present sewerage system. However, 104 homes with a population of 395 persons have been connected, leaving 39 homes unconnected at the present time.

3.3 Water Consumption

Water in the area is provided by the Public Service Commission of Halifax, and in some cases by privately owned wells.

In the North Armdale study it has been found that the average consumption is in the vicinity of 30 gallons per capita per day (gpcd). To verify the use of this figure for the Dingle investigations, the Public Service Commission were asked to provide the water consumption, for the past year, for approximately 20% of the homes served by the sewerage system.

The average daily consumption so determined was just under 25 gpcd, which compares quite closely with the North Armdale figure. Accordingly, the figure of 30 gpcd will be used for this study as well.

SECTION 4 - PRESENT SYSTEM

4.1 General

A brief description of the existing sewerage system will be given, together with the criteria used in design and the results of the flow measurement.

The system has been constructed on the sanitary basis, rather than storm, i.e. the pipes are designed to handle normal domestic waste plus an allowance for unavoidable infiltration of ground water and surface water through leaks, illegal connections, etc. A storm system, in contrast, is sized to carry storm water, roof drainage, foundation drainage, etc.

Construction of the system was carried out during the period 1964 - 1966, with the majority of the houses having been connected in 1966. The sewers are 8 inches, 10 inches, and 12 inches in diameter. The sizes and lengths are given in the following :

<u>Diameter, in.</u>	<u>Length, ft.</u>
8	5,865
10	857
12	5,373

These sewers all drain by gravity to the Dingle Pumping Station, situated at the foot of Park Hill Road near the North West Arm. The system is shown on Plan 2 at the back of the Report.

The pumping station is of permanent masonry construction, and contains two Chicago Flush-Kleen pumping units, one of which is a standby. Each pump has a rated capacity of 580 gpm (700

gpm - U.S.). In addition to the electric motor, one of the units is equipped with a standby gasoline engine to permit operation during a power failure.

The station output is discharged through an 8 inch diameter asbestos cement pumping main, about 1,000 feet in length, along Park Hill Road. From the end of this pumping main the sewage flows by gravity along the Park Hill Road sewer and the Williams Lake Road sewer to the Williams Lake Road Pumping Station.

4.2 Design Criteria

For the last several years, a peak design flow of 400 gpcd has been used by this firm for the design of the County of Halifax trunk sewerage system and pumping stations. This figure allows for peaking effects of the domestic consumption plus an allowance for unavoidable amounts of infiltration and storm water gaining entrance to the sewers through manhole covers, leaking joints, etc.

Some peak flows used by other agencies are:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Peak Flow (gpcd)</u>
Ontario Water Resources Commission	375
Ten-State Standards (U.S.)	333
Minneapolis Interceptors	375

It is therefore apparent that the figure of 400 gpcd used in the design of the County system is in good agreement with allowances used in other areas.

We have used gross densities in the range, generally, from 12 to 16 persons per acre. By gross density is meant the number

of persons per gross acre, i.e. including public streets, parks, etc.

It has been assumed that the average dwelling unit or home contains about 4 persons. The corresponding peak flows are 4800 to 6400 gallons per acre per day (gpad). These peak figures are large enough to handle the flows generated by single family type housing, together with the other normal associated uses, i.e. commercial, semi-detached or duplex, etc.

To support our use of gross densities in the region of 12 - 16 persons per acre, the following quotation is taken from the County Master Plan Report by Project Planning Associates Limited - "the gross densities used in this plan for the proposed residential communities are assumed to be an average of 10 - 12 persons per acre. This means that the total future population in any residential community can be computed by multiplying the total acreage including all non-residential uses, lakes, and land which cannot be developed by the factor of 10 to 12."

It must be remembered that the trend to high-rise development in the County suburban areas is of very recent origin. In the light of the existing zoning, and the manner in which the County suburbs have developed, it would have been imprudent to design the trunk sewerage system on the basis of high-rise development. It is pointed out that gross densities in such developments are of the order of 100 to 200 persons per acre and sometimes higher; the peak flows generated are several times that experienced from areas where the densities are in the order of 10 - 16 persons per acre.

4.3 Flow Measurement

Measurement of incoming flows at the Dingle Pumping Station has been recently carried out on several days. Unfortunately (for gauging purposes), there has been very little rainfall during this time, so that peak wet-weather flows have not been experienced. The recorded daily peak, average, and minimum flows, in gallons per minute, are given in the following table:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Daily Flow, gpm</u>		
	<u>Max.</u>	<u>Min.</u>	<u>Ave.</u>
June 30 - July 1	23.3	10.0	16.0
July 4 - July 5	23.3	8.8	16.3
July 6 - July 7	21.5	7.8	14.2
July 7 - July 8	23.2	7.1	13.9
July 10 - July 11	<u>20.0</u>	<u>5.6</u>	<u>13.8</u>
Average	<u>22.3</u>	<u>7.9</u>	<u>14.8</u>

During the flow measurement program in the North Armdale District, the peak flow occurred during the rainstorm of May 26th, 1967. Flow measurement was not in progress at the Dingle Station, however, flow recording was being carried out on the 8 inch diameter Dutch Village Road sewer at that time. This sewer drains the lower portion of Dutch Village Road and adjacent streets (Craigmore and Walton Drives, etc.).

There are enough similarities between these two areas (i.e. Dutch Village Road and Dingle) to warrant applying the peak recorded flow at the Dutch Village Road sewer to the Dingle. Briefly, these similarities are: the two areas consist mainly of good quality housing, gross densities are similar for both (about 10 persons per acre), both drainage areas are reasonably similar in size (in the vicinity of 40 to 50 acres), and the present (July) dry weather flows are very much alike in both.

During the rainstorm of May 26th last, the peak flow in the Dutch Village Road sewer was about 6,700 gpad. It is reasonable to assume that there would have been a similar peak flow, at that time, at the Dingle Pumping Station.

SECTION 5 - CONCLUSIONS

From the flow measurement carried out at the Dingle Station, coupled with a study of the May 26th peak flow in the Dutch Village Road sewer, it would appear that an ultimate peak flow of the order of 7,500 gpad could be expected at the Dingle Pumping Station. Using this figure, and assuming that development of the remaining one-third of the drainage area follows the same pattern as at present, the ultimate total peak flow would be some 420 gpm, leaving a surplus pumping station capacity of about 160 gpm.

A detailed examination of the area draining to the Dingle Pumping Station shows that the Wenlock Road district, which was originally planned to be drained to the Dingle Pumping Station, will require a separate pumping station. This station would best drain to the Williams Lake Road Pumping Station directly, rather than to the Dingle Station; this would eliminate double pumping. The existing gross density, at 10 persons per acre, is also somewhat less than estimated originally.

However, an examination of water consumption figures shows that peak wet weather flows are comprised to a large extent of ground water and storm water infiltration. Since the public sewers in the Dingle area have rubber gasket joints, and have passed stringent exfiltration tests during construction, it would appear that a good part of the problem is occurring on the laterals serving the individual properties.

The lateral on private property represents approximately 25% to 35% of the total length of the sewage collection system, and on these lengths the standard of workmanship tends to be lower than on the public sections. Further, basements are now

used to a much greater extent than formerly for recreational and other purposes. A dry basement is therefore a necessity, and in the absence of a storm water system, the sanitary sewer presents an attractive point of discharge. It will be appreciated that only a few house connections running full (as would occur if carrying foundation or roof drainage) are required to completely fill the usual 8 inch or 10 inch sanitary sewer.

Flows from apartment areas tend to be influenced to a much lesser extent by infiltration, since up to several hundred people are served by one service line. However, because of the concentration effect, the peak domestic flow will tend to be higher than in a generally single family detached type of development. It is therefore considered that a peak flow of 400 gpcd, due mainly to this effect, should be used to assess the peak flow from an apartment development.

A table follows which shows the number of persons that (in high-rise development) could be served by the present excess capacity in the pumping station.

It further appears that the output of the station could be increased from the present 580 gpm to about 830 gpm by increasing the size of the pump impellers, motors, controls, etc. The table also shows the number of high-rise apartment residents who could be served if such a change were carried out.

	Pumping Station Capacity (gpm)	Residential Development (Single Family Detached Homes)		Surplus Pumping Station Capacity (gpm)	No. Persons that could be served -	
		No. Persons	Peak Flow (gpm)		High-Rise Development	Total Persons
Existing	580	800	420	160	600	1400.
Enlarged	830	800	420	410	1500	2300

JULY COUNCIL SESSION

TUESDAY, JULY-18th, 1967.

SPECIAL REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:--

For sometime now your Committee has been attempting to resolve a situation which has arisen in respect to a subdivision in the Hammonds Plains area of Bedford.

This request arises out of a requirement of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation that the Corporation will not grant any further loans in any subdivision in which there are central water and sewer systems, unless a Municipality or similar reliable authority provide acceptable guarantee of continued maintenance and operation of the water and sewer systems.

This subdivision was approved some years ago prior to the adoption by Council of the Official Town Plan. Since the creation of the subdivision, some eighty good quality homes have been built which are serviced from a central water and sewer system. The water and sewer mains are of similar size and material, as those which are required in any subdivision within the serviceable area. Water is provided from wells and apparently proves adequate for some nine or ten months of the year, and would, -- according to the developer -- be sufficient to supply the needs of the subdivision, if care was exercised in the use of water for domestic purposes only, during the dry months of the year.

At the present time the septic tank originally installed as part of the sewerage system is creating problems and the developer has been informed by the Board of Health that a sewage treatment plant must be installed to rectify this situation.

In furthering his plans for this subdivision of developing his subdivision to an ultimate 200 homes, the developer has met with representatives of the Nova Scotia Water Authority proposing to use an adjacent lake as the source of water supply for the proposed additional homes. As a result of this meeting it appears that the developer has been informed by the Nova Scotia Water Authority that this source is sufficient for some 30 homes.

SPECIAL REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE CONTINUED:

This subdivision is outside the serviceable area as defined in the Official Town Plan which has been approved by this Council and by the Minister of Municipal Affairs of the Province of Nova Scotia. Part of the purpose of this Official Plan is to direct the location, type and sequence of all new development so that it may be provided with these services in accordance with regulations specifically prepared for the urban and rural sectors, and that it shall be the policy of Council to prevent any development in the rural sector which may require central, piped water and sewer facilities, the provision or maintenance of which might prove uneconomical.

In view of this, the Committee is of the opinion that this matter should be placed before Council for discussion and guidance, approval of additional lots, within this subdivision on a central water and sewer system, -- let alone guarantee of the continued operation and maintenance of this system by the Municipality -- is in direct opposition to the intention of the Official Town Plan.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

July Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, July 18, 1967

SPECIAL REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE RE ROCKINGHAM-BEDFORD-
SACKVILLE SEWERS

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

We attach to this report a report on the Capital Works Programme for the Bedford-Sackville area and the north part of Rockingham, which was submitted to the Public Works Committee meeting on July 13, 1967, by the Director of Engineering, Mr. Martin Gallagher. This report sums up the work that has been done on the Bedford-Sackville and north Rockingham sewers and gives estimated costs of proceeding with the sewer installations in this area.

As advised at previous Council meetings, the timing of actual construction depends, to a great degree, on the timing and location of additional sources of water supply for the Halifax Metropolitan area that are presently being considered by the Public Service Commission. However, in order to get the matter before Council at the earliest opportunity and in order to get our Consulting Engineers working on the design of the trunk works that have not been designed as yet, your Committee brings the attached report before Council with the recommendation that this report be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee of Council, so that that Committee can study the financial implications involved, discuss the necessary approvals with the Department of Municipal Affairs and Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, so that the Municipality will be able to proceed with the installations of sewer services while the Public Service Commission is installing its new source of water supply and at the very earliest possible date.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE MEETING

JULY 13th, 1967

REPORT ON CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAMME

BEDFORD-SACKVILLE SEWERS

On February 4th, 1965, Mr. John Jay, former Director of Engineering, reviewed for Committee the sewer construction work necessary to complete the servicing of the Armdale-Jollimore area and the progress made to date on the 1st phase of services installation involving the servicing of the Rockingham-Spryfield area.

At this time Committee approved a recommendation that an amount of \$50,000.00 be recommended to Council to cover the costs of preliminary engineering and surveying of the Bedford-Sackville-Rockingham areas for servicing under Phase II of the Services Installation Programme.

Accordingly, survey crews, comprised primarily of Engineering students were placed in the field in the summer of 1965, and preliminary surveying to gather the information necessary to commence design of lateral sewers was completed for the Bedford-Sackville area and part of the Rockingham area.

At the December 23rd meeting of the Public Works Committee they approved a recommendation that our Consultants be retained to undertake a study and design of the Bedford-Sackville Trunk Sewerage system. This report on Pollution Control in the Bedford-Sackville area, dated April, 1966, was presented to Committee at its May 5th, 1966 meeting.

In this report it was recommended that a major development of a pollution control system be undertaken with the end result of directing all treated effluent from the Bedford-Sackville area to Bedford Basin for final disposal.

ESTIMATE ON COSTS

Estimate of costs given -- with a recommendation that annual construction cost increases of at least 5% per annum be taken into account -- were as follows:

Stage 1	2,200,000.
Stage 2	630,000.
Stage 3	380,000.
Stage 4	260,000.
Stage 5	310,000.
Grand Total	<u>3,760,000.</u>

Calculation on the amount of Federal and Provincial Assistance that might be available were as follows:

C.M.H.C. part VIB of N.H.A. Act	630,000.	
Provincial Government	<u>750,000.</u>	
	1,380,000.	3,780,000.-1,380,000.
Estimated Net Cost		2,400,000.

Annual Costs are estimated as follows:

1. Loan Repayment	122,000.
2. Loan Repayment (additional financing by Municipality)	46,000.
3. Operation and Maintenance Pollution Control Plant	<u>50,000.</u>
Total estimated annual costs	218,000.

LATERAL SEWERS

As stated previously to this Committee the design work to provide a lateral sewer to serve the Bedford-Sackville development area - as shown on the attached plan - is now practically completed.

ESTIMATE OF COSTS

Estimates of costs for the Bedford-Sackville lateral sewers have been made as shown. For the purpose of these estimates a number of assumptions have been made.

1. That the Provincial Government under its new policy, similar to the Education Foundation Programme, would assist to the extent of accepting 56% of the debt service charges.
2. That the Public Service Commission of Halifax following its practice in other areas of the County, would install water mains simultaneously and share in the excavation costs of a trench common to water and sewer.
3. That the Municipality will continue its present policy of accepting 25% of the capital costs:

<u>Existing Lots</u>	<u>Future Lots</u>	<u>Est. Frontage Sewer Assess.</u>	<u>Sewer in Miles</u>	<u>Est. Costs</u>
1532	1382	210,000 feet	29.4	3,740,250.

Total est. costs	3,740,250.
Assume 5' annual construction cost increase 5 year cost period	<u>162,000.</u>
	3,902,250.
Assume Prov. Share 56%	<u>2,224,280.</u>
	1,677,970.
Assume Co. share 25%	<u>419,490.</u>
Amount to be realized by frontage charges	1,258,480.

It is estimated that the existing lateral sewer assessment of \$6.45 per foot of frontage can be maintained.

TRUNK SEWER ASSESSMENT

In the report by our Consultants for the Bedford-Sackville study our consultants estimate population growth rates as follows:

Year	1970	1985	2000	Ultimate
Population	12,500	26,000	50,000	70,000

Reducing these figures to dwellings, assuming 16 persons per acre, 4 persons per dwelling, or 4 lots per acre, we project the developed lots based on the same period as follows:

Year	1970	1985	2000
No. of lots	3120	6500	12,500

Population forecasts are hazardous undertakings but it would appear that the 10,000 lots that we would require to support the trunk capital expenditures would be realized before the year 2000.

ROCKINGHAM AREA SEWERS

A word at this time about the progress made to date on the servicing of the Rockingham area with sewers. As stated previously, the Rockingham area was included along with Bedford-Sackville for servicing under Phase II of the Services Installation Programme.

In April, 1966, a report on Pollution Control in the North Rockingham area, was made available by our Consultants with an estimated capital cost for trunk sewers, pumping stations and force mains, of \$570,000. The remainder of the field work in the Rockingham area will become completed this summer and design undertaken and possibly will become completed before the end of the year.

KLINE HEIGHTS

As Committee are well aware, sewer installation has not been carried out to date in the Kline Heights area. This was included in Phase I servicing the Rockingham-Spryfield area but actual installation has been withheld depending the result of a housing survey in this area.

At this time I would like to again remind this Committee that all estimates have been prepared on the assumption that the Public Service Commission would be installing water mains at the same time that sewer mains are being installed in these areas.

Committee are well aware of the necessity of the Public Service Commission finding and developing a source of water supply to augment their present system before any further extensions to their systems could be permitted.

At this time, the Commission I understand have placed their proposals before the Atlantic Development Board, requesting financial assistance to enable them to develop another source of water supply. If the Public Service Commission are to continue to be the utility to supply water to the County areas, then it would appear that in the final analysis, our plans for these areas would hinge on the availability of a water supply.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE MEETING AGENDA

1. Approval of the minutes of the meeting held on June 15th, 1967.
2. Report on a meeting with Central Mortgage and Housing officials re-Uplands Park.
3. Connection of properties to existing sewer mains.
4. Report on the Dingle Pumping Station Study.
5. Easement over right-of-way to Kidston Lake Park.
6. Lateral sewer assessment - Seymour Rodgers property - Old Sambro Road
7. Report on Bedford-Sackville Sewerage Scheme
8. Correspondence
9. Other business

REPORT TO: THE CHAIRMAN AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE
FROM: MARTIN GALLAGHER, DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
DATE: JULY 13th, 1967.

APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF MEETING HELD ON JUNE 15th, 1967.

REPORT OF MEETING WITH CENTRAL MORTGAGE AND HOUSING OFFICIALS RE-
UPLANDS PARK

CONNECTION OF PROPERTIES TO EXISTING SEWER MAINS

At a previous Public Works Committee meeting it was brought to the attention of Committee that quite a number of properties have not yet connected to the sewer service made available to them.

Our procedure on completion of the installation of a sewer service, from the main to the property line, which is the County's responsibility, a form letter is sent out to the property owners notifying them that the sewer service is now available at the street line and they are informed in this letter that connection to our sewerage system is mandatory and they must connect to our sewer at a date given in the letter, which is usually two months from the date of installation of the service line from the main to the property line.

In addition to this, at the expiration of the two month period, a second letter is sent to the property owner, at which time it is again emphasized that it is mandatory to connect to our sewerage system and at this time he is given one month, during which time he must connect to our system. Although the second letter has been affected to some extent there are a number of properties capable of being connected to our sewer mains which have not been connected to date.

I have discussed this matter with Mr. A.W. Cox, and he informed me that he would be quite prepared to attend a Public Works Committee meeting and explain the legal point of view, in enforcing the regulations.

REPORT ON THE DITCH PIPING STATION STUDY

EASEMENT OVER RIGHT-OF-WAY TO KIDSTON LAKE PARK

The Spryfield Lions Club are interested in placing a few picnic tables and generally cleaning up the area around Rockingstone at Kidston Lake Park.

I have been approached by members of our Committee at which time I was asked if I thought there would be any objections to then carrying out these improvements where this park is Municipally owned. At this time, I informed them that I could see no reason why there would be any objection by the Municipality where monies were to be expended by the Lions Club in beautifying this area. However, I did point out to them that I was not sure at that time whether or not the road leading from Rockingstone to the Park was actually included in a deed given to the Municipality for Kidston Lake Park.

Subsequently my doubts were confirmed and there is no official right-of-way giving access to this park. In view of this, Councillor Allen and myself approached Mrs. W. Olie one of the heirs to the land in question and from her point of view, she could see no objection from any of the heirs in respect to expropriating a right-of-way to give access to this park. Accordingly then, if this Committee sees fit, I would like to have an expropriation of right-of-way giving access to this property, placed before Council at its next session.

LATERAL SEWER ASSESSMENT -- SEYMOUR RODGERS PROPERTY - OLD SAMBRO ROAD

This Committee will undoubtedly recall a letter written by Mrs. Seymour Rodgers in respect to the lateral sewer assessment against a triangular shaped lot of land owned by her on the Old Sambro Road. This is a triangular shaped piece of land with a frontage of 169, a depth of 87 feet running to a point at the apex of the triangle. The hypotenuse of this triangle bounds on the water shed land.

In her letter Mrs. Rodgers asks that she would appreciate any help that we could give her in respect to reduction in the assessed 169 feet of frontage that she has on the Old Sambro Road, which has a sewer assessment of \$1,343.28. Mrs. Rodgers points out that she has been trying to sell this land, but undoubtedly, in view of the lateral sewer assessment against this property, it has no sales appeal.

At the time that this was brought to Committee I was asked to write to the General Manager of the Public Service Commission, to see whether or not they would be willing to deed to Mrs. Rodgers, a similar triangle of land on the water shed area, owned by them, equal in area to Mrs. Rodgers lot, which would give her two building lots.

* 3 *

In reply to my letter, Mr. J. D. Kline, in his letter of June 16th, 1967, states that the Commission indicated that they had no interest in purchasing this land, and that it was not interested to cause a subdivision of its land in back of Mrs. Rodgers' parcel in order to establish a more regular sized lot.

REPORT ON BEDFORD-SACKVILLE SEWERAGE SCHEME

CORRESPONDENCE

OTHER BUSINESS

July Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, July 18, 1967

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1963 FALL PROGRAM

- (a) Clayton Park Junior High School - Play area graded and now being seeded.

1965 PROGRAM

- (a) Junior High School - River Lake School District - Fall River - Under construction. Completion date December 30, 1967.

1965 FALL PROGRAM

- (b) Western Area Rural High School - Under construction. Completion date May, 1968.

1966 PROGRAM

- (a) Hammonds Plains Consolidated School - Under construction. Completion date September 1, 1967.
- (b) Sackville Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date August 28, 1967.
- (c) Fairview Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date September 1, 1967.
- (d) Westphal Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date September 30, 1967.
- (e) Sackville Heights Junior High School (Addition) - Under construction.

July Council Session - 1967

Minutes of the School Capital Program Committee Continued

1967 PROGRAM

- (a) Senior High School and Play Area - Spryfield - Negotiation re site underway --by Committee.
- (b) Junior High School - Cole Harbour - Site selected and is presently being surveyed and contoured.
- (c) Portable Schools - Cole Harbour, Porter's Lake and Waverley - Tenders closed Friday, July 14, 1967.

SCHOOLS TO BE NAMED:

- (a) Junior High School - River Lake District School
- (b) Elementary School - Lower Sackville
- (c) Elementary School - Hammonds Plains
- (d) Elementary School - Westphal
- (e) High School - Spryfield
- (f) Junior High School - Cole Harbour

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

July Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, July 18, 1967.

WARDEN'S REPORT TO COUNCIL

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:

Since our June Session a tender for the construction of Dam #9 at Jennings Lake by Dolphin Industries has been accepted by the M.V.R.B. and work is going on at Jennings Lake. Agreement has finally been reached with the Department of Fisheries with respect to Dams #12 and #14 and tenders to construct these two key dams will close on August 8, 1967.

Arrangements are being finalized for the Official Opening Ceremonies of the River Control Program to be held at Jennings Lake July 19th at 3:00 p.m. I trust that it will be possible for our Councillors to attend this official opening at that date.

Preliminary planning and land acquisition is proceeding in connection with the other dams as well as talks with the Department of Highways to construct a new bridge at Crawfords Falls so that most of the river project can be completed during 1968.

Considerable discussions and statements have been made concerning the North West Arm Bridge started by a feasibility study of possible bridge revenues by the firms of Pratley and Dorton of Montreal, Quebec. Copies of their report has been mailed to all Councillors so that they can be informed of the future financial position of the Bridge Commission.

I will be guided by the decision of Council as to my position on the matter but I believe that during the next month or so that the problem of financing the two new bridges can be resolved and no useful purpose will be achieved by statements and counter statements between the various municipalities and the Bridge Commission.

During the June Session it was suggested that some consideration be given to revising the methods of assessing farm lands of bona fide farmers. It was agreed that our Municipal Solicitor would study the Assessment Acts of the other Provinces and prepare a report for the July meeting of Council.

July Council Session - 1967

Warden's Report to Council Continued.

This report has been received from our Solicitor on July 13th, and a copy of various Acts and his recommendation are being attached to your agenda for your information and decision at our July Session of Council.

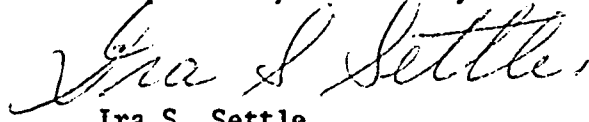
LAKESIDE INDUSTRIAL PARK

The preparation of the boulevard and the ring roads serving our Lakeside Industrial Park is moving ahead and the paving and the street lighting should be completed before the end of July, 1967.

The firm of Drummond McCall & Co. Ltd., are operating from their new warehouse in the Park and it is expected that tenders will be called later this week for the construction of a large manufacturing complex and office on Lot #1 at the Park.

Interest in the Park by various commercial firms remains high and it is hoped that it will be possible to announce further sales of land and building should start later this year.

Respectfully submitted,



Ira S. Settle,
Warden.

July Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, July 18, 1967

REPORT OF THE WELFARE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

As Council is aware, the Municipality has been without a Director of Welfare since the resignation of Mr. Henry Bourgeois.

Your Committee has been diligently searching for a qualified Director to replace Mr. Bourgeois and at this time wish to recommend to Council the appointment of Thomas G. Clary, R.S.W.

Mr. Clary holds his degree of Master in Social Work from St. Mary's University in 1961. He has acted as a psychiatric Social Worker at the Nova Scotia Hospital and in February, 1963, was employed by the City of Dartmouth to inaugurate a Community Residence Program in that City. He is presently occupying the position of Director of Social Work in the City of Dartmouth.

Your Committee recommends the appointment of Mr. Clary at a salary of \$11,200.00 per annum, starting the 7th of August, 1967. This scale has been approved by the Department of Public Welfare of the Province of Nova Scotia.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

Warden Ira S. Settle
Municipality of the County of Halifax
P.O. Box 300
Armdale, Nova Scotia

Re: Assessment of Farm Lands

Dear Warden Settle:

The following is our report on assessment of farm lands which we prepared in accordance with your instructions.

PART I - Scope of Report

The report reviews the assessment practices in various Provinces as it relates to farm lands and compares them with the law as it exists in Nova Scotia. It concludes with recommended courses of action which could be submitted to the Council for decision.

PART II - The Law in Nova Scotia

The assessment of farm lands is covered in the towns and municipalities of the Province by the Assessment Act, Chapter 3 of the Acts of 1966. Each of the three cities has special provision in its own City Charter with regard to assessment. The City Charter provisions, while differing somewhat from the Assessment Act, are basically similar.

The relevant section of the Assessment Act is Section 38 which reads as follows:

"38 All property shall be assessed at its actual cash value, such value being the amount which in the opinion of the assessor it would realize in cash if offered at auction after reasonable notice, but in forming his opinion

the assessor shall have regard to the assessment of other properties in the town or municipality so as to ensure that taxation shall fall in a uniform manner upon all real property in the town or municipality and that taxation shall fall in a uniform manner upon all personal property in the town or municipality. (R.S. c15 s18 r2)"

Section 3 of the Assessment Act contains various exemptions but none of these are relevant to the present study.

In Nova Scotia there are several private and local acts which deal specifically with certain restricted matters of assessment. It is felt, however, that none of these special acts is relevant to the present study.

The general assessment provision in the City Charter of the City of Halifax is contained in Section 254 of Chapter 52 of the Acts of 1963 which reads in part as follows:

"254 (1) The assessor shall, in each year, value all real property within the city at its actual value at the time of the assessment...."

The corresponding provision in the City Charter of the City of Dartmouth is contained in Section 266 of Chapter 67 of the Acts of 1962 which reads in part as follows:

"266 (1) Land shall be assessed at its actual cash value...."

It will be seen from the above that land in Nova Scotia is to be assessed at either "its actual cash value" or "its actual value". It is apparent that farm lands are to be assessed in Nova Scotia at their actual cash value or actual value. No provision of general application exists in Nova Scotia at present that enables an assessor to assess farm lands on any other basis.

PART III - The Position in Other Provinces

1. Prince Edward Island

Apparently there is no specific statutory reference to this problem in Prince Edward Island and as far as

we are aware there is no specific statutory provision covering the assessment of farm lands which gives power to assess them on anything other than the normal basis.

Municipalities in Prince Edward Island cover the urban areas only. Farm lands which may be within municipal boundaries would be taxed on the regular valuation basis.

In rural areas in Prince Edward Island the only taxes paid are to school districts. We are advised that top quality farm land is assessed at \$40.00 an acre. Lands which have been subdivided or which are suitable for subdivision into residential or industrial lots are assessed at approximately one cent per square foot or \$435.00 per acre.

2. New Brunswick

There has been a complete revision of the assessment law and practice in New Brunswick within the past year. The Assessment Act of New Brunswick, Chapter 110 of the Statutes of New Brunswick 1965-66 provides by Section 15 that all real property shall be assessed at its real and true value. This is subject, however, to the provisions of Section 16 which reads as follows:

"Real property in actual and bona fide use as farm land shall be assessed at its real and true value as farm land."

Section 17 of the Act contains specific provisions which relate to timber land and farm wood lots.

In New Brunswick farm land in bona fide use as such must be assessed according to its value as farm land regardless of its location. The assessor in assessing such property in such use cannot take into account its potential value for other uses or its highest and best use. For example, farm land which is located in the City of Fredericton and used as such must be assessed according to its real and true value as farm land and not according to the highest use to which the property could be put until the owner files a subdivision plan or ceases to use the land as a bona fide farm.

3. Ontario

The relevant provisions are contained in the

Assessment Act, R.S.O. 1960, Chapter 23, Section 35
which reads as follows:

"S. 35 - Valuation of Lands:-

(1) Subject to this section, land shall be assessed at its actual value.

(2) Subject to subsection 3, in ascertaining the actual value of land without buildings thereon consideration shall be given to the present use, location, rental value, sale value and any other circumstance affecting the value. R.S.O. 1960, c. 23, s. 35 (1, 2).

(3) For the purposes of subsections 2 and 4, in ascertaining the sale value of farm lands used only for farm purposes by the owner thereof or used only for farm purposes by a tenant of such an owner and buildings thereon used solely for farm purposes, including the residence of the owner or tenant and of his employees and their families on the farm lands, consideration shall be given to the sale value of such lands and buildings for farming purposes only, and in determining such sale value consideration shall not be given to sales of lands and buildings to persons whose principal occupation is other than farming. R.S.O. 1960, c. 23, s. 35 (3); 1960-61, c. 4, s. 4 (1); 1961-62, c. 6, s. 4 (1); 1962-63, c. 7, s. 5 (1).

(3a) Where the owner of farm lands entitled to the benefit of sub-section 3 dies or retires, the sale value of the lands and buildings in respect of which subsection 3 applies shall be ascertained in the manner provided in section 3 in assessing such lands during the period the lands are held by him after his retirement or held by his estate after his death, but in no case beyond the two years immediately following the owner's death or retirement unless such lands are

occupied by the surviving spouse of the deceased owner or by the retired owner. 1960-61, c. 4, s. 4 (2); 1961-62, c. 6, s. 4 (2)."

Particular attention is directed to subsection 3, the effect of which is to preclude consideration by the assessor of sales of farm land for purposes other than farming.

The following cases deal with this subsection and are of considerable interest:

Rovinelli v City of Sudbury, Ontario
Municipal Board file N-4721-63
- land unfenced with no crops planted.
few cattle, not classified as land
used for farm purposes.

Erin Mills Developments Limited and
Township of Toronto, O.M.B. file N-5058-63.
- land leased by a Company to tenant who
uses as farmland was entitled to the
benefit of s. 35 (3).

4. Manitoba

The Assessment Act of Manitoba R.S.M. 1954, Chapter 173 deals with the problem in Sections 1010 and 1011 which read as follows:

"1010. (1) Lands apart from buildings shall be assessed at their value, and in determining value the assessor shall consider amongst other things the advantages and disadvantages of location, the quality of the soil, the annual rental value which in its judgment the lands are reasonably worth for the purposes for which they may be used, the value of any standing timber and such other considerations as the Provincial Municipal Assessor directs. R.S.M., c. 141, s. 1013; am. S.M. 1949, c. 74, s. 36. S.M. 1962, c. 49, s. 31.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision herein, an assessment of any land shall not be deemed to have been improperly made or to be fixed at an unreasonable, unjust, or improper amount if the amount at which the land is assessed bears a fair and just relation to the

amounts at which other lands in the municipality are assessed. S.M. 1962, c. 49, s. 31.

1011. (1) Buildings shall be assessed at two-thirds of their value.

(2) Subject to subsections (2A), (3), (3A), (4) and (5) buildings situated on a parcel of land of not less than forty contiguous acres improved and used for grain growing or stock raising, and buildings situated on a parcel of land of not less than four contiguous acres improved and used for market gardening purposes, where the income from grain growing, stock raising, or market gardening is the chief source of livelihood of the owner, tenant, lessee, or occupant, are exempt from taxation except as provided in subsection (4), whether the grain, stock, or market garden produce is disposed of directly or indirectly or by co-operative, retail, or wholesale; but they shall, nevertheless, be valued by the assessor at two-thirds of their value and set down separately in a column in the assessment roll. S.M. 1954, c. 20, s. 7, S.M. 1958, c. 41, s. 21.

(2A) Where, under this section, buildings are exempt by reason of being situated on land containing the required contiguous acres and used for grain growing, stock raising, or market gardening, but the chief source of livelihood of the owner, tenant, lessee, or occupant is from sources other than grain growing, stock raising, or market gardening, the dwelling shall be assessed and taxed under this Act and all other out buildings used for grain growing, stock raising, or market gardening are exempt. S.M. 1958, c. 41, s. 22.

(3) In determining whether or not a building is exempt under this section, two or more parcels of land separated by a public road allowance, a railway right-of-way, a power or telephone transmission line, or the land acquired by the Crown or a municipality for a right-of-way for a drain as defined in section 514, or for the erection of snow fences, or for the planting of hedges, shrubs, or trees, to prevent snow from drifting on to a highway, shall be deemed to be contiguous. En. S.M. 1947, c. 69, s. 15; am. S.M. 1952 (1st Sess.), c. 40, s. 25.

(3A) Where a building, exempted under this section by reason of being situated on land used for grain growing, stock raising, or market gardening, is situated on the land but is used for any purpose other than grain growing, stock raising or market gardening, the building shall be assessed and taxed under this Act. S.M. 1955, c. 46, s. 35.

(4) Where a building exempted under this section is situated within the boundary of an unincorporated village district or of a local improvement district, it is liable to taxation for unincorporated village district levies under section 657 and local improvement levies under Part VIII. Am.

(5) The assessor may lower the assessment of a building to less than two-thirds of its value in any case where he is of the opinion that its inappropriateness of location or other circumstances affecting its value fairly justify him in so doing. Am. R.S.M., c. 141, s. 1014; R. & S., S.M., 1945, (1st Sess.), c. 71, s. 15; am. S.M. 1946, c. 71, s. 31; S.M. 1947, c. 69, s. 15; S.M. 1952 (1st Sess.), c. 40, s. 25."

In Manitoba land is to be assessed at its value and the accepted concept of value is equity, that is, the amount at which any land is assessed should be an amount which bears a fair and just relation to the amount at which other land is assessed.

In rural areas where land is used for commercial farming, the productivity of the soil is the main consideration in establishing assessed values. The various soils in the Province have been indexed so as to reflect their productivity and thus correctly relate one soil type to another. The indexes for the major soil types are then related directly to a dollar value which reflects the activity of the real market.

Land used for agricultural purposes located near urban centres or in urbanizing areas which is ready or nearly ready for subdivision is assessed on the basis of value that is presumably market value taking into account potential arising from uses other than farm uses. In these areas productivity of the soil is of minor importance

in determining value and factors of location and general suitability for residential, commercial or industrial purposes are the factors which, in effect, determine the value.

5. Alberta

The Alberta provisions are contained in the Alberta Municipal Taxation Act, Chapter 3 of the Acts of 1963 in Sections 8 and 9 which read as follows:

"8. (3) In determining the value of land an assessor shall have regard to

- (a) any advantages or disadvantages of location,
- (b) the quality of the soil,
- (c) any profitable use that may reasonably be made of the land,
- (d) the benefit to the land of an irrigation or drainage project, and
- (e) such other considerations as the Assessment Commissioner may from time to time specify.

(4) Where an action taken pursuant to the Town and Rural Planning Act or The Planning Act has the effect of prescribing

- (a) for land used for residential purposes, or
- (b) for a parcel of land used for agricultural purposes, some use other than its actual use, the assessor shall, until such time as the land is used for the purpose designated, assess the land according to its residential or agricultural use, as the case may be.

(5) Where land is not subject to an action taken under The Planning Act or The Town and Rural Planning Act or no actual use is being made of the land, the assessor shall assess the land in accordance with subsection (3).

9. (1) Where land that is not being used for commercial, industrial or residential purposes is subdivided, a council

(a) if it is satisfied that the land is being held for development for commercial, industrial or residential purposes, and

(b) if the land is serviced by the owner or is to be serviced by the owner on the requirement of the municipality,

may, upon the application of the owner of the land, pass a by-law pursuant to this section in respect of the land.

(2) Notwithstanding anything in this or any other Act, the by-law shall prescribe that 20 per cent of the fair actual value of each lot in the subdivision, exclusive of improvements thereon, shall be used as the assessment of such lot

(a) for the period prescribed by the by-law, not exceeding three years from the date of the application, or

(b) until the construction or erection of an improvement is commenced on such lot,

whichever first occurs.

(3) Only one by-law may be passed under this section with respect to any land, regardless of any change in the ownership or any subdivision or resubdivision of all or any part of that land.

(4) A by-law passed pursuant to this section comes into force on the first day of January of the year following the passage of the by-law."

As long as land in Alberta is used for residential or agricultural purposes it is assessed according to its residential or agricultural use as the case may be. Where land is not in use it is assessed at its fair actual value in accordance with the relevant zoning provisions.

Farm lands are assessed according to soil rating up to a maximum value of \$40.00 per acre.

Where agricultural lands are located in close proximity to urban centres or in urbanizing areas the assessor is authorized under the Provincial Assessment Manual to add a location increment ranging from 40% in the case of major cities to 5% in the case of smaller towns and villages. The maximum addition is to be applied to agricultural lands located within one-half mile of a urban municipality and the percentage is reducible at the rate of 1% per mile beyond the one-half mile limit.

6. British Columbia

In British Columbia it is necessary to refer to several acts as follows:

"Assessment Equalization Act, R.S.B.C. 1960, c. 18, s. 37 (6) (d):

'lands classified as 'farm land' in a municipal corporation or rural area shall, while so classified, be assessed at the value which the same have for such purposes without regard to their value for any other purpose or purposes, but the assessed value or improvements on farm land shall be determined under subsection (3);'

Municipal Act, R.S.B.C. 1960, c. 225, s. 327 (1) (m), 332, 332A:

'327 (1) (m) (i) All improvements (other than dwellings and those fixtures, machinery, and similar things mentioned in paragraph (ii) erected upon or affixed to farm lands and used exclusively in the operation of a farm, up to but not exceeding an assessed value of five thousand dollars:

(ii) The fixtures, machinery and similar things located on farm land and used exclusively in the operation of the farm which, if erected or placed in, upon, or under or affixed to land, or to any building, fixture, or structure therein, thereon, or thereunder, would, as between landlord and tenant, be removable by the tenant:'

'332 (1) Subject to this section, the Assessor may classify land of five or more acres in area as farm land.

(2) Before classifying any land as farm land, the Assessor may require the owner or lessee to submit evidence of the facts, and the Assessor shall be guided by the following factors:-

(a) The proportion of the land actually under cultivation or used for agricultural, horticultural, poultry-raising, stock-raising, dairying, fur-farming, or beekeeping purposes:

(b) The time devoted to its cultivation or use by the owner, his tenant, agent, or servant:

(c) The relationship which the value of the products of such land bears to the area of the land so cultivated or used.

(3) In the case of a parcel of land of two acres or more and less than five acres which in the opinion of the Assessor is bona fide used as a farm, the Assessor may, notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), classify such land as farm land if he is satisfied that the owner or occupier receives the greater part of his total annual income from such parcel of land and of which fact evidence is submitted to him under oath or statutory declaration by the owner or occupier.

(4) Notwithstanding section 330, land classified by the Assessor as farm land while so classified shall be assessed at the value which the same has for such purpose with regard to its value for other purposes.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), where a parcel of land classified by the Assessor as farm land is reduced in area to less than five acres as a result of a portion being expropriated for a public purpose or under section 465, the parcel so affected shall nevertheless be classified as farm land so long as the use of the land is not changed. 1957, c. 42, s. 330; 1958, c. 32, s. 153; 1964, c. 33, s. 21.'

'332A. (1) Land classified as 'farm land' under section 332 is exempt from taxation under clause (c)

of subsection (1) of section 206 up to but not exceeding an assessed value of one thousand dollars per farm unit.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), 'farm unit' means any parcel or group of parcels of land, contiguous or not, making up a tract of land owned or occupied by a person singly or jointly with any other person or persons and operated as an integrated farming enterprise. 1961, c. 43, s. 16.'

Taxation Act, R.S.B.C. 1960, c. 376, s. 2 ("farm land"), 24 (e):

'2. 'farm land' means any area of land of two or more acres classified as such by the Assessor, and before classifying any land as farm land the Assessor may require the owner or lessee to submit evidence of the facts, and the Assessor shall be guided by the following factors--

(a) the land actually under cultivation or used for agricultural, horticultural, poultry-raising, or stock-raising purposes;

(b) the time devoted to its cultivation or use by the owner, his tenant, agent or servant;

(c) the value of the crops or live stock produced thereon;'

'24 (e) All fruit-trees situate on farm land, and such improvements consisting of buildings, fixtures, and things erected upon or affixed to land necessarily and actually used for purposes of agriculture, horticulture, poultry-raising, or stock-raising, including a farmer's dwelling, as have been assessed upon farm land:'

Public School Act, R.S.B.C. 1960, c. 319, s. 207(a):

'(a) The following improvements erected upon or affixed to farm land and used exclusively in the operation of the farm are taxable under this Act:-

- (i) The dwelling-house;
- (ii) Other farm improvements with an assessed value in excess of five thousand dollars;

but fixtures, machinery, and similar things located on farm land which, if erected or placed in, upon, or under or affixed to land, or to any building, fixture, or structure therein, thereon, or thereunder, would, between landlord and tenant, be removable by the tenant are exempt from taxation for school purposes:"

As far as farm lands are concerned in British Columbia, it would appear that once an assessor has exercised his judgment and pronounced a certain piece of land to be "farm land" then notwithstanding that it may have a higher value for other uses, the assessor is required by statute to determine the value taking into consideration farm uses only.

Although the three other Provinces were approached, we have no information concerning their practice at the time of preparing this report.

PART IV - Summary and Recommendations

While the techniques vary greatly from Province to Province there appears to be a fairly general acceptance of the principle that lands in use as bona fide farm lands should be given a somewhat preferential treatment for assessment purposes by excluding from the determination of their value factors other than farm uses. No such principle is recognized in the present law of Nova Scotia.

Our recommendation is that this report be submitted to Council for its consideration. If Council wishes to pursue the matter further, we suggest that the matter be referred by the Council to the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities with the request that the Union appoint a special committee to investigate this matter further and if the committee feels it desirable to adopt the above referred to principle that the Union request the Provincial Government to take the appropriate legislative action. It might be suggested that this committee be appointed by the Union Executive and that it be instructed to report to the

Union Executive in time to deal with the matter in the Union's regular submission to the Provincial Government before the 1968 Session of the Legislature.

If Council sees fit to proceed in this manner, we suggest that it pass the following resolution:

"WHEREAS certain lands in bona fide use as farm lands are located within the boundaries of urban municipal units or in urbanizing areas;

AND WHEREAS in many cases the owners of such lands wish to continue using them as farm lands;

AND WHEREAS under the present provisions of the Assessment Act and the relevant City Charters these lands must be assessed at their actual value including potential for uses other than farm lands;

AND WHEREAS such assessment practices constitute a hardship on the farming owners of such lands who wish to carry on their business of farming on such lands;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax requests that the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities take this matter under immediate consideration and appoint a special committee to study the matter and report to the Executive of the Union in time for the consideration of its recommendations by the Executive before the submission of the Union's brief to the Government of Nova Scotia prior to the 1968 Session of the Legislature."

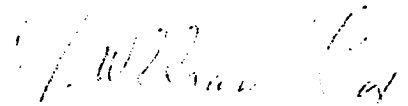
All of which is respectfully submitted.

DATED at Halifax, this 11th day of July, A.D.

1967.

RUTLEDGE, MacKEIGAN, COX & DOWNIE

Per


A. William Cox

Tuesday, July 18, 1967

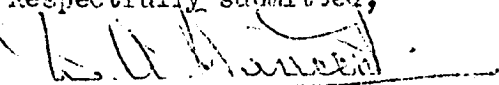
REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR JUNE 1967

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	46	\$ 595,000.00	\$ 456.00
Duplex dwellings	2	71,000.00	60.00
Staff house	1	20,000.00	15.00
Summer cottages	6	9,700.00	24.00
Two family dwellings	1	27,500.00	30.00
TOTALS	56	\$ 723,200.00	\$ 585.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	61	\$ 762,700.00	\$ 692.00
Two family dwellings	3	39,000.00	32.50
Duplex dwellings	1	28,000.00	30.00
Apartment in basement	1	5,000.00	5.00
Repairs	14	9,420.00	34.00
Renovations	3	25,900.00	24.00
Additions	56	88,480.00	163.00
Fence	2	433.00	4.00
Garages	6	3,900.00	14.00
Carports	1	800.00	2.00
Service Stations	1	10,000.00	7.50
Demolish	1	-----	-----
Renewals	1	1,000.00	2.00
Remodel	1	3,000.00	5.00
Garden Centre	1	1,000.00	2.00
Storage Shed	4	1,150.00	8.00
Workshop	1	2,000.00	5.00
Summer Cottages	2	33,000.00	7.00
Recreation rooms	1	300.00	2.00
Relocations	2	11,104.00	11.50
Schools	1	182,179.00	81.00
Mobile homes	1	7,000.00	7.50
Playhouse	1	65.00	2.00
Fruit Stand	1	500.00	2.00
Alterations	1	1,000.00	2.00
Conversions	1	900.00	2.00
TOTALS	169	\$1,217,831.00	\$1,147.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single	7

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,

 D. A. Vincent
 Acting Chief Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 177,000.00	\$ 135.00
Duplex dwellings	1	38,000.00	30.00
TOTALS	2	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 165.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	18	\$ 348,000.00	\$ 277.50
Repairs	1	45.00	2.00
Fence	1	300.00	2.00
Renovations	1	25,000.00	20.00
Additions	3	2,800.00	12.00
TOTALS	24	\$ 376,145.00	\$ 313.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 15,000.00	-----

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	4

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	3	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 17.50
Additions	3	900.00	6.00
Garages	2	800.00	4.00
Storage Shed	1	10,000.00	7.50
TOTALS	9	\$ 51,700.00	\$ 35.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 20.00
Additions	4	7,470.00	9.00
Repairs	2	1,450.00	7.00
Renovations	1	500.00	2.00
Apartment in Basement	1	5,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	10	\$ 40,420.00	\$ 43.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Two family dwellings	1	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 30.00
Duplex dwellings	1	33,000.00	30.00
TOTALS	2	\$ 60,500.00	\$ 60.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family dwellings	2	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 10.00
Two Family dwellings	1	10,000.00	7.50
Duplex dwellings	1	28,000.00	30.00
Additions	2	1,150.00	4.00
Repairs	2	400.00	4.00
Demolish	1	-----	-----
Renewals	1	1,000.00	2.00
Remodels	1	3,000.00	5.00
Carages	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	12	\$ 71,550.00	\$ 64.50

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family dwellings	1	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 30.00
Staff house	1	20,000.00	15.00
TOTALS	2	\$ 65,000.00	\$ 45.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions	2	\$ 1,060.00	\$ 4.00
Carports	1	800.00	2.00
TOTALS	3	\$ 1,860.00	\$ 6.00

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	3	\$ 29,500.00	\$ 27.50
Summer Cottages	1	900.00	2.00
TOTALS	4	\$ 30,400.00	\$ 29.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 17.50
Additions	2	20,000.00	7.00
Renovations	1	400.00	2.00
TOTALS	5	\$ 23,400.00	\$ 26.50

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	3	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 17.50
Garages	1	600.00	2.00
Additions	2	4,500.00	7.00
TOTALS	6	\$ 14,300.00	\$ 26.50

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	3	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 50.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	4	\$ 47,500.00	\$ 37.50
Additions	2	8,300.00	9.50
Garden Centre	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	7	\$ 56,800.00	\$ 49.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Summer cottages	1	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	3	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 22.50
Additions	3	4,700.00	9.00
Repairs	1	100.00	2.00
TOTALS	7	\$ 27,300.00	\$ 33.50

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 19.50
Summer Cottages	3	5,000.00	12.00
TOTALS	5	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 31.50

DISTRICT 10 (CONT'D)

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	8	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 25.00
Summer Cottages	2	33,000.00	7.00
Additions	7	14,500.00	25.50
Repairs	2	400.00	4.00
Workshop	1	2,000.00	5.00
Relocations	1	11,000.00	9.50
Conversions	1	900.00	2.00
Storage Shed	1	100.00	2.00
TOTALS	23	\$ 93,900.00	\$ 80.00

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 12.50
Additions	8	7,000.00	19.00
Storage Shed	1	800.00	2.00
Alterations	1	1,000.00	2.00
Repairs	1	5,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	13	\$ 24,800.00	\$ 40.50

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 24,500.00	\$ 20.00
Two family dwellings	1	16,000.00	15.00
Repairs	3	1,025.00	6.00
Additions	6	6,300.00	18.00
Fence	1	133.00	2.00
TOTALS	13	\$ 47,958.00	\$ 61.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	1

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10.00
Recreation rooms	1	300.00	2.00
Garages	1	500.00	2.00
TOTALS	3	\$ 15,800.00	\$ 14.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCY ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	1

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 17.50
Storage Shed	2	250.00	4.00
School	1	182,179.00	81.00
Additions	1	200.00	2.00
TOTALS	6	\$ 204,629.00	\$ 104.50

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	3	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 19.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15.00
Mobile homes	1	7,000.00	7.00
Repairs	1	800.00	2.00
Additions	1	1,500.00	5.00
TOTALS	4	\$ 29,300.00	\$ 29.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	1

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	2	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 12.50
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7.50
Playhouse	1	65.00	2.00
Additions	1	400.00	2.00
Fruit Stand	1	500.00	2.00
TOTALS	4	\$ 10,965.00	\$ 13.50

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10.00
Additions	2	6,000.00	10.00
TOTALS	3	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 20.00

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garages	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2.00
Additions	1	700.00	2.00
TOTALS	2	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 4.00

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	9	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 85.00
Summer Cottages	1	1,500.00	5.00
TOTALS	10	\$ 113,500.00	\$ 90.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	5	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 155.00
Two family dwellings	1	13,000.00	10.00
Repairs	1	200.00	2.00
Relocations	1	100.00	2.00
Additions	6	1,900.00	12.00
TOTALS	14	\$ 87,200.00	\$ 181.00

REVENUE REPORT/

JUNE 30 TH 19 67

JULY COUNCIL
SESSION

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	REVENUE AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	530,325.59		530,325.59
POLL TAXES	302	80,042.17	140,000.00	59,957.82
MAR TEL AND TEL	303	52,704.00	52,704.00	.00
REXACO CANADA	3,031		75,000.00	75,000.00
<u>SPECIAL CHARGES</u>				
STREET PAVING	304	29,582.00		29,582.00
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	74.98		74.98
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	443.22		443.22
TRUNK SEWER ARMDALE FAIRVIEW	3,045	25,915.56		25,915.56
" " ROCKINGHAM	30,451	23,095.60		23,095.60
" " SPRYFIELD	30,452	27,934.94		27,934.94
" " VALLEYVIEW	30,453	1,369.77		1,369.77
" " CAUDLE PARK	30,454	1,375.21		1,375.21
SEWER LATERALS ARMDALE	3,046	4,163.43		4,163.43
" " ROCKINGHAM	3,047	22,765.35		22,765.35
" " SPBYFIELD	3,048	48,129.98		48,129.98
" " VALLEYVIEW	3,049	2,047.90		2,047.90
" " CAUDLE PK	30,491	1,390.62		1,390.62
DOG TAX	305	10,923.25	19,000.00	8,076.75
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	1,993.25	5,000.00	3,006.75
INTEREST ON DEP AND BONDS	309	1,701.46	7,000.00	5,298.54
INT ON SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	17,969.59	37,000.00	19,030.41
INT ON TAX ARREARS	310	41,342.05	95,000.00	53,657.95
GOVERNMENT OF CAN IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		176,000.00	176,000.00
GEN PURPOSES GRANT IN LIEU OF I TAX	314		126,695.10	126,695.10
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	33,333.33	133,333.33	100,000.00
CAPITAL DEBT CHARGES SCHOOL DEBT	315	273,386.00	465,000.00	191,614.00
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	22,281.43	225,000.00	202,718.57
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	31,407.36		31,407.36
GRANT RE MUNICIPAL HOMES	3,164	4,313.46	141,600.00	137,286.54
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN COSTS	3,165		41,250.00	41,250.00
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE	3,166	244.05	34,600.00	34,355.95
GRANT RE NURSING HOMES	3,167	3,695.32	48,000.00	44,304.68
GRANR EW TRAVELLING WELFARE	3,168	196.84		196.84
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS	317	2,638.95	3,000.00	361.05
GRANT RE MUN TAXATION ON LIVESTOCK				
IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY	318	16,640.66		16,640.66
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,265.14	8,190.00	6,924.86
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,799.58	1,799.58
PROV N S IN LIEU OF PTY TAX	321		38,434.38	38,434.38
N S POWER COMM GRANT	322		26,125.00	26,125.00
GOVT ENTERPRISES	325		28,000.00	28,000.00
N S LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU OF TAXES	330	3,889.28	3,000.00	889.28

	2			
O V HOME FOR ADIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00
CO HOSP FOR ADMIN	335		6,500.00	6,500.00
RENTALS	336		8,724.00	8,724.00
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	44,784.70	115,000.00	70,215.30
BUILDING PERMITS	338	5,147.50	10,000.00	4,852.50
RENTALS LAKESIDE IND PK	339	300.00		300.00
REG LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	1,658.67		1,658.67
N S HOSP TAX REBATE	345	1,885.89		1,885.89
SUNDRY REVENUE	346	813.98	2,300.00	1,486.02
C B C IN LIEU OF TAXES	348		2,000.00	2,000.00
C N R AND D A R IN LIEU OF TAXES	349		11,000.00	11,000.00
ADMIN FOR CO JAIL	352		2,700.00	2,700.00
FROM OLD HOSP ACCOUNTS	356	1,177.34	500.00	677.34
HFX CO HOSP BRD PATIE TS	360	68,388.00		68,388.00
HFX CO HOSP RENTALS	3,601	602.35		602.35
		1,443,340.17	2,093,455.39	650,115.24

EXPENDITURE REPORT

JULY COUNCIL SESSION

JUNE 30 TH 19 67M

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	BUDGET AMOUNT	AMOUNT TO BE EXPENDED
COUNCIL	400	17,272.80	35,500.00	18,227.20 CR
WARDEN AND COUNCIL				
SECRETARIAL	4,001	1,856.40	3,713.00	1,856.60 CR
OOE	4,004	491.72	750.00	258.28 CR
CONTINGENCY	4,006	16.00	300.00	284.00 CR
HONORARIUM	401	2,499.96	5,000.00	2,500.04 CR
DEPUTY WARDEN	4,011	300.00	600.00	300.00 CR
COMMITTEES				
CO PLANNING	4,023	1,980.14	4,000.00	2,019.86 CR
FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE	4,021	1,141.84		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	664.40		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	775.84		
WELFARE	4,025	642.24		
SCHOOL CAP COMM	4,026	2,684.72		
ARBITRATION	4,028	51.20		
BRD HEALTH	4,029	701.20		
COURT HOUSE	4,031	27.20		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	103.20		
PUBLIC HOUSING	4,036	325.68		
HFX DART REG AUTHY	4,037	403.64		
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,038	291.68		
IND COMM	4,039	41.44		
HFX DART REG PLANNING	4,040	136.24		
HFX DART WELFARE	4,041	10.96		
COORDINATION	4,042	302.16		
PUBLIC RELATIONS STAFF	4,044	21.20		
HFX CO HOSP	4,047	2,443.32		
OV HOME	4,048	616.28		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	286.76		
HONORARIA	402		15,000.00	3,328.80 CR
SALARIES PD BY VOUCHER	4,055	28.75		28.75 *
HEALTH DEPT	4,058	1,482.96	2,781.00	1,298.04 CR
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,059	18,093.54	37,000.00	18,906.46 CR
CLERK AND TREASURER	406	23,182.19	45,762.00	22,579.81 CR
COLLECTORS	4,061	21,466.90	42,143.00	20,676.10 CR
ACCOUNTING	4,062	16,874.96	37,672.00	20,797.04 CR
ASSESSORS	4,063	37,935.01	70,714.00	32,778.99 CR
PLANNING	4,064	11,933.07	39,362.00	27,428.93 CR
ARCHITECTS	4,065	4,808.44	11,428.00	6,619.56 CR
SUBLICITORS	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00 CR
AUDITORS	4,067		4,200.00	4,200.00 CR
ENGINEERING	4,068	37,280.50	70,000.00	32,719.50 CR
WELFARE	4,069	21,786.28	47,541.00	25,754.72 CR

MUNICIPAL CLERKS				
STATIONERY	407	1,771.17	5,000.00	3,228.83 CR
TELEPHONE	4,072	4,049.05	7,500.00	3,450.95 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,073	3,881.29	8,000.00	4,118.71 CR
LEGAL	4,074	1,519.50	20,000.00	18,480.50 CR
ADVERTISING	4,076	943.62	1,800.00	856.38 CR
LICENSES AND COSTS	4,077	307.84	800.00	492.16 CR
COLLECTORS				
STATIONERY	408		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR
PRINTING	4,081	1,738.69		1,738.69 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,083	658.08	500.00	158.08 CR
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	5.00		5.00 CR
CONSTABLES	4,085	1,503.94	2,000.00	496.06 CR
CONSTABLES RE DOGS	4,086	2,198.90	5,000.00	2,801.10 CR
DOG EXPENSE	4,087	9,205.80	20,000.00	10,794.20 CR
POSTAGE	4,088	4,192.25	9,000.00	4,807.75 CR
DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	702.00	2,000.00	1,298.00 CR
ACCOUNTING				
STATIONERY	409	9.85	1,000.00	990.15 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,093	422.70	1,000.00	577.30 CR
WELFARE				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	2,231.23	12,500.00	10,268.77 CR
ASSESSMENT DEPT				
STATIONERY	410	26.40	500.00	473.60 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	433.34	8,500.00	8,066.66 CR
HFX CO IND COMM	4,108		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
REGIONAL PLANNING	4,109	2,338.26	4,676.51	2,338.25 CR
PLANNING OFFICE				
STATIONERY	411		500.00	500.00 CR
PRINTING	4,111	12.55		12.55 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	1,309.62	4,500.00	3,190.38 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	298.15	500.00	201.85 CR
ENGINEERING				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	3,662.51	10,000.00	6,337.49 CR
ARCHITECTS				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	1,189.18	3,500.00	2,310.82 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR
JANITORS SALARY	413	1,689.04	3,450.00	1,760.96 CR
JANITORS ASSISTANT SALARY	4,131	1,878.13	3,000.00	1,121.87 CR
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	488.55	800.00	311.45 CR
MUNICIPAL OFFICE				
HEAT	4,133	1,090.45	1,100.00	9.55 CR
LIGHT	4,134	1,866.54	4,400.00	2,533.46 CR
WATER	4,135	85.40	350.00	264.60 CR
INSURANCE	4,136		2,215.00	2,215.00 CR
REPAIRS AND MAINT	4,137	2,145.61	3,000.00	854.39 CR
SERVICE CHARGES MACHINES	4,139	1,510.43	4,000.00	2,489.57 CR
CONVENTIONS	416	1,400.00	1,400.00	.00 CR
UNION OF N S MUN CONV	4,161		2,200.00	2,200.00 CR
UNION OF N S JUN DUES	4,163	2,587.38	2,587.38	.00 CR
A P E C	4,164	200.00	200.00	.00 CR
CAN FED				

	3			
CAN FED MAYORS DUES	4,165	77.24	2,000.00	1,922.76CR
HFX BRD TRADE	4,166	100.00	100.00	.00 * 1
BOARD OF APPEAL	417	527.68	527.68	.00 * 1
LIEN LAW EXP	418	< 1,049.29		1,049.29CR
BUILDING BRD	419		200.00	200.00CR
PENSION				
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	1,500.00		
VERA SMITH	4,202	315.36	3,630.72	1,815.36CR
PENSION FUND	421	22,356.58	17,000.00	5,356.58 * 1
CANADA PENSION	4,211	10,243.58	6,000.00	4,243.58 * 1
U I C EMPLOYER CONT	422	1,102.02	1,000.00	102.02 * 1
GROUP INSURANCE	4,221		2,000.00	2,000.00CR
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	2,681.19	4,200.00	1,518.81CR
SPECIAL SURVEYS	427	3,323.80	5,000.00	1,676.20CR
SALARIES CO CONSTABLES	432	3,458.40	6,917.00	3,458.60CR
CORRECTIONAL OR REFORMATORY	435	525.00	2,300.00	1,775.00CR
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	436		4,500.00	4,500.00CR
SHEEP PROTECTION ACT	437	294.59	100.00	194.59 * 1
HFX S E VET ASSIST BRD	438	650.00		650.00 * 1
MUSQUODOBOIT VET ASSIST	4,381	450.00	2,600.00	2,150.00CR
PROTECTION SERVICES				
DIRECTOR OF CHILD WELFARE	43,811	14,536.65	14,536.65	.00 * 1
SOCIETY CRUELTY ANIMALS	4,382		100.00	100.00CR
BOUNTY				
RACCOON	439	136.00		
FOXES	4,391	180.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	804.00	2,500.00	1,380.00CR
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,395	4,715.91	10,500.00	5,784.09CR
COST PAVING STREETS	442		42,000.00	42,000.00CR
COST EXRPORIATION	4,421	1,199.90	4,000.00	2,800.10CR
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	282.29	650.00	367.71CR
SANTTATION AND WASTE	444	31,611.02		31,611.02 * 1
EXP BRD HEALTH	4,451	127.98	500.00	372.02CR
OUT PATIENTS DEPT	446		4,000.00	4,000.00CR
GRANT MET VISITING DISPENSARY	447	2,500.00	7,000.00	4,500.00CR
MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC	4,471		5,000.00	5,000.00CR
PEDIATRIC CLINIC	4,472		5,000.00	5,000.00CR
GRANT TO CHILDRENS HOSP	448		25,000.00	25,000.00CR
PROV N S HEAD TAX	4,487		97,000.00	97,000.00CR
&NVEYANCE PATIENTS TO GEN HOSPS	450	< 805.34	2,500.00	3,305.34CR
IN HOSPITALS MENTALLY ILL	451	19,340.50	53,000.00	33,659.50CR
FOSTER CARE	4,512	3,387.94	37,800.00	34,412.06CR
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSPS	453	35.70	100.00	64.30CR
AID TO NEEDY	454	177,639.37		
AID TO NEEDY NON SHAREABLE	4,541	2,524.98	300,000.00	119,835.65CR
AID TO NURSING HOMES	4,542	28,078.07	72,000.00	43,921.93CR
AID TO PERSONS TRAVELLING	4,543	1,064.90		1,064.90 * 1
CARE INDIGENTS	455	43,293.88	213,000.00	169,706.12CR
OCEAN VIEW COMFORTS	4,551	465.00		465.00 * 1
CHILORENS AID SOCIETIES	457	4,631.39	11,000.00	6,368.61CR
DIRECTOR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	21,041.07	30,000.00	8,958.93CR
BRANT HFX DART UNIT APPEAL	458		4,000.00	4,000.00CR

CAPITAL GRANT SALVATION ARMY	4,539		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR.
GRANT SALVATION ARMY	459		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR.
N S HOME FOR COLORED CHILDREN	4,601		200.00	200.00 CR.
GRANT MUSQUODOBOIT VALLEY ARDA	4,605		10,000.00	10,000.00 CR.
GRANT TO CAPE BONNIE RELIEF	4,606		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR.
REQUISITION SCHOOL BRD	461	1,965,000.00	3,266,381.00	1,301,381.00 CR.
1955 LIABILITIES	4,611	11.25		11.25 CR.
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS	462		1,200.00	1,200.00 CR.
TUTION FOR DWAF	463	9,750.00	20,000.00	10,250.00 CR.
TUTION FOR BLIND	464		21,000.00	21,000.00 CR.
VOCATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL	465	7,175.28	7,175.28	.00 CR.
GREENWOOD HEIGHTS PARK	4,657	500.00	750.00	250.00 CR.
ELDERBANK PK	46,589		250.00	250.00 CR.
ELDERBANK PK	4,659		375.61	375.61 CR.
UPPER MUSQUODOBOIT	46,591		750.00	750.00 CR.
GRAND DESERT BEACH	466		159.65	159.65 CR.
W D PIERCEY MEM PK	4,661	496.63	746.63	250.00 CR.
PETPESWICK WEST HARF	4,662		740.90	740.90 CR.
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR TRIANGLE	46,621		40.11	40.11 CR.
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR LANDING	46,622		50.00	50.00 CR.
KIDSTONE LAKE	4,663		1,514.00	1,514.00 CR.
LONG COVE	4,664		418.37	418.37 CR.
WHIMSICAL LAKE	4,665		25.46	25.46 CR.
RESERVOIR PTY	4,666		58.88	58.88 CR.
WEDGEWOOD PK	4,667		254.75	254.75 CR.
WENTWORTH PK	46,671		750.00	750.00 CR.
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668		798.89	798.89 CR.
SACKVILLE RIVER DELTA	4,669		750.00	750.00 CR.
MEAGHERS GRANT	467		443.25	443.25 CR.
DIST 14D PARKS	4,671	458.59	713.74	255.15 CR.
HUMBER PARK	46,711		250.00	250.00 CR.
SPRY BAY TANGIER	4,672		115.44	115.44 CR.
LITTLE HARBOUR	46,721		44.25	44.25 CR.
OYSTER POND JEDDORE	46,722		461.25	461.25 CR.
SHEET HARBOUR LIONS	46,723		449.70	449.70 CR.
UPLANDS PK	4,670	188.75	487.05	298.30 CR.
EASTER PASSAGE PK	4,674		837.00	837.00 CR.
MACKENZIE DEVELOPEMENT	4,675		250.00	250.00 CR.
BRIDGEVIEW PK	46,751		742.43	742.43 CR.
HARTLEN PLAYGROUND	4,676	4.00	550.00	546.00 CR.
TERENCE BAY PK	4,677		1,019.23	1,019.23 CR.
MAPLE RIDGE	4,678		444.19	444.19 CR.
NATHAN SMITH	4,679		781.28	781.28 CR.
CITY MARKET GRANT	468		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR.
REGIONAL LIBRARY				
SALARIES	4,681	31,062.24		
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	12,303.67		
BOOKMOBILE EXP	4,683	2,593.53		
EQUIPMENT	4,684	723.02		
SUPPLIES STATIONERY	4,685	722.18		
TRAVSL	4,686	531.51		

REGIONAL LIBRARY CONT

BINDING	4,687	1,994.76		
TELEPHONE	4,688	137.40		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	1,414.24	56,390.00	4,907.45 CR.
HFX CO EXHIBITION	469		400.00	400.00 CR.
NS FED AGRICULTURE GRANT	470		200.00	200.00 CR.
LAKE LOON RECREATIONAL	4,711	100.00	100.00	.00 *
HFX POLICE BOYS CLUB	4,712		75.00	75.00 CR.
HALIFAX 4 H LEADERS	47,121	600.00	600.00	.00 *
HFX SYMPHONY SOCIETY	47,122	250.00	250.00	.00 *
INTEREST VALLEVIEW SUB DIV	47,151	5,109.21		5,109.21 *
INT STREET PAVING	472	7,903.99	15,000.00	7,096.01 CR.
INT OLIE SUB DIVISION	4,726	102.08		102.08 *
INT TRUNK SEWER	4,728	13,232.53	30,000.00	16,767.47 CR.
INT TRUNK SEWER R' HAM	47,291	33,544.16		33,544.16 *
PRINC TRUNK SEWER	47,292	1,750.75		1,750.75 *
INT TRUNK SEWER SRRYFIELD	47,293	7,860.68		7,860.68 *
PRINT TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,294	2,877.55		2,877.55 *
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD 66	47,299	45,937.50		45,937.50 *
HFX CO HOSP SERIAL DEB REDEEMED	473	12,000.00		12,000.00 *
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD 66	4,730	37,500.00		37,500.00 *
HFX O HOSP INT ON SERIAL DEBS	4,731	5,933.75		5,933.75 *
HFX CO HOSP M I A PRINC	4,732	4,108.48		4,108.48 *
HFX CO HOSP M I A INT	4,733	340.41		340.41 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,744	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER LOAN 63	4,745	1,200.00	2,331.25	1,131.25 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB DEBT	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INT	4,747	1,525.00	3,050.00	1,525.00 CR.
R' HAM SPRYFIELD LATERALS PRINC	4,748		2,587.50	2,587.50 CR.
R' HAM SPRYFIELD LAT INT	4,749	1,280.81	2,561.63	1,280.82 CR.
R' HAM SPRYFIELD LAT 66 LOAN	4,750	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
R' HAM SPRYFIELD LAT 66	4,751	7,500.00	14,625.00	7,125.00 CR.
SPRYFIELD JOLLIMORE PRINC 66	47,511		6,250.00	6,250.00 CR.
SPRYFIELD JOLLIMORE INT	47,512	7,812.50	15,625.00	7,812.50 CR.
R' HAM SPRYFIELD 67 INT	47,514		9,709.38	9,709.38 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS INT	4,753	1,950.00	3,900.00	1,950.00 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS	4,755	5,752.45	11,099.79	5,347.34 CR.
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS INT	4,757	5,468.75	10,593.75	5,125.00 CR.
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,758	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER INT 63	4,759	1,426.25	2,783.75	1,357.50 CR.
DIST 27 SACKVILLE FIRE	47,651	6,000.00		6,000.00 *
" " " INT	47,652	3,300.00		3,300.00 *
SCHOOL DEBENTURES	477	377,974.41	720,745.32	342,770.91 CR.
SCHOOL DEBENTURES INT	4,771	303,251.10	633,725.05	330,473.95 CR.
SCHOOL SECT DEBS PRINC	4,772	43,110.00	126,460.00	83,350.00 CR.
" " " INT	4,773	14,941.49	28,827.65	13,886.16 CR.
NEW MUNICIPAL BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 *
" " " INT	4,775	13,512.50	26,162.50	12,650.00 CR.
OCEAN VIEW HOME INT	4,783	21,875.00		21,875.00 *
STREET PAVING PRINC	4,786	12,586.52	12,586.52	.00 *
STREET PAVING INT	4,787	1,447.45	2,533.04	1,085.59 CR.
INT CAP SPENDING	4,788	4,131.35	3,600.00	531.35 *
DISCOUNT SALE EBS	4,794	4,701.12	30,000.00	25,298.88 CR.

DEMAND LOAN INT	4,796	59,801.91	100,000.00	40,198.09 CR :
EXCHANGE	4,797	158.94	500.00	341.06 CR :
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	2,291.82	3,500.00	1,208.18 CR :
FOR UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		75,000.00	75,000.00 CR :
FOR ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR :
FOR REVISIONS VOTERS LISS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR :
FRONTAGE CHARGES CO PTY	4,822		30,000.00	30,000.00 CR :
CAP EXP OUT OF REV HFX CO HOSP	4,823	1,534.00		1,534.00 * :
" " " GEN	4,824	808.00		808.00 * :
FOR SCHOOLS SHARED	4,825	2,500.00		2,500.00 * :
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED	4,826	398.95		398.95 * :
FOR EQUIPMENT	4,827	1,392.35	3,000.00	1,607.65 CR :
MUN PUPROSES	4,828	45,418.60	90,847.22	45,428.62 CR :
IMPLEMENTATION OF GUARANTEES	4,880		300,000.00	300,000.00 CR :
IND COMM EXP	4,881	8.68	2,000.00	1,991.32 CR :
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882	2,690.81	9,100.00	6,409.19 CR :
DIST 13 IN LIEUS OF AREA RATES	4,883		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR :
EASTERN SHORE TOURIST	4,884		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR :
DEFICIT	4,990		55,402.62	55,402.62 CR :
		3,939,919.95	7,522,287.67	3,582,377.72 CR :

OCEAN VIEW MUNICIPAL HOME

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT

PERIOD ENDED MAY 31, 1967

JULY COUNCIL SESSION

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE ACCOUNT	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED
REVENUE BOARD OF PATDENTS	300	80,477.00	235,356.00	154,879.00CR 1
MISC REVENUE	304	307.41		307.41 * 1
		80,784.41	235,356.00	154,571.59CR 1

NAME OF ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT NUMBER	BALANCE ACCOUNT	BUDGET AMOUNT	UNEXPENDED BALANCE
GENERAL EXPENSE	401	1,299.15	1,170.00	129.15 * 1
GENERAL MAINTENANCE	402	175.27	1,500.00	1,324.73CR 1
ADMINISTRATIVE	403	53.59	4,630.00	4,576.41CR 1
ADVERTISING	404		300.00	300.00CR 1
BEDDING	405	641.85	1,000.00	358.15CR 1
BOND REDEMPTION	406	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00 * 1
INTEREST ON BONDS	4,061	1,207.50	2,328.75	1,121.25CR 1
CAR EXPENSE	407	240.00	480.00	240.00CR 1
CLEANING MATERIALS	408	210.39	870.00	659.61CR 1
FUEL	409	3,512.16	7,030.00	3,517.84CR 1
COMMITTEE	410		1,700.00	1,700.00CR 1
DISHES	411	41.50	530.00	488.50CR 1
LIGHT BULBS	412	11.22	90.00	78.78CR 1
ELECTRIC LIGHTS	413	990.00	4,190.00	3,200.00CR 1
HARDWARE	415		60.00	60.00CR 1
HOME EXPENSE	416	437.52	1,170.00	732.48CR 1
INSURANCE	417	524.00	2,400.00	1,876.00CR 1
MAINT. - PLUMBING	419	19.52	530.00	510.48CR 1
ELECTRICAL	420	62.30	140.00	77.70CR 1
HEATING	421	63.44	340.00	276.56CR 1
KITCHEN	422	332.48	800.00	467.52CR 1
LAUNDRY MAINT. & SUPPLIES	423	1,798.10	6,660.00	4,861.90CR 1
MEDICAL RE PATIENTS	425	385.50	1,000.00	614.50CR 1
PAINT	426	23.52	130.00	106.48CR 1
RADIO REPAIRS	427	52.05	200.00	147.95CR 1
SALRRIES	428	57,676.45	147,880.00	90,203.55CR 1
TELEPHONE	430	78.64	600.00	521.36CR 1
RELIGIOUS	432		280.00	280.00CR 1
UNIFORMS	433	47.40	430.00	382.60CR 1
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE OUT OF REVENUE	440	4,000.00	4,000.00	.00 * 1
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	442	1,673.72	4,630.00	2,956.28CR 1
CANADA PENSION PLAN	444	824.03	2,090.00	1,265.97CR 1

DRUGS	601	3,294.80	7,330.00	4,035.20	CR 1
GROCERIES	602	3,253.02	10,990.00	7,736.98	CR 1
FRUIT AND VEGETABLES	603	619.10	2,740.00	2,120.90	CR 1
MEAT	604	2,245.02	7,560.00	5,314.98	CR 1
FISH	605	363.61	1,240.00	876.39	CR 1
FLOUR	606	46.10	160.00	113.90	CR 1
BUTTER AND MARGARINE	607	278.96	930.00	651.04	CR 1
MILK	608	1,570.36	5,495.00	3,924.64	CR 1
TEA & COFFEE	609	370.60	1,000.00	629.40	CR 1
TOBACCO	610	19.69	60.00	40.31	CR 1
CLOTHING	612	130.28	450.00	319.72	CR 1
		91,572.84	240,113.75	148,540.91	CR 1

July Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, July 18th, 1967.

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE SIX MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO JUNE, 1967.

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mch.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	\$ 526.30	\$ 419.60	\$ 495.21	\$ 762.98	\$ 382.33	\$ 942.60	\$ 3,529.02
2	1,594.03	1,978.22	2,164.11	1,556.05	1,192.25	1,684.23	10,168.89
3	2,273.07	2,301.47	2,217.21	1,909.56	1,644.13	2,270.21	12,615.65
4	1,954.81	2,322.28	2,268.36	1,915.23	1,569.50	1,208.80	11,238.98
5	169.02	443.61	434.85	490.00	515.00	492.05	2,544.53
6	1,821.98	1,959.90	2,294.45	2,543.16	2,160.29	1,488.58	12,268.36
7	590.63	453.86	743.06	633.74	492.44	982.53	3,896.26
8	566.50	396.00	428.05	774.85	846.25	930.81	3,942.46
9	836.00	907.30	1,202.20	1,050.45	1,717.67	1,356.08	7,069.70
10	4,775.68	3,566.57	4,146.26	3,383.61	4,065.00	3,458.60	23,395.72
11	1,060.38	771.60	925.61	918.32	1,123.93	809.29	5,609.13
12	2,438.35	2,107.33	2,853.08	2,911.59	2,513.43	2,315.28	15,139.06
13	642.16	685.87	497.50	597.90	668.21	443.14	3,534.78
14	1,208.62	717.00	796.00	783.83	523.45	444.55	4,473.45
15	362.50	292.31	160.45	260.69	237.98	159.87	1,473.80
16	2,840.59	2,684.96	3,004.70	3,259.86	1,582.47	1,825.26	15,197.84
17	165.00	125.00	189.70	241.20	566.52	346.32	1,633.74
18	- - -	156.31	29.30	115.70	227.85	72.97	602.13
19	778.00	905.17	816.33	651.98	1,128.81	927.50	5,207.79
20	285.00	340.62	449.00	273.53	605.70	474.79	2,428.64
21	411.90	498.39	659.72	519.27	600.69	1,075.95	3,765.92
22	633.06	550.00	904.50	725.07	1,303.90	846.86	4,963.39
23	211.00	286.65	316.00	285.00	200.00	165.00	1,463.65
24	323.60	312.83	358.44	194.93	305.60	221.10	1,716.50
25	50.00	50.00	80.00	137.60	167.60	296.60	781.80
26	218.00	127.00	244.00	162.00	56.40	61.40	868.80
27	2,639.09	2,141.63	2,105.23	2,086.58	2,334.44	2,021.88	13,328.85
Foster Homes	1,993.07	2,553.25	2,352.23	2,479.59	1,439.44	951.00	11,768.58
Nursing Homes	6,441.82	5,349.83	2,548.00	7,169.18	9,014.18	7,036.22	37,559.23
	<u>\$37,810.16</u>	<u>35,404.56</u>	<u>35,683.55</u>	<u>\$38,793.45</u>	<u>39,185.46</u>	<u>35,309.47</u>	<u>222,186.65</u>

M I N U T E S

of the

T H I R D Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F I F T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION
AUGUST 15, 1967

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

Appointment - Special Constables - Fairview Centennial Rink -----	22
Approval of Minutes - July Council Session -----	4
Bedford Basin Yacht Club - Grant -----	13
C.N. Station and Agent - Removal - Musquodoboit Harbour -----	22, 23
Chamber of Commerce - Sackville District - Correspondence -----	4
Collins, Dr. C. M. - Nova Scotia Weed Control Act -----	7
Correspondence - Minister of Welfare re Assistance for Fishermen -----	4
Correspondence - Sackville District Chamber of Commerce -----	4
County Planning Board Report -----	1-8
County Planning Board Report - Supplementary Report -----	8
Easement - Kent Avenue - Julie's Walk, Prince's Lodge -----	10, 11
Expropriation - Property at Lucasville -----	13, 14
Fairview Centennial Rink - Appointment - Special Constables -----	22
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	12, 13
Grant - Bedford Basin Yacht Club -----	13
Halifax County Hospital Board of Management Report -----	12
Issuing Resolution - \$1,000,000.00 - Schools -----	14-21
July Council Session - Approval of Minutes -----	4
Lambert, L. A., Land of - Proposed Subdivision -----	8
Lambert property re Recommendation -----	8
Lynch, John M. - Property - Rezoning -----	4
Lynch, John M. property - Jollimore - Public Hearing -----	1-4
Lucasville property - Expropriation -----	13, 14
Minister of Welfare - Correspondence - re Assistance for Fishermen -----	4
Minutes, Approval of - July Council Session -----	4
Nova Scotia Trust Company - Temporary Borrowing -----	21
Nova Scotia Weed Control Act - Dr. C. M. Collins -----	7
Presiding and Deputy Presiding Officers as revised -----	23
Prince's Lodge - Kent Avenue to Julie's Walk - Easement -----	10, 11
Proposed Subdivision - Lands of Lavalley A. Lambert -----	8
Public Hearing - John M. Lynch Property - Jollimore -----	1-4
Public Works Committee Report -----	8-9
Recommendation re Lambert Property -----	8
Removal - C.N. Station and Agent - Musquodoboit Harbour -----	22, 23
Reports Re: County Planning Board Report -----	1-8
County Planning Board Report - Supplementary Report -----	8
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	12, 13
Halifax County Hospital Board of Management Report -----	12
Public Works Committee Report -----	8-9
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	12
Warden's Report -----	4, 5
Request for microphones in Council Chambers -----	21
Resolution, Issuing - Schools - \$1,000,000.00 -----	14-21
Rezoning - John M. Lynch property -----	4
Sackville District Chamber of Commerce - Correspondence -----	4
Schools - Issuing Resolution - \$1,000,000.00 -----	14-21
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	12
Special Constables - Appointment - Fairview Centennial Rink -----	22
Temporary Borrowing - Nova Scotia Trust Company -----	21
Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities - Voting Delegates -----	21
Upland's Park Development Limited -----	5, 6
Voting Delegates - Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities -----	21
Warden's Report -----	4, 5

MINUTES OF THE AUGUST SESSION OF THE THIRD
YEAR COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-FIFTH COUNCIL OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

The regular monthly session of the Council of the Municipality of Halifax County convened at 10:00 a.m., August 15, 1967, with Warden Settle presiding.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Clerk called the roll.

Council agreed to deal with the Public Hearing of the John M. Lynch property, Jollimore, first on the agenda.

The Clerk introduced the Public Hearing, saying that it had been duly advertised according to the requirements of the Town Planning Act and reported that a dozen or so written objections had been received and also a petition with 167 signatures which had been certified as valid by the County Assessment Department. The Clerk read the letters to Council.

The Clerk read the section of the County Planning Board Report dealing with this matter.

Mr. Gough, Director of Planning, outlined the property in question by means of a large scale skematic map.

Mr. G.H. Fitzgerald, solicitor for Mr. Lynch, said that some people were concerned lest this property, once rezoned commercial, might be used for establishing service stations and canteens but that this would hardly be in line with the plans of the developer, he said that presently the developer is negotiating with property owners in the area who have C1 property to acquire it for development also. He pointed out that no attempt had ever been made by the City of Halifax to acquire this property until the rezoning had come up and that he had a petition signed by 40 persons on Parkhill Road who have agreed to allow the developers to acquire front portions of their property in order to widen the road. He said that the building would only be 138 feet in height and that the present tower was some 168 feet so that it would hardly overshadow it, besides it was set back a considerable distance from it, and that there was a 120% provision for parking and the Developers have agreed that any additional cost for expanded services in water and sewer would be covered by the developer. He said that in surveys of similar apartments in the area there were only 10-12 children per building of school age because the cost of rent in such a building would be prohibitive to persons with large families. Mr. Fitzgerald said that the city planned to construct a marina on the property in any case and suggested it would be better that this be done by the developer in line with the development.

Mr. Ian MacKeigan appeared on behalf of the homeowners of the area and pointed out that the request was simply for a zone change from R-1 to C-1 and until this morning very little was known about the proposed land use because the plans had changed in number of units, height, etc. very many times since it was first projected. He pointed out that in national statistics the number of children per apartment building was one per unit. He asked how the people could be sure that financing could be arranged to construct a development that was proposed. Mr. MacKeigan said his clients were not persons living on \$50,000 estates, that the objectors who owned property in the area had homes assessed all the way down to \$2,000 and that many were in the \$15,000 vicinity, that they were all well

kept properties and the people took a great pride in their community. He pointed out that the traffic aspect which was a problem now would reach impossible proportions if such an apartment was constructed in that area, added to the vehicles of the 220 units, the moving vans which would be required to move some 110 times a year, the service vehicles and "God help us if we had to get a fire truck down into that area". Mr. MacKeigan said he did not believe that all tenants would be elderly people and did not think that the beauty of the North West Arm would be reserved for the rich.

In summary he pointed out that there was good prospects of increased school enrollment necessitating 10 extra rooms, the increased trunk sewer charges extra garbage trucks, etc. He suggested that C1 zoning of this property was unthinkable on the basis of straight factual analysis and would be an obvious violation of basic planning principles. He pointed out that the Regional Planning Commission, County Planning Staff had all recommended against the proposal and his clients were hopeful that Council would, also, in its wisdom protect them from this rezoning.

Mr. Alex J. MacKinnon, a resident of Flemming Park, addressed Council. He said the people were not against natural growth but objected to this zone change because it would create impossible traffic conditions, overcrowding of sewers, schools, and deface the beauty of Flemming Park and the value placed on living there by the home owners.

Cecil Robertson, property owner on Marine & Mac'lanus Drive, addressed Council, saying that this is a quaint, quiet, private residential area, perhaps the best of its kind in all of Canada, with the dominant features the water and peaceful rural atmosphere, and now suddenly there is a threat to change all this and bring in the crowds and hustle bustle that the residents of this area established to get away from. He felt that the thousands of people who enjoyed the park should not be deprived of its amenities and asked Council to "protect us from this tragedy".

Professor Richard Raymond addressed Council. He said he lived some 2,000 yards from the property just on the fringe of the Development of Halifax County and 1,000 yards beyond the water and sewer line, that when his well gave out this summer he was told by County officials that he could not expect water and sewer coverage for a minimum of 3-5 years. He pointed out that most of the people in the area provided their own water and sewer facilities while being taxed for them, that there were no sidewalks for about a mile and he suggested that perhaps the County should walk before running in the attempt to attain greater assessment.

Solicitor Cox advised Council that under section 16.4 of the Town Planning Act, in a case such as this where written objections were received two days prior to the public hearing of persons representing 20% of the assessed owners of the area effected, it was necessary for the vote to be 2/3 affirmative, and in this case, it would require 18 affirmative votes to pass the rezoning.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Johnson:

"THAT the zoning bylaw be and the same is hereby amended to rezone the John M. Lynch property at Jollimore from R-1 (Single Family Residential) to C-1 (Local Business Zone)". (Action carried).

Mr. Gough, in reply to Councillor Snair, said that the majority of the people on Parkhill Drive objected to the rezoning change as indicated on the marked map but as to a designated area, that decision would be up to Council.

In reply to Councillor Snair, Mr. MacKeigan said that the city solicitor's office told him yesterday that the city was proceeding with expropriation procedures on the property adjoining the one in question.

Councillors King-Myers and Quigley asked for a recorded vote.

Councillor Curren said that Jollimore was not the only district which would be effected by the proposed zone change, that for many years the Rockingham-Bedford-Sackville area have been doing their very best to have the extension of water and sewer services in their area. He said that every new apartment that was built had water and sewer services but that Rockingham-Bedford area had to wait until water could be piped from Pockwock Lake, he said these districts have been building up for 10-12 years and "we are living on a volcano of trouble if we do not have water and sewer put in Rockingham-Bedford area". He also felt that sanctioning such a proposal would lead the way to further high rise construction which would place the Rockingham-Bedford area still further in the future for these services.

Councillor Quigley, representing the district in question, pointed out that at the entrance and exit to this proposed development, there is a grade of some 85 feet. He understands that when snowplowing is being carried out they have to send someone to the top of the hill with a lantern to warn people not to go down while they are plowing the road because it is so steep and narrow. He said that there have been more problems with that road than any part of the district. He suggested that the dingle road which is only 12 feet wide, which would actually be used to a great extent because of the steep hill on the other exit. He said there were some 85 children in the area, 75% of which were school age and it "is bad enough now trying to get out in the morning with the children trying to get to school and if this development was built it would be a reenactment in miniature of the Massacre at the Menin Gate. He said that the assessed property in that area is high but the people did not complain, but if the area was to be zoned commercial, the people would be looking for a 40% reduction in assessment which would take away from any increased assessment to be derived from the new development. He said "the place just does not lend itself to an apartment building of this sort". He pointed out that this is one of the few districts which boast a handsome surplus after all expenses are paid, that the children there are not poor because they have fathers who do not mind working 12-14 hours a day in order to live in such a fine area. He said that the people want to protect the Park for the people of the city to enjoy also.

Councillor Allen said that he made the motion only to get the matter on the floor and had no hesitation in voting against it.

In a recorded vote of 8 for and 17 against, the Warden declared the motion lost.

FOR: 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 25, 26, 27

AGAINST: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12,
14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Minutes of the July 18, 1967
Session be approved". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a letter from the Minister of Welfare regarding assistance for fishermen with damaged boats and traps.

The Clerk read a letter from the Sackville District Chamber of Commerce requesting water and sewer for the area.

It was moved by Councillor Smetzer, seconded by Councillor McCabe:

"THAT this letter be filed". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Warden's Report to Council.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor McGrath:

"THAT the Report of the Warden be received".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Snair asked for a report from the Warden on the appointments of voting delegates for the Annual Meeting of Mayors and Municipalities.

In reply to Councillor Quigley, Warden Settle said he believed the County's action sparked the progress of A.R.D.A., that the program was now coming into the Province of Nova Scotia and it took time for agreement to be secured from the Provincial and Federal Government, after which the mechanics of the program got underway and the Minister of Agriculture appointed a committee, the Musquodoboit Valley Reclamation Board and Engineers from Maritime Marshlands Rehabilitation worked on the project but perhaps the greatest delay came from the Federal Department of Fisheries regarding the province of Fishways but this problem had been resolved with other plans to protect the fish in the streams affected.

Warden Settle said that the Seapool Fish Products Company had acquired what they considered was an ideal site for their operation so that they could provide for a series of lagoons in which to grow salmon and trout for processing, this procedure is new to Canada he said, and used mainly in the Scandinavian countries and Japan. The original plan encountered some difficulties because at high tide the salt water would mingle with land runoff and rainwater so that the

saline content was difficult to control so that a series of back-up and mechanical controls had alleviated this problem. He said that such a set-up will provide for the productive disposal of fish heretofore thrown away by fishermen and would include non-table fish for feeding purposes in the hatcheries, lobster bodies from canneries, etc.

In reply to Councillor Curren's question re the educational survey and recommendations, Warden Settle said that the Executive of the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities had been asked to compile some cost figures which they had done, computing costs of the various levels of education throughout Canada so that these would be available for comparison purposes but that no firm recommendations had been made, that this would be done by elected members.

Council agreed to deal with Item 2 of the County Planning Board's report.

Mr. Blois, solicitor for Upland's Development Limited, addressed Council on behalf of Mr. Gordon Brown. He explained that in 1959, Mr. Brown had obtained an option from Mr. Frank Pender and in the agreement was to build a subdivision on the property, the first plans included 200 homes, which plan was approved by this Council, he then proceeded to develop 47 lots in the fall of 1959, and made allowance for 2 1/2 acres for a school approved by the County School Board. He said that in April 1962, the developer had submitted a slightly revised plan of 232 lots which were approved in principle and marked "tentative approval". Following this, Mr. Brown proceeded to develop the Subdivision and encountered many problems but proceeded to establish a fine subdivision carefully planned. Regarding water and sewer, early in 1967 Mr. Brown met with officials of the County Health Department and the Water Authority and engaged a consulting engineer regarding a sewage treatment plant which was approved by both bodies. He was then ready to install this plant when he received a "jolt" from Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation who had financed the 80 homes in the subdivision, they said they would not advance any more funds for that subdivision until the Municipality guaranteed water and sewer services. He then applied to this County to see if they would furnish the necessary guarantee only to find that the County does not have the authority because the subdivision does not come under the planned area. He pointed out that Mr. Brown began this subdivision before there was a planned area. He said that if Mr. Brown does not receive some municipal backing, he cannot continue or even maintain the present water and sewer services. He said the Municipality is not being asked to take over the services, just to provide a guarantee which will satisfy Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation. He has acquired a sewage treatment plant and made application to the water authority to get water from McQuade Lake and approval from property owners over whose property the water would have to be piped and he can do nothing further unless Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation is prepared to lend money for the houses and for this reason this application is being made to change the Master Plan to include this subdivision in the planned area, he urged Council to assist and give this subdivision "a place in the sun" which it so richly deserved in line with its earlier approval of this same subdivision.

Mr. Dumbrosky, representing the homeowners in Upland's Park, addressed Council saying that the homeowners agreed with Mr. Brown and if the necessary financing was not forthcoming, it would place their present water and sewer facilities in jeopardy. He said that if the County did give the necessary guarantee it would

not be establishing a precedent because there was none to establish since the other subdivisions began after the approval of the Master Plan. He pointed out that the systems had been approved for 230 houses in the original project and he felt that it was in the interests of the ratepayers to approve this guarantee. He said that the homeowners in the area wanted to see the community grow and prosper and by limiting development now would impede this progress for the whole community.

Mr. Hattie pointed out that the county is in the position where they have adopted the Master Plan which in great part is the guide to future development in this county. He said that this subdivision is about 2 miles outside the present planned area and was really an isolated subdivision. He suggested that the danger of guaranteeing a water supply lay in the fact that it was not likely that the County could get water if the developer himself could not. It was entirely possible that the water coming to the city from Pockwock Lake would come out on the Hammonds Plains road in fairly close proximity to the subdivision but at this point they did not know. He said that to include this subdivision as a servicable area, and this was the only way the supply of water could be guaranteed, would mean an amendment to the Master Plan.

Councillor P. Baker said that this matter came before the Board of Health and that there have been hundreds of people in this County who have purchased property on which to build a home and the property would not pass the percolation tests and the building permit was denied, and although he had sympathy with the developer, he did not see that the County's responsibility in this matter was any greater than the hundreds of prospective homeowners who ran into the same problem.

Councillor McGrath said that if water is going to come down from Pockwock Lake in future, Council could guarantee on that basis, then the Master Plan would not have to be changed.

Councillor P. Baker felt that if this guarantee was made and Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation accepted it, other areas would develop and there would not be sufficient water for other development.

Councillor C. Baker said he could not go along with the proposal because his district is in a planned area and has sewer but no water.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT Item 2 of the Planning Board Report, be approved as presented". (Motion carried).

In a standing vote of 20 for and 2 against, the Warden declared the motion carried.

Solicitor Cox explained that it had never been the policy of the Council to guarantee water and sewer services but in other cases had taken them over, and besides, this was in direct conflict with the Master Plan.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:30 p.m.". (Motion carried).

AFTERNOON SESSION

The afternoon session convened at 2:30 p.m., with Warden Settle presiding.

The Clerk called the roll.

Dr. C.M. Collins addressed Council explaining the new Nova Scotia Weed Control Act. Dr. Collins described a weed as almost any plant which is growing where it is not wanted, or a group of plants which do not have any economic value, or noxious weeds and for the purpose of this Act the noxious weeds were listed as several which created a particular problem in Nova Scotia or parts of Nova Scotia. Botanists estimate that there are approximately 1,000 species in the non-economic group, or about 1/5 of all plant species found in Canada and cost Canadians more than \$5,000,000 per year. Dr. Collins said that the cost included that required for chemicals to eradicate the weeds themselves, cost of separating from grain, transporting and they also harbour disease and insects such as the rust fly, potato stem-borer, aphids, club root, cabbage worms, leaf rust on grain, and that poison ivy and high pollen producing weeds cause health hazards and effect 150,000 hay fever sufferers and effect the Tourist industry. He described the methods of control as being different with various types but included cutting, cultivation and chemicals or combination of these methods. He said that the seeds are required to have a high weed-free content and that the solution of the weed problem was a long-time process. He listed the important facets of the act as follows:-

1. Places the responsibility of weed control on property owners.
2. Requires each municipality to appoint an inspector.
3. Finances 100% of administration and supervision of act and 50% of the salary and travelling expenses of such inspectors.
4. Provides regulations which spell out the description of noxious weeds involved and methods of control.

Dr. Collins said that the Act went into effect July 1, this year but because Municipalities have not budgeted for this expense, would like each municipality to appoint their inspector soon so that they could be brought together for a few days short course on the problem and the program would be ready to begin the first of the year.

In reply to question from Councillors, Dr. Collins said that it was imperative that a weed control inspector be appointed but that in the case of Halifax County, that one inspector could serve the County, and two cities within its boundaries, that the responsibility was placed upon the land owners if persons did not clean up the weeds as directed, the Act empowered them to have this done and place a charge against the property effected, he said that names of other noxious weeds would be included in the list as they became problems and in some cases would effect only the counties in which the problems and order to keep the problem from getting a foothold.

Councillor Hanrahan said he did not know anything about farming but would hate to see some fellow running around this county on weed control and two more from the cities because it would be a waste of money.

The Clerk read the balance of the Planning Board Report.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Curren:

"THAT the recommendation of the Planning Board re the Lambert property, be approved". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell,

"THAT Council give notice in the usual manner of its intention to approve a proposed subdivision of lands of Laval A. Lambert at Spryfield". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Supplementary Planning Board Report to Council.

It was moved by Councillor Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Curren:

"THAT the Supplementary Report of the Planning Board be approved". (Motion carried).

Councillor P. Baker wondered if an all-out attempt was really being made to clean up unsightly premises caused by old car wrecks, realizing that the number of wrecks increased greatly with the new inspection system. He said that in parts of his district the number was increasing rather than decreasing.

Councillor C. Baker suggested that Councillors be sent lists of properties cleaned up under the Unsightly Premises Act and a copy of the Report of this Committee.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Curren:

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee, be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell asked whether the surveys on the sewers in Fairview had come through yet. Mr. Hattie replied that the interim report had been made but that the final report would not be ready until the next Council session.

Councillor P. Baker said he had received a number of complaints from residents of Kline Heights, being on the Board of Health, regarding the bad condition of sewage in that area, he said he knew the Councillor for the area was concerned and that Dr. Cameron was also in the picture but that 75% of the upper slopes have severe sewage problems and that someone else is going to have an even more serious problem when the Department of Health moves in. He said that these people want the services, are willing to pay for them and the money has been voted for them. He said that failure to provide these much-needed services in the area was acting as a deterrent to development of the whole area.

Mr. Mattie reported that the money has been voted and tenders will be called.

Councillor P. Baker reported that the other day they had a report that in two cases "they explored" and the effluent was running down the hill as far as the Herring Cove Road with animals and children tracking through it and into the houses and he wanted to know who was responsible for the hold up and who could give some information, he asked Mr. Smeltzer, Chairman of the Public Works Committee.

Councillor Smeltzer said he only knew that the money had been voted.

Mr. Gallagher said that the calling of tenders depended on what happened to development in the area, whether the designs would follow present road patterns or whether there would have to be adjustment. He said that when the design is finally approved, tenders could be called in two months. He said that the study had been made two years ago and he did not know whether those designs were going to be abandoned or approved.

Councillor Baker then asked Councillor Nicholson, Chairman of the Public Housing Committee. Councillor Nicholson said that Beechville and Kline Heights had been covered by the same survey and this was taken under the urban renewal scheme and that no action was being taken by his committee at the present time.

Councillor Hanrahan, Councillor for the district involved, said that there was some indication that this should be changed to come under the urban renewal scheme, now he understood that there could be some development there and maybe it could have been done in conjunction with the water and sewer. He said that the question is whether some renewal should be looked into and the only reason it was not done before was that the water had to come back up from Long Lake. He felt that there should be some redevelopment and there is a terrible deficiency in that there is only one entrance into a community where 1,500 people live, but "we have come to the stage where some money has to be spent because something has to be done". He said that this is a beautiful place and with proper planning could be a real asset to the district.

Councillor P. Baker then requested a full report on every aspect of the problem from the Public Works Committee for the September session.

Councillor Nicholson said that Kline Heights certainly needed another exit and he has no objection to the matter going back to the Housing Committee excepting for the time element and conditions were such that there should be some services provided in the meantime.

Councillor P. Baker said he had been requested to ask the County to extend the garbage collection service to East and West Pennant. He was instructed to submit a petition to the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Hanrahan:

"THAT a report be brought to Council at the next session of Council by the Public Works Committee with respect to the installation of water and sewer in Kline Heights".
(Motion carried).

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, August 15, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Bell:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing a walkway, giving access to Wentworth Park School;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". (Motion carried).

EASEMENT REQUIRED

15' WIDE

FROM KENT AVENUE TO JULIE'S WALK
PRINCES LODGE, HALIFAX, CC. N.S.

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being between Kent Avenue and Julie's Walk at Princes Lodge in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia said lot being shown on a plan as a 15' Easement from Kent Avenue to Julie's Walk, said plan prepared by Donald V. Purcell, P.L.S. dated the 27th day of February A.D. 1967 said easement more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point set at the western end of Kent Avenue;

THENCE by the magnet of the year 1967 South twenty-seven degrees twenty-four minutes West ($S27^{\circ}24'W$) along the centre line and including the land seven and five tenths feet (7.5') perpendicular on either side of centre line (throughout) a distance of fifty-seven and seven tenths feet ($57.7'+$) more or less to a point set on the southeast side of Julie's Heart Pond;

THENCE continuing along the centre line of said easement South sixty-two degrees thirty minutes West ($S62^{\circ}30'W$) a distance of three hundred and thirteen feet more or less (313 $\frac{4}{10}$) to a point;

THENCE South forty-nine degrees forty-two minutes West ($S49^{\circ}42'W$) a distance of eighty-three feet more or less (83 $\frac{4}{10}$) to a point;

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, August 15, 1967

KENT AVENUE CONT'D

THENCE South fifty-seven degrees thirty-nine minutes West (S57°39'W) a distance of one hundred and sixty-five and four tenths feet (155.4'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE South eighty-one degrees seventeen minutes West (S81°17'W) a distance of one hundred and fourteen and one tenth feet (114.1'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE South seventy-nine degrees thirty minutes West (S79°30'W) a distance of two hundred fifty and five tenths feet (250.5'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE South seventy-six degrees twenty-seven minutes West (S76°27'W) a distance of one hundred sixty-seven and one tenth feet (167.1'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE South eighty-two degrees fifty-seven minutes West (S82°57'W) a distance of sixty-three feet (63'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-seven degrees thirty minutes West (N77°30'W) a distance of ninety and four tenths feet (90.4'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighty-five degrees fifty-two minutes West (N85°52'W) a distance of ninety-nine and one tenth feet (99.1'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE South sixty-eight degrees ten minutes West (S68°10'W) a distance of one hundred seventy-seven feet (177'±) more or less to a point;

THENCE South fifty degrees forty-five minutes West (S50°45'W) a distance of sixty-seven feet (67'±) more or less to a point on the east side line of Julie's Walk.

The Clerk read the report of the School Capital Program Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the report of the School Capital Program Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Curren requested that trustees of new schools should submit names for the schools as soon as possible.

Councillor McCabe said he had no problem getting the name for the school in Musquodoboit but he did have considerable trouble getting the name on the school also the chain across the school grounds was improperly installed.

Councillor Hanrahan asked that these matters be brought up before the School Board at its meeting tomorrow and they would look into them.

The Clerk read the report of the Halifax County Hospital Board of Management.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the report of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital and the Welfare Committee, be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor P. Baker said that with regard to the two patients mentioned in that report, they were not placed in the Community Residence Program by the Welfare Department, but rather were taken out by their relatives. He said that it was unfortunate that he had to take such unorthodox methods, however, he was able to succeed in what he started out to do. He said that at the last County Hospital meeting last Friday a letter was produced written to the brother and sister-in-law of one of the patients which had not been available up until that time.

Mr. Hattie said that from now on all transfers made would be reported in detail to the Board. He said the problem evolved from a long history of re-classifications over the past two years or so.

Councillor Daye said that in a Board Meeting there is a report on a certain number of people going out and being brought in but no specific details are given to the Board.

Councillor Johnson said that this was the usual procedure and he did not think that anyone was trying to keep anything from the Board.

Solicitor Cox reminded Council that the deadline for Resolutions to be presented to the Nova Scotia Union of Municipalities was past and that this resolution should be sent in as soon as possible.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Deputy Warden MacKenzie:

"THAT the report of the Finance and Executive Committee, be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Curren said that the sewage problem is very bad in his district and the area has been building up for 12-15 years and that the old sewage disposal beds installed at the time the homes were built are overflowing and contaminating the whole area and the people are having them pumped out every day at their own expense and that if they have to wait another three years for a trunk sewer the situation will be very rotten, he said you could not expect a district to develop under these conditions.

Mr. Gallagher said that it would be possible, now that they knew the cost to make a start on design of the sewage treatment and trunk mains without the necessity of water installation at the same time.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Curren:

"THAT Council proceed insofar as possible, with the design of sewers for the Bedford-Sackville-Rockingham areas". (Motion defeated).

In reply to question, Mr. Gallagher said that much of the preliminary work has already been done in order to make cost estimates and that the trunk sewer design is more or less following the old Sackville River.

Councillor Hanrahan said that if you go into any specific plans without budgeting for it, then next year Council will be wondering how the expenditures got so far out of line with income.

Councillor McGrath said that this thing has been going on since 1759 with the founding of Halifax and all kinds of other developments have been serviced and Bedford and Rockingham are still without these services. He felt that there was much that the County's own staff could do preparatory to the actual work before consulting engineers were brought in and he felt they should get along with it.

Councillor McGrath read a letter from the Commodore of the Bedford Yacht Club regarding the forthcoming Centennial Regatta to be held in Bedford on August 20th., 1967, for five days, he said that last year Armdale had received a \$200 grant for its regatta and a similar request was made here.

Councillor Quigley said he was against the grant because it established a dangerous precedent and that "no \$200 was given to Armdale last year, this is erroneous information".

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT the sum of \$200 be granted to the Bedford Basin Yacht Club for their Centennial Regatta". (Motion defeated).

Councillor McGrath said that it had been reported that the City of Halifax had expropriated a property at Lucasville near the Harmonds Plains road and declared it surplus land for the purpose of burning wood from old buildings

being torn down in the city and felt it should be investigated and stopped before it started because it was in the middle of a populated area. He asked whether the city has the right to use expropriated land in the county for burning purposes.

Warden Settle said he did not think the fact that land was owned had much to do with burning carried out on it, burning permits would have to be secured.

Solicitor Cox said he believed that Halifax burning was done by contract and he suggested that the property had been acquired by such a contractor.

Councillor Quigley said that his committee would investigate the report.

It was moved by Councillor King-Myers, seconded by Councillor Curren:

THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax
Issuing Resolution - \$1,000,000 - School

\$175,681.00 - Jollimore Junior High
135,780.00 - Eastern Passage Elementary
148,305.00 - Fairview Junior High
46,671.00 - Beaverbank-David Hornell
43,340.00 - Herring Cove School
26,240.00 - Herring Cove School-Addition
40,166.00 - Windsor Junction - Addition
18,740.00 - Western High School
5,720.00 - Arnadale Western High
728.00 - Sackville Junior High
340,625.00 - \$325,000.00-River Lake Area
. 15,625.00 - Head of Jeddor

1. WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act every Municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for the schools, garage and other buildings for school purposes and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

2. AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

4. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 143(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 22nd day of March A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 24th day of March A.D., 1965, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and

did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Twenty-three Thousand Dollars (\$23,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a school at Jollimore in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

5. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 15th day of February A.D., 1966 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 17th day of March A.D., 1966, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Four Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$450,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing, or equipping buildings for a Junior High School at Jollimore, in the County of Halifax, and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings in addition to the sum of Twenty-three Thousand Dollars (\$23,000.00) previously authorized to be borrowed for the said purpose pursuant to a resolution passed by the said Council on the 22nd day of March A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 24th day of March A.D., 1965;

6. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 17th day of January A.D., 1967 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 22nd day of February A.D., 1967, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Fifty-six Thousand Dollars (\$56,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a Junior High School at Jollimore, in the County of Halifax, and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings in addition to the sum of Four Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$450,000.00) previously authorized to be borrowed for the said purpose pursuant to a resolution passed by the said Council on the 15th day of February A.D., 1966 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 17th day of March A.D., 1966 and also in addition to the sum of Twenty-three Thousand Dollars (\$23,000.00) previously authorized to be borrowed for the said purpose pursuant to a resolution passed by the said Council on the 22nd day of March A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 24th day of March A.D., 1965;

7. AND WHEREAS pursuant to a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 21st day of February A.D., 1967 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 23rd day of February A.D., 1967, the said Council issued and sold one debenture in the total principal amount of Two Hundred and Twenty-seven Thousand Dollars and Twenty-five Cents (\$227,000.25) leaving a balance in the amount of Three Hundred and One Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety-nine Dollars and Seventy-five Cents (\$301,999.75) still authorized to be borrowed by the issue and sale of debentures for the purpose set out in Paragraphs 4, 5, and 6 hereof;

8. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 22nd day of March A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 24th day of March A.D., 1965, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding One Hundred and Sixty-nine Thousand Dollars (\$169,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing, or equipping buildings for an elementary school at Eastern Passage in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

9. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 16th day of July A.D., 1963 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 1st day of December A.D., 1963 the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Four Hundred and Seventy-six Thousand Dollars (\$476,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a Junior High School at Fairview in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;
10. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 17th day of August A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 14th day of September A.D., 1965, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) for the purpose of purchasing the David Hornell School at Beaverbank in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;
11. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 17th day of August A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 14th day of December A.D., 1965, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Forty-five Thousand Dollars (\$45,000.00) for the purpose of altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping three damaged classrooms and principal's office in the Herring Cove School in the County of Halifax;
12. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 22nd day of March A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 24th day of March A.D., 1965, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Thirty-two Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars (\$32,800.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing, or equipping an addition to the school at Herring Cove in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such addition;
13. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 22nd day of March A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 24th day of March A.D., 1965, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Forty-one Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$41,500.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a school at Windsor Junction in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;
14. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 17th day of August A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 14th day of September A.D., 1965, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Nine Hundred and Ten Thousand Dollars (\$910,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping a 30-room High School in the western area of the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

15. AND WHEREAS pursuant to a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 19th day of October A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 21st day of October A.D., 1965, the said Council issued and sold debentures in the total principal amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) of which amount the sum of Seven Hundred and Ninety-one Thousand Four Hundred Dollars (\$791,400.00) was applied to the purpose set out in Paragraph 4 hereof leaving a balance of One Hundred and Eighteen Thousand Six Hundred Dollars (\$118,600.00) still authorized to be borrowed by the issue and sale of debentures for the purpose set out in Paragraph 14 hereof;

16. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 20th day of March A.D., 1963 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 14th day of June A.D., 1963, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Sixty Thousand Dollars (\$60,000.00) for the purpose of erecting a new foundation for the West Armdale School in the County of Halifax, and furnishing or equipping four rooms in the said new basement;

17. AND WHEREAS pursuant to a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 4th day of September A.D., 1963 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 12th day of September A.D., 1963, the said Council issued and sold debentures in the total principal amount of One Million Two Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$1,250,000.00) of which amount the sum of Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000.00) was applied to the purpose set out in Paragraph 16 hereof leaving a balance of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) still authorized to be borrowed by the issue and sale of debentures for the purpose set out in Paragraph 16 hereof;

18. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of Section 148(1) of the Municipal Act and of a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 16th day of July A.D., 1963 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 1st day of November A.D., 1963, the said Council postponed the issue and sale of Debentures and did borrow from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax a sum not exceeding Five Hundred Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$500,500.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing and equipping buildings for a Junior High School at Sackville in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

19. AND WHEREAS pursuant to a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 18th day of February A.D., 1964 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 21st day of February A.D., 1964, the said Council issued and sold debentures in the total principal amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) of which amount the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) was applied to the purpose set out in Paragraph 18 hereof leaving a balance of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) still authorized to be borrowed by the issue and sale of debentures for the purpose set out in Paragraph 18 hereof;

20. AND WHEREAS pursuant to the resolution hereinbefore recited and pending the issue and sale of debentures, the Municipality of the County of Halifax has borrowed by way of temporary loan from the Royal Bank of Canada at Halifax for the respective purposes therein authorized, the following sums aggregating Six Hundred and Fifty-nine Thousand Three Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars (\$659,375.00) for the respective

purposes hereinafter set forth;

For the purpose set out in Paragraph 7 hereof the sum of One Hundred and Seventy-five Thousand Six Hundred and Eighty-one Dollars	\$175,681.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 8 hereof the sum of One Hundred and Fifty-three Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty Dollars	153,780.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 9 hereof the sum of One Hundred and Forty-eight Thousand Three Hundred and Five Dollars	148,305.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 10 hereof the sum of Forty-six Thousand Six Hundred and Seventy-one Dollars	46,671.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 11 hereof the sum of Forty-three Thousand Three Hundred and Forty Dollars	43,340.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 12 hereof the sum of Twenty-six Thousand Two Hundred and Forty Dollars	26,240.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 13 hereof the sum of Forty Thousand One Hundred and Seventy Dollars	40,170.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 15 hereof the sum of Eighteen Thousand Seven Hundred and Forty Dollars	18,740.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 17 hereof the sum of Five Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty Dollars	5,720.00
For the purpose set out in Paragraph 19 hereof the sum of Seven Hundred and Twenty-eight Dollars	728.00
	<u>\$659,375.00</u>

21. AND WHEREAS such sums were borrowed from the said Bank for periods not exceeding twelve months respectively with interest at a rate not exceeding seven per centum (7%) per annum, and it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell debentures and to repay the said Bank the sums so borrowed;

22. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality by the issue and sale of debentures a sum not exceeding Three Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$325,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping buildings for a Junior High School at Waverley in the county of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing or improving

land for such school in addition to the sum of Three Hundred and Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$390,000.00) previously authorized to be borrowed by the Municipality pursuant to a resolution passed by the Municipal Council on the 18th day of March A.D., 1965 and approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on the 24th day of March A.D., 1965;

23. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality by the issue and sale of debentures a sum not exceeding Fifteen Thousand Six Hundred and Twenty-five Dollars (\$15,625.00) for the purpose of erecting, furnishing or equipping the Head of Jeddore School with sanitation facilities and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such improvements;

24. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality by the issue and sale of debentures the following sums aggregating Three Hundred and Forty Thousand Six Hundred and Twenty-five Dollars (\$340,625.00) for the respective purposes hereinafter set forth:

For the purpose set out in Paragraph 22 hereof
the sum of Three Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand
Dollars \$325,000.00

For the purpose set out in Paragraph 23 hereof
the sum of Fifteen Thousand Six Hundred and
Twenty-five Dollars 15,625.00

\$340,625.00

25. AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council deems it necessary to issue and sell debentures of the Municipality in the aggregate principal amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) to raise the sum required to repay the said temporary loans aggregating Six Hundred and Fifty-nine Thousand Three Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars (\$659,375.00) for the respective purposes hereinbefore set forth in Paragraph 20 of this resolution, and to raise, in part, to the extent of Three Hundred and Forty Thousand Six Hundred and Twenty-five Dollars (\$340,625.00) for the purposes set forth in paragraph 24 of this resolution in addition to the said sums borrowed pursuant to the resolutions hereinbefore set forth by way of temporary loan for the aforesaid purposes;

26. AND WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of said the Municipal Affairs Act that the Council of every municipality of a county or a district is empowered to authorize such committee as the Council may determine, on behalf of the municipality to change the rate of interest from that set out in the resolution of the Council which provided for the issue of debentures, to such other rate as the committee may determine;

27. AND WHEREAS it is further provided that a resolution of the committee under this section must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the clerk of the municipality as having been duly passed unanimously or certified by members purporting to be all the member of the committee, has been filed, with the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Minister has approved thereof;

28. BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality the said sum of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for the purpose aforesaid;

29. THAT under and in accordance with the said Municipal Affairs Act, the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to an amount not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00);

30. THAT One Thousand (1,000) debentures of the said Municipality for One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) each be accordingly issued and sold;

31. THAT the said debentures be numbered consecutively 67-C-0001 to 67-C-1000 inclusive, be dated the 1st day of October A.D., 1967 and be payable as follows:

DEBENTURE NUMBERS:

67-C-0001 to 67-C-0050 incl. in one year from date thereof;
67-C-0051 to 67-C-0100 incl. in two years from date thereof;
67-C-0101 to 67-C-0150 incl. in three years from date thereof;
67-C-0151 to 67-C-0200 incl. in four years from date thereof;
67-C-0201 to 67-C-0250 incl. in five years from date thereof;
67-C-0251 to 67-C-0300 incl. in six years from date thereof;
67-C-0301 to 67-C-0350 incl. in seven years from date thereof;
67-C-0351 to 67-C-0400 incl. in eight years from date thereof;
67-C-0401 to 67-C-0450 incl. in nine years from date thereof;
67-C-0451 to 67-C-0500 incl. in ten years from date thereof;
67-C-0501 to 67-C-0550 incl. in eleven years from date thereof;
67-C-0551 to 67-C-0600 incl. in twelve years from date thereof;
67-C-0601 to 67-C-0650 incl. in thirteen years from date thereof;
67-C-0651 to 67-C-0700 incl. in fourteen years from date thereof;
67-C-0701 to 67-C-0750 incl. in fifteen years from date thereof;
67-C-0751 to 67-C-0800 incl. in sixteen years from date thereof;
67-C-0801 to 67-C-0850 incl. in seventeen years from date thereof;
67-C-0851 to 67-C-0900 incl. in eighteen years from date thereof;
67-C-0901 to 67-C-0950 incl. in nineteen years from date thereof;
67-C-0951 to 67-C-1000 incl. in twenty years from date thereof;

32. THAT the said debentures be payable at any office of the Royal Bank of Canada in Nova Scotia and at the principal office of the said Bank in Saint John, Charlottetown, Montreal or Toronto at the option of the holder, and bear interest at the rate of seven per centum (7%) per annum payable semi-annually at any said office at the option of the holder;

33. THAT the Finance Committee of the Municipality be hereby authorized on behalf of the Municipality to change the rate of interest from the rate set out in this resolution;

34. THAT a resolution of this Committee changing the interest rate must be passed before the debentures are sold and shall not be effective unless a true copy thereof certified by the Clerk of the Municipality as having been duly passed unanimously, or certified by members purporting to be all members of the Committee has been filed with the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Minister has approved thereof;

35. THAT the Warden of the said Municipality do sign the said debentures or have them impressed with a printed facsimile of his signature and the Clerk thereof do countersign the said debentures, that they do seal the same with the corporate seal of the Municipality, and that the said Clerk do sign the interest coupons or if the same are lithographed, either sign the same or have them impressed with a facsimile of his signature;

36. THAT the Warden and the Clerk of the said Municipality do sell and deliver the said debentures at such price, to such person and in such manner as they shall deem proper;

37. THAT the net proceeds from the sale of the said debentures be applied to the repayment of the said temporary loans aggregating Six Hundred and Fifty-nine Thousand Three Hundred and Seventy-five Dollars (\$659,375.00) referred to in Paragraph 20 hereof, and to the extent of any balance of such net proceeds to the purpose hereinbefore referred to in Paragraph 24 hereof and authorized to be borrowed in addition to the temporary loans pursuant to the aforesaid resolution. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor King-Myers, seconded by Councillor Bond:

"THAT Council approve temporary borrowing from Nova Scotia Trust Company of \$100,000.00 @ 5.5%".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Hanrahan suggested that two or three microphones be placed on the table in the front of the council chamber for the convenience of guest speakers so that they could be heard by Councillors in the back row. Council agreed to turn this matter over to the Finance and Executive Committee.

The Clerk read the Report of the Warden regarding voting delegates to the forthcoming Convention of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities.

In reply to Councillor McGrath, Deputy Warden MacKenzie said that he was responsible for having Councillor McGrath's name placed on the Resolution Committee and he asked how many delegates the County was allowed. When Solicitor Cox replied "five", Deputy Warden MacKenzie asked whether a member of the Resolutions Committee had to be a voting delegate.

Solicitor Cox said that it was not necessary but a matter of slight convenience because it was sometimes indicated in matters of policy that members of the Committee speak from the floor and unless a voting delegate, it might cause some inconvenience.

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor Quigley:

"THAT this Council vote the sum of \$350.00 to go toward the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities Conference in Halifax, Nova Scotia". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor McCabe:

"THAT John Poteri, 849 Herring Cove Road;
Bradford MacLean, Herring Cove Road;
Patrick Anderson, 6 Grove Street, Dartmouth;
Gordon Rowe, 2766 Deacon Street,
be appointed as Special Constables whilst
employed at Fairview Centennial Rink". (Motion
carried).

Regarding the removal of the C. N. station building and Agent from Musquodoboit Harbour, Solicitor Cox said that if there was any objection from this Council it should be filed before the Public Hearing.

Councillor Williams said that the building was a great service to the people in the area because loads of freight were dropped and stored there and people could collect it as they found it convenient. He said that the local Board of Trade had been trying for years to get the C. N. to make improvements to the station building because it was an eyesore.

It was moved by Councillor Williams, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Council go on record as opposing the
closing out of the Railway Station and the Station
Agent at Musquodoboit Harbour". (Motion carried).

Councillor Quigley felt that this move was a matter of economics with the C. N. and it was their general policy all across Canada.

Councillor King-Myers said that the C. N. people are considerate because people in the Fletchers Lake station had gone through this some years ago, they sent delegates to the Public Hearing and that they left the building there.

Councillor Daye said he had received a lot of complaints from people in the area about the closing of the station altogether, he felt that they were taking everything away from the East, even a number of its elected representatives.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie felt that if there was any chance of building up the Eastern Shore the C. N. station could be of great value to new industry coming in and a real consideration in industrial development because it is the last Railroad station from the eastern part of the County.

Councillor Williams said that there were already petitions being circulated by people in the area.

Councillor Hanrahan said he knew nothing about the service down there, but would like the people to get the service if they needed it but if seemed to him that closing the stations is general procedure and that protesting wouldn't have much effect unless it was strongly represented by the councillors on the Eastern Shore who knew more about what they were talking about.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Deputy Warden MacKenzie, seconded by Councillor Williams:

"THAT Councillor Williams, Mr. Hattie, and Solicitor Cox look into the matter and take the necessary steps and represent the County at the Public Hearing".
(Motion carried).

Solicitor Cox said that a resolution of protest would have very little value unless substantiated by a good argument as to the need of the service of the C. N. station building to the people there, in other words, that the loss of money would be justified, he felt that a study would be necessary with the people in the area who would be effected and their Board of Trade organization.

Mr. Hattie tabled a list of Presiding and Deputy Presiding Officers for the districts as revised. Mr. Hattie requested all councillors to advise him of any changes that should be made, as soon as possible.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Quigley:

"THAT Council adjourn". (Motion carried).

Council closed with the singing of "God Saved the Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

T H I R D Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F I F T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION
AUGUST 15, 1967

I N D E X O F R E P O R T S

COMMITTEE REPORTS

County Planning Board Report -----	24-27
County Planning Board Report - Supplementary Report -----	28
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	29, 30
Halifax County Hospital Board of Management Report -----	31-33
Public Works Committee Report -----	34
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	35, 36
Warden's Report -----	37, 38
Warden's Report re Voting Delegates -----	39

OTHER REPORTS

Building Inspector's Report -----	40-46
Revenue Expenditures -----	47-54
Welfare Expenditures -----	55, 56

August Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, August 15, 1967

PLANNING BOARD REPORT TO COUNCIL

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Councillors:

1. Request for a zone change from R-1, Single Family Residential, to C-1, Local Business Zone, for the Lynch Property at Jollimore.

Today is the date set for a public hearing to consider the above zone change request.

Your Planning Board and Public Works Committee held a meeting to discuss this and reports were tabled from the Planning Staff and the Public Works Department. The access to the site is by Parkhill Road, which has a steep grade and is very narrow and therefore could not handle the increased traffic. The proposed high-rise apartment would strain the existing facilities, the residents of the area are objecting to the proposal and it is situated adjacent to the lands of Fleming Park, owned by the City of Halifax and is a public recreation area.

The Regional Planning Commission voiced objection to the proposal as it was felt that there was no need for any further commercial land in the park area and that it would only detract from Fleming Park. The County Planning Staff recommended that the application be rejected.

As a result, the joint Committees would recommend to Council that the application for a zone change for the Lynch Property be rejected. (Sketch attached.)

2. Proposed Amendment to Master Plan to include Uplands Park Subdivision (at Hammond's Plains) within Planned Area.

Your Planning Board and Public Works Committee held a joint meeting to discuss the situation concerning Uplands Park Subdivision in Hammond's Plains and the possibility of extending the boundaries of the Planned Area as defined on the Master Plan to include the above mentioned subdivision.

After careful consideration, it was felt that it would be premature to consider extending the boundaries of the Planned Area as defined by the Master Plan until the Bedford Area has been serviced: the joint Committees would respectfully recommend that the Master Plan not be amended.

3. Subdivision of L. A. Lambert Property, Spryfield.

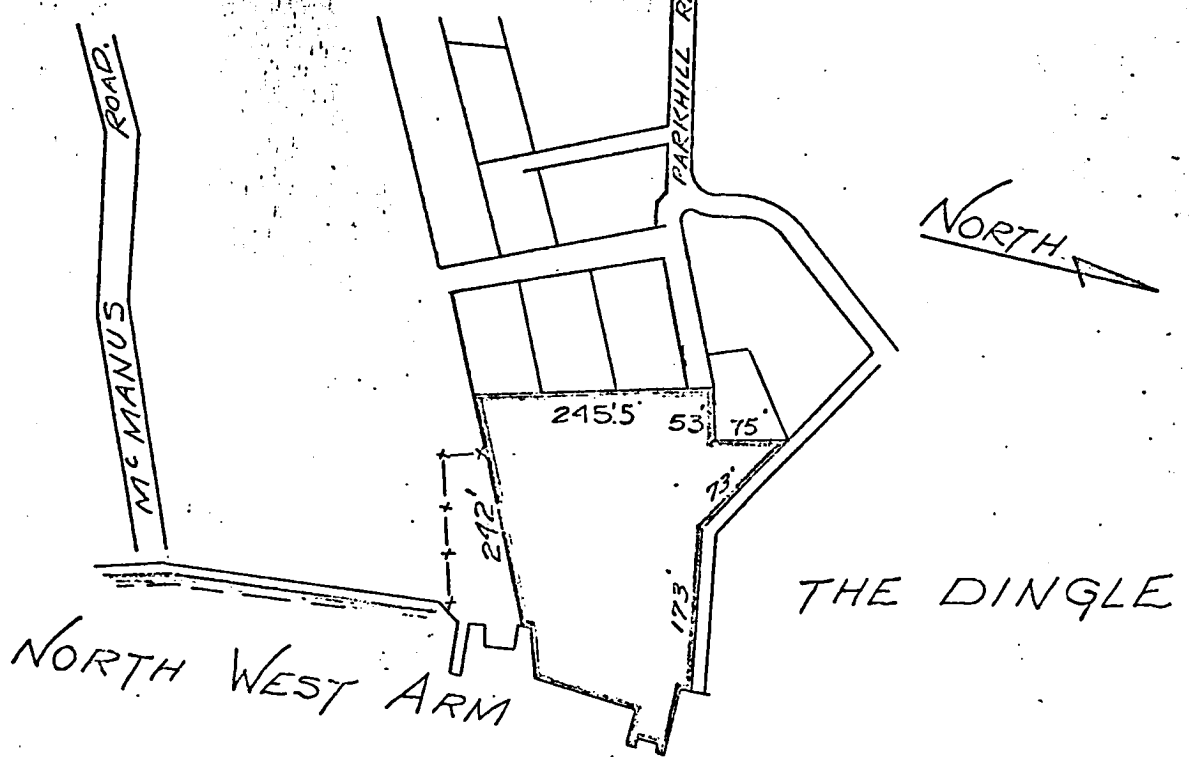
Your Board would respectfully recommend that the next regular session of Council be set as a date for a public hearing

August Council Session - 1967
Planning Board Report(Contineud)

to consider approval of lots A and B of the Laval A. Lambert property, located at Spryfield, under the 1966 Legislation for lots which do not meet the requirements of the Subdivision Regulations.

In 1961, the Planning Board had approved this subdivision in principle, subject to the proper survey being carried out: this survey was not done until the present year and in the meantime the Subdivision Regulations have been revised. The two lots in question are existing lots, there is an existing dwelling on each of the lots but the lots have frontages of fifty (50) feet. Both lots can be serviced with sewer from the existing mains and each lot has an overall area of approximately 11,000 square feet. (Sketch attached)

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed by the Committee)



Application #6

Proposed Amendment to Appendix ZA-1 to change from Residential Single Family Zone (R-1) to Commercial Local Business Zone (C-1) ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being on the shore of the North West Arm at the foot of Parkhill Road in Jollimore and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the hub on the north eastern corner of lot #4 the said hub also being on the south western boundary of an access road;

THENCE along the eastern boundary of lot #4 for a distance of seventy-five feet (75') to a stake and stones;

THENCE south westerly along the southern boundary of lot #4 for a distance of fifty-three feet (53') where the projection of a stone wall marking the boundaries of lots 1 and 1A, 2 and 2A, 3 and 3A intersects the southern boundary of lot #4, this also being the northern boundary of a twenty-five foot (25') right-of-way;

THENCE southeasterly across the said right-of-way along a stone wall and projection of the wall for a distance of two hundred forty-five point five feet (245.5') to the northern boundary of the Martin Property;

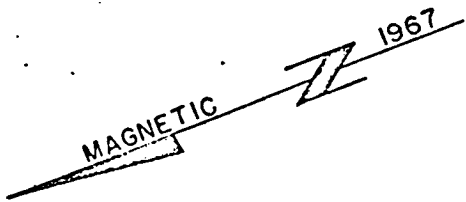
THENCE north sixty-one degrees thirty minutes east (N61°30'E) along the boundary between the J. T. Cruickshank Property and the Martin Property along the southern edge of a stone wall, and northern edge of a lilac hedge for a distance of two hundred forty-two feet (242') more or less to a stone wall marking the high water mark of the waters of the North West Arm;

THENCE following the several courses of a stone wall in the following directions: northerly, easterly, northerly, westerly, northerly until it intersects the aforementioned southerly boundary of an access road;

THENCE following the said southerly boundary of the access road for a distance of two hundred ninety-six feet (296') more or less to the place of beginning.

The above being intended to describe lot #6 of the J. T. Cruickshank Property at Jollimore, Halifax County, Nova Scotia.

R. MILLS



S 20° 43.2' W 55' W 57.3

ALICE M. BURRELL

R. MILLS

N 70° 15' W 249.7

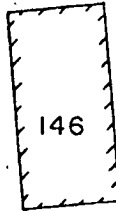
LOT "A"

N 71° 47' W 250.77

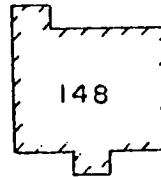
LOT "B"

N 70° 07' W 251.35

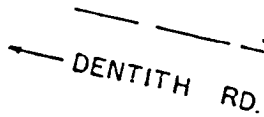
R. BROWN



146



148



DENTITH RD.

50.0 N 21°

50.0 52' E

SUSSEX ST. →

OLD SAMBRO ROAD

SCALE 1" = 40'-0"

SUBDIVISION OF L. A. LAMBERT - SPRYFIELD
SHOWING UNDERSIZED FRONTAGES.
LOTS A & B

August Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, August 15, 1967.

SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING BOARD REPORT TO COUNCIL

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Progress Report on cleaning up Unsightly Premises.

Your Planning Board wish to advise Council that the Planning Staff has made 150 calls investigating unsightly premises. To date, your Board advises that 130 of these have been cleaned up satisfactorily and there was no need to use our 1953 Legislation for Unsightly Properties, in the majority of cases.

It appears that the Planning Staff received approximately 95% cooperation from the individual property owners involved but there is an endless task of following up these properties: sometimes, it involves four trips to one particular site.

Your Board also realize that there are many more of these unsightly properties to be dealt with and there is still much to be desired although we feel that this summer we have made a tremendous improvement on the blighted areas.

The Planning Department has a complete list on file for any councillor who may wish to examine same.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

August Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - August 15th., 1967

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council

Councillors:-

NEW BOND ISSUE \$1,000,000.00 - 7% - SCHOOL PURPOSES

As Council is aware, and as shown on the Report of the School Capital Program Committee, the Municipality has several schools under construction at the present time - several of them large schools.

In order to keep our commitments with respect to money borrowed from the bank and in order to keep our Capital Program as up to date as possible, your Committee recommends the issuing of \$1,000,000.00 in debentures for school purposes with tenders to close on August 29th., 1967, the issue to be dated the 1st of October, 1967.

Apparently the City of Halifax plans to go on the market as of the first of October and apparently the City of Dartmouth will be going to the market toward the end of November or early December and your Committee feels that it is best to keep at least a month away from the sale of debentures by other municipalities in this area.

While the idea of a 7% coupon is not too attractive, it appears that this is the sort of competition that has to be met in today's money market with even certain Provinces in Canada paying somewhere in the vicinity of 6½% for their money. It would be possible to put a lower coupon on the proposed bond issue, but it would mean selling the bonds at a greater discount than a 7% coupon which would more than use up the amount allocated in the current year's budget for discount on the sale of debentures.

Another factor effecting the thinking of the Committee about going to the market at this time, is the fact that if we do not sell debentures this Fall we would be faced with a larger than usual issue of debentures next Spring and there is no guarantee that the market will be any better at that time, and, in any event, doubling the size of our usual debentures would bring a high cost of money.

Your Committee, therefore, proposes to introduce, separate and apart from this report, an Issuing Resolution for School Purposes as indicated above.

August Council Session- 1967
Tuesday - August 15th., 1967

Report of the Finance & Executive Committee - Continued

WATER & SEWER INSTALLATIONS - BEDFORD, SACKVILLE and ROCKINGHAM

A report on the estimated capital cost of extending sewers into the Bedford, Sackville and North Rockingham areas has been submitted to the Finance and Executive Committee by the Public Works Committee of Council which shows the total cost of trunk works to be \$3,780,000.00, and the estimated cost of sewer laterals for the same area is \$3,740,200.00.

While there will be certain sharing of costs, particularly on the trunk works through Part 4-B of the National Housing Act, and on both trunk works and sewer laterals through the Provincial Government under the new Municipal Services Act, it still means that the Municipality would have to issue, in debentures, the greater part of the capital cost involved.

It is estimated that the construction of trunk mains would be staged over five separate stages with the sewer laterals being constructed as the mains were completed and ready to serve the area. The time of construction will probably cover four to five years.

During the next four or five years the County, undoubtedly, will have to face increased school expenditures. At the same time we are being asked to finance this large sewer program, and at the same time we know that water cannot be made available for the water supply system until a decision has been made as to the probable route of water mains to serve the Halifax, if not the Metropolitan area.

Your Committee has asked the Municipal School Board, through their Superintendent, to forecast the cost of estimated school requirements for the next five years, and propose to prepare and present to Council at the September Session a Capital Budget which would show not only present commitments and plans for financing the program already committed to, but also show the probable costs of keeping our school building program and sewer program forging ahead on the scale it is likely to proceed.

Your Committee, therefore, makes no recommendation at this time, but rather reserves any recommendation on the proposed sewers in the Bedford-Sackville-Rockingham areas until such time as Council has had an opportunity to review a new Capital Budget which will bring Council up to date on the rate of capital spending.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL
AND THE WELFARE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council

Councillors:-

Representatives of the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital met with the Welfare Committee of the Municipal Council on August 1st., and members of the Welfare Committee met with the Board of Management on August 11th., 1967 as a result of a resolution passed by Council at the July Session asking that the Welfare Committee meet with representatives of the Department of Public Health and Department of Public Welfare relative to the transfer of certain County Patients to Dayspring Home for the Disabled.

The whole matter of the transfer of these patients was gone into in considerable detail, and while neither the Board of Management or the Welfare Committee were advised of the actual transfer of the patients as of April 5th., 1967 all patients so transferred had been designated in the first instance for a Home for the Disabled, with the recommendations that all but one be transferred as soon as possible to the Community Residence Programme.

Three Halifax County Patients on the original list of Disabled Persons were actually placed in the Community Residence Programme prior to the transfer to Dayspring, three Halifax County Patients, one D. V. A. Patient from Halifax County and other patients from other municipalities were moved to Dayspring. Of these, one Halifax County Patient was transferred to the Community Residence Programme at the end of April, and the D.V.A. Patient from Halifax County has been transferred to the Community Residence Programms approximately August 8th., 1967. The other two patients suitable for such transfer will be transferred as soon as suitable foster homes can be found where the particular patient can function properly in the community.

The main problem it was discovered, was a lack of communication between the Hospital and the Hospital Board and between the Welfare Department and the Welfare Committee. Arrangements have been made so that both bodies will be advised in future of transfers of all patients, and Halifax County Patients in particular.

One of the interesting things that came out of the discussions was the difficulty of finding suitable welfare homes for particular types of patients. This puts a great deal

Report of Halifax County Hospital Management Board and
Welfare Committee - Continued

of responsibility on the Placement Officer and on the Director of Welfare in making sure that the Welfare Home selected will be a suitable home for the patient concerned. All placements do not work out. Occasionally patients have to be removed from one home and placed in another. Sometimes they have to be sent back to the Mental Hospital for further treatment - and herein lies the problem. Once a patient is de-certified, they become a welfare patient and become eligible for (a) a Home for the Aged (b) a Nursing Home, (c) a Home for the Disabled, or (d) Placement in the community. If the patient becomes disturbed or has any recurrence of his previous illness that is serious enough to warrant a return to the mental hospital he has to be re-committed. This is sometimes a time-consuming process as it requires examination by two doctors, statements from the family etc.

The Hospital Board and the Welfare Committee were of the opinion that of the Classification Committee were of the opinion that a patient could be de-committed and placed in the Community that it would be desirable for him to be placed in the community on a trial basis as a mental patient for a period of three months before he actually was de-committed and became a Welfare Patient. In this way there would be no problem in getting the patient into the mental hospital if the need arose as he would still be classed as a mental patient until the three month probationary period had been served in the community. This would provide for a reasonable period of re-adjustment where reaction of the individual could be observed and would probably result in a more permanent placement of the individual in the community.

With this in mind, the Hospital Board and the Welfare Committee recommend to Council, that Council approve the following resolution, and forward it to the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities, with a request that that body take the matter under consideration at the Annual Conference of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities this year, and if approved by that body, recommend the resolution to the Government of the Province of Nova Scotia:

"WHEREAS it is frequently difficult for Welfare personnel to find a suitable foster homes for some types of de-committed patients;

"AND WHEREAS some difficult types of de-committed patients must be re-admitted to a mental hospital for treatment from time to time;

"AND WHEREAS re-admittance is often a relatively lengthy process because of necessary medical examinations etc.;

August Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, August 15th., 1967

Report of Halifax County Hospital Management Board and
Welfare Committee - Continued

"THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities be requested to consider at the Annual Conference in August 1967, the merit of recommending to the Government of the Province of Nova Scotia

THAT when the Classification Committee classifies a patient as a suitable patient for placement in the community, that the patient still be maintained as a mental patient for a period of three months, so that there will be an adequate period for such patients to re-adjust to new environment, and to return to the mental hospital if such becomes necessary, for future treatment, such costs to be borne by the Nova Scotia Hospital Commission."

Respectfully submitted

(Signed by the Committee).

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, August 15, 1967

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Councillors: --

For some time now, the school children in the vicinity of Kearney Lake Road have been using a walkway from the end of Kent Avenue, in the vicinity of Julie's Pond, terminating in the vicinity of Duke Street giving access to Wentworth Park School.

Your Committee respectfully recommends the expropriation of a right-of-way, the description of which is shown on the following pages, to give legal access over this right-of-way.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

August Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, August 15th., 1967

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1963 FALL PROGRAM

- (a) Clayton Park Junior High School - Play area seeded and final work being completed.

1965 PROGRAM

- (a) Junior High School - River Lake School District - Fall River - Under construction. Completion date December 30, 1967.

1965 FALL PROGRAM

- (b) Western Area Rural High School - Under Construction. Completion date May, 1968

1966 PROGRAM

- (a) Hammonds Plains Consolidated School - Under construction. Completion date September 1st., 1967.
- (b) Sackville Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date August 28, 1967.
- (c) Fairview Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date September 1st., 1967.
- (d) Westphal Elementary School - Under construction. Completion date September 30, 1967.
- (e) Sackville Heights Junior High School (addition) - Under construction.

August Council Session - 1967

Report of School Capital Program Committee - Continued

1967 PROGRAM

- | | | | |
|-----|--|---|--|
| (a) | <u>Senior High School and Play Area
Spryfield</u> | - | Negotiation re site underway
by Committee |
| (b) | <u>Junior High School - Cole Harbour</u> | - | Site selected and is
presently being surveyed
and contoured. |
| (c) | <u>Portable Schools - Cole Harbour,
Porter's Lake and Waverley</u> | - | Tender awarded. Schools to
be completed prior to
school opening. |

Due to the fact that the masons and bricklayers were out on strike and plumbers have been and still are out on strike, some of these schools are not going to be completed by the completion date given at the time that contracts were awarded. Due to the fact that plumbers are still on strike, it is impossible to indicate at this time how much a delay there will be on any particular school.

Your Committee is following this up with the Architects concerned and will make every endeavour to see that these contracts are completed as soon as possible.

SCHOOLS TO BE NAMED:

- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|---|----------------------------|
| (a) | Junior High School | - | River Lake District School |
| (b) | Elementary School | - | Lower Sackville |
| (c) | Elementary School | - | Hammonds Plains |
| (d) | Elementary School | - | Westphal |
| (e) | High School | - | Spryfield |
| (f) | Junior High School | - | Cole Harbour |

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

August Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, August 15, 1967.

WARDEN'S REPORT TO COUNCIL

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:

During the week of July 23rd to 27th, 1967, I attended the 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities held this Centennial Year in Montreal.

This Conference held in the shadow of "Expo" and the visit of the President of France lacked much of the spirit and determination to assist our municipalities that was apparent at the Windsor and Vancouver Conferences.

The main resolution to be adopted by the Conference was pertaining to education costs and the resolution is included in this report as follows:-

"BE IT RESOLVED: that the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities request the Federal Government to engage the Provinces in immediate discussion of the urgent and critical problem of education finance, to the end that the Provinces will have without delay the fiscal resources to relieve the property taxpayers' of the burden of education finance."

Since the Vancouver Conference the Executive of the C.F.M.M. have prepared a comprehensive report of the Education costs of the various Canadian Provinces and have made some suggestions of how the financing of primary and secondary education could be carried out to remove some of the burden now being placed on real and personal property. A copy of the brief is available to our executive and accounting staff to assist them in further study of this vital problem.

As you are all aware the Annual Conference of the Nova Scotia Union of Municipalities will be held this year in Halifax, August 27th to 30th, and as Council directed, I have appointed five voting delegates and their alternates and I trust it will be convenient for the Councillors named to attend at that time.

Warden's Report to Council Continued.

While constant promotional work goes on to attract commercial and industrial interest to our Lakeside Industrial Park and also County owned lands at Eastern Passage, our rural areas are not being neglected in the unceasing task to balance our residential and commercial assessments.

On July 19th, along with our Planning Director, Robert Gough, a visit was made to the Sea-Pool Fisheries Ltd., who have acquired 1,500 acre site of fresh and salt water near Clam Bay on the Eastern Shore of Halifax County. We were both impressed with the potential of this operation and what its effect will be on the economy of the Eastern Shore and all parts of our Municipality.

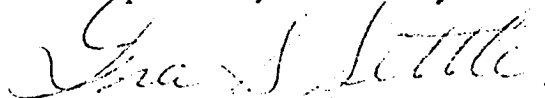
They are planning to market two million pounds of salmon and 200,000 trout annually when they attain full production and the rearing - processing and shipping of this volume they will require a labour force of 100 persons. We must all realize this production target will involve some years of constant work and experimentation.

One of the indirect benefits of this industry to fishermen of the Eastern Shore will be the fact that in order to produce one pound of salmon will require four pounds of fish products, which could provide a market for surplus fish during heavy runs during certain seasons of the year; and many types of fish which have no market value at present could be used in this process.

Constant research by experts from Europe and Asia are being carried on so that the necessary food can be produced near their site so that transportation costs will be kept to a minimum in their production costs.

On August 18th, tenders for several more dams on the Musquodoboit River A.R.D.A. projects will be opened and work on these should be underway by the end of August.

Respectfully submitted,



Ira S. Settle,
Warden.

August Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - August 15th., 1967

REPORT OF WARDEN TO MUNICIPAL COUNCIL
RE: VOTING DELEGATES
UNION OF NOVA SCOTIA MUNICIPALITIES
AUGUST 27th to 30th, 1967

This is to advise that the following Voting Delegates and Alternates have been appointed for the 1967 Conference of the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities:

DELEGATES

Deputy Warden MacKenzie
Councillor Allen
Councillor Colin Baker
Councillor King-Myers
Councillor Smeltzer

ALTERNATES

Councillor Johnson
Councillor Bell
Councillor Snair
Councillor Norma Mosher
Councillor Curren

Ira S. Settle
Warden

Tuesday, August 15, 1967

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR JULY 1967

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	63	\$ 621,300.00	\$ 589.50
Two family dwellings	2	42,500.00	40.00
Duplex	2	57,000.00	50.00
Basement apartment	1	4,000.00	5.00
18 Unit dwelling	1	150,000.00	65.00
Office	1	30,000.00	30.00
Summer Cottages	5	11,300.00	19.00
Additions	42	53,835.00	116.00
Repairs	35	29,290.00	70.00
Garages	11	6,725.00	25.00
Relocations	3	21,200.00	19.50
Car-Port	1	1,100.00	4.00
Renewals	4	2,700.00	13.50
School	1	639,000.00	212.25
Sign	1	200.00	2.00
Phase 3, Sunnyside Shopping Centre	1	94,000.00	40.00
Guest house	1	3,000.00	5.00
Shed	1	300.00	2.00
Conversion	1	8,000.00	7.50
TOTALS	177	\$1,764,450.00	\$1,315.25

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	32	\$ 366,020.80	\$ 372.50
Two family dwellings	1	10,000.00	7.50
Basement apartment	1	8,000.00	7.50
Summer Cottages	4	14,000.00	22.50
Store and house	1	40,000.00	30.00
TOTALS	39	\$ 438,020.80	\$ 440.00

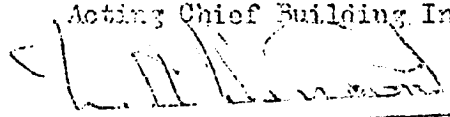
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	14
Duplex	3
Summer Cottages	1
Additions	2
TOTAL	20

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15.00
Additions	3	3,200.00	9.00
Repairs	1	4,000.00	5.00
Relocation	1	7,000.00	5.00
Car-port	1	6,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	7	\$ 40,200.00	\$ 36.00

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. Vincent
Acting Chief Building Inspector



DAV:lmra

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	15	\$ 274,800.00	\$ 217.50
Repairs	<u>1</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	16	\$ 277,300.00	\$ 222.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	7	\$ 131,500.00	\$ 120.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	10
Duplex	<u>3</u>
TOTAL	13

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	3	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 30.00
Additions	3	2,200.00	9.00
Repairs	1	1,000.00	2.00
Garage	<u>1</u>	<u>350.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	8	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 43.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10.00
18 Unit	1	150,000.00	65.00
Research and Office	1	30,000.00	30.00
Repairs	1	2,000.00	5.00
Relocation	1	15,000.00	10.00
Garage	1	300.00	2.00
Additions	<u>4</u>	<u>5,250.00</u>	<u>11.00</u>
TOTALS	10	\$ 214,550.00	\$ 133.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Duplex	2	\$ 57,000.00	\$ 50.00
Two family	1	27,500.00	30.00
Basement apartment	1	4,000.00	5.00
Repairs	1	1,500.00	5.00
Additions	4	9,800.00	16.50
TOTALS	9	\$ 99,800.00	\$ 106.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Basement apartment	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7.50
Store and House	1	40,000.00	30.00
TOTALS	2	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 37.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Addition	1

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30.00

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	6	\$ 64,000.00	\$ 55.00
School	1	639,000.00	212.25
Garage	3	1,050.00	6.00
Addition	3	4,000.00	9.00
TOTALS	13	\$ 708,050.00	\$ 282.25

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition	1	\$ 200.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	2	\$ 29,000.00	\$ 20.00
Sign	1	200.00	2.00
Garage	1	300.00	2.00
Additions	1	2,500.00	5.00
Repairs	2	1,500.00	4.00
TOTALS	7	\$ 33,500.00	\$ 33.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	3	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 27.50

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	3	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 20.00
Two family dwelling	1	15,000.00	10.00
Phase 3, Sunnyside Shopping Centre	1	94,000.00	40.00
Garage	2	425.00	4.00
Addition	1	2,500.00	5.00
Repairs	4	1,950.00	8.00
TOTALS	12	\$ 136,875.00	\$ 87.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Repairs	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	2	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 12.50
Guest house	1	3,000.00	5.00
Additions	2	1,900.00	4.00
Repairs	1	2,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	6	\$ 15,900.00	\$ 26.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 10,200.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	2	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 12.50
Summer Cottages	2	2,800.00	7.00
Relocation	1	200.00	2.00
Renewal	1	400.00	2.00
Additions	4	2,400.00	8.00
Repairs	3	1,900.00	6.00
TOTALS	13	\$ 22,700.00	\$ 37.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	1

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5.00
Additions	1	50.00	2.00
Repairs	1	200.00	2.00
TOTALS	3	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 9.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	2	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 12.50

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	4	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 55.00
Conversion	1	8,000.00	7.50
Car-port	2	1,100.00	4.00
Shed	1	300.00	2.00
Addition	2	6,000.00	7.00
Repairs	3	2,700.00	6.00
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>\$ 88,100.00</u>	<u>\$ 81.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	5	\$ 77,500.00	\$ 60.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Addition	1

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 7.50
Additions	2	1,500.00	4.00
Repairs	1	600.50	2.00
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>\$ 11,100.50</u>	<u>\$ 13.50</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7.50

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	8	\$ 108,000.00	\$ 77.50
Relocation	1	6,000.00	7.50
Renewal	1	1,000.00	2.00
Addition	3	2,750.00	6.00
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>\$ 117,750.00</u>	<u>\$ 93.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	3	\$ 38,000.00	\$ 30.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	1

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	5	\$ 25,500.00	\$ 32.50
Summer Cottages	2	7,500.00	10.00
Addition	1	250.00	2.00
Renewal	1	10,000.00	7.50
Repairs	1	700.00	2.00
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>\$ 43,950.00</u>	<u>\$ 54.00</u>

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 15.00
Summer Cottage	1	3,000.00	5.00
<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>\$ 19,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 20.00</u>

DISTRICT 16 (continued)

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	1

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5.00
Summer Cottage	1	1,000.00	2.00
Additions	3	1,350.00	6.00
Repairs	1	190.00	2.00
Garage	1	700.00	2.00
TOTALS	7	\$ 8,240.00	\$ 17.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	2	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 17.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Summer Cottage	1

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions	2	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 4.00
Repairs	1	500.00	2.00
TOTALS	3	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 6.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	2	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwelling	1

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 2.00
Repairs	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Summer Cottage	1	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7.50

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs	1	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	7	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 54.50
Garage	2	3,600.00	7.00
Repairs	2	5,050.00	7.00
Additions	5	9,785.00	15.50
Renewal	1	300.00	2.00
TOTALS	17	\$ 88,735.00	\$ 86.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwelling	2	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 20.00
Two family dwelling	1	10,000.00	7.50
Summer Cottages	2	5,000.00	10.00
TOTALS	5	\$ 43,000.00	\$ 37.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Relocation	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 5.00
Car-port	1	60.00	2.00
TOTALS	2	\$ 7,060.00	\$ 7.00

EXPENDITURE REPORT

JULY 31ST 1967

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	BUDGET AMOUNT	AMOUNT TO BE EXPENDED
COUNCIL	400	20,151.60	35,500.00	15,348.40CR
WARDEN AND COUNCIL				
SECRETARIAL	4,001	2,165.80	3,713.00	1,547.20CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,004	541.72	750.00	208.28CR
CONTINGENCY	4,006	16.00	300.00	284.00CR
HONORARIUM	401	2,916.62	5,000.00	2,083.38CR
DEPUTY WARDEN	4,011	350.00	600.00	250.00CR
COMMITTEES				
COUNTY PLANNING	4,023	2,348.14	4,000.00	1,651.86CR
FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE	4,021	1,216.08		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	664.40		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	854.80		
WELFARE	4,025	731.60		
SCHOOL, CAP COMM	4,026	3,115.31		
ARBITRATION	4,028	51.20		
CO BRD HEALTH	4,029	895.76		
COMM CRT HSE	4,031	27.20		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	120.40		
PUBLIC HOUSING	4,036	336.88		
HFX DART REG AUTHY	4,037	403.64		
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,038	291.68		
IND COMM	4,039	41.44		
HFX DART REG PLANNING	4,040	146.72		
HFX DART WELFARE	4,041	10.96		
COORDINATION	4,042	302.16		
PUBLIC RELATIONS	4,044	21.20		
HFX CO HOSP	4,047	2,621.58		
O V HOME	4,048	692.54		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	286.76		
HONORARIA	402		15,000.00	2,167.69CR
SALARIES				
HEALTH DEPT	4,058	1,730.12	2,781.00	1,050.88CR
BUILDING INSPECTOR	4,059	21,136.94	37,000.00	15,863.06CR
CLERK AND TREASURER	406	26,384.80	43,762.00	19,377.20CR
COLLECTORS	4,061	24,890.52	42,143.00	17,252.48CR
ACCOUNTING	4,062	19,325.04	37,672.00	18,346.96CR
ASSESSORS	4,063	44,828.66	70,714.00	25,885.34CR
PLANNING	4,064	15,144.67	39,362.00	24,217.33CR
ARCHITECTS	4,065	5,308.02	11,428.00	6,119.98CR
SOLICITORS	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00CR
AUDITORS	4,067		4,200.00	4,200.00CR
ENGINEERING	4,068	43,821.40	70,000.00	26,178.60CR
WELFARE	4,069	25,045.73	47,541.00	22,495.27CR
MUN CLERKS OFFICE				
STATIONERY	407	1,811.44	5,000.00	3,188.56CR
TELEPHONE	4,072	4,850.75	7,500.00	2,649.25CR
O O EXPENSE	4,073	4,329.11	8,000.00	3,670.89CR
LEGAL EXP	4,074	1,519.50	20,000.00	18,480.50CR
ADVERTISING	4,076	1,207.42	1,800.00	592.58CR
LICENSES AND COSTS	4,077	307.84	800.00	492.16CR

COLLECTORS OFFICE

STATIONERY	408		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR
PRINTING	4,081	1,947.01		1,947.01 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,083	660.46	500.00	160.46 CR
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	5.00		5.00 *
CONSTABLES OFFICE	4,085	1,867.30	2,000.00	132.70 CR
COMM TO CONSTABLES RE DOGS	4,086	4,177.40	5,000.00	822.60 CR
DOG EXPENSE	4,087	11,347.26	20,000.00	8,652.74 CR
POSTAGE	4,088	5,187.25	9,000.00	3,812.75 CR
DEED TRANSFER	4,089	848.25	2,000.00	1,151.75 CR
<u>ACCOUNTING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	409	9.85	1,000.00	990.15 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,093	422.70	1,000.00	577.30 CR
<u>WELFARE DEPT</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	2,653.55	12,500.00	9,846.45 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,098	7.20		7.20 *
<u>ASSESSMENT</u>				
STATIONERY	410	26.40	500.00	473.60 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	448.34	8,500.00	8,051.66 CR
HFX CO IND COMMISSION	4,108	574.13	4,000.00	3,425.87 CR
REGIONAL PLANNING	4,109	2,338.26	4,676.51	2,338.25 CR
<u>PLANNING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	411		500.00	500.00 CR
PRINTING	4,111	12.55		12.55 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	1,965.70	4,500.00	2,534.30 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	323.30	500.00	176.70 CR
<u>ENGINEERING</u>				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	4,184.07	10,000.00	5,815.93 CR
<u>ARCHITECTS</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	1,336.22	3,500.00	2,163.78 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR
JANITORS SALARY	413	2,083.57	3,450.00	1,366.43 CR
JANITORS ASSISTANT SALARY	4,151	2,178.13	3,000.00	821.87 CR
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,152	488.55	800.00	311.45 CR
<u>MUNICIPAL OFFICE</u>				
HEAT	4,133	1,090.45	1,100.00	9.55 CR
LIGHT	4,134	2,229.27	4,400.00	2,170.73 CR
WATER	4,135	178.40	350.00	171.60 CR
INSURANCE	4,136		2,215.00	2,215.00 CR
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	4,157	2,297.58	3,000.00	702.42 CR
SERVICE CHARGES MACHINES	4,139	1,678.93	4,000.00	2,321.07 CR
CONVENTIONS	416	1,400.00	1,400.00	.00 *
UNION OF N S MUN CONVENTIONS	4,161		2,200.00	2,200.00 CR
UNION OF N S MUN DUES	4,163	2,587.38	2,587.38	.00 *
A B E C	4,164	200.00	200.00	.00 *
CAN FED MAYORS	4,165	2,067.82	2,000.00	67.82 *
HFX BRD TRADE	4,166	100.00	100.00	.00 *
BOARD OF APPEAL	417	527.68	527.68	.00 *
LIEN LAW EXP	418	269.23		269.23 CR
BUILDING BRD	419		200.00	200.00 CR
<u>PENSION</u>				
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	1,750.00		
VERA SMITH	4,202	367.92	3,630.72	1,512.80 CR

PENSION FUND CONT	3	421	25,949.49	17,000.00	8,949.49 * 1
CANADA PENSION		4,211	11,912.53	6,000.00	5,912.53 * 1
UNEMPLOYMENT INSCE		422	1,580.40	1,000.00	580.40 *
GROUP INSURANCE		4,221	191.00	2,000.00	1,809.00 CR.
PRINTING DEBENTURES		425	2,681.19	4,200.00	1,518.81 CR.
SPECIAL SURVEYS AND STUDIES		427	3,323.80	5,000.00	1,676.20 CR.
SALARIES COUNTY CONSTABLES		432	4,034.80	6,917.00	2,882.20 CR.
CORRECTIONAL OR REFORMATORY		435	525.00	2,300.00	1,775.00 CR.
DIR CHILD WELFARE JUVENILE CRT CSTS		436		4,500.00	4,500.00 CR.
SHEEP PROTECTION ACT		437	294.59	100.00	194.59 *
HFX S E VET ASSIST BRD		438	650.00		650.00 *
MUSQUODOBOIT VET ASSIST BRD		4,381	450.00	2,600.00	2,150.00 CR.
PROTECTION SERVICES DIR CHILD WELFARE		43,811	14,536.65	14,536.65	.00 *
SOCY PREV CRUELTY TO ANIMALS BOUNTY		4,382		100.00	100.00 CR.
RACCOON		439	136.00		
FOXES		4,391	196.00		
WILDCATS		4,392	808.00	2,500.00	1,360.00 CR.
BUILDING INSPECTION		4,395	5,585.95	10,500.00	4,914.05 CR.
COST OF PAVING STREETS		442		42,000.00	42,000.00 CR.
COST OF EXPROPRIATION		4,421	1,199.90	4,000.00	2,800.10 CR.
WORKMENS COMPENSATION		443	282.29	650.00	367.71 CR.
SANITATION AND WASTE		444	37,693.09		37,693.09 *
EXPENSES BRD OF HEALTH		4,451	127.98	500.00	372.02 CR.
OUT PATIENTS DEPT		446		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR.
GRANT METROPOLITAN DISPENSARY		447	2,500.00	7,000.00	4,500.00 CR.
MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC		4,471		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR.
PEDIATRIC CLINIC		4,472		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR.
GRANT TO CHILDRENS HOSP		448		25,000.00	25,000.00 CR.
PROVINCE N S HEAD TAX		4,487	49,455.50	97,000.00	47,544.50 CR.
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN HOSPS		450	941.49	2,500.00	3,441.49 CR.
IN HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY ILL		451	19,340.50	53,000.00	33,659.50 CR.
FOSTER CARE		4,512	4,038.94	37,800.00	33,761.06 CR.
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSPS		453	35.70	100.00	64.30 CR.
AID TO PERSONS IN NEED		454	200,930.89	300,000.00	99,069.11 CR.
AID TO NEEDY NON SHAREABLE		4,541	2,785.98		2,785.98 *
AID TO NURSING HOMES		4,542	35,039.29	72,000.00	36,960.71 CR.
AID TO PERSONS TRAVELLING E P		4,543	1,064.90		1,064.90 *
CARE INDIGENTS		455	52,570.82	213,000.00	160,429.18 CR.
O V COMFORTS		4,551	465.00		465.00 *
CHILDRENS AID SOCIETIES		457	4,631.39	11,000.00	6,368.61 CR.
DIRECTOR OF CHILD WELFARE		4,571	20,990.07	30,000.00	9,009.93 CR.
GRANT TO HFX DART UNIT APPEAL		458		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR.
CAPITAL GRANT SALVATION ARMY		4,589		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR.
GRANT TO SALVATION ARMY		459		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR.
N S HOME FOR COLORED CHILDREN		4,601		200.00	200.00 CR.
GRANT TO MUSQUODOBOIT VALLEY ARDA		4,605		10,000.00	10,000.00 CR.
GRANT TO CAP BONNIE FUND		4,606		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR.
REQUISITION MUN SCHOOL BRD		461	2,560,000.00	3,266,381.00	706,381.00 CR.
1955 LIABILITIES		4,611	11.25		11.25 *
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS		462		1,200.00	1,200.00 CR.
TUITION FOR DEAF		463	9,750.00	20,000.00	10,250.00 CR.
TUITION FOR BLIND		464	11,700.00	21,000.00	9,300.00 CR.

VOCATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL	4	465	7,175.28	7,175.28	250.00
C W EISENOR PK		4,657	500.00	750.00	250.00
ELDERBANK PARK		46,589		250.00	250.00
ELDERBANK		4,659		375.61	375.61
UPPER MUSQUODOBOIT		46,591		750.00	750.00
GRAND DESERT BEACH		466		159.65	159.65
W D PIERCEY MEM PK		4,661	496.63	746.63	250.00
PETPESWICK WEST WHARF		4,662	96.39	740.90	644.51
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR TRIANGLE		46,621	40.11	40.11	.00
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR LANDING		46,622		50.00	50.00
KIDSTONE LAKE		4,663		1,514.00	1,514.00
LONG COVE POND		4,664		418.37	418.37
WHIMSICAL LAKE		4,665		25.46	25.46
R HAM PLAYLOT		4,666		58.88	58.88
WEDGEWOOD PK		4,667		254.75	254.75
WENTWORTH PK		46,671		750.00	750.00
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL		4,668		798.89	798.89
SACKVILLE RIVER DELTA		4,669		750.00	750.00
MEAGHERS GRANT		467		443.25	443.25
DIST 140 PARKS		4,671	458.59	713.74	255.15
SPRY BAY TANGIER		4,672	66.38	115.44	49.06
HUMBER PARK		46,711		250.00	250.00
LITTLE HARBOUR		46,721		44.25	44.25
OYSTER POND JEDDORE		46,722		461.25	461.25
SHEET HARBOUR LIONS		46,723		449.70	449.70
UPLANDS PARK		4,673	188.75	487.05	298.30
EASTERN PASSAGE PK		4,674		837.00	837.00
SHERWOOD HEIGHTS		4,675		250.00	250.00
BRIDGEVIEW PK		46,751		742.43	742.43
HARTLEN PLAY GROUND		4,676	4.00	550.00	546.00
TERENCE BAY		4,677		1,019.23	1,019.23
MAPLE RIDGE		4,678		444.19	444.19
NATHAN SMITH PTY		4,679	169.00	781.28	612.28
CITY MARKET GRANT		468		2,000.00	2,000.00
REGIONAL LIBRARY					
SALARIES		4,681	36,756.99		
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS		4,682	16,566.20		
BOOKMOBILE EXP		4,683	3,822.43		
EQUIPMENT		4,684	783.02		
SUPPLIES STATIONERY		4,685	769.01		
TRAVEL		4,686	559.49		
BINDING		4,687	1,984.79		
TELEPHONE		4,688	158.35		
MISCELLANEOUS		4,689	1,463.98	56,390.00	6,474.20
HFX CO EXHIBITION		469		400.00	400.00
N S FED OF AGRICULTURE GRANT		470		200.00	200.00
LAKE LOON		4,711	100.00	100.00	.00
HFX POLICE BOYS		4,712		75.00	75.00
HFX 4 H LEADERS		47,121	600.00	600.00	.00
HFX SYMPHONY		47,122	250.00	250.00	.00
INTEREST VALLEYVIEW SUB DIV		47,151	5,939.75		5,939.75
INT ST PAVING		472	9,627.61	15,000.00	5,372.30
INT OLIE SUB DIVISION		4,726	145.84		145.84
INT TRUNK SEWER		4,728	15,269.37	30,000.00	14,730.00

	5			
INTEREST TRUNK SEWER R' HAM	47,291	33,544.16		33,544.16 *
PRINCIPAL TRUNK SEWER	47,292	1,750.75		1,750.75 *
INT TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,293	25,711.05		25,711.05 *
PRINCIPAL TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,294	5,828.84		5,828.84 *
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD	47,299	45,937.50		45,937.50 *
HFX CO HOSP DEB REDEEMED	473	12,000.00		12,000.00 *
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD .66	4,730	37,500.00		37,500.00 *
HFX CO HOSP INT SERIAL DEBS	4,731	5,933.75		5,933.75 *
HFX CO HOSP MIA PRINC	4,732	4,108.48		4,108.48 *
HFX CO HOSP MIA ACT INT	4,733	340.41		340.41 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS RRING	4,744	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER INT 63 LOAN	4,745	1,200.00	2,331.25	1,131.25 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INT	4,747	1,525.00	3,050.00	1,525.00 CR
R' HAM SPRYFIELD PRINC	4,748		2,587.50	2,587.50 CR
R' HAM SPRYFIELD LATERALS INT	4,749	1,280.81	2,581.63	1,280.82 CR.
R' HAM SPRYFIELD 66 LOAN	4,750	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
" " " "	4,751	7,500.00	14,625.00	7,125.00 CR
SPRYFIELD HOLLIMORE PRINC OCT 66	47,511		6,250.00	6,250.00 CR
" " " " INT " "	47,512	7,812.50	15,625.00	7,812.50 CR.
R' HAM SPRYFIELD SEWERS 67 INT	47,514		9,709.38	9,709.38 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR
" " " " INT	4,753	1,950.00	3,900.00	1,950.00 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT RED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS INT	4,755	5,752.45	11,099.79	5,347.34 CR
ARNDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
" " " " INT	4,757	5,468.75	10,593.75	5,125.00 CR
ARMDALE SEWER DEB PRINC 63	4,758	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER INT 63	4,759	1,426.25	2,783.75	1,357.50 CR
DIST 27 SACKVILLE FIRE 66 LOAN	47,651	6,000.00		6,000.00 *
" " " " INT	47,652	3,300.00		3,300.00 *
SCHOOL DEBENTURES	477	439,974.41	720,745.32	280,770.91 CR
" " " " INT	4,771	330,675.10	633,725.05	303,048.95 CR
SCHOOL SECTION DEBS PRINC	4,772	52,110.00	126,460.00	74,350.00 CR
" " " " INT	4,773	16,267.76	28,827.65	12,559.89 CR
NEW MUN BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 *
" " " " INT	4,775	13,512.50	26,162.50	12,650.00 CR
O V HOME INT	4,783	21,875.00		21,875.00 *
STREET PAVING PRINC	4,786	12,586.52	12,586.52	.00 *
" " " " INT	4,787	1,447.45	2,533.04	1,085.59 CR
INT CAP BORROWING	4,788	4,131.35	3,600.00	531.35 *
DISCOUNT ON SALE DEBS	4,794	4,701.12	30,000.00	25,298.88 CR
DEMAND LOAN INT	4,796	74,847.50	100,000.00	25,152.50 CR
EXCHANGE	4,797	253.05	500.00	246.95 CR
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	2,291.82	3,500.00	1,208.18 CR
FOR UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		75,000.00	75,000.00 CR
FOR ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
FOR REVISIONS VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
FRONTAGE CHARGES CO PTY	4,822		30,000.00	30,000.00 CR
CAP EXP OUT OF REV CO HOSP	4,823	1,534.00		1,534.00 *
CAP EXP OUT OF REV GENERAL	4,824	808.00		808.00 *
FOR SCHOOLS SHARED BY PROV	4,825	2,500.00		2,500.00 *

	-	6	-			
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED	4,826		398.95		398.95	
FOR EQUIPMENT	4,827		1,392.35	3,000.00	1,607.65	
MUNICIPALITY PURPOSES	4,828		45,418.60	90,857.22	45,418.62	
IMPLEMENTATION AND GUARANTEES	4,880			300,000.00	300,000.00	
IND COMM EXP	4,881		618.22	2,000.00	1,381.78	
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882		3,011.81	9,100.00	6,088.19	
DIST 13 IN LIEU OF AREA RATES	4,883			3,000.00	3,000.00	
EASTERN SHORE TOURIST	4,884			2,000.00	2,000.00	
DEFICIT	4,990			55,402.62	55,402.62	
				<u>4,855,099.79</u>	<u>7,522,287.67</u>	<u>2,667,187.88</u>

REVENUE REPORT

AUGUST COUNCIL SESSION

JULY 31ST 1967

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	REVENUE AMOUNT	BAL TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	3,111,909.04		3,111,909.04 * J
ROLL TAXES	302	86,390.60	140,000.00	53,609.40 CR
MAR REL AND TEL	303	52,704.00	52,704.00	.00 * J
TEXACO CANADA	3,031		75,000.00	75,000.00 CR
<u>SPECIAL CHARGES</u>				
STREET PAVING	304	35,188.13		35,188.13 * J
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	74.98		74.98 * J
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	636.10		636.10 * J
TRUNK SEWER ARMDALE FAIRVIEW	3,045	28,590.36		28,590.36 * J
TRUNK SEWER ROCKINGHAM	3,0451	25,099.44		25,099.44 * J
TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	3,0452	31,007.18		31,007.18 * J
TRUNK SEWER VALLEYVIEW	3,0453	1,414.77		1,414.77 * J
TRUNK SEWER CAUDLE PK	3,0454	1,375.21		1,375.21 * J
SEWER LATERALS ARMDALE	3,046	12,936.88		12,936.88 * J
SEWER LATERALS ROCKINGHAM	3,047	23,454.37		23,454.37 * J
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD	3,048	52,214.53		52,214.53 * J
SEWER LATERALS VALLEYVIEW	3,049	2,047.90		2,047.90 * J
SEWER LATERALS CAUDLE PK	3,0491	1,390.62		1,390.62 * J
DOG TAX	305	19,278.75	19,000.00	278.75 * J
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	2,321.00	5,000.00	2,679.00 CR
INT ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	1,701.46	7,000.00	5,298.54 CR
INTEREST ON SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	17,969.59	37,000.00	19,030.41 CR
INT ON TAX ARREARS	310	49,743.86	95,000.00	45,256.14 CR
GOVT OF CAN IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		176,000.00	176,000.00 CR
GEN PURPOSES GRANT IN LIEU OF I TAX	314	64,910.05	126,695.10	61,785.05 CR
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	33,333.33	133,333.33	100,000.00 CR
CAP DEBT CHARGES ON SCHOOL	315	273,386.00	465,000.00	191,614.00 CR
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	22,281.43	225,000.00	202,718.57 CR
REG LIBRARY	3,163	47,111.04		47,111.04 * J
GRANT RE MUN HOMES	3,164	4,313.46	141,600.00	137,286.54 CR
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN COSTS	3,165		41,250.00	41,250.00 CR
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE	3,166	244.05	34,600.00	34,355.95 CR
GRANT RE NURSING HOMES	3,167	3,695.32	48,000.00	44,304.68 CR
GRANT RE TRAVELLING EXP	3,168	196.84		196.84 * J
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS ACT	317	2,638.95	3,000.00	361.05 CR
GRANT RE MUN TAXATION ON LIVESTOCK				
IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY	318	16,640.66		16,640.66 * J
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,265.14	8,190.00	6,924.86 CR
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,799.58	1,799.58 CR
PROV OF N S IN LIEU OF PTY TAX	321		38,434.38	38,434.38 CR
N S POWER COMM GRANT	322		26,125.00	26,125.00 CR
GOVERNMENT ENTERPRISES	325		28,000.00	28,000.00 CR
N S LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU OF TAXES	330	3,889.28	5,000.00	889.28 * J
O V HOME FOR ADMIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR

COUNTY HOSP FOR ADMIN	2			
RENTALS	335		6,500.00	6,500.00 CR
DEED TRANSFER TAX	336		8,724.00	8,724.00 CR
SALE BUILDING PERMITS	337	62,565.45	115,000.00	52,434.55
RENTALS LAKESIDE IND PK	338	6,356.75	10,000.00	3,643.25 CR
REG LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	339	350.00		350.00 *
N S HOSP TAX REBATE	340	1,935.76		1,935.76
SUNDRY REV	345	1,885.89		1,885.89
C B C IN LIEU OF TAXES	346	856.38	2,300.00	1,443.62 CR
C N R AND D A R	348		2,000.00	2,000.00
ADMIN COUNTY JAIL	349		11,000.00	11,000.00
FROM OLD HOSP ACCOUNTS	352		2,700.00	2,700.00 CR
HFX CO HOSP BRD PATIENTS	356	1,203.34	500.00	703.34
HFX CO HOSP RENTALS	360	68,388.00		68,388.00
	3,601	677.35		677.35 *
		4,175,573.24	2,093,455.39	2,082,117.85

August Council Session - 1967
 Tuesday, August 15th, 1967.

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE SEVEN MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO JULY, 1967.

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mch.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>
1	\$ 526.30	419.60	495.21	762.98	382.33	942.60
2	1,594.03	1,978.22	2,164.11	1,556.05	1,192.25	1,684.23
3	2,273.07	2,301.47	2,217.21	1,909.56	1,644.13	2,270.21
4	1,954.81	2,322.28	2,268.36	1,915.23	1,569.50	1,208.80
5	169.02	443.61	434.85	490.00	515.00	492.05
6	1,821.98	1,959.90	2,294.45	2,543.16	2,160.29	1,488.58
7	590.63	453.86	743.06	633.74	492.44	982.53
8	566.50	396.00	428.05	774.85	846.25	930.81
9	836.00	907.30	1,202.20	1,050.45	1,717.67	1,356.08
10	4,775.68	3,566.57	4,146.26	3,383.61	4,065.00	3,458.60
11	1,060.38	771.60	925.61	918.32	1,123.93	809.29
12	2,438.35	2,107.33	2,853.08	2,911.59	2,513.43	2,315.28
13	642.16	685.87	497.50	597.90	668.21	443.14
14	1,208.62	717.00	796.00	783.83	523.45	444.55
15	362.50	292.31	160.45	260.69	237.98	159.87
16	2,840.59	2,684.96	3,004.70	3,259.86	1,582.47	1,825.26
17	165.00	125.00	189.70	241.20	566.52	346.32
18	- - -	156.31	29.30	115.70	227.85	72.97
19	778.00	905.17	816.33	651.98	1,128.81	927.50
20	285.00	340.62	449.00	273.53	605.70	474.79
21	411.90	498.39	659.72	519.27	600.69	1,075.95
22	633.06	550.00	904.50	725.07	1,303.90	846.86
23	211.00	286.65	316.00	285.00	200.00	165.00
24	323.60	312.83	358.44	194.93	305.60	221.10
25	50.00	50.00	80.00	137.60	167.60	296.60
26	218.00	127.00	244.00	162.00	56.40	61.40
27	2,639.09	2,141.63	2,105.23	2,086.58	2,334.44	2,021.88
Hostel Homes	1,993.07	2,553.25	2,352.23	2,479.59	1,439.44	951.00
Nursing Homes	6,441.82	5,349.83	2,548.00	7,169.18	9,014.18	7,036.22
	<u>\$37,810.16</u>	<u>35,404.56</u>	<u>35,683.55</u>	<u>38,793.45</u>	<u>39,185.46</u>	<u>35,309.47</u>

Welfare Expenditures
Continued -

August Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, August 15th, 1967.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	615.35	4,144.37
2	1,434.44	11,603.33
3	2,083.93	14,699.58
4	1,602.64	12,841.62
5	330.00	2,874.53
6	1,725.70	13,994.06
7	515.45	4,411.71
8	571.47	4,513.93
9	850.09	7,919.79
10	2,610.80	26,006.52
11	636.88	6,246.01
12	1,921.81	17,060.87
13	256.32	3,791.10
14	629.45	5,102.90
15	71.30	1,545.10
16	1,936.28	17,134.12
17	412.30	2,046.04
18	135.10	737.23
19	806.39	6,014.18
20	517.79	2,946.43
21	552.01	4,317.93
22	1,380.50	6,343.89
23	205.00	1,668.65
24	440.10	2,156.60
25	217.60	999.40
26	228.15	1,096.95
27	2,635.53	15,964.38
Foster Homes	858.88	12,627.46
Nursing Homes	5,863.12	43,422.35
	<u>\$32,044.38</u>	<u>\$254,231.03</u>

MINUTES

of the

THIRD YEAR MEETINGS

of the

THIRTY - FIFTH COUNCIL

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL SESSION
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1967

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

Allen Heights Subdivision - Notice of Intention to Rezone -----	2
Approval of Minutes - August Council Session -----	1
Armdale, Fairview, Rockingham Sewage System - Public Works Committee Report -----	4
August Council Session - Approval of Minutes -----	1
Bedford-Sackville Sewer - Stage I - Temporary Borrowing -----	26, 27
Board of Management Report - County Hospital -----	24
Borrowing Resolution - Temporary - Sewers - Kline Heights-----	16, 17
Borrowing Resolution - Temporary - Sewers - Herring Cove -----	17, 18
Borrowing Resolution - Temporary - Sewers - Lower Sackville -----	18, 19
Borrowing Resolution - Temporary - Schools -----	28, 29
Borrowing Resolution - Temporary - Water - Lower Sackville -----	19, 20
Capital Budget - 1968-1972 -----	25, 26
Capital Building Program - 1968 -----	23
Correspondence - C. Keating - Eastern Shore Tourist Association -----	1
Correspondence - Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities -----	1
County Hospital - Board of Management Report -----	24
County Planning Board Report -----	2
County Planning Board-Finance & Executive Committee - Vacancy -----	24
Cowie Hill - Crosswalk -----	21
Craigmore Drive, Armdale - Expropriation -----	10, 11
Crosswalk - Cowie Hill -----	21
Easement - Sewer Purposes - Jollimore -----	14, 15
Eastern Shore Tourist Association - Correspondence -----	1
Expropriation - Craigmore Drive, Armdale -----	10, 11
Expropriation - Indian Point Road, Glen Haven -----	6, 7
Expropriation - Marine Drive, Jollimore -----	8, 9
Expropriation - Pumping Station Site - Jollimore -----	12, 13
Finance & Executive Committee Report -----	25
Finance & Executive and County Planning Board - Vacancy -----	24
Government Wharf - Sambro -----	29
Grant - J. D. Shatford Memorial Trust -----	25
Herring Cove - Sewer - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	17, 18
Indian Point Road, Glen Haven - Expropriation -----	6, 7
J. D. Shatford Memorial Trust - Grant -----	25
Jollimore - Pumping Station Site - Expropriation -----	12, 13
Jollimore - Sewer Purposes - Easement -----	14, 15
Kline Heights - Sewers - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	16, 17
Lambert, Lavalle A. - Spryfield - Undersized Lots - Public Hearing -----	1
Lower Sackville - Sewer - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	18, 19
Lower Sackville - Water - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	19, 20
Marine Drive, Jollimore - Expropriation -----	8, 9
Minutes, Approval of - August Council Session -----	1
Municipal School Board Report -----	21-23
Nichols Contracting Limited - Notice of Intention to Rezone -----	2
Nominating Committee Report -----	29
Notice of Intention to Rezone - Allen Heights Subdivision -----	2
Notice of Intention to Rezone - Nichols Contracting Limited (Bedford) -----	2
Public Hearing - Undersized Lots - Lavalle A. Lambert - Spryfield -----	1
Public Works Committee Report -----	2-5
Public Works Committee Report - Armdale-Fairview-Rockingham Sewer System -----	4
Pumping Station Site - Jollimore - Expropriation -----	12, 13

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

(CONTINUED)

Quigley, Councillor - Resignation -----	1
Regional Library Board Report -----	24, 25
Report - Sewage Capacity Study -----	21
Reports Re:	
Board of Management - County Hospital -----	24
County Planning Board Report -----	2
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	25
Municipal School Board Report -----	21-23
Nominating Committee Report -----	29
Regional Library Board Report -----	24, 25
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	24
Warden's Report -----	2
Welfare Committee Report -----	25
Resignation - Councillor Quigley -----	1
Resolution - Public Works Committee Report re Armdale-Fariview-Rockingham Sewage ----	4
Rezoning - Allen Heights Subdivision -----	2
Rezoning - Nichols Contracting Limited -----	2
Sambro - Government Wharf -----	29
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	24
Schools - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	28, 29
Sewage Capacity Study - Report -----	21
Sewer Purposes - Jollimore - Easement -----	14, 15
Shatford, J. D. Memorial Trust - Grant -----	25
Spryfield (Undersized Lots) Lavalley A. Lambert Public Hearing -----	1
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Schools -----	28, 29
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Sewers - Herring Cove -----	17, 18
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Sewers - Kline Heights -----	16, 17
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Sewers - Lower Sackville -----	18, 19
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Warden - Lower Sackville -----	19, 20
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Bedford - Sackville - Stage I -----	26, 27
Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities - Correspondence -----	1
Vacancy - County Planning Board and Finance and Executive Committee -----	24
Warden's Report -----	2
Welfare Committee Report -----	25

MINUTES OF THE SEPTEMBER SESSION OF THE THIRD
YEAR COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-FIFTH COUNCIL OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX.

The September session of the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax convened at 10:00 a.m., on September 19, with Warden I. Settle presiding.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Clerk called the roll.

Council agreed to deal with the Public Hearing first of the agenda.

The Clerk introduced the hearing on the Lavalle A. Lambert property, Spryfield, for approval of lots A and B, as undersized lots. The Clerk read the portion of the County Planning Board report dealing with this matter; he reported that the Hearing had been duly advertised according to the requirements of the Town Planning Act and there had been no written comments received either for or against.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor C. Baker:

"THAT the subdivision of land owned by Lavalle A. Lambert into Lots A and B, be approved". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Minutes of the Session of August 15, 1967, be approved". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a letter of resignation from Councillor Quigley to accept the position of Director of Emergency Measures Organization.

In moving the acceptance of the resignation, Councillor P. Baker pointed out that once before in his term of office this matter came up at the time of the resignation of Councillor Stubbs at the time of the Dartmouth amalgamation and the \$50.00 was returned and he felt that in this case, also, the \$50.00 should be returned to Councillor Quigley because he had served almost his full term and in consideration of the fine contribution Councillor Quigley had made to this Council.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Moser:

"THAT Council accept with regret the resignation of Councillor Quigley, and that the cheque in an amount of \$50.00 be returned to him". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a letter from the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities thanking members of this Council for their contribution to the recent annual Conference of that organization. Council agreed that this letter be filed.

The Clerk read a letter from Mr. Charles Keating, President of the Eastern Shore Tourist Association, saying that they had employed a Director, Mr. Gourley, for that area and that two brochures were being printed as part of their promotional work.

The Clerk read the Warden's report to Council.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor McGrath:

"THAT the Report of the Warden
be received". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the report of the County Planning Board.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Moser:

"THAT the report of the Planning Board
be approved". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the
Municipality of the County of Halifax hereby
appoints Tuesday the 21st day of November at
the hour of ten o'clock in the forenoon at the
Municipal Building, Armdale, Nova Scotia, as the
time and place for a Public Hearing to consider
the Rezoning of Nichols Contracting Limited,
Bedford, property from R1 (Single Family
Residential) to C2 (Commercial, General and
Business Zone). (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the
Municipality of the County of Halifax hereby
appoints Tuesday the 21st day of November at
the hour of ten o'clock in the forenoon at the
Municipal Building, Armdale, Nova Scotia, as the
time and place for a Public Hearing to consider
the Rezoning of Allen Heights Subdivision from
General Building Zone to R1 (Single Family
Residential)." (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Johnsn:

"THAT the report of the Public Works
Committee, be adopted, as amended".
(Motion carried, as amended).

Councillor P. Baker asked who the contractor was who would be doing the work on the Herring Cove Outfall and whether it was true that there was no tender and that the job was done on a cost plus basis.

Mr. Hattie replied that the consultants recommended that the job be done on a cost plus basis because of the urgency of the matter but that actually tenders had been invited, two prices were received, and the lowest

bid was accepted, he said that the name of the contractor was L. E. Powell and Company Limited.

Councillor Curren observed that from the Public Works Committee recommendation, the Planning Board in future would have no power to approve lots except for single family because of the serious sewage situation. He said that in the past year or two, the trend has gone to building multiple homes and high rise apartments, a number of which are now pending approval awaiting this sewage report, and now this Council is being asked to pass a law which will limit development to all but single family dwellings in these three areas, and that this was going to be a very great disappointment to many people. He pointed out that the report was only passed to the Planning Board yesterday and he felt it was unreasonable for the Council to be expected to take such far reaching steps today without even having had time to study the report.

Mr. Hattie pointed out that it was more desirable to know how much remedial work was required and how it was going to be paid for before actual work was started and that some temporary measure would have to be considered so that the sewage would not be running down the streets in the meantime.

Councillor Bell said that there has been a delay in development already awaiting this feasibility study and that this matter had to be handled as speedily as possible so that development can continue again.

Mr. Hattie explained that the sewer lines were operating to capacity now and could not allow more high density development until something was done to provide adequate sewage. He said that it was possible that some of the sewers would have to be duplicated and it could run into millions of dollars.

Councillor Curren felt that development should not be stopped dead because if developers come in with a proposal it will be at least a year before they will be using the sewage system, he suggested that a time limit be set on approvals in such cases so as not to discourage prospective developers completely.

Mr. Hattie pointed out that the property owners have already paid for the sewer by foot frontage and if duplicate sewers are installed he wondered who would pay for them, the homeowner who has already paid, or the developer?

Councillor Curren said that by authorizing 1,000 single family dwellings it could put a greater strain on the sewer line than a few multiple homes, some of which had already been applied for and he reminded Council that the reason for building multiple homes was that they are cheaper and within possible range of more people".

Councillor C. Baker registered surprise that the sewer situation was allowed to go along so far before Council was informed about it, he wondered if it was not hastened by an application from Jollimore for a high riser and had this application not been submitted, he questioned whether the Council would know anything about it yet.

Councillor Hanrahan said that these sewers were designed for lower density and the trend for multiple dwellings and this multiplied with the number of drainspouts going into the sewer line, which it was not designed to handle, this caused the problem. He said that if an area designed for low density was rezoned for multiple dwellings then they had to be prepared to provide the required services.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Mosher:

"THAT the paragraph with respect to the flows in the Armdale-Fairview-Rockingham Sewage System be deferred, for one month". (Amendment carried).

Councillor Nicholson sympathized with the areas where development would be slowed down but believed that money is being spent too fast to get it back again. He urged that careful study be made and not a stoppage but a small pause to ensure proper planning was going to be carried out.

Councillor P. Baker said that in Spryfield a couple of weeks ago, the sewer was overloaded and was all over the road with at least three basements flooded with raw sewage and this is just an indication of what could happen. Mr. Gallagher said that this was a case of a plugged manhole.

Mr. Gallagher went back a few months to a number of rezoning applications which came before the Planning Board. He said that for some time he has been trying to caution everybody that the sewage system and all its components were designed for a specific density, 16-18 per acre, which is just slightly over R1. He felt it did not matter whether Council had one month or longer to study the report, that the whole problem was contained and spelled out clearly in one sentence in the summary of the report. He described some of the temporary measures that had been taken to ward off this problem but pointed out that interim measures of some sort were indicated. He said that one big problem was the tapping of the sewers to take storm drainage and that if this were done in only one of five units, it would cause problems. His department has been carrying out inspections to determine where these runoff sources are because the legislation clearly states that this is not permitted, however, it is a complicated procedure and difficult to detect exactly where the illegal connections are. He said that recent installations were requiring a T-shaped connection which can be readily checked.

Councillor Curren said that such offenders should be prosecuted and be made an example of. He said that many of the new developments were hilly and had a natural grade so that runoff could be effected to the roadside gutters but he realized that this would require an army of inspectors.

Mr. Gallagher repeated his warning that population densities were being allowed much beyond the provision of sewer services and that the total components of the present system simply did not lend itself to rezoning to high density development. He said that the problem had reached emergency proportions.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie observed that it was apparently impossible to do any planning for more than five years at a time because of continuously changing conditions and trends and this was brought out very clearly in the

school program where there is never sufficient rooms despite all the planning.

Councillor Bell did not want the homeowners to have to pay for new sewers because they had paid dearly for them but was also concerned about future development and said this was a very complex problem which required haste together with caution to make sure that the project be economically sound.

Councillor Allen asked whether it would be any solution to freeze the present zoning instead of limiting all new development to single family dwelling.

Mr. Gallagher said that it would depend on a number of factors, that there were presently a number of applications before the Planning Board for R4 units and unless there is a target date where they could use the sewers and required installations could be provided by that time it would not serve much purpose.

Councillor Curren said that they had been going slow on development for the past six months awaiting this report and he did not think that the Planning Board was in the position where it could tell developers not to bring in proposals because they could not accept them anyway. He felt that every development proposal should be considered jointly by the Planning Board and the Public Works Committee and not automatically turned down simply because it was not single family dwelling.

Councillor P. Baker told Council of the disgraceful condition existing at Cowie Hill in the approach to the Rotary. He said that last Monday morning a little boy was killed because of the bottle neck to the Rotary, at least, it largely contributed to this particular death. He said that there were no crosswalks for the little children going to school and the adults had to beat their way through the traffic which was backed up for great distances. He said that there should be a crosswalk as a minimum, and some traffic supervision at the point where the public steps came down from Kline Heights.

Warden Settle put the question to the Amendment of motion 8.

In a vote of 15 - 8, the Amendment was carried.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion as amended. (Motion carried).

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

It was moved by Councillor MacGrath, seconded by Councillor Snair:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing roads through portions of Glen Haven;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". (Motion carried).

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES
INDIAN POINT ROAD, GLEN HAVEN

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at Indian Point in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, said lot being shown on a plan entitled "Proposed right-of-way" prepared by J. Forbes Thompson, P. L. S. dated the 5th day of June A. D. 1967, said lot being more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at a point marking the southeast angle of Lot #1 of Sunset View Subdivision;

THENCE North seventy degrees thirty minutes East (N70°30'E) a distance of five hundred and five feet more or less (505'±) to a point;

THENCE North sixty-three degrees zero minutes East (N63°00'E) a distance of five hundred and fifteen feet more or less (515'±) to a point;

THENCE North seventy-four degrees zero minutes East (N74°00'E) a distance of one hundred and thirty-seven feet more or less (137'±) to a point;

THENCE North eighty-six degrees thirty minutes East (N86°30'E) a distance of four hundred and sixty-five feet more or less (465'±) to a point;

THENCE South seventy-five degrees forty-six minutes East ($S75^{\circ}46'E$) a distance of five hundred eight and six tenths feet more or less ($508.6'_{\pm}$) to a point;

THENCE South seventy-five degrees four minutes East ($S75^{\circ}04'E$) a distance of two hundred and fifteen feet ($215'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point on the south side of the lands of Eric L. Edens;

THENCE South fourteen degrees fifty-six minutes West ($S14^{\circ}56'W$) a distance of sixty-six feet ($66'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-five degrees four minutes West ($N75^{\circ}04'W$) a distance of two hundred and fifteen feet ($215'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North seventy-five degrees forty-six minutes West ($N75^{\circ}46'W$) a distance of five hundred feet ($500'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South eighty-six degrees thirty minutes West ($S86^{\circ}30'W$) a distance of four hundred and forty feet ($440'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South seventy-four degrees zero minutes West ($S74^{\circ}00'W$) a distance of one hundred twenty feet ($120'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South sixty-three degrees zero minutes West ($S63^{\circ}00'W$) a distance of five hundred fourteen feet ($514'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South seventy degrees thirty minutes West ($S70^{\circ}30'W$) a distance of five hundred twelve feet ($512'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North nineteen degrees thirty minutes West ($N19^{\circ}30'W$) a distance of sixty-six feet ($66'_{\pm}$) more or less to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:
THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter land are required for the purpose of constructing roads through portions of Jollimore;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". (Motion carried).

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES
MARINE DRIVE, JOLLIMORE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Jollimore in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pin marking the northwest corner of a Lot #1 as shown on a plan entitled "Plan Showing The Lands of John T. Cruikshank and Lands Subdivided From The Same" made by F. B. Dyer, P. L. S. and dated the 31st day of January 1951;

THENCE South twenty-three degrees forty-seven minutes East ($S23^{\circ}47'E$) along the eastern boundary of a twenty-five foot (25') right-of-way now or formerly called Marine Drive, a distance of two hundred eleven feet (211');

THENCE South sixty-six degrees thirteen minutes West ($S66^{\circ}13'W$) a distance of twenty-five feet (25') to the beginning of curve of a circular curve to the right, having a radius of thirty-five feet (35');

THENCE along the arc of the above mentioned curve or to the right a distance of ninety-two decimal three feet ($92.3'_{\pm}$) more or less to the end of curve;

THENCE North twenty-three degrees forty-seven minutes West (N23°47'W) a distance of one hundred forty-two feet (142');

THENCE North eighty-seven degrees forty-seven minutes West (N87°47'W) a distance of thirty feet (30'+) more or less or to the southern boundary of a right-of-way formerly called Parkhill Road;

THENCE in a northerly direction along the eastern boundary of the above mentioned right-of-way a distance of forty-seven feet (47'+) more or less;

THENCE South eighty-seven degrees forty-seven minutes East (S87°47'E) a distance of thirty-nine feet (39'+) more or less;

THENCE South twenty-three degrees forty-seven minutes East (S23°47'E) a distance of twenty-five feet (25') or to the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

ALL the said above described piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan showing Marine Drive, Jollimore, drawn by Donald V. Purcell, P. L. S. and dated the 13th day of July 1967.

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor McCabe:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing roads through portions of Armdale;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". (Motion carried).

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES
CRAIGHORE DRIVE, ARMDALE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Armdale in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia bounded and more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pipe marking the most easterly corner of Lot #2 as shown on a plan entitled "Plan of Division of Lewis Henry Charlton Property" made by H. H. Bowers, P. L. S. and dated the 30th day of December 1949;

THENCE North thirty-four degrees zero minutes West ($N34^{\circ}00'W$) along the northeast boundaries of Lots 2 and 4 as shown on the above mentioned plan a distance of one hundred and thirty feet (130') or to the point of curve of a circular curve to the right having an Angle I of one hundred and one degrees thirty-two minutes ($101^{\circ}32'$) and an Angle D of seventy-one degrees thirty-nine minutes ($71^{\circ}39'$);

THENCE along the above mentioned circular curve a distance of one hundred and forty-one and five tenths feet (141.5') or to the point of tangency;

THENCE North sixty-seven degrees thirty-two minutes East ($N67^{\circ}32'E$) a distance of one hundred and seventy-one feet (171')

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

CRAIGMORE DRIVE

CONT'D

THENCE South twenty-two degrees twenty-eight minutes East ($S22^{\circ}28'E$) a distance of thirty feet (30');

THENCE North sixty-seven degrees thirty-two minutes West ($N67^{\circ}32'W$) a distance of one hundred and seventy-one feet (171') or to the point of curve of a circular curve to the left having an Angle I of one hundred and one degrees thirty-two minutes ($101^{\circ}32'$) and an Angle D of one hundred and fourteen degrees thirty-six minutes ($114^{\circ}36'$);

THENCE along the above mentioned circular curve a distance of eighty-eight and six tenths feet (88.6') or to the point of tangency;

THENCE South thirty-four degrees zero minutes East ($S34^{\circ}00'E$) a distance of one hundred and thirty feet (130') or to the northern boundary of a sixteen foot (16') right-of-way now or formerly called the North Pipeline Right-of-Way;

THENCE South fifty-six degrees zero minutes West ($S56^{\circ}00'W$) along the northern boundary of the above mentioned right-of-way a distance of thirty feet (30') or to the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

ALL the above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Donald V. Purcell, P. L. S. and dated the 10th day of December 1965.

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Grant:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of installing a Pumping Station at Jollimore;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". (Motion carried).

EXPROPRIATION OF LAND FOR PUMPING STATION SITE
AT JOLLIMORE, HALIFAX COUNTY

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the Fleming Heights Subdivision at Jollimore, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia shown as Lot "X" on a plan prepared by Frank Longstaff, P. L. S. and dated the 12th day of September A. D. 1967 more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at the juncture of the western boundary of Inverness Avenue as shown on said plan and the southern boundary of a ten foot (10') wide walkway;

THENCE to run South twenty-nine degrees twenty minutes West ($S29^{\circ}20'W$) along said western boundary of Inverness Avenue a distance of one hundred feet (100');

THENCE to run North sixty degrees forty minutes West ($N60^{\circ}40'W$) a distance of one hundred feet (100');

THENCE to run North twenty-nine degrees twenty minutes East ($N29^{\circ}20'E$) a distance of eighty-nine point eight feet (89.58') unto the southwestern corner of said ten foot (10') wide walkway;

THENCE to run South sixty-six degrees thirty-seven minutes East ($S66^{\circ}37'E$) along said southern boundary of said walkway a distance of one hundred point five four feet (100.54') or unto the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

PUMPING STATION SITE CONT'D

containing nine thousand four hundred and seventy-nine square feet (9,479') more or less;

ALL bearings referred to in the above description are related to the magnetic meridian in the year A. D. 1963;

ALL of the said above described piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Frank Longstaff, P. L. S. and dated the 12th day of September 1967.

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Bell:

THAT

"WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing sewer and water mains through portions of Jollimore;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00;

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". (Motion carried).

EASEMENT REQUIRED FOR SEWER PURPOSES
AT JOLLIMORE, HALIFAX COUNTY

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the Fleming Heights Subdivision at Jollimore in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia shown as a portion of Inverness Avenue on a plan prepared by Frank Longstaff, P. L. S. and dated the 12th day of September A. D. 1967 more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the juncture of the western boundary of Lot #9 and the northern boundary of Inverness Avenue;

THENCE to run South sixty-two degrees fifty-three minutes West ($S62^{\circ}53'W$) a distance of forty-two feet (42') unto the beginning of a curve of radius five hundred and forty-one feet (541');

THENCE to deflect southeasterly and to follow said curve a distance of three hundred and sixteen point seven nine feet (316.79') unto the end of said curve;

THENCE to run South twenty-nine degrees twenty minutes West ($S29^{\circ}20'W$) a distance of seven hundred and eighty-two (782) feet more or less or unto the northern boundary of lands now or formerly owned by J. C. & B. M. Yeadon;

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

EASEMENT REQUIRED FOR SEWER PURPOSES

CONT'D

THENCE to run North sixty-two degrees fifty-eight minutes East (N62°58'E) a distance of one hundred and nineteen point two feet (119.2⁴) more or less unto the eastern boundary of the road under description;

THENCE to run North twenty-nine degrees twenty minutes East (N29°20'E) a distance of six hundred and eighty-one point six feet (681.6¹⁺) more or less unto the beginning of a curve of radius four hundred and seventy-five feet (475');

THENCE to deflect to the East and to follow said curve a distance of two hundred and seventy-eight point one four feet (278.14') unto the end of said curve;

THENCE to run North sixty-two degrees fifty-three minutes East (N62°53'E) a distance of forty-two (42') feet unto a point;

THENCE to run North twenty-seven degrees seven minutes West (N27°07'E) a distance of sixty-six feet (66') or unto the PLACE OF BEGINNING, containing one point six two (1.62) acres more or less;

ALL bearings referred to in the above description are related to the magnetic meridian in the year A. D. 1963;

ALL of the said above described piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Frank Longstaff, P. L. S. and dated the 12th day of September 1967.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Curren:

"THAT

Municipality of the County of Halifax
Temporary Borrowing Resolution
(\$325,000.00) - Sewers - Kline Heights

WHEREAS by Section 7 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements, or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Three Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$325,000.00) for the purpose of constructing public sewers or drains in the Kline Heights area in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debenture and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale the sum so borrowed to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Three Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$325,000.00) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148

of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding Three Hundred Twenty-Five Dollars (\$325,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs, with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at a rate not to exceed six per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor C. Baker, seconded by Councillor Grant:

Municipality of the County of Halifax
Temporary Borrowing Resolution
(\$10,000.00) - Herring Cove - Sewer

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) for the purpose of constructing public sewers or drains in the Herring Cove area in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debentures and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale the sum so borrowed to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs, with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at a rate not to exceed six per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Smeltzer, seconded by Councillor Hanrahan:

Municipality of the County of Halifax
Temporary Borrowing Resolution
(\$203,432.00) Sewers - Lower Sackville

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Two Hundred Three Thousand Four Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars (\$203,432.00) for the purpose of constructing, public sewers or drains in the Lower Sackville area in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing materials machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debentures and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale the sum so borrowed to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Two Hundred Three Thousand Four Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars (\$203,432.00) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding Two Hundred Three Thousand Four Hundred Thirty-Two Dollars (\$203,432.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs, with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at a rate not to exceed six per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor Smeltzer:

Municipality of the County of Halifax
Temporary Borrowing Resolution
(\$107,130.00) - Water - Lower Sackville

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving waterworks

or water system for the municipality or any part thereof, and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements and plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding One Hundred Seven Thousand One Hundred Thirty Dollars (\$107,130.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving waterworks or water systems in the Irene Avenue, Lower Sackville area in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements and plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debenture and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale the sum so borrowed to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding One Hundred Seven Thousand One Hundred Thirty Dollars (\$107,130.00) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding One Hundred Seven Thousand One Hundred Thirty Dollars (\$107,130.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have

been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs, with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at a rate not to exceed six per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Moser:

"THAT representation be made to the Minister of Highways to provide a pedestrian crosswalk at Cowie Hill near the foot of the steps leading from Kline Heights to the Herring Cove Road;

AND to take steps to see that some supervision of traffic is carried out in this area".
(Motion carried).

It was agreed that the Report on Sewage Capacity Study be held over until the next council session for study.

The Clerk read the report of the Municipal School Board.

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor Williams:

"THAT the Report of the Municipal School Board be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell noted in the report that there was no provision made for population growth. He said that there is a new elementary school in Fairview which is already overcrowded and pointed out that the voters list had doubled in the last three years. He said that in spite of these figures there is not one elementary school room to spare now and asked where the planning was and where they expected to put the new children that started school next year. He said also that some of the schools in the district were like barns and not fit for the children to be put in, and asked if the only solution they could think of was to "shove them on a bus and send them out of the area".

Mr. Perry said that in the Fairview area, within a couple of weeks there would be a new school opening up which would have an extra classroom and there would be four spare rooms in the other Fairview school and four in the Central Armdale school. He said that much of the present crowding in this area would be alleviated with the opening of the Sir John A. MacDonald High School next year because presently children were being brought in from as far down as Goodwood!

Councillor Bell felt that in all courtesy to Council, the School Board should tell this Council what is going on because "we have no information about the plans until the problems come up" and it did not allow any realistic planning to provide for adequate school facilities, which "in fourteen years have never been adequate".

Mr. Perry said that he had done a survey on the past five years and projected the next five years but with the changing trends and conditions it was impossible to project with any accuracy over a long range period and the projections had to be changed every year. He pointed out that such things as

new sewer and water services in an area was a great contributing factor to growth of population and they could not be predicted with any accuracy.

Councillor Bell said that there were acres and acres of land in back of Fairview so that the lack of building space was not a valid excuse.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie congratulated the Municipal School Board in providing Business Education rooms and a new cafeteria in the school in his district and asked whether it was anticipated that sufficient staff would be available for the Business Education portion of the schools. Mr. Perry replied that he had a number of inquiries from persons interested in teaching Business Education and that there were crash programs being set up by the Department of Education to provide trained instructors for this phase of education and he was hopeful that this would not be a problem.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie said he had received a number of complaints that students from his district could not get into the Vocational School while they were taking in students from other municipalities. Mr. Perry replied that there were not sufficient vocational classes for the demand but did not know of any specific cases of this sort. He said that a new vocational school was in the planning stages for the city of Dartmouth and Eastern Shore and this may help to alleviate the problem.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie felt that the Municipal School Board had dealt unfairly in the case of firing one of the bus drivers in his district, he said there had been a petition signed by 100% of the people in the school section and, he, himself had met with the School Board but both requests were turned down and he felt that the School Board did not make it their concern to be sufficiently conscientious in this matter. He said just this morning he had been handed a letter, a copy of which was being sent to members of the School Board, and he hoped that they would consider the wishes of the people and the experience of the bus driver favourably.

Councillor Grant said that there was a very unsanitary sewer condition back of the Elderbank School and asked what action the School Board had taken as they had been asked to do something about it.

Mr. Perry said that the Board ordered the tank to be pumped out but that the land was of a clay type of soil and it did not absorb the runoff and they were going to empty the tank and put a back-hoe in to find out whether there was a disposal bed and if there was not, then one would be installed.

Councillor Baker suggested that Councillor Grant take this up with the Board of Health and Dr. Cameron, he said that the Board of Health did not mind pushing around an individual causing sewage runoff problems and closing their homes and suggested that perhaps this County was in some cases, guilty of its own offences and if so, should be dealt with the same as the individuals.

In reply to Councillor C. Baker, Mr. Perry said that the Ketch Harbour-Sambro school is on the 1968 program and it had been his experience that it took about two years from the time a new school was recommended until it was ready for use.

Councillor Nicholson asked for a breakdown of Provincial - Federal sharing in the \$2,000,000.00 for the 1968 program. Mr. Perry said that \$432,000.00 was the amount approximated for the Business Education sections of the program.

Councillor Nicholson suggested a Director of Adult Education for the entire County instead of an area.

Mr. Perry said that this was just a pilot project in which the Director would work through the community organizations and individuals in a reasonably concentrated area, that no one person could do an adequate job for the whole area, no matter how big he was, and that they did not plan to get into the field of providing adult education facilities for adult education.

Councillor Johnson asked whether the Director of Adult Education would cover the Graham Creighton area. Mr. Perry said that it would not at the present time.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT Council defer a decision on the 1968 Capital Building Program until the next session, until Council can be provided with statistics, to show the growth figures and the distribution to classrooms". (Motion carried).

The Amendment was lost in a standing vote of 5 for and 18 against.

Councillor Williams thanked Council sincerely for the Adult Education Director for the Eastern portion of the County saying that their Committee had worked very hard for this for over a year now and it was something which was much needed.

The School Board Report was carried with a vote of 21 - 2.

Councillor Allen agreed with Councillor Bell's comments and hoped these statistics would be provided to Councillors.

It was moved by Councillor Snair:

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m.". (Motion carried).

AFTERNOON SESSION

The afternoon session of Council reconvened at 2:00 p.m., with Warden Settle presiding.

The Clerk called the Roll.

Warden Settle brought to the attention of Council that the resignation of Councillor Quigley caused a vacancy on two Committees, that is, the Finance and Executive Committee, and the County Planning Board. Warden Settle asked Council whether it was their wish to have these two vacancies filled now or whether they wished them to remain open until the new Councillors were sworn in and new Committees appointed.

Councillor Baker stated he felt that these two Committees were important Committees and that these vacancies should be filled now. It was agreed by Council for the Nominating Committee to retire and bring in a report.

The Clerk read the report of the School Capital Program Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the report of the School Capital Program Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Snair suggested that the Committee and the School Board might consider the use of gypsum dust with regard to driveways, etc., for school grounds. Councillor Snair stated that this was being used quite extensively now and that it made a very good surface.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the report of the Board of Management of the County Hospital.

It was moved by Councillor Baker, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the report of the Hospital Management Board be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Baker advised that the Board had had meetings with representatives of the Hospital Commission and they were advised that this could not be considered as a maintenance item and would have to be considered as a Capital item. Councillor Baker felt that this decision was not a proper one, but which had to be accepted by the Board.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the report of the Regional Library Board.

It was moved by Councillor King-Myers, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the Report of the Regional Library Board be adopted". (Motion carried).

Deputy Warden MacKenzie said that he felt that this was a very fine gesture and wondered whether this would mean any savings in Bookmobile operation. Mr. Hattie stated that the Librarian felt that this would cut down the Bookmobile operation in the Hubbards area.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor King-Myers:

"THAT WHEREAS THE TRUSTEES of the J. D. Shatford Memorial Trust have proposed the granting of the land known as the former Gainsborough Hotel in Hubbards, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, to the Municipality of the County of Halifax and will design, construct, and equip a library thereon and also pay the sum of \$60,000.00 to be held in trust pursuant to an appropriate agreement whereby the income therefrom will be used exclusively for the cost of maintenance and operation of the Library which will be known as the "J. D. Shatford Memorial Library";

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax hereby accepts with deep appreciation the offer of the Trustees of the J. D. Shatford Memorial Trust". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the report of the Welfare Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Report of the Welfare Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Deputy Warden MacKenzie:

"THAT the report of the Finance and Executive Committee, be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Williams expressed his pleasure that they are going to keep the station open at Musquodoboit Harbour, he said it just went to show that when the people are determined and provided with such a fine brief as Mr. Kelly presented, such things are possible.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read and explained details of the Capital Budget.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the Capital Budget be approved in principal for the years 1968 - 1972". (Motion carried).

Councillor Nicholson observed that in delaying action on the Sewage Report this morning would hold up the sewer survey. Mr. Hattie did not think the time would be lost because it would give the various committees time to study its various implications.

In reply to Councillor Isenor, Mr. Hattie said that 50% of the cost of sewers used to be taken out of general revenue but now it is only 25% of the cost of laterals. He said that ideally the original estimates were that foot frontages and capital charges would pay for the capital costs and interest. He said that Mr. Gallagher had been most meticulous in his estimates of the Bedford-Sackville sewer proposals and has every foot of frontage measured as to where the charges will be collected for the laterals.

Councillor Hanrahan said that since the County is going into a new area for sewage services, he hoped that all concerned would become well versed in all details and projections for the future so as to avoid difficulties now being experienced in the Fairview area. Mr. Hattie pointed out that the Fairview services were started 10 years ago and at that time, there were no apartment buildings or high risers to contend with or no indication that there ever would be. New design would have to recognize this change in trend.

Councillor Bell said that in projecting the capital budget for five years, what will happen when suddenly another school is needed at a cost of \$1,000,000.00 in 1968. Mr. Hattie said that no one can predict the future accurately and that there are bound to be some changes over the years in the school program. They will have to be adjusted every year. He said that not only the amount of debt service charges was increasing, but other operational costs. When new classrooms are built, they have to be lighted, heated, and they require teachers as each room is added. All this adds to the operational costs. Also, the whole educational program is bringing unexpected expense of a Capital nature.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Allen:
Municipality of the County of Halifax
Temporary Borrowing Resolution
(\$2,870,000.00)-Bedford-Sackville-Stage I

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed

under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Two Million, Eight Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$2,870,000.00) for the purpose of constructing public sewers or drains in the Bedford-Sackville area in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debentures and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale the sum so borrowed to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Two Million, Eight Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$2,870,000.00) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding Two Million Eight Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars (\$2,870,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs, with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at a rate not to exceed six per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor King-Myers, seconded by Councillor Allen:

Municipality of the County of Halifax	
Temporary Borrowing Resolution	
(\$2,915,000.00) - Schools -	
Duncan MacMillan High	\$ 350,000.00
Musquodoboit Rural High	180,000.00
Eastern Shore Rural High	750,000.00
Sidney Stephen High	1,000,000.00
Duc d'Anville	80,000.00
Clayton Park Junior High	275,000.00
Ketch Harbour - Sambro	280,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,915,000.00

WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for school purposes and erecting or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said the Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Two Million Nine Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$2,915,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for school purposes and erecting or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Two Million Nine Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$2,915,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Two Million

Nine Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$2,915,000.00) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Two Million Nine Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$2,915,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of six per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor C. Baker, seconded by Councillor Johnson:

"THAT the Federal Department of Public Works be asked to build a new Government Wharf at Sambro instead of making repairs to the to the existing wharf as it is inadequate to handle today's larger vessels and larger vehicles, particularly, where it is inconvenient for the long-liners out of Sambro to sail all the way to North West Cove, Lunenburg County, to unload their catch".
(Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Nominating Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Report of the Nominating Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT Council adjourn".
(Motion carried).

Council closed with the singing of "God Save The Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

T H I R D Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F I F T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL SESSION
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1967

I N D E X O F R E P O R T S

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

County Planning Board Report -----	30-37
Finance and Executive Committee Report - Attachments -----	38-52
Halifax County Hospital - Management Board -----	53-55
Halifax County Regional Library Board Report -----	56-59
Municipal School Board Report -----	60-62
Nominating Committee Report -----	63
Public Works Committee Report -----	64, 65
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	66, 67
Warden's Report -----	68-70
Welfare Committee Report -----	71

OTHER REPORTS:

Building Inspector's Report -----	72-78
Revenue & Expenditure Report -----	79-87
Welfare Expenditures -----	88, 89

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967.

Tuesday, September 19, 1967.

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Councillors:

1. Subdivision of L. A. Lambert Property, Spryfield.

Today is the date set for a public hearing to consider approval of lots A and B of the Laval A. Lambert property, located at Spryfield, under the 1966 Legislation for lots which do not meet the requirements of the Subdivision Regulations.

In 1961, the Planning Board had approved this subdivision in principle, subject to the proper survey being carried out: this survey was not done until the present year and in the meantime the Subdivision Regulations have been revised. The two lots in question are existing lots, there is an existing dwelling on each of the lots and can be serviced from the existing mains. Each lot has a frontage of fifty (50') feet only but the overall area for each of the lots is approximately 11,000 square feet. Your Board would respectfully recommend Council's approval of lots A and B. (Sketch attached.)

2. Nichols Contracting Limited, Bedford, application for a zone change from R-1, Single Family Residential, to C-2, Commercial General Business Zone.

Your Planning Board would respectfully recommend that the November Council Session be set as a date to hold a public hearing for the above mentioned application for a zone change for lot C of the Heber J. Fosberg subdivision at Bedford. The reason your Board is suggesting that a public hearing be held in November is because there is not sufficient time to advertize the proposed zone change between the present session and the October Council session.

The lot in question is now located in a Residential Area and, if rezoned, would be used for an office site and to keep their contracting equipment as well as a garage for repairing their equipment. The Regional Planning Commission voiced objection on the grounds that this is spot zoning and an intrusion in a residential area: the Commission recommended that this entire area be considered in the County revision of the zoning districts. (Sketch attached.)

3. Allen Heights Subdivision, Head of St. Margaret's Bay, request for a zone change from General Building Zone to R-1, Single Family Residential.

Your Board would respectfully recommend that the November Council Session be set as a date to hold a public hearing for the above mentioned application for a zone change. The reason for

September Council Session - 1967

Planning Board Report (Continued)

recommending November as a date for a public hearing is the same as in Item #2 of this Report.

Your Board has received a request from a group of residents in Allen Heights Subdivision at the Head of St. Margaret's Bay to zone a portion of the subdivision to R-1, Single Family Residential: at present, it is a General Building Zone. The Regional Planning Commission voiced no objection and your Board would respectfully recommend approval of this zone change. (Sketch attached.)

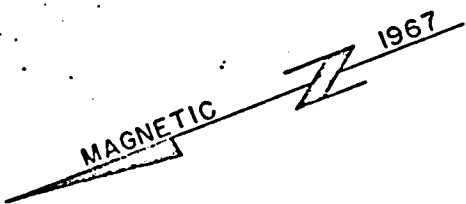
4. Clayton Park Subdivision, Rockingham, approval of lots with less than 60-foot frontages.

Your Board would respectfully recommend Council's approval of the following lots in Clayton Park Subdivision: 505, 506, 507, 518, 519, 520, 525, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532 and 542.

All these lots are located on a curve and have less than sixty (60) foot frontages: however, at the building line these lots would have a width of at least sixty feet and a total area in excess of 6,000 square feet. (Sketches attached.)

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed by the Committee)

R. MILLS



S 20° 43.2' W 57.3'

ALICE M. BURRELL

R. MILLS

N 70° 15' W 249.7'

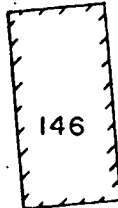
LOT "A"

N 71° 47' W 250.77'

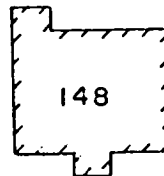
LOT "B"

N 70° 07' W 251.35'

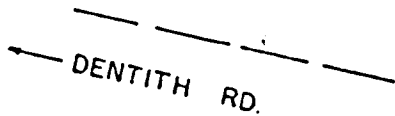
R. BROWN



146



148



DENTITH RD.

50.0 N 21°

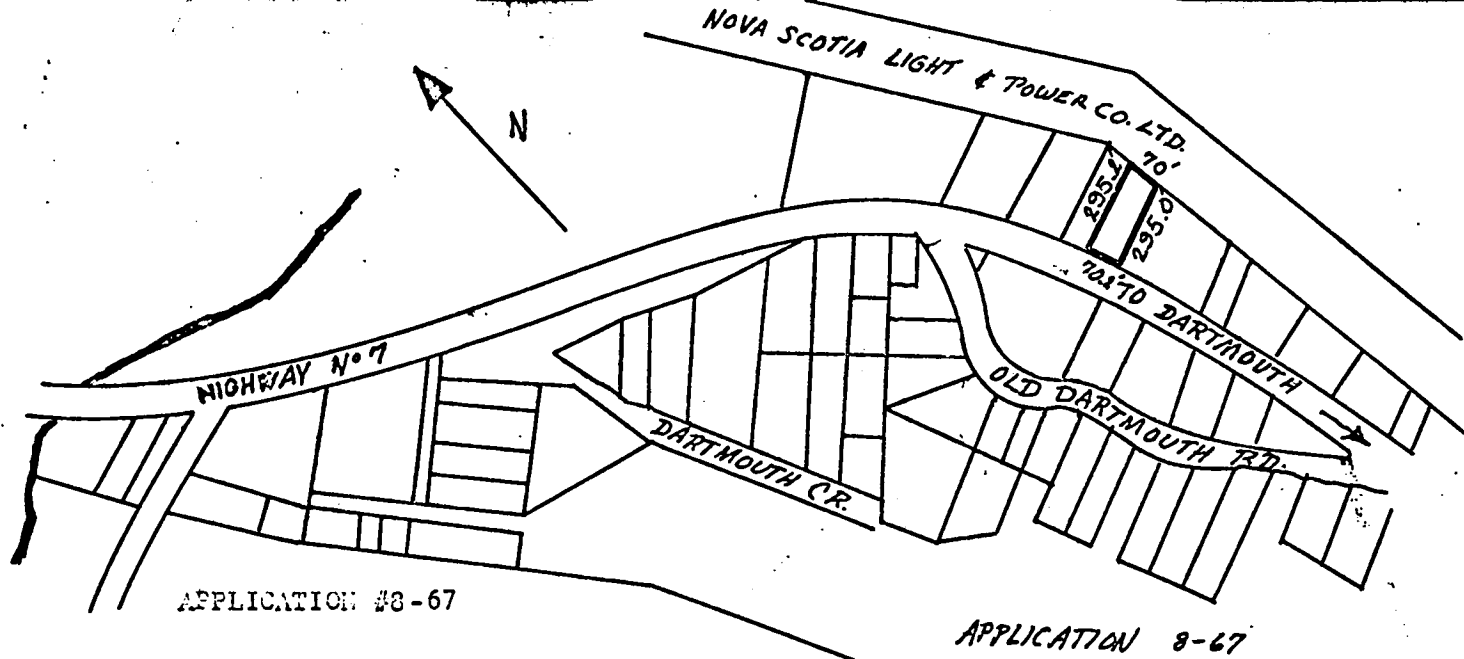
50.0 52' E

SUSSEX ST. →

SCALE 1" = 40'-0"

OLD SAMBRO ROAD

SUBDIVISION OF L. A. LAMBERT - SPRYFIELD
SHOWING UNDERSIZED FRONTAGES.
LOTS A & B



PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX EA-4 TO CHANGE FROM RESIDENTIAL SINGLE FAMILY ZONE (R-1) TO COMMERCIAL GENERAL BUSINESS ZONE (C-2) ALL that certain lot, piece, or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the District of Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, being and comprising lot C as shown on a plan of subdivision of property of Heber J. Fosberg, made and signed by A. C. Freckleton, P.L.S., dated May 7, 1955, and on file in the Registry of Deeds at Halifax, the said lot C being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the eastern side line of the main public highway leading from Dartmouth to Bedford, said point also being the northwest angle of lands now or formerly of one J. Roche;

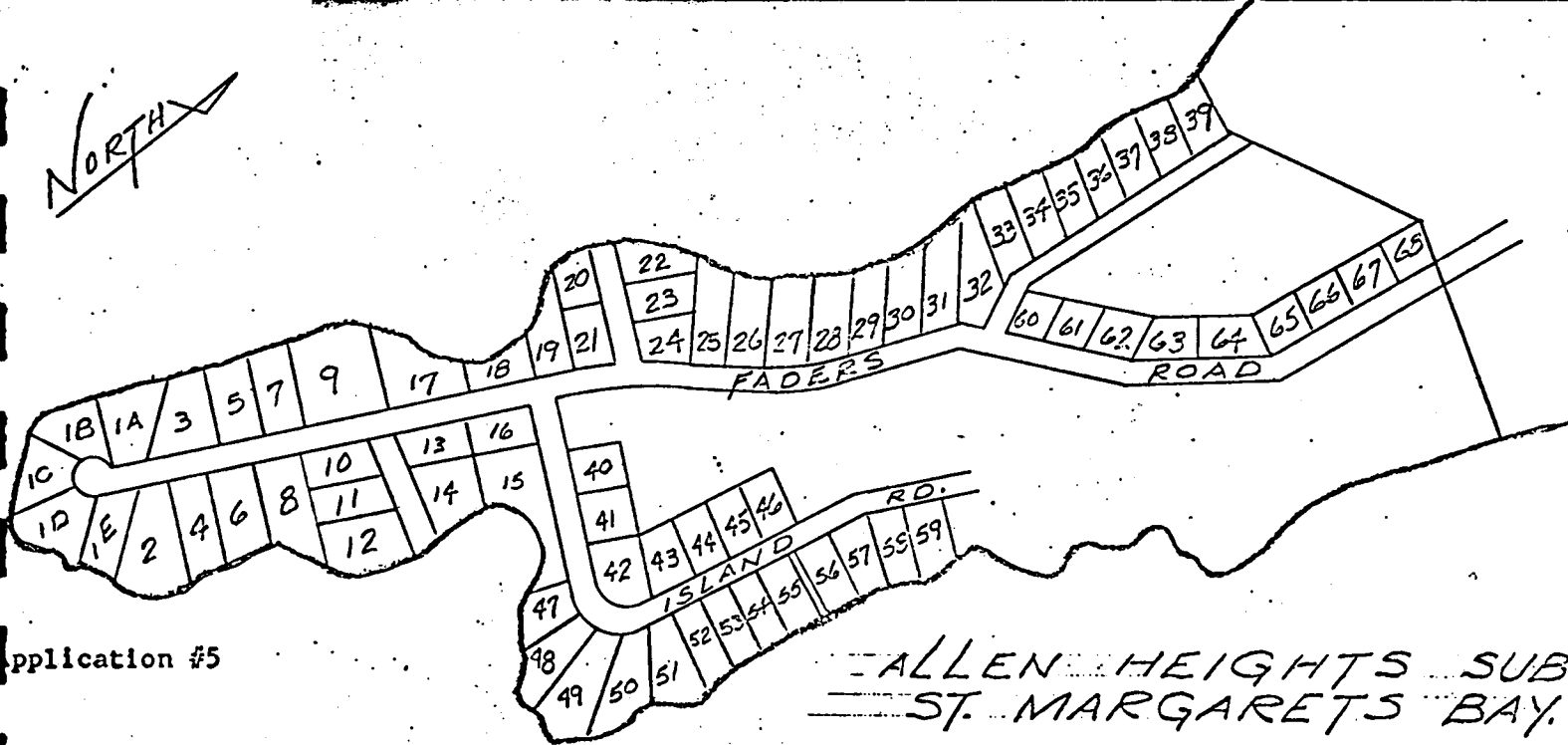
THENCE to run north seventy degrees sixteen minutes east ($N70^{\circ}16'E$) along the northern boundary line of the said Roche lands for a distance of two hundred and ninety-five feet (295');;

THENCE to run north eleven degrees forty-four minutes west ($N11^{\circ}44'W$) for a distance of seventy feet (70');

THENCE to run south seventy degrees sixteen minutes west ($S70^{\circ}16'W$) for a distance of two hundred and ninety-five feet and two tenths part of one foot (295.2') to the said eastern side line of the main public highway leading from Dartmouth to Bedford;

THENCE to run in a southerly direction, along the said eastern side line of said main public highway, for a distance of seventy feet and two tenths of one foot (70.2') to the place of beginning: SUBJECT to the rights of way contained in a Deed from Piercey Investors Limited to Gladys Foster and recorded in the Registry of Deeds at Halifax, Nova Scotia in Book 987, Page 173.

NORTH



Application #5

ALLEN HEIGHTS SUB
ST. MARGARETS BAY

Proposed Amendment to appendix C to change from General Building Area to Single Family Dwelling Zone (R-1) ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at St. Margaret's Bay, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, said lot being a part of Allen Heights Sub. prepared by John A. McElmon, P. Eng., P.L.S. and dated May 30, 1957, revised February 13, 1967, said lot being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING on the shore of St. Margaret's Bay at high water mark on the northern side of Allen Heights Subdivision at the most northerly angle of lot #39;

THENCE south seventy-two degrees forty-three minutes east ($S72^{\circ}43'E$) along the northeastern boundary of lot #39 one hundred eighty-five feet (185') more or less to the most easterly angle thereof;

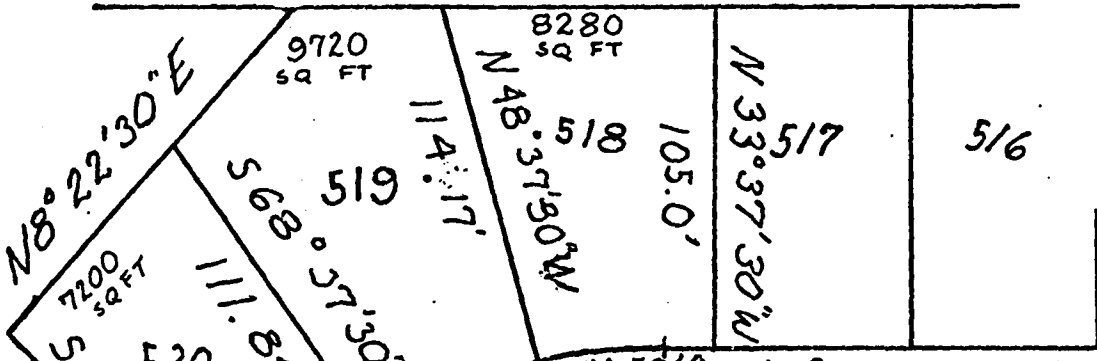
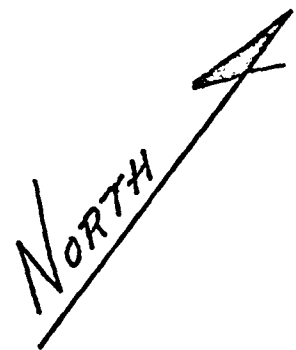
THENCE on an approximate bearing of north seventy-five degrees forty-four minutes east ($N75^{\circ}44'E$) five hundred fifty feet (550') more or less to the most northerly angle of lot #68;

THENCE south sixty-nine degrees forty-one minutes east ($S69^{\circ}41'E$) along the northeastern boundary line of lot #68 one hundred twenty feet (120') to the northwestern boundary of Fader's Road;

THENCE south fifty-eight degrees forty-one minutes east ($S58^{\circ}41'E$) four hundred seventy-five feet (475') more or less to the shore of St. Margaret's Bay at high water mark;

THENCE southerly, westerly, and northerly along the various courses of the shore of St. Margaret's Bay at high water mark to the point of beginning.

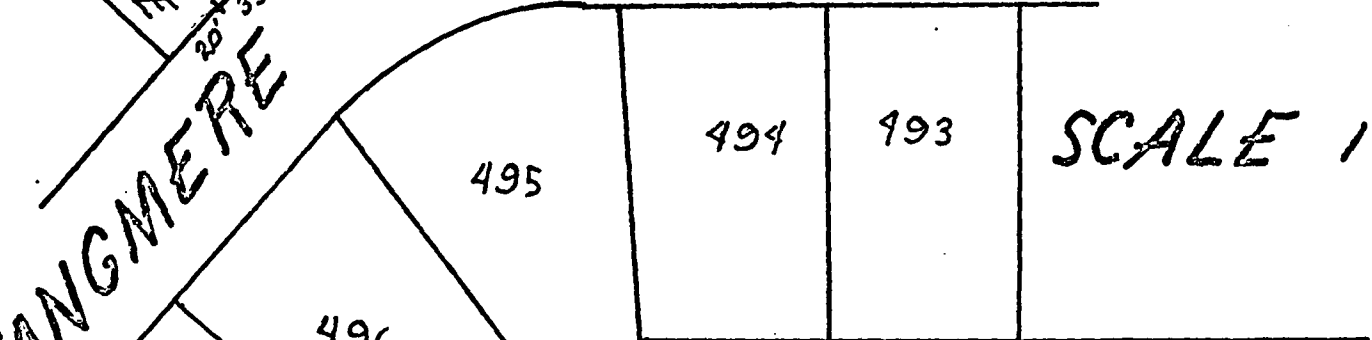
N 56° 22' 30" E



CRESCENT

SCALE 1" = 60'

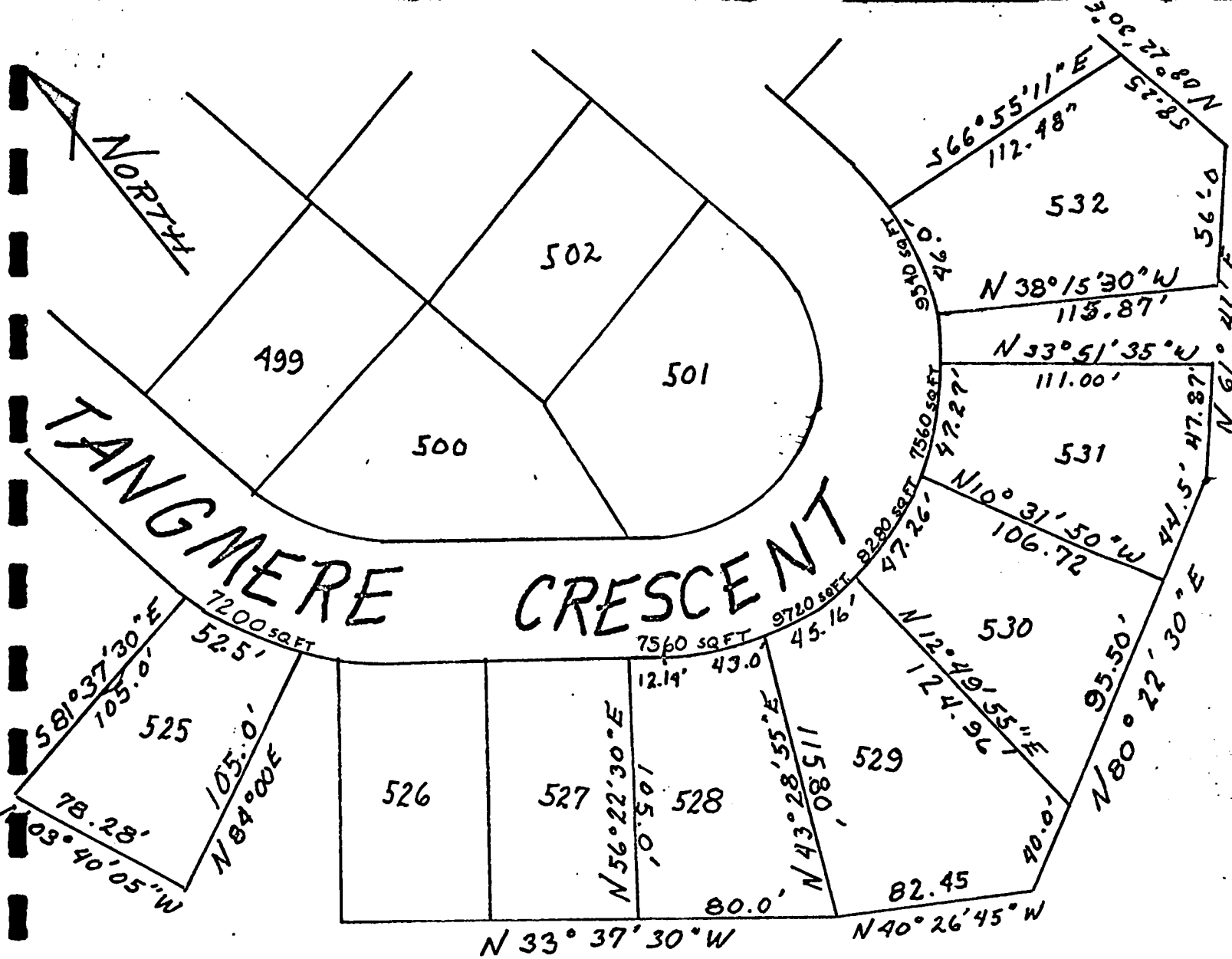
TANGMERE



CRESCENT

TANGMERE

PLAN SHOWING
 LOTS 518, 519, 520, 505
 506, & 507 CLAYTON PARK
 UNDERSIZE FRONTAGES

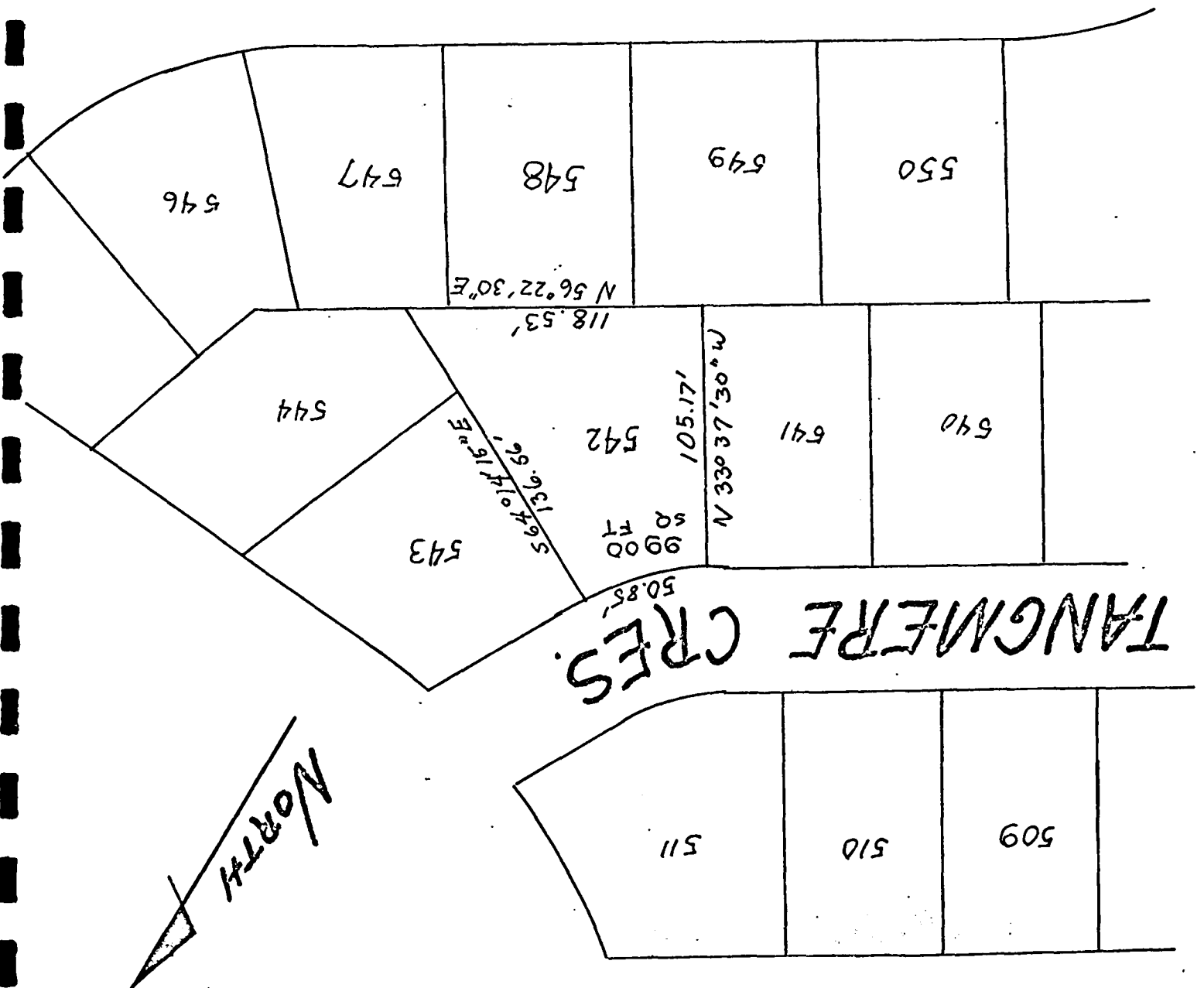


SCALE 1" = 60'

PLAN SHOWING LOTS
 525, 528, 529, 530, 531
 & 532. CLAYTON PARK
 UNDERSIZE FRONTAGES

SCALE 1" = 60'

PLAN SHOWING LOT 542 CLAYTON PARK UNDERSIZE FRONTAGE



September Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

RESIGNATION OF COUNCILLOR QUIGLEY

Councillor Quigley has tendered his resignation as Councillor for District No. 5, Municipality of the County of Halifax, effective August 31, 1967, in view of his acceptance of the position of Director of the Emergency Measures Organization for Halifax County.

He has tendered his cheque in an amount of \$50.00, as required under Section 76 of the Municipal Act.

Your Committee recommends that this cheque be returned to Councillor Quigley as he has served as an elected representative for District No. 5 to almost the completion of his term of office.

BOND ISSUE - \$1,000,000 - SCHOOLS

As approved at the last Council Session, tenders were called by the Department of Municipal Affairs for the Issue of \$1,000,000, 7% Serial Debentures, for School Purposes, the winning Syndicate was a Syndicate composed of "Nesbitt, Thomson and Company Limited, the Royal Bank of Canada, Pitfield, Mackay and Company Limited and Dominion Securities Corporation Limited," at a price of \$96.467. This means a net cost of money of 7.46%, which is somewhat higher than had been hoped for but at the same time we are pleased to report that the Issue moved very quickly. A letter from the Royal Bank of Canada, dated September 5, 1967, indicates that the Bank purchased all the 1st to 10 year maturities or a total amount of \$500,000, which contributed substantially toward the rapid sale of the Issue. We are happy to say that the Issue was over-subscribed within two days.

REPAIRS OF ROOFS - HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

The Hospital Management Board has requested the sum of \$8,870.00 to place new roofing on various areas of the Halifax County Hospital complex. The Hospital Board has taken the matter of the

September Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

sharing of payment for this work up with the Hospital Insurance Commission but they have ruled that the replacing of roofs to the extent planned by the Board is a capital expenditure and cannot be approved as ordinary repairs and maintenance; being a capital expenditure, the Municipality is therefore, liable and your Committee recommends the approval of the sum of \$8,870.00 for the renewing of various areas of the roof at the Halifax County Hospital; said sum to be a direct charge on the money elected at \$1.00 per diem from patients outside the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

UPPER MUSQUODOBOIT VOLUNTEER FIRE DEPARTMENT

The Upper Musquodoboit Ratepayers Association was incorporated a year or two ago and has been successful in organizing a Volunteer Fire Department at Upper Musquodoboit and an Emergency Measures Organization Fire Truck is presently at their disposal. However, this equipment will have to be returned to E.M.O. toward the end of January, 1968.

In the meantime, District No. 23 Ratepayers Association has purchased a fire truck valued at \$5,000; a trailer and pump valued at \$1,000 and a building valued at \$2,500, but to bring the fire equipment up to an efficient operational level, more hose and other fire equipment is needed, as well as about \$2,000 for improvements to the fire hall, particularly heating, hose racks, etc. The improvements to the building, the hose and other equipment is estimated to cost \$7,920.22. The Ratepayers Association, through the Councillor for the District, has asked the Municipality to advance the sum of \$8,000 for this purpose, which the District proposes to pay back over a four-year period by levying a 10¢ rate on the tax assessment of \$2,298,975.

Your Committee recommends to Council that this advance be approved, providing the District reimburses the Municipality over the next four years and providing all bills are approved by the Ratepayers Association and forwarded to the Municipality for payment.

CLOSING OF MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR STATION

Correspondence with respect to the closing of the Musquodoboit Harbour Railway Station and doing away with an Agent at this Station, was read at the last Council Session. Quite a successful meeting was held at Musquodoboit Harbour following which a representative from the Board of Transport Commissioners asked our Solicitors to present a brief; a copy of this is attached to this report for the information of all Councillors.

September Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

APPOINTMENT OF SPECIAL CONSTABLE

Your Committee recommends, after full investigation, the appointment of Mr. Lloyd Boutilier of Bedford as a Special Constable whilst employed at the Sunnyside Shopping Plaza.

RADIO EQUIPMENT

For some time now there has been a strong feeling that the field men in our Public Works Department and in the Planning Department in particular, should be equipped with mobile radio communication with the office so that these men can be directed from place to place by the head of their own Department.

It is felt that by such an improvement in communications, a great deal of time and mileage will be saved, as frequently now special trips have to be made to contact men in the field, some times even by the head of the Department, although most of this could be cut out if we had radio communication.

Your Committee has looked into the costs of such equipment and looked at the possibility of radios, both through the Telephone Company and through other Companies. Our staff members have discussed the matter of mobile radio equipment with communication officers in both the Department of Transport and the Department of Lands and Forests and as a result of all these studies and discussions with people knowledgable in the field, your Committee recommends that the following equipment be purchased by the Municipality of the County of Halifax from the Canadian Marconi Company:-

1	OJ96 Central Station o/w Remote Panel 60W	\$ 1,230.00
1	Standard Antenna	30.00
	80' of R.G.8/O Cable @ 25/ft.	20.00
1	S.G.212 Remote Control c/w Microphone	288.00
1	Telephone Extension Unit	85.00
7	Model D.T.75, 25W, Mobile Transceivers c/w installation material for 12 V. Operation Dual Channel @ \$765.00	5,355.00
2	Outside Speakers installed in vehicle	90.00
		<hr/> \$ 7,098.00
	Less 10% Discount	709.80
		<hr/> \$ 6,388.20

September Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

Installation charges would be \$85.00 for main transmitter, etc., and \$15.00 per mobile unit.

It would appear that the normal life of such equipment is from 8 to 10 years. The Municipality should get good service from this equipment at a cost of approximately \$638.00 per year compared to the Maritime Telegraph and Telephone Company rental of \$2,335.20 per year for the same equipment.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Your Committee presents, separate and apart from this report, a tentative capital budget, which shows the probable capital expenditures that the Municipality is faced with at the present time and over the next five years. To keep up with present commitments and what is planned for the next five-year period, would mean an expenditure of some \$11,500,000 for sewer purposes and some \$10,375,000 for school purposes. This will mean selling almost \$5,000,000 in debentures over the next five-year period and allowing for an average increase in assessment of approximately \$7,000,000 per year, will mean a gradual increase in the tax rate for debt service charges from 72.7 cents actual in 1967 and approximately \$1.06 by 1972. This tentative capital budget is laid before you at this time to give an indication as to where we are heading from a capital point of view and a more formalized form will be presented to Council at a later date, as this year's capital budget for a five-year period must be forwarded to the Department of Municipal Affairs.

BEDFORD-SACKVILLE SEWERS

The matter of the Bedford-Sackville sewerage system has been referred to this Committee to study the financial implications of same and in order that we can proceed with the design work of the sewerage disposal plant and trunk sewers, your Committee recommends that Stage I for the 1968 program, as detailed in the capital budget, be proceeded with. Your Committee recommends separate and apart from this report, temporary borrowing resolutions totalling \$2,870,000 to cover this work.

SEWERS - IRENE AVENUE, SACKVILLE

The Ratepayers in the area of Irene Avenue, Dorothy Avenue and Beaverbank Road have had several meetings during the summer with respect to the particularly bad sewerage problems in this area. This area,

September Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

located as it is, near the extreme end of the proposed Public services of the Bedford-Sackville area, would not normally be served for a period of perhaps five years. However, a temporary solution could be worked out by laying the sewer laterals on these streets at the present time and using a small sewerage disposal plant emptying into the Sackville River that would give this area a public sewer system, although there appears to be no adequate way of providing a public water supply system due to the uncertainty of a good water supply in the area, and the cost of pumping stations and transmission mains in the nearest lake make this prohibitive.

Your Committee concurs, however, that this work should be carried out, if at all possible, and recommends that if Council approves proceeding with Stage I of the Bedford-Sackville Sewerage System that the Council also proceed with laying a sewer in the Irene Avenue area and laying a dry water main at the same time, so the advantage of saving of excavation costs can accrue.

Your Committee recommends the approval of a temporary borrowing resolution, separate and apart from this report, in an amount of \$203,432 for sewer purposes and \$107,130 for water purposes in the Irene Avenue area.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

S E W E R S

To finish Rockingham to Spryfield Sewers----	\$1,000,000.00	
Kline Heights-----	320,740.00	
Irene Avenue Sewers-----	203,432.00	
Irene Avenue Water-----		\$107,130.00
Spryfield Trunk Sewer Outfall-----	<u>50,000.00</u>	
		\$ 1,574,172.00

1968

<u>STAGE I</u>	Bedford-Sackville Sewers-----	2,200,000.00	
	North Rockingham Trunk Works-----	570,000.00	
	Whimsical Lake Pumping Station-----	<u>100,000.00</u>	2,870,000.00

1969

<u>STAGE II</u>	Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Trunks--	630,000.00	
	Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Laterals	1,000,000.00	
	North Rockingham Laterals-----	500,000.00	
	Cole Harbour - Water to County Hospital-----		121,716.00*
			340,000.00 Dartmouth?
			<u>2,130,000.00</u>

1970

<u>STAGE III</u>	Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Trunks--	380,000.00	
	Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Laterals	1,000,000.00	
	North Rockingham Laterals-----	<u>750,000.00</u>	
			2,130,000.00

1971

<u>STAGE IV</u>	Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Trunks--	260,000.00	
	Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Laterals	1,000,000.00	
	North Rockingham Laterals-----	<u>300,000.00</u>	
			1,560,000.00

1972

<u>STAGE V</u>	Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Trunks--	310,000.00	
	Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Laterals	<u>1,000,000.00</u>	
			1,310,000.00

\$11,574,172.00

No guarantee that Municipal Services Act will apply to Public Service Commission. If not, County will have to finance Bedford-Sackville Water System.

* Not included in total for 1969 or grand total, is \$121,716.00, which represents an amount for a dry sewer which probably should be installed, if and when water installation are proceeded with from Dartmouth to County Hospital.

24/52

September 1967

S C H O O L S

Already Committed
and under construction-----\$ 1,235,000.00

Already Committed -
not started as yet - Spryfield High 2,000,000.00
Cole Harbour Junior High 1,000,000.00

\$ 4,235,000.00

PROPOSED 5-YEAR PROGRAM



Duncan MacMillan High-----\$ 350,000.00
Musquodoboit Rural High----- 180,000.00
Eastern Shore Rural High----- 750,000.00
Sidney Stephen High----- 1,000,000.00
Duc d'Anville----- 80,000.00
Clayton Park Junior High----- 275,000.00
Ketch Harbour-Sambro----- 280,000.00

2,915,000.00

1969

Porter's Lake Area-----\$ 120,000.00
Preston Area----- 290,000.00
~~Wentworth Park or Grosvenor Park----- 180,000.00~~
Bedford Junior High----- 220,000.00

810,000.00

1970

Cole Harbour Area Elementary-----\$ 190,000.00
Musquodoboit Valley Elementary----- 180,000.00

370,000.00

1971

River Lake Junior High-----\$ 80,000.00
Sidney Stephen Area Elementary----- 330,000.00
Graham Creighton Area Elementary----- 325,000.00

735,000.00

1972

Spryfield Area Elementary-----\$ 200,000.00
Jollimore Area Elementary----- 210,000.00
Sidney Stephen Area Junior High----- 900,000.00

1,310,000.00

\$10,375,000.00

September, 1967

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Payable out of County Rate	\$ 1,746,194.32	\$ 1,850,126.09	\$ 1,773,479.69	\$ 1,707,195.79	\$ 1,648,516.87	\$ 1,578,640.
<u>ADD</u>						
and Issues when sold in Future summing:=						
ring of 1968 - Schools 3,000,000		105,000.00	354,750.00	344,250.00	333,750.00	323,250.
ring of 1968 - Sewers 2,000,000 25%			60,000.00	58,250.00	56,500.00	54,750.
ring of 1969 - Schools 3,000,000			105,000.00	354,750.00	344,250.00	333,750.
ring of 1969 - Sewers 2,000,000				60,000.00	58,250.00	56,500.
ring of 1970 - Sewers 3,000,000				26,250.00	88,687.50	86,062.
ring of 1970 - Schools 2,000,000					240,000.00	233,000.
ring of 1971 - Sewers 3,000,000					26,250.00	88,687.
ring of 1971 - Schools 2,000,000						240,000.
ring of 1972 - Sewers 3,000,000						26,250.
ring of 1972 - Schools 2,000,000						
Payable by Province - Schools	1,746,194.32 509,000.00	1,955,126.09 587,580.45	2,293,229.69 686,448.00	2,550,695.79 746,233.22	2,796,204.37 803,715.58	3,020,890. 852,686.
	\$ 1,237,194.32	\$ 1,367,545.64	\$ 1,606,781.69	\$ 1,804,462.57	\$ 1,992,488.79	\$ 2,168,203.
summing increase in Assessment of \$7,000,000 per year						
and Taxable Assessment	170,163,925	177,000,000	184,000,000	191,000,000	198,000,000	205,000,000
Proportion of Tax Rate Required @ \$3.20	72.7 cents	77.2625 cents	87.325 cents	94.4745 cents	\$1.0063	\$ 1.05766

Submission to Board of Transport Commissioners Hearing at Musquodoboit Harbour, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, on the 29th of August, 1967 by Mr. William Kelly, LLB. representing the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

RE: Canadian National Railway Application
for Authority to Remove the Agent and
Station Building at Musquodoboit Harbour

On August 15th., 1967 at the regular Council Session of the Municipality of the County of Halifax a resolution was passed authorizing the attendance at this application of the County Clerk and County Solicitor. A further resolution was passed moved by Councillor Williams and seconded by Councillor Daye, reading:

"THAT the Council go on record as opposing the closing out of the railway station and station agent at Musquodoboit Harbour."

I would like first to direct the attention of the Commission to the application for the removal of the station agent made by Mr. H. J. G. Pye to Mr. C. W. Rump, Secretary of the Board of Transport Commissioners, dated July 7th., 1967. Paragraph (a) of that application refers to the population of the community served by the station. This population is stated to be 2,400. I would suggest that the Musquodoboit Harbour Station serves a greater population than that suggested in the letter. It directly serves District Nos. 17, 18 and 19 of Halifax County which constitute a population of 6,975. It also serves to some lesser extent the populations of Districts 20, 21 and 22 which

constitute a population of 4,443. These population figures are taken from the 1966 census of the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

Paragraph (c) of the above application appears to refer to the commercial concerns serviced by the station. The list shown on the letter seems to be incomplete. Such commercial concerns as Dolphin Industries in Musquodoboit Harbour and Eastern Fisheries in Clam Bay have not been mentioned. There are other business concerns in the area not included, such as, at least five saw mills, six fish processors, a quartzite quarry, and other manufacturing firms in the area. The above information may be determined by reference to information made available by the Nova Scotia Department of Trade and Industry.

For purposes of clarity I would enumerate the reasons which I submit for opposing the application of the C.N.R.

1. Residential Growth

The population of the City of Dartmouth has increased in the last 10 to 15 years from 15,000 to 60,000. Studies by the Atlantic Development Board have indicated that Dartmouth will be one of the fastest growing population areas in Nova Scotia. By considering the geography of the area, it is clear to see that the residential expansion for this growth will be in the Eastern Shore area. Already a large proportion of the people residing in the Eastern Shore area are employed in the metropolitan of Halifax-Dartmouth. Even today, the transportation problem created by commuting from the Eastern Shore area to the

metropolitan area is quite serious. With the increased population expected in the area in the very near future, it is quite probable that one of the major problems of Canadian cities will be evidenced in this area.

It is suggested that if the Railway is concerned with revenue it should promote the very obvious requirement which will exist with regard to a commuter service from the Eastern Shore area to the metropolitan. It is further suggested that the removal of facilities in the Eastern Shore area will only act as a bar for the future consideration of the Railway to provide such a necessary service. The present artery which is provided, the No. 7 Highway, is clearly inadequate even at the present and there is no future prospect that it will be improved, and even if improved, it is quite probable that it will not be satisfactory for the future commuting requirements.

2. Industrial Expansion

It is submitted that the removal of the station and agent will have a detrimental effect on the industrial expansion in the Eastern Shore area. The Province of Nova Scotia and the Government of Canada have made great efforts to raise the level of the economy in this Province through such agencies as Industrial Estates Limited, the Atlantic Development Board, and The Voluntary Economic Planning Scheme. Success in the Eastern Shore area has been limited to date but several new industries have been established and there are prospects of some larger industries entering into the area. It is the understanding of the writer that the Province of Nova Scotia is now consulting with

some industries with a view to their establishing in this area. At least one large industry has bought a large tract of land in this area. It is hardly necessary to point out that one of the first considerations of an industry moving into any area is the extent of the transportation facilities provided. With the rather limited and inadequate highway service in this area, the railway service which will be available is an extremely important item which will affect the decision of any prospective industries. Such concerns require not only the movement of full carloads but also services for part shipment of products and inward services of machinery parts and supplies. It is suggested that unless such industries are located on the limited route of the C.N.R. truck deliveries that the absence of station and agent would be of major detrimental effect on the establishment of any business concern.

The residents of this area are vitally interested in the industrial expansion of their community and firmly believe that at present their area is on the verge of a substantial industrial expansion. The citizens of this community wish to suggest that the C.N.R. which in the past has taken considerable revenues from this area, should in the public interest retain its facilities in the area to assist them in their projected industrial expansion. This is perhaps especially necessary in view of the removal of the several other stations which did exist in this area leaving a station at Musquodoboit Harbour the only one remaining on the Eastern Shore section of Nova Scotia.

3. Emergency Evacuation

It appears that this area is an integral part of the emergency

evacuation plans of the metropolitan of Halifax-Dartmouth. This may be a point of not too great significance but it is unnecessary to state the great importance of evacuation plans under certain circumstances. As the Musquodoboit Harbour station and agent are the only ones on the Eastern Shore and the last station before Angitonish it is suggested that the presence of a station and agent is an important factor in an emergency to provide the necessary facilities and communication between this section of the evacuation plan and other points.

4. Inconvenience to Residents

Many of the points with reference to inconvenience to the residents were made at the application hearing and I will attempt not to belabor this area. It appears that the most significant point is the fact that the C.N.R. states that in future most of their freight and express deliveries will be made by truck. This provides perhaps the most glaring and obvious inconvenience as this truck will be limited to a certain route and the majority of the present population serviced by the station live a considerable distance from what will be the probable route. This will necessitate these people going to Halifax or Dartmouth to transact their express and freight business. This not only includes delivery and pickup but also complaints as to damaged parcels and other matters. It is suggested that the absence of a station and a station agent will also provide difficulties regarding purchase of passenger tickets and arranging carloading and such matters. In this regard it has been suggested that the telephone is not the answer as the telephone services in this area leave much to be desired.

There are as many as twenty-five people on some lines in this area and the communication's problem is obvious.

It might be pointed out that some of the industries located in the area and industries which might locate would be related to the fishing and lumbering industry and that such plant locations are frequently off the main route. It has been pointed out that this is the last station on the Eastern Shore and whereas some people now must travel over thirty miles to make use of this facility, the removal of the station and agent would necessitate their travelling the additional twenty-five or more miles into Halifax proper.

It is admitted that an agent or station is not necessary for the movement of carloads of freight but it must be remembered that industry of any size requires freight deliveries for plant maintenance and materials, etc., which would not constitute a carload. This argument would also hold true for shipments of some types of products which do not normally constitute carloads.

It has been suggested that perhaps the greatest inconvenience would fall upon the small householder and especially on the women of the area. Because of the distance and inconvenience quite a number of them shop by mail and deliveries by trucks on a prescribed limited route would present an obvious inconvenience to this very important segment of the population.

I have not covered all the points of inconvenience as I am aware that most of the points made at the hearing were recorded by the Commissioner.

CONCLUSION

It may be stated in conclusion that the citizens of the Eastern Shore area are opposing this application not only for the immediate inconvenience, as obvious and important as this is, but also because of their very real concern for the future of their area. Both the local governments and the residents of the Eastern Shore area believe that their community is on the verge, and indeed already participating in, a significant industrial and residential expansion period.

September Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

REPORT OF THE HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT BOARD - HALIFAX COUNTY HOSPITAL

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the County Council.

Councillors:-

There are several areas in the roof at the Halifax County Hospital that are in urgent need of repair. Prices have been obtained from William MacFtridge Limited for effecting these repairs; a copy of which is attached to this report and you will see from it that the total repairs come to \$8,870.

Your Hospital Management Board has discussed this matter during the summer months with the Hospital Insurance Commission but they have ruled on two occasions that the repairs and replacements to the roofs as detailed in the attached tender from William MacFtridge Limited are considered by the Commission to be a capital expense and not ordinary repairs and maintenance. This being the case, the Hospital Board has asked the Finance and Executive Committee for approval of the expenditures of \$8,870 so that the roofs can be repaired prior to the coming of winter.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

WILLIAM MCFATRIDGE
Ltd.

Tar and Gravel Roofing

Telephone 4-1697
RES 4-9071

P.O. Box 684

HALIFAX May 29
Nova Scotia

1967

Municipality of the Co. of Halifax,

Cole Harbour County Hospital,

Cole Harbour, Hfx. Co., N. S.

Attn: Mr. E. J. Davies

Dear Sirs:

At your request we examined the four roofs shown to us by your Mr. H. Brenton.

y Our price for applying a 20 year type asphalt and gravel roof (Canadian Roofing Contractors' Association approved guarantee) over new 2" tarred saturated K. B. Board, would be \$1,970.00. This would include stripping present roof to concrete deck. This is for the low southwest M 1 section.

z Our price for applying a 20 year type tar and gravel roof (Canadian Roofing Contractors' Association approved guarantee), on south section upper level of M 1 would be \$3,020.00. The same stripping and application as above applies.

z Our price for reroofing with a 20 year type tar and gravel roof (Canadian Roofing Contractors' Association approved guarantee), over new Main Office three storey section over Main Entrance, would be \$3,280.00. We would apply this over present roof; after gravel is removed. We will also waterproof walls.

197c
302c
328c
6cc
\$57c

WILLIAM MCFATRIDGE
Ltd.

Tar and Gravel Roofing .

Our Our price for reroofing with a 20 year type tar and gravel
roof (Canadian Roofing Contractor' Association approved guarantee)
on portion of roof north of Main Entrance (two storey section
north of Main Office where Fire Door on M 8 is located), would be
\$600.00.

Trusting that some business may result to our mutual satis-
faction, I remain,

Yours very truly,

Original signed by

William McFatriidge
William McFatriidge Ltd.

September Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

REPORT OF THE HALIFAX COUNTY REGIONAL LIBRARY BOARD

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

For some time now the Trustees of the J. D. Shatford Trust have been discussing with County Authorities the possibility of building a Branch Library at Hubbards. These negotiations have come to what the Library Board feels is a most satisfactory conclusion and the details of the offer by the Trust are outlined in the attached letter from the Trustees.

The main problems in establishing such a Library is the fact that the Shatford Trust Area includes a portion of the Municipality of Chester and the problem of maintaining the Library, once it was established, without some participation from the Municipality of Chester and possibly an area rate in the area served in Halifax County. However, even this has been overcome as the J. D. Shatford Trust is willing to set up a Trust Fund of \$60,000 with the Municipality of the County of Halifax, the income from which should pretty well maintain the Branch Library at Hubbards.

The Halifax County Regional Library Board recommends to Council that the Council accept the offer of the J. D. Shatford Trust to provide a Branch Library at Hubbards (complete with books and furniture) in accordance with the terms of the letter from the Trustees attached to this report and at the same time wishes to express publicly the Board's deep appreciation to the Trustees for their thoughtfulness in providing such a useful asset to the Community of Hubbards and the surrounding area - a gift that will do much for the cultural and educational life of the Community.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

PERKINS, DANIELS & McCORMACK

30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA

NEW YORK, N. Y. 10020

FREEMAN J. DANIELS
ROBERT MCCORMACK
JOHN C. RUSSELL
JOHN SPUCHES
D. CHASE TROXELL

August 28, 1967

CIRCLE 7-3400

CABLE "SOHO"

ROBERT K. RICHARDSON
JOHN M. WHELAN
G. JACKSON RATCLIFFE
THEODORE J. FORSTMANN
WILLIAM B. RODMAN

THOMAS L. PERKINS
LEONARD O. CARSON
COUNSEL

RECEIVED AUG 31 1967

Halifax County Regional Library Board
c/o Mr. R. G. Hattie,
Municipal Clerk and Treasurer
Municipality of the County of Halifax
P. O. Box 300
Armdale, Nova Scotia

Dear Sirs:

This will confirm the proposal which was orally stated by the Trustees of the J. D. Shatford Memorial Trust on Tuesday, August 8, 1967, for the establishment of a library in Hubbards, Halifax County:

The Trustees would provide the land (it is presently contemplated that the site of the former Gainsborough Hotel in Hubbards would be used for the purpose) and would also provide for the design and construction of the building.

The Trustees would also equip the library with an initial stock of books selected after consultation with your experts. *Furniture
Subling*

Finally, the Trustees would pay to you the sum of \$60,000 to be held in trust and invested and reinvested pursuant to an appropriate agreement, with the income only

being applied by you against the costs of maintenance and operation, including staff.

The library would be named "The J. D. Shatford Memorial Library".

The County would operate the library in all respects, including maintenance and repairs, staffing and necessary replacements and additions to the stock of books, equipment and other library materials, it being understood that all costs in that regard over and above the income of the trust fund will be borne by the County. It is understood that the library would be available to all persons residing in the bequest area, including those who reside in Lunenburg County.

Title to the land and the library building would be conveyed to the County free and clear.

The County would establish the trust under an agreement satisfactory to the Trustees which will provide that the County will be the sole income beneficiary of the trust, such income to be used solely for the purposes of the library, and will also provide in substance that, if the library should be discontinued, the fund would revert to the Trustees.

If the foregoing proposal is acceptable to the

County, as evidenced by a resolution of the County Council, it will be in order to proceed with the preparation of the definitive documents.

You may be sure that the library experts of the County and the Province will be consulted at all practical stages in the planning of the building and the selection of the initial book stock.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Robert M. Cormack". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned below the typed closing "Very truly yours,".

Friday, September 15, 1967

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, The Warden, and Members of the Council of the Municipality of Halifax County:

Councillors:

The Municipal School Board wishes to submit the following report to the September meeting of the County Council:

ADULT EDUCATION DIRECTOR:

Last spring the Education Committee of the Musquodoboit Redevelopment Board presented a brief to the Municipal School Board requesting that a director of Adult Education be appointed for the Musquodoboit Valley and the Eastern Shore Areas. Subsequent meetings were held with the representatives of the divisions of Adult Education and Vocational Education of the Department of Education and with an anticipated sharing of the annual cost of \$14,000. The Board approved in principle the creation of this post for a three year period at an annual cost of \$14,000 of which the Municipality share would be \$4,000 annually.

The function of this person would be to work with adults of this area in setting up Adult Education Classes, working in the various communities to assist persons who need more training, and/or education, to obtain this training by directing them to various resources and by bringing various resources into the area. This director would work through personal contacts with individuals and through the medium of community organizations.

The Board requests Council to approve the expenditure of \$4,000 towards the annual cost of the establishment of this position.

CAPITAL BUILDING PROGRAM:

Following the announcement by the Provincial Government over a year ago of the Comprehensive School Program, the Municipal School Board has studied the building needs required to establish the facilities for the provision of Commercial Education for all students in Halifax County. This study is important in view of the fact that the cost of the construction and equipping of these commercial facilities is born entirely, at the present time, by the Federal and Provincial Governments.

Since the last Capital request was presented to Council, school population and growth has resulted in severe overcrowded conditions in two of our high schools and three elementary schools as well as a junior high school. The following requests for construction are based on the need for commercial

education facilities and the existing overcrowded conditions in some of our school areas.

Duncan MacMillan High School: Addition

The Board recommends the construction of two business education classrooms, two business education laboratories, one audio-visual room, one industrial arts room for drafting, one cafeteria. It is further recommended that this construction be an addition to the present high school.

Musquodoboit Rural High School: Addition

It is recommended that the following facilities be constructed as additions to the Musquodoboit Rural High School: one business education classroom, one business education laboratory, one audio-visual room.

Eastern Shore Rural High School: Addition

It is recommended that the following facilities be built as additions to the Eastern Shore Rural High School in Musquodoboit Harbour: eight academic classrooms, three business education classrooms, three business education laboratories, two industrial arts areas, one home economics area, one science laboratory, one audio-visual room.

Sidney Stephen High School: Addition

It is recommended that the following facilities be constructed as an addition to the Sidney Stephen High School in Bedford: eight classrooms for academic purposes, two science laboratories, one industrial arts area, one guidance office, one audio-visual room, six business education classrooms, six business education laboratories.

Duc d'Anville School:

It is recommended that four classrooms be added to the Duc d'Anville School located in Clayton Park which is experiencing overcrowded conditions.

Clayton Park District Junior High School:

It is recommended that the following rooms be added to the Clayton Park District Junior High School: four classrooms, two industrial arts rooms, two home economics rooms, one audio-visual room.

Ketch Harbour-Sambro Areas:

It is recommended that an eight classroom elementary school be constructed at Ketch Harbour-Sambro Areas to replace existing facilities and to alleviate overcrowded conditions which are now prevalent in the area.

The Board recommends early approval of these requests for Capital construction particularly in the areas of business education so that full advantage can be obtained of the existing Provincial- Federal Agreements for the cost sharing in the construction and equipping of these facilities.

The estimated costs of the classrooms is \$2,000,000.

This report is respectfully submitted,

G. B. Hanrahan, Chairman

8/18

September Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

Your Committee respectfully submit the following nominations created by the resignation of Councillor Quigley:-

FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Councillor Harry M. Cleveland

COUNTY PLANNING BOARD - Councillor Gordon W. Nicholson

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL SESSION

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 15th, 1967

REPORT TO THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors: --

SEWER INSTALLATION -- KLINE HEIGHTS AREA

The Committee has reviewed the situation in respect to the installation of sewers in the Kline Heights area and are fully cognisant of the necessity of a sewerage system in this area.

Your Committee, whilst recommending this installation, further recommends that owing to the existing restricted working conditions in this area where there is only one narrow access road, that it would be virtually impossible to pass traffic and plough snow whilst work is in progress, that tenders for this sewer installation be called in the spring of 1968.

Yours Committee recommends the introduction of a separate borrowing resolution in the amount of \$320,740. to cover the cost of this proposed work.

REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF FLOWS IN THE ARMDALE, FAIRVIEW,
ROCKINGHAM SEWERAGE SYSTEM

The report on the Investigation of Flows in the Armdale, Fairview, Rockingham Sewerage System, has been reviewed by your Committee. A copy of this report has been made available for each member of Council. This report points up clearly that we are receiving flows far in excess of the design criteria used in sizing the sewerage systems, the main cause being attributed to storm water entering the sanitary sewer system.

In view of the serious nature of the situation, your Committee therefore recommends that development in these areas be permitted on a single-family basis only until further studies have been carried out and recommendations are made in regard to the remedial measures necessary to permit developments to greater densities. This would apply to the whole Rockingham, Fairview, Armdale and Spryfield areas.

HERRING COVE SEWER OUTFALL

The contract has been let and work has now started on the Outfall at Herring Cove, at the contract price of \$46,850. which is \$6,850. more than our present temporary borrowing. Your Committee therefore recommends the introduction of a separate borrowing resolution in the amount of \$10,000. to cover this \$6,850. plus Engineering fees.

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES

Your Committee recommends the expropriation for road purposes of Indian Point Road, Glen Haven; Marine Drive, Jollimore, Craigmore Drive, Armdale, the descriptions of which are to be found on the following pages.

EXPROPRIATION OF PROPOSED PUMPING STATION SITE

Your Committee recommends the expropriation of a lot of land, the proposed site of a sewage pumping station at Whimsical Lake, Jollimore, the description of which can be found on the following pages.

EXPROPRIATION OF EASEMENT FOR SEWER PURPOSES IN THE WHIMSICAL LAKE AREA,
JOLLIMORE

Your Committee recommends the expropriation of an easement for sewer purposes adjacent to Whimsical Lake, Jollimore, as shown in the description on the following pages.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

September Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, September 19th., 1967

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1963 FALL PROGRAM

- (a) Clayton Park Junior High School - Play area seeded and final work being completed.

1965 PROGRAM

- (a) Junior High School - River Lake School District - Fall River - Under construction. Completion date December 30th., 1967.

1965 FALL PROGRAM

- (b) Western Area Rural High School - Under construction. Completion date May, 1968.

1966 PROGRAM

- (a) Hammonds Plains Consolidated School - Under construction. Expected completion date October 31st. 1967.
- (b) Sackville Elementary School - Under construction. Expected completion date October 31st. 1967.
- (c) Fairview Elementary School - Under construction. Expected completion date September 30th 1967.
- (d) Westphal Elementary School - Under construction. Original completion date September 30th. 1967. This date will be delayed due to strikes.

Report of School Capital Program Committee - Continued

1966 PROGRAM

- (e) Sackville Heights Junior High School (Addition) - Completed and occupied.

1967 PROGRAM

- (a) Senior High School and Play Area - Spryfield - Negotiation re site underway by Committee.
- (b) Junior High School - Cole Harbour - Site selected and is presently being surveyed and contoured.
- (c) Portable Schools - Cole Harbour - Porter's Lake and Waverley - To be completed and occupied by September 18th., 1967.

SCHOOLS TO BE NAMED:

- (a) Junior High School - River Lake District School
- (b) Elementary School - Lower Sackville
- (c) Elementary School - Hammonds Plains
- (d) Elementary School - Westphal
- (e) High School - Spryfield
- (f) Junior High School - Cole Harbour

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

September Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, September 19, 1967.

WARDEN'S REPORT TO COUNCIL

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:

On August 31, 1967, the tender for the steel super structure of the four lane Narrows Bridge was awarded to Dosco Industries Ltd. (Canadian Bridge Division) for the sum of \$8,394,552.00.

The following tenders were submitted:-

Dosco Industries Ltd. (Canadian Bridge Division).....	\$8,394,552.00
Maritime Steel & Foundaries Ltd.....	8,987,000.00
Canada Iron Foundaries Ltd.....	9,128,000.00
Doninion Bridge Company Ltd.....	9,340,000.00
Standard Structural Steel Ltd.....	9,930,000.00

The successful tender was in line with the estimate of Pratley and Dorton and it is welcome news for the many residents of the Halifax-Metro area who are anxious for a start on a Bridge crossing on the Northwest Arm at an early date.

A quick examination of the five tenders will reveal the wisdom of the Bridge Commission moving with caution as the highest tender is approximately \$1,535,448.00 above the estimate of the cost of the steel superstructure and this price would have created further problems in the financing of the two new bridges.

Since our August Session of Council contracts for two more dams #12-14 were awarded to Dolphin Industries of Musquodoboit Harbour and they should be completed in the fall of 1967.

A model of the total river control project has been built by the engineers of the Maritime Marshland Development staff at Amherst, N.S. and we hope to have it on display in the lobby of our Municipal Building and it should provide a very complete picture of the project for our Councillors and the general public.

Warden's Report to Council Continued

It is expected that it will be possible to call for tenders for the construction of Dam #11 during the fall of 1967.

The Annual Convention of the Nova Scotia Union of Municipalities was held in 1967 from August 27 - 30th at the Hotel Nova Scotian.

A large number of resolutions were approved by the assembled delegates and many of them will be further studied by the executive of the Union for presentation to the Government of the Province of Nova Scotia before the opening of the 1968 session of the Legislature.

Perhaps the most dynamic and challenging action that was considered by the 1967 meeting was a new eight point program which was introduced by the Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Donald C. MacNeil, which is as follows:-

1. Examination of present and future financial positions based on expenditures necessary for programs now in existence or considered necessary by both province and municipalities;
2. Distribution of taxes from industrial assessment on either a provincial or regional basis;
3. Availability of capital;
4. Whether the present policy of encouraging payment of capital projects out of current accounts should be modified;
5. Whether ability to pay for services other than education should be determined by the same test or formula as is applicable to education costs;
6. If there is a better formula to determine ability to pay education costs;
7. Should there be larger municipal units, and if so, should there be compulsory adjustment of boundaries at a more probable rate than under existing legislation;
8. Should there be larger school units for administration purposes, and if so, how should this be brought about.

Warden's Report to Council Continued

" To carry out the studies Mr. MacNeil suggested establishment of an eight-man committee, perhaps to be called the finance committee and comprising an equal number of representatives from the province and municipalities.

Cities, large towns, small towns and rural municipalities would have representation.

Such a committee would have, as its first duty, the drafting of terms of reference subject to approval of both levels of government.

The finance committee would be empowered to establish a sub-committee, comprised of members of the provincial service and employees of municipal governments."

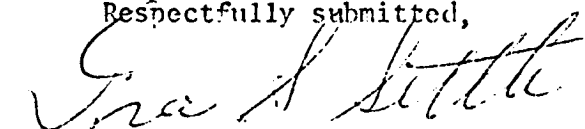
As all Municipalities' capital requirements for education, welfare and all other services continue to rise I am sure our Council will welcome any study that will make it possible to finance the necessary capital and current costs by some indirect taxation rather than a steady increase of taxes on real property owners.

On August 29, 1967 a most comprehensive news release concerning the present and future plans for the development of our Lakeside Industrial Park, was prepared by Miss Dulcie Conrad, Staff Writer for the Halifax Mail-Star.

I have received many favourable comments concerning the news release and I feel it has been most valuable in bringing Lakeside Industrial Park to the attention of the public and prospective customers looking for sites for commercial and industrial buildings and we are most appreciative of the fine coverage the Municipality received.

During the past week paving has started on some of the streets within the Park and steps are being taken, in co-operation with the Department of Highways, to improve and widen the entrance and perhaps provide a de-acceleration lane for easier and safer access.

Respectfully submitted,


Ira S. Settle,
Warden.

September Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

REPORT OF THE WELFARE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

The Welfare Committee wishes to advise that although completion of the new Oceanview Manor has been held up because of the strikes in the Construction Trades this summer, the new building will be completed within the next six weeks or so.

The Committee plans a formal opening at the earliest possible date, to which we wish to invite all Councillors and their wives, the members of the Councils of the City of Halifax, the City of Dartmouth, the Halifax County Members of the Legislature, dignitaries from the Provincial and Federal fields. We also plan to have the building open to the general public on the day following the formal opening and this will be advertised in the papers.

Individual invitations are planned for the Official Opening, and although there will not be enough room for many, if there are any special invitations that any member of Council would like to see issued for the Official Opening, kindly contact the Clerk within the next week or ten days and advise him of the proposed guests, name and address.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, September 19, 1967

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR AUGUST 1967

CONST. TYPE	PERMITS ISSUED	CONST. COST	FEE COLLECTED
Single dwellings	44	\$ 564,500.00	\$ 477.00
Two family dwellings	2	28,000.00	22.50
Duplex	2	58,000.00	45.00
6 Unit dwelling	1	50,000.00	30.00
2 Unit dwelling	1	105,000.00	42.50
Garages	11	6,600.00	25.00
Car-Ports	2	1,200.00	4.00
Boathouse	1	500.00	2.00
Repairs	32	68,440.50	112.00
Chimney	1	150.00	2.00
Additions	39	37,650.00	105.00
Renewals	35	150,250.00	167.50
Sheds	2	650.00	4.00
Stores	2	40,150.00	32.00
Alterations	1	1,000.00	2.00
Fences	2	355.00	2.00
Staff house	1	20,000.00	15.00
Storage warehouses	3	43,800.00	34.00
Conversions	3	12,850.00	14.00
Ice house	1	500.00	2.00
Rebuilding	1	5,000.00	5.00
Mobile Home	1	1,000.00	2.00
Commercial garage	1	3,500.00	5.00
Summer Cottages	4	13,800.00	19.50
Glebe	1	18,000.00	15.00
Relocations	2	600.00	4.00
TOTALS	196	\$ 1,231,495.50	\$ 1,190.00

CONST. TYPE	PRELIMINARIES ISSUED	CONST. COST	FEE COLLECTED
Single dwellings	21	\$ 266,000.00	\$ 210.00
Two family dwellings	1	15,000.00	10.00
Summer Cottages	3	4,080.00	9.00
TOTALS	25	\$ 285,080.00	\$ 229.00

CONST. TYPE	OCCUPANCYS ISSUED
Single dwellings	36
Two family dwellings	8
Duplex	1
6 unit dwellings	1
4 unit dwellings	4
Basement apartment	1
Multi family	5
TOTALS	56

CONST. TYPE	APPLICATIONS CANCELLED	CONST. COST	FEE RETURNED
Single dwellings	3	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 35.00
Summer Cottages	1	500.00	2.00
Additions	2	3,000.00	7.00
Fence	1	17.00	2.00
TOTALS	7	\$ 42,517.00	\$ 46.00

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Page - 72 - *D. A. Vincent* Respectfully submitted,
 D. A. Vincent, Acting Chief Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	11	\$ 190,500.00	\$ 150.00
Duplex	1	38,000.00	30.00
Garages	2	1,000.00	4.00
Repairs	2	2,500.00	7.00
Renewal	<u>1</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	17	\$ 233,500.00	\$ 196.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	6
Two family	<u>1</u>
TOTAL	7

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Two family	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7.50
Garage	1	250.00	2.00
Boathouse	1	500.00	2.00
Chimney	1	150.00	2.00
Addition	1	5,000.00	5.00
Renewal	<u>1</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>7.50</u>
TOTALS	6	\$ 25,900.00	\$ 26.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 32.50
Two family	1	18,000.00	15.00
12 unit dwelling	1	105,000.00	42.50
Garage	1	200.00	2.00
Car-Port	1	1,000.00	2.00
Shed	1	50.00	2.00
Additions	9	6,275.00	21.00
Repairs	3	1,565.50	9.00
Renewals	<u>2</u>	<u>4,000.00</u>	<u>7.00</u>
TOTALS	22	\$ 170,090.50	\$ 133.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	5
Two family	3
Duplex	1
6 unit dwelling	1
Basement apartment	<u>1</u>
TOTAL	11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE REFUNDED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 20.00
Addition	<u>1</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	2	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 25.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Duplex	1	\$	20,000.00	\$ 15.00
6 unit dwelling	1		50,000.00	30.00
Store	1		40,000.00	30.00
Addition	4		2,825.00	11.00
Alterations	1		1,000.00	2.00
Fence	1		230.00	2.00
Renewal	1		5,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	10	\$	119,055.00	\$ 95.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	12,000.00	\$ 10.00
Two family	1		15,000.00	10.00
TOTALS	2	\$	27,000.00	\$ 20.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	6
Two family	3
4 unit dwelling	4
Multi family	5
TOTAL	18

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	60,000.00	\$ 60.00
Garage	1		300.00	2.00
Staff house	1		20,000.00	15.00
Storage warehouse	1		43,000.00	30.00
TOTALS	5	\$	123,300.00	\$ 107.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	10,000.00	\$ 7.50

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	4	\$	35,000.00	\$ 30.00
Garage	1		200.00	2.00
Addition	4		5,750.00	11.00
Conversion	2		12,500.00	12.00
Shed	1		600.00	2.00
Rebuilding	1		5,000.00	5.00
Repairs	1		700.00	2.00
TOTALS	14	\$	59,750.00	\$ 64.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	10,000.00	\$ 7.50
Summer Cottage	1		500.00	2.00
TOTALS	2	\$	10,600.00	\$ 9.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	4

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$	17,000.00	\$ 17.50
Repairs	1		15,000.00	10.00
Renewal	1		800.00	2.00
TOTALS	5	\$	32,800.00	\$ 29.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	15,000.00	\$ 10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Fence	1	\$	17.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	13,500.00	\$ 17.50
Garage	1		2,500.00	5.00
Repairs	2		2,000.00	4.00
TOTALS	5	\$	18,000.00	\$ 26.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	35,000.00	\$ 25.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	1

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Summer Cottage	1	\$	2,300.00	\$ 5.00
Garage	1		500.00	2.00
Addition	1		2,000.00	5.00
Repairs	1		450.00	2.00
Renewals	7		34,700.00	33.50
TOTALS	11	\$	39,950.00	\$ 47.50

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	7,000.00	\$ 7.50
Summer Cottage	1		1,000.00	2.00
Glebe	1		18,000.00	15.00
Additions	2		300.00	4.00
Relocations	2		600.00	4.00
Renewals	7		37,100.00	41.50
TOTALS	14	\$	64,000.00	\$ 74.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	18,500.00	\$ 17.50
Summer Cottage	1		500.00	2.00
TOTALS	3	\$	19,000.00	\$ 19.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	2

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	5	\$	38,500.00	\$ 42.00
Additions	5		4,000.00	13.00
Repairs	3		900.00	6.00
Renewals	4		6,700.00	18.00
TOTALS	18	\$	50,100.00	\$ 79.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	16,000.00	15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	1

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	34,000.00	\$ 25.00
Car-Port	1		200.00	2.00
Conversion	1		350.00	2.00
Addition	3		2,100.00	6.00
Repairs	6		4,725.00	15.00
Renewal	1		5,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	14	\$	46,375.00	\$ 55.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition	1	\$	1,000.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	15,000.00	\$ 12.50
Storage warehouse	1		300.00	2.00
Addition	1		1,300.00	5.00
Renewal	1		10,000.00	7.50
TOTALS	5	\$	26,600.00	\$ 27.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	17,500.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	1

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$	42,000.00	\$ 30.00
Garage	1		1,000.00	2.00
Addition	2		1,500.00	4.00
Repairs	2		700.00	4.00
Fence	1		125.00	2.00
Renewal	1		1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	10	\$	46,325.00	\$ 44.00

DISTRICT 14 (continued)

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$ 35,500.00	\$ 20.00
Storage	1	500.00	2.00
Repairs	1	3,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	4	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 27.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7.50

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Summer Cottage	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	1

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Ice House	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 2.00
Fish and Chip Store	1	150.00	2.00
Addition	1	500.00	2.00
Renewals	2	1,450.00	4.00
TOTALS	5	\$ 2,600.00	10.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Summer Cottage	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5.00
Repairs	2	1,900.00	4.00
Renewal	1	7,500.00	7.50
TOTALS	4	\$ 11,900.00	\$ 16.50

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Summer Cottage	1	\$	6,000.00	\$ 7.50
Addition	1		400.00	2.00
Repairs	3		1,900.00	6.00
Mobile Home	1		1,000.00	2.00
Renewal	<u>1</u>		<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	7	\$	14,300.00	\$ 22.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	4,000.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	4	\$	42,500.00	\$ 32.50
Additions	4		3,200.00	11.00
Garages	2		650.00	4.00
Commercial garage	1		3,500.00	5.00
Repairs	5		33,100.00	38.00
Renewals	<u>5</u>		<u>22,000.00</u>	<u>22.00</u>
TOTALS	21	\$	104,950.00	\$ 112.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	5	\$	61,000.00	\$ 50.00
Summer Cottage	<u>1</u>		<u>2,980.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	6	\$	63,980.00	\$ 55.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	6
Two family	<u>1</u>
TOTALS	7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Single family	1	\$	7,000.00	\$ 7.50

REVENUE REPORT
AUGUST 31ST 19 67

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL
SESSION

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	REVENUE AMOUNT	AMOUNT TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	4,537,758.62	5,306,987.82	1,269,229.20 CR.
PERSONAL	301	437,919.73		437,919.73 *
POLL TAXES	302	90,848.93	140,000.00	49,151.07 CR.
MAR TEL AND TEL	303	52,704.00	52,704.00	.00 *
TEXACO CANADA	3,031	75,000.00	75,000.00	.00 *
SPECIAL CHARGES				
STREET PAVING	304	51,302.90		51,302.90 *
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	74.68		74.68 *
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	642.92		642.92 *
TRUNK SEWER ARMDALE FAIRVIEW	3,045	31,809.01		31,809.01 *
" " ROCKINGHAM	30,451	29,169.36		29,169.36 *
" " SPRYFIELD	30,452	37,574.36		37,574.36 *
" " VALLEYVIEW	30,453	1,405.82		1,405.82 *
" " CAUDLE PK	30,454	1,398.46		1,398.46 *
SEWER LATERALS ARMDALE	3,046	13,861.39		13,861.39 *
" " ROCKINGHAM	3,047	24,249.88		24,249.88 *
" " SPRYFIELD	3,048	64,117.94		64,117.94 *
" " VALLEYVIEW	3,049	2,067.87		2,067.87 *
" " CAUDLE PK	30,491	1,445.11		1,445.11 *
DOG TAX	305	20,399.75	19,000.00	1,399.75 *
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	2,608.75	5,000.00	2,391.25 CR.
INT DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	1,701.46	7,000.00	5,298.54 CR.
INT SPECIAL ASSESS	3,091	22,041.63	37,000.00	14,958.37 CR.
INT TAX ARREARS	310	56,189.25	95,000.00	38,810.75 CR.
GOVT CANADA IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		176,000.00	176,000.00 CR.
GEN PURPOSE GRANT IN LIEU OF TAX	314	64,910.05	126,695.10	61,785.05 CR.
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	66,666.67	133,333.33	66,666.66 CR.
CAP DEBT CHARGES SCHOOL DEBT	315	273,386.00	465,000.00	191,614.00 CR.
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	22,281.43	225,000.00	202,718.57 CR.
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	47,111.04		47,111.04 *
GRANT RE MUN HOMES	3,164	4,313.46	141,600.00	137,286.54 CR.
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN COSTS	3,165		41,250.00	41,250.00 CR.
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE	3,166	244.05	34,600.00	34,355.95 CR.
GRANT RE NURSING HOMES	3,167	3,695.32	48,000.00	44,304.68 CR.
GRANT RE TRAVELLING EXP WELFARE	3,168	196.84		196.84 *
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS	317	2,638.95	3,000.00	361.05 CR.
GRANT RE TAXATION LIVESTOCK IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY	318	16,640.66		16,640.66 *
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,265.14	8,190.00	6,924.86 CR.
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,799.58	1,799.58 CR.

PROV N.S. IN LIEU OF PTY TAX	321		38,434.38	38,434.38
N S POWER COMM GRANT	322		26,125.00	26,125.00
GOVT ENTERPRISES	325	28,523.12	28,000.00	523.12 *
N S LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU OF TAX	330	3,889.28	3,000.00	889.28 *
O V HOME FOR ADMIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00
CO HOSP FOR ADMIN	335		6,500.00	6,500.00
RENTALS	336		8,724.00	8,724.00
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	77,779.96	115,000.00	37,220.04
SALE BUILDING PERMITS	338	7,123.25	10,000.00	2,876.75
RENTALS LAKESIDE IND PK	339	400.00		400.00 *
REG LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	2,181.52		2,181.52
N S HOSP TAX REBATE	345	1,885.89		1,885.89
SUNDRY REVENUE	346	940.77	2,300.00	1,359.23
C B C IN LIEU OF TAXES	348		2,000.00	2,000.00
C N P/D A R IN LIEU OF TAXES	349		11,000.00	11,000.00
ADMIN COSTS CO JAIL	352		2,700.00	2,700.00
FROM OLD HOSP ACCOUNTS	356	1,248.34	500.00	748.34 *
HFX CO HOSP BRD PATIENTS	360	68,388.00		68,388.00
HFX CO HOSP RENTALS	3,601	752.35		752.35

6,252,753.91 7,900,443.21 1,647,689.30

EXPENDITURE REPORT

AUGUST 31ST 19 67

SEPTEMBER COUNCIL
SESSION

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCO UNT	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE EXPENDED
COUNCIL	400	23,030.40	35,500.00	12,469.60CR
<u>WARDEN AND COUNCIL</u>				
SECRETARIAL	4,001	2,475.20	3,713.00	1,237.80CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,004	591.72	750.00	158.28CR
CONTINGENCY FUND	4,006	16.00	300.00	284.00CR
HONORARIUM	401	3,333.28	5,000.00	1,666.72CR
DEPUTY WARDEN	4,011	400.00	600.00	200.00CR
<u>COUNTYTEES</u>				
COUNTY PLANNING BRD	4,023	2,657.90	4,000.00	1,332.10CR
FINANCE AND EXEC	4,021	1,302.48		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	771.28		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	1,032.82		
WELFARE	4,025	857.20		
SCHOOL CAPITAL	4,026	3,279.20		
ARBITRATION	4,028	51.20		
BRD HEALTH	4,029	993.04		
COMM CRT HSE	4,031	27.20		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	137.60		
PUBLIC HOUSING	4,036	336.88		
HFX DART REG AUTHY	4,037	403.64		
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,038	291.68		
IND COMM	4,039	51.92		
HFX DART REG PLANNING	4,040	157.20		
HFX DART WELFARE	4,041	32.88		
COORDINATION COMM	4,042	342.64		
PUBLIC RELATIONS STAFF	4,044	21.20		
HFX CO HOSPITAL	4,047	3,413.68		
OCEAN VIEW HOME	4,048	788.66		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	326.12		
HONORARIA	402		15,000.00	381.48CR
<u>SALARIES</u>				
HEALTH DEPT	4,058	1,977.28	2,781.00	803.72CR
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,059	24,300.22	37,000.00	12,699.78CR
CLERK AND TREAS.	406	30,200.90	45,762.00	15,561.10CR
COLLECTORS	4,061	28,725.75	42,143.00	13,417.25CR
ACCOUNTING	4,062	22,066.54	37,672.00	15,585.46CR
ASSESSORS	4,063	50,899.68	70,714.00	19,814.32CR
PLANNING	4,064	18,267.23	39,362.00	21,094.77CR
ARCHITECTS	4,065	5,807.60	11,428.00	5,620.40CR
SOLICITORS FEES	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00CR
AUDITORS	4,067		4,200.00	4,200.00CR
ENGINEERING	4,068	49,258.97	70,000.00	20,741.03CR
WELFARE	4,069	29,478.64	47,541.00	

MUN CLERKS OFFICE

STATIONERY	407	1,811.44	5,000.00	3,188.56 CR
TELEPHONE	4,072	5,639.00	7,500.00	1,861.00 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,073	5,643.23	8,000.00	2,356.77 CR
LEGAL EXPENSE	4,074	1,644.50	20,000.00	18,355.50 CR
ADVERTISING	4,076	1,355.32	1,800.00	444.68 CR
LICENSES AND COSTS COLLECTORS	4,077	307.84	800.00	492.16 CR
<u>STATIONERY</u>	408		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR
PRINTING	4,081	2,090.93		2,090.93 *
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,083	936.01	500.00	436.01 *
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	5.00		5.00 *
CONSTABLES OFFICE	4,085	2,171.50	2,000.00	171.50 *
DOG LICENSES COMM TO CONST	4,086	4,388.90	5,000.00	611.10 CR
DOG EXPNSE	4,087	13,326.82	20,000.00	6,673.18 CR
POSTAGE	4,088	6,254.25	9,000.00	2,745.75 CR
DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	1,161.00	2,000.00	839.00 CR
<u>ACCOUNTING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	409	9.85	1,000.00	990.15 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,093	431.95	1,000.00	568.05 CR
<u>WELFARE DEPT</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	3,316.87	12,500.00	9,183.13 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,098	7.20		7.20 *
<u>ASSESSMENT DEPT</u>				
STATIONERY	410	26.40	500.00	473.60 CR
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	448.34	8,500.00	8,051.66 CR
HFX CO IND COMM EXP	4,108	574.13	4,000.00	3,425.87 CR
REG PLANNING COMM	4,109	2,338.26	4,676.51	2,338.26 CR
<u>PLANNING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	411		500.00	500.00 CR
PRINTING	4,111	12.55		12.55 *
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	3,420.17	4,500.00	1,079.83 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	385.62	500.00	114.38 CR
<u>ENGINEERING DEPT</u>				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	4,700.60	10,000.00	5,299.40 CR
<u>ARCHITECTS</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	1,500.66	3,500.00	1,999.34 CR
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR
JANITORS SALARY	413	2,389.33	3,450.00	1,060.67 CR
JANITORS ASSISTANT SALARY	4,131	2,503.13	3,000.00	496.87 CR
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	694.86	800.00	105.14 CR
<u>MUNICIPAL OFFICE</u>				
HEAT	4,133	1,092.12	1,100.00	7.88 CR
LIGHT	4,134	2,602.73	4,400.00	1,797.27 CR
WATER	4,135	178.40	350.00	171.60 CR
INSURANCE			2,215.00	2,215.00 CR
REPAIRS AND MAINT	4,137	2,353.25	3,000.00	646.75 CR
SERVICE CHARGES MACHINES	4,139	2,722.18	4,000.00	1,277.82 CR
ELECTION EXP	414	809.98		809.98 *
CONVENTIONS	416	1,400.00	1,400.00	.00 *
UNION OF N S MUN CONV	4,161	715.00	2,200.00	1,485.00 CR

	3			
UNION OF N S MUN DUES	4,163	2,587.38	2,587.38	.00 *
A P EC	4,164	200.00	200.00	.00 *
CAN FED MAYORS DUES	4,165	2,067.82	2,000.00	67.82 *
HFX BRD TRADE	4,166	100.00	100.00	.00 *
BRD OF APPEAL	417	527.68	527.68	.00 *
LIEN LAW EXP	418	<443.61		443.61 CR
PENSIONS	419		200.00	200.00
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	2,000.00		
MRS VERA SMITH	4,202	420.48	3,630.72	1,210.24 CR
PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS	421	29,649.47	17,000.00	12,649.47 *
CANADA PENSION	4,211	13,552.66	6,000.00	7,552.66 *
U I C	422	1,580.40	1,000.00	580.40 *
GROUP INSURANCE	4,221	188.63	2,000.00	1,811.37 CR
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	2,681.19	4,200.00	1,518.81 CR
SPECIAL SURVEYS AND STUDIES	427	3,323.80	5,000.00	1,676.20 CR
SALARIES COUNTY CONSTABLES	432	4,611.20	6,917.00	2,305.80 CR
CORR OR REFORMATORY	435	858.40	2,300.00	1,441.60 CR
DIR CHILD WELFARE	436		4,500.00	4,500.00 CR
SHEEP PROT ACT	437	294.59	100.00	194.59 *
HFX S E VET ASSIST BRD	438	650.00		650.00 *
MUSQUODOBOIT VET ASSIST BRD	4,381	450.00	2,600.00	2,150.00 CR
PROTECTION SERV DIR CHILD WELFARE	4,381	14,536.65	14,536.65	.00 *
SOCY PREV CRUELTY	4,382		100.00	100.00 CR
BDUNTIES				
RACCOON	439	172.00		
FOXES	4,391	216.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	824.00	2,500.00	1,288.00 CR
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,395	6,542.79	10,500.00	3,957.21 CR
COST OF PAVING STREETS	442		42,000.00	42,000.00 CR
COST OF EXPROPRIATION	4,421	1,459.90	4,000.00	2,540.10 CR
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	621.29	650.00	28.71 CR
SANITATION AND WASTE	444	42,671.09		42,671.09 *
EXPENSES BRD HEALTH	4,451	127.98	500.00	372.02 CR
OUT PATIENTS DEPT	446		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
GRANT MET DISPENSARY	447	2,500.00	7,000.00	4,500.00 CR
MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC FOR CHILDREN	4,471		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR
PEDIATRIC CLINIC	4,472	2,406.40	5,000.00	2,593.60 CR
GRANT CHILDRENS HOSP	448		25,000.00	25,000.00 CR
PROV N S HEAD TAX	4,487	49,455.50	97,000.00	47,544.50 CR
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS				
GEN HOSPS	450	<1,073.99>	2,500.00	3,573.99 CR
IN HOSP MENTALLY ILL	451	24,866.09	53,000.00	28,133.91 CR
FOSTER CARE	4,512	5,462.44	37,800.00	32,337.56 CR
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTAL HOSPS	453	35.70	100.00	64.30 CR
AID TO NEEDY	454	223,810.95	300,000.00	76,189.05 CR
AID TO NEEDY NON SHAREABLE	4,541	3,296.87		3,296.87 *
AID TO NURSING HOMES	4,542	47,812.46	72,000.00	24,187.54 CR
AID TO PERSONS TRAVELLING	4,543	1,064.90		1,064.90 *
CARE INDIGENTS	455	61,475.64	213,000.00	151,524.36 CR
O V COMFORTS	4,551	585.00		585.00 *
CHILDRENS AID SOCIETIES	457	8,020.20	11,000.00	2,979.80 CR
DIR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	28,754.77	30,000.00	1,245.23 CR

GRANT HFX DART UNIT APPEAL	458		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
CAPITAL GRANT SALVATION ARMY	4,589		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
GRANT SALVATION ARMY	459		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR
N S HOME COLORED CHILDREN	4,601		200.00	200.00 CR
GRANT MUSQUODOBOIT VALLEY ARDA	4,605		10,000.00	10,000.00 CR
GRANT CAPE BONNIE	4,606		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR
REQUISITION MUN SCHOOL BRD	461	2,438,000.00	3,266,381.00	828,381.00 CR
19 55 LIABILITIES	4,611	11.25		11.25 CR
MUN COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS	462		1,200.00	1,200.00 CR
TUITION FOR DEAF	463	9,750.00	20,000.00	10,250.00 CR
TUITION SCHOOL FOR BLIND	464	11,700.00	21,000.00	9,300.00 CR
VOCATIONAL HIGH	465	7,175.28	7,175.28	.00 CR
GREENWOOD HEIGHTS	4,657	750.00	750.00	.00 CR
ELDERBANK PARK 2	46,589		250.00	250.00 CR
ELDERBANK PARK	4,659		375.61	375.61 CR
UPPER MUSQUODOBOIT	46,591	630.00	750.00	120.00 CR
GRAND DESERT BEACH	466		159.65	159.65 CR
W D PIERCEY MEM PK	4,661	496.63	746.63	250.00 CR
PETPESWICK WEST WHARF	4,662	96.39	740.90	644.51 CR
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR	46,621	40.11	40.11	.00 CR
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR LANDING	46,622		50.00	50.00 CR
KIDSTONE LAKE	4,663		1,514.00	1,514.00 CR
LONG COVE POND	4,664		418.37	418.37 CR
WHIMSICAL LAKE	4,665		25.46	25.46 CR
RESERVOIR PTY R' HAM	4,666		58.88	58.88 CR
WEDGEWOOD PK	4,667		254.75	254.75 CR
WENTWORTH PK	46,671		750.00	750.00 CR
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668		798.89	798.89 CR
SACKVILLE RIVER DELTA	4,669		750.00	750.00 CR
MEAGHERS GRANT	467		443.25	443.25 CR
DIST 14D	4,671	621.29	713.74	92.45 CR
SPRY BAY TANGIER	4,678	66.38	115.44	49.06 CR
HUMBER PARK	46,711		250.00	250.00 CR
LITTLE HARBOUR	46,721		44.25	44.25 CR
OYSTER POND JEDDORE	46,722		461.25	461.25 CR
SHEET HARBOUR LIONS	46,723		449.70	449.70 CR
UPLANDS PARK	4,673	259.91	487.05	227.14 CR
EASTERN PASSAGE PK	4,674	641.77	837.00	195.23 CR
MCKENZIE DEVELOPMENT	4,675		250.00	250.00 CR
BRIDGEVIEW PK	46,751		742.43	742.43 CR
HARTLEN PLAYGROUND	4,676	4.00	550.00	546.00 CR
TERENCE BAY	4,677		1,019.23	1,019.23 CR
MAPLE RIDGE	4,678	446.75	444.19	2.56 CR
NATHAN SMITH PTY	4,679	169.00	781.28	612.28 CR
CITY MARKET GRANT	468		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
REGIONAL LIBRARY				
SALARIES	4,681	41,364.38		
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	16,750.98		
BOOKMOBILE	4,683	4,379.00		
EQUIPMENT	4,684	783.02		
SUPPLIES STATIONERY	4,685	901.96		

LIBRARY CONT

TRAVEL	4,686	559.49		
BINDING	4,687	1,984.79		
TELEPHONE	4,688	181.70		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	1,571.68	56,390.00	12,097.00 *
HFX CO EXHIBITION MUSQUODOBOIT	469		400.00	400.00 CR
N S FED AGRICULTURE	470		200.00	200.00 CR
LAKE LOOM	4,711	100.00	100.00	.00 *
HFX POLICE BOYS CLUB	4,712		75.00	75.00 CR
HFX 4 H LEADERS	47,121	600.00	600.00	.00 *
HFX SYMPHONY	47,122	250.00	250.00	.00 *
INSURANCE ON PARKS	4,713	711.12		711.12 *
INT VALLEYVIEW SUBS DIV SEWER	47,151	6,797.98		6,797.98 *
INT STREET PAVING	472	11,408.70	15,000.00	3,591.30 CR
INT OLIE SUB DIV	4,726	145.84		145.84 *
INT TRUNK SEWER	4,728	17,374.10	30,000.00	12,625.90 CR
INT TRUNK SEWER R' HAM	47,291	33,544.16		33,544.16 *
PRINC TRUNK SEWER "	47,292	1,750.75		1,750.75 *
INT TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,293	25,711.05		25,711.05 *
PRINC TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,294	5,828.84		5,828.84 *
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD	47,299	45,937.50		45,937.50 *
HFX CO HOSP DEB REDEEMED	473	30,000.00		30,000.00 *
SEWER LATERALS 66 LOAN PRINC	4,730	37,500.00		37,500.00 *
HFX CO HOSP INT SERIAL DEBS	4,731	7,846.25		7,846.25 *
HFX CO HOSP MI A PRINC	4,732	4,108.48		4,108.48 *
" " INT	4,733	340.41		340.41 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER OEB PRINC	4,744	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER INT 68	4,745	1,200.00	2,331.25	1,131.25 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB DEBT	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INT	4,747	1,525.00	3,050.00	1,525.00 CR
R' HAM SPRYFIELD LATERALS PRINC	4,748		2,587.50	2,587.50 CR
" " " INT	4,749	1,280.81	2,561.63	1,280.82 CR
" " " 66 PRINC	4,750	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
" " " 66 LOAN	4,751	7,500.00	14,625.00	7,125.00 CR
SPRYFIELD JOLLIMORE LAT PRINC				
OCT 66	47,511		6,250.00	6,250.00 CR
" " INT	47,512	7,812.50	15,625.00	7,812.50 CR
R' HAM SPRYFIELD 67 INT	47,514		9,709.38	9,709.38 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS INT	4,753	1,950.00	3,900.00	1,950.00 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT RED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS INT	4,755	5,752.45	11,099.79	5,347.34 CR
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
" " INT	4,757	5,468.75	10,593.75	5,125.00 CR
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC 63	4,758	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
" " INT	4,759	1,426.25	2,783.75	1,357.50 CR
SCHOOL DEBS	477	447,188.72	720,745.32	273,556.60 CR
SCHOOL DEBS INT	4,771	367,788.69	633,725.05	265,936.36 CR
SCHOOL SECT DEBS PRINC	4,772	73,860.00	126,460.00	52,600.00 CR
SCHOOL SECT DEBS INT	4,773	20,582.78	28,827.65	8,244.87 CR

	6				
NEW MUN BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00		.00 * 1
NEW MUN BLDG INT	4,775	13,512.50	26,162.50	12,650.00	1
O V MUN HOME INT	4,783	21,875.00		21,875.00	1
STREET PAVING PRINC	4,786	12,586.52	12,586.52		.00 * 1
STREET PAVING INT	4,787	1,447.45	2,533.04	1,085.59	1
INT ON CAP BORROWING	4,788	4,131.35	3,600.00	531.35	1
DISCOUNT SALE DEBS	4,794	4,701.12	30,000.00	25,298.88	CR 1
DEMAND LOAN INT	4,796	85,333.63	100,000.00	14,666.37	CR 1
EXCHANGE	4,797	351.81	500.00	148.19	1
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	3,741.67	3,500.00	241.67	1
FOR UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		75,000.00	75,000.00	CR 1
FOR ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00	1
FOR REVISIONS VOTERS LISTS	4,812	49.75	2,000.00	1,950.25	1
FRONTAGE CHARGES CO PTY	4,822		30,000.00	30,000.00	CR 1
CAP EXP OUT OF REV CO HOSP	4,823	1,534.00		1,534.00	* 1
FOR SCHOOLS SHARED BY PROV	4,825	2,500.00		2,500.00	1
CAP EXP OUT OF REV GEN	4,824	808.00		808.00	* 1
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED	4,826	398.95		398.95	* 1
FOR EQUIPMENT	4,827	1,392.35	3,000.00	1,607.65	1
MUNICIPALITY PURPOSES	4,828	45,418.60	90,837.22	45,418.62	1
DIST 4 CONSTABLES	4,829	1,863.05	1,863.05		.00 * 1
JOLLIMORE S S SPECIAL CONST	4,8291	1,721.34	1,721.34		
DISTRICT RATES	4,830	4,501.07	4,501.07		.00 1
ST LIGHTING I V SUB DIV DIST 5	4,831	133.85	133.85		.00 * 1
SHEET HARBOUR GARBAGE	4,8311	435.06	435.06		.00 * 1
UPPER MUSQUODOBOIT GARBAGE	4,8312	87.35	87.35		.00 1
DIST 27 GARBAGE	4,832	14,152.72	14,152.72		.00 1
DIST 12 SEWER	4,833	194,727.25	194,727.25		.00 * 1
DIST 6 GARBAGE	4,834	13,079.84	13,079.84		.00 1
JT DIST GARBAGE	4,835	81,241.87	81,241.87		.00 1
DIST 8 GARBAGE	4,836	13,722.94	13,722.94		.00 * 1
DIST 13 GARBAGE	4,837	4,707.59	4,707.59		.00 1
BEDFORD R' HAM GARBAGE	4,838	18,206.28	18,206.28		.00 1
MUSQUODOBOIT GARBAGE	4,839	142.30	142.30		.00 * 1
LAKE SIDE ST LIGHTING	4,840	1,100.06	1,100.06		.00 * 1
PARRDALE SUB DIV ST LIGHTING	4,841	301.74	301.74		.00 1
SHAD BAY ST LIGHTING	4,842	644.36	644.36		.00 1
PROSPECT AREA ST LIGHTING	4,8421	264.28	264.28		.00 * 1
TERENCE BAY ST LIGHTING	4,8422	873.24	873.24		.00 1
GREENWOOD HEIGHTS	4,8423	528.57	528.57		.00 1
EAST PASSAGE ST LIGHTING	4,843	3,806.01	3,806.01		.00 * 1
FAIRVIEW ST LIGHTING	4,844	5,539.15	5,539.15		.00 * 1
JOLLIMORE ST LIGHTING	4,845	3,408.95	3,408.95		.00 * 1
WAVERLEY ST LIGHTING	4,846	2,292.30	2,292.30		.00 * 1
LUCASVILLE ST LIGHTING	4,8461	346.14	346.14		.00 * 1
EAST PRESTON ST LIGHTING	4,8462	595.70	595.70		.00 * 1
WINDSOR JCT ST LIGHTING	4,8463	782.80	782.80		.00 * 1
MOOSELAND ST LIGHTING	4,847	305.45	305.45		.00 * 1
MIDDLE MUSQUODOBOIT ST LIGHTING	4,848	433.47	433.47		.00 * 1
LOWER SACKVILLE ST LIGHTING	4,849	7,012.83	7,012.83		.00 * 1

HERRING COVE ST LIGHTING	485	1,793.15	1,793.15	.00 *
SHEET HARBOUR FIRE	4,850	2,175.30	2,175.30	.00 *
SACKVILLE FIRE	4,852	19,117.36	19,117.36	.00 *
BEAVERBANK KINSAC FIRE	48,521	2,922.25	2,922.25	.00 *
JT DIST FIRE	4,853	76,219.13	76,219.13	.00 *
FAIRVIEW FIRE	48,531	1,863.06	1,863.06	.00 *
WEST CHEZZETCOOK FIRE	4,854	2,046.50	2,046.50	.00 *
DIST 16 FIRE	48,543	681.29	681.29	.00 *
PUBLIC SERV COMM FIRE	4,855	92,648.60	92,648.60	.00 *
ENFIELD FIRE	4,857	297.68	297.68	.00 *
WAVERLEY FIRE	4,858	4,506.74	4,506.74	.00 *
DIST 22 FIRE	48,581	335.33	335.33	.00 *
DIST 10 FIRE	48,582	2,046.11	2,046.11	.00 *
UPPER HAMMONDS PLAINS FIRE	48,583	321.67	321.67	.00 *
DIST 7 FIRE	48,584	7,557.63	7,557.63	.00 *
DIST 19 FIRE	48,585	597.08	597.08	.00 *
MOSER RIVER FIRE	49,586	1,088.00	1,088.00	.00 *
DIST 24 FIRE	48,587	725.12	725.12	.00 *
DIST 25 FIRE	48,588	92.76	92.76	.00 *
DIST 13 FIRE	48,539	2,353.98	2,353.98	.00 *
BEDFORD SERV COMM	4,860	50,519.47	50,519.47	.00 *
S S 115 R ^H AM	4,861	46,527.17	46,527.17	.00 *
SPRYFIELD SERV COMM	4,862	16,797.52	16,797.52	.00 *
ARMDALE SERV COMM	4,863	18,224.23	18,224.23	.00 *
DIST 14 COLE HARBO R	4,864	9,456.53	9,456.53	.00 *
DIST 23 RATEPAYERS	4,865	2,227.51	2,227.51	.00 *
WAVERLEY RATEPAYERS	4,866	1,502.26	1,502.26	.00 *
PURCELLS COVE SERV COMM	4,867	1,045.46	1,045.46	.00 *
HAMMONDS PLAINS FIRE	4,869	2,456.42	2,456.42	.00 *
AREA LEVIES SCHOOL	4,870	76,799.32	76,799.32	.00 *
PARKS AND PUBLIC LANDS	4,871	5,589.08	5,589.08	.00 *
UPLANDS PARK	4,873	551.50	551.50	.00 *
IMPLEMENTATION OF GUARANTEES	4,880		300,000.00	300,000.00 CR
IND COMM EXP	4,881	1,269.77	2,000.00	730.23 CR
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882	3,341.06	9,100.00	5,758.94 CR
DIST 13 IN LIEU OF AREA RATES	4,883		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR
EASTERN SHORE TOURIST ASSOC	4,884		2,000.00	2,000.00 CF
DEFICIT	4,990		55,402.62	55,402.62 CF

5,799,663.48	8,350,380.44	2,550,526.96 CF
--------------	--------------	-----------------

Tuesday, September 19th., 1967

WELFARE EXPENDITURESFOR THE SEVEN MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO JULY, 1967.

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mch.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>
1	\$ 526.30	419.60	495.21	762.98	382.33	942.60
2	1,594.03	1,978.22	2,164.11	1,556.05	1,192.25	1,684.23
3	2,273.07	2,301.47	2,217.21	1,909.56	1,644.13	2,270.21
4	1,954.81	2,322.28	2,268.36	1,915.23	1,569.50	1,208.80
5	169.02	443.61	434.85	490.00	515.00	492.05
6	1,821.98	1,959.90	2,294.45	2,543.16	2,160.29	1,488.58
7	590.63	453.86	743.06	633.74	492.44	982.53
8	566.50	396.00	428.05	774.85	846.25	930.81
9	836.00	907.30	1,202.20	1,050.45	1,717.67	1,356.08
10	4,775.68	3,566.57	4,146.26	3,383.61	4,065.00	3,458.60
11	1,060.38	771.60	925.61	918.32	1,123.93	809.29
12	2,438.35	2,107.33	2,853.08	2,911.59	2,513.43	2,315.28
13	642.16	685.87	497.50	597.90	668.21	443.14
14	1,208.62	717.00	796.00	783.83	523.45	444.55
15	362.50	292.31	160.45	260.69	237.98	159.87
16	2,840.59	2,684.96	3,004.70	3,259.86	1,582.47	1,825.26
17	165.00	125.00	189.70	241.20	566.52	346.32
18	- - - -	156.31	29.30	115.70	227.85	72.97
19	778.00	905.17	816.33	651.98	1,128.81	927.50
20	285.00	340.62	449.00	273.53	605.70	474.79
21	411.90	498.39	659.72	519.27	600.69	1,075.95
22	633.06	550.00	904.50	725.07	1,303.90	846.86
23	211.00	286.65	316.00	285.00	200.00	165.00
24	323.60	312.83	358.44	194.93	305.60	221.10
25	50.00	50.00	80.00	137.60	167.60	296.60
26	218.00	127.00	244.00	162.00	56.40	61.40
27	2,639.09	2,141.63	2,105.23	2,086.58	2,334.44	2,021.88
Foster Homes	1,993.07	2,553.25	2,352.23	2,479.59	1,439.44	951.00
Nursing Homes	6,441.82	5,349.83	2,548.00	7,169.18	9,014.18	7,036.22
	<u>\$37,810.16</u>	<u>35,404.56</u>	<u>35,683.55</u>	<u>38,793.45</u>	<u>39,185.46</u>	<u>35,309.47</u>

Welfare Expenditures
Continued -

September Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, September 19, 1967

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	615.35	579.60	4,723.97
2	1,434.44	2,768.98	14,372.31
3	2,083.93	2,633.60	17,333.18
4	1,602.64	1,952.69	14,794.31
5	330.00	753.55	3,628.08
6	1,725.70	2,310.00	16,304.06
7	515.45	439.01	4,850.72
8	571.47	458.40	4,972.33
9	850.09	883.04	8,802.83
10	2,610.80	3,206.70	29,213.22
11	636.88	574.92	6,820.93
12	1,921.81	1,667.76	18,728.63
13	256.32	854.40	4,645.50
14	629.45	837.25	5,940.15
15	71.30	184.60	1,729.70
16	1,936.28	1,661.05	18,795.17
17	412.30	221.15	2,267.19
18	135.10	29.10	765.33
19	806.39	782.35	6,796.53
20	517.79	994.53	3,940.96
21	552.01	706.89	5,024.82
22	1,380.50	945.40	7,289.29
23	205.00	228.00	1,896.65
24	440.10	266.10	2,422.70
25	217.60	122.10	1,121.50
26	228.15	234.66	1,331.61
27	2,635.53	2,195.95	18,160.33
Foster Homes	858.88	864.62	13,492.08
Nursing Homes	5,863.12	7,195.05	50,617.40
	<u>\$32,044.38</u>	<u>\$ 36,551.45</u>	<u>\$290,782.48</u>

M I N U T E S

of the

T H I R D Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F I F T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION
OCTOBER 10, 1967

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

Amendment - Canadian British Consultants - Survey -----	14
Amendment - Motor Vehicle Act -----	2, 3
Approval of Minutes - September Council Session -----	1
Asphalt Plant - Kearney Lake - Correspondence - SS 115 -----	1
Bedford, fencing - Correspondence - C. N. R. -----	1
Bylaw - L. E. Shaw Limited -----	3, 4
Canadian British Consultants - Survey - Amendment -----	14
C. N. R. - Fencing at Bedford - Correspondence -----	1
Correspondence - C. N. R. re Fencing at Bedford -----	1
Correspondence - Maritime Telegraph & Telephone Company Limited -----	19, 20
Correspondence - Ratepayer - District 1 re Merit Reading Company -----	1
Correspondence - SS 115 re Asphalt Plant - Kearney Lake -----	1
County Planning Board Report -----	5
County Planning Board - Public Works Committee - Joint Report -----	12 - 15
Coyle, Charles E. - Easement - Storm Drain Purposes -----	10, 11
Easement - Storm Drain Purposes - Charles E. Coyle -----	10, 11
Easement - Storm Drain Purposes - Chester Wentzell -----	8, 9
Expropriation - 3.4 acres - Spryfield -----	17
Expropriation - 2.5 acres - Spryfield -----	18
Expropriation - 3.8 acres - Spryfield -----	18
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	3, 4
Highway Speed Zone - Kearney Lake Road -----	2
Intersection - Bicentennial - Kearney Lake - Request -----	2
Joint Report - County Planning Board - Public Works Committee -----	12 - 15
Kearney Lake Road - Highway Speed Zone -----	2
L. E. Shaw Limited - Bylaw -----	3, 4
Maritime Telegraph & Telephone Company Limited - Correspondence -----	19, 20
Merit Reading Company - Correspondence - Ratepayer - District 1 -----	1
Minutes - Approval - September Council Session -----	1
Motor Vehicle Act - Amendment -----	2, 3
Municipal School Board Report -----	15 - 17
Municipal School Board - Scholarships -----	12
Public Works Committee Report -----	5, 6
Public Works Committee - County Planning Board - Joint Report -----	12 - 15
Pumping Station - Pinegrove Drive - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	7
Request - Planned intersection - Bicentennial - Kearney Lake -----	2
Reports Re: County Planning Board Report -----	5
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	3, 4
Joint Report - County Planning Board - Public Works Committee -----	12 - 15
Municipal School Board Report -----	15 - 17
Public Works Committee Report -----	5, 6
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	17, 18
Warden's Report -----	5
Welfare Committee Report -----	19
Rockingham - Complaint re Merit Reading Company -----	1
Salary Survey - Stevenson & Kellogg Limited -----	4, 5
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	17, 18
Scholarships - Municipal School Board -----	12
September Council Session - Approval of Minutes -----	1
Spryfield - Expropriation - 3.4 acres -----	17

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

(CONTINUED)

Spryfield - Expropriation - 2.5 acres -----	18
Spryfield - Expropriation - 3.8 acres -----	18
SS 115 - Correspondence re Asphalt Plant - Kearney Lake -----	1
Stevenson & Kellogg Limited - Salary Survey -----	4, 5
Survey - Canadian British Consultants - Amendment -----	14
Warden's Report -----	5
Welfare Committee Report -----	19
Wentzell, Chester - Easement - Storm Drain Purposes -----	8, 9

MINUTES OF THE OCTOBER SESSION OF THE THIRD
YEAR COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-FIFTH COUNCIL OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX.

The monthly session of the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax convened at 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, October 10, 1967, with Warden I. Settle presiding.

Following the Lord's prayer, the Clerk called the roll.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the Minutes of September 19, 1967
be approved". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a letter from the C. N. R. regarding fencing at Bedford.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT the Council of the Municipality of the
County concurs in the proposed action of the
C. N. R. with respect to fencing in the Bedford
area as outlined in their letter of October 2, 1967".
(Motion carried).

Councillor McGrath said that there were many school children using this road as a shortcut and other people as well. He felt it would be better for the whole community if unauthorized railroad crossing by pedestrians were eliminated which would be done if the fence was erected as proposed in the letter.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a letter from a Ratepayer of District #1 to Councillor Curren regarding the Merit Reading Company.

Councillor Curren said that this was a common occurrence in his district and thought a lot of people were being taken in.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT this matter be referred to the Solicitor
for action". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a letter from School Section #115 regarding an asphalt plant at Kearney Lake.

Councillor Curren said that at the present time traffic is increasing and the Kearney Lake people were very anxious to have proper exits provided. He pointed out that there were over 400 children crossing this highway twice a day, he said that he had requested Mr. Lee of the Safety Division of the Department of Highways to come out and look over the situation and he had agreed to install crosswalks if the County provided supervision at these crosswalks, he said that they were working on the supervision requirement now.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor McGrath:

"THAT Council request the Minister of Highways to proceed with the planned intersection of the Kearney Lake Road and the Bi-Centennial Highway as soon as possible ,

AND ALSO THAT the Kearney Lake Road, from the Bedford Highway to the first part of Kearney Lake be declared 30 mile an hour zone".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Bell said that in his district, there are many people in Clayton Park who cannot get out on the Bedford Highway and the traffic is so heavy that the area has to be policed at peak hours.

Councillor Nicholson said that the 30 mile an hour restriction on the Kearney Lake Highway was alright when the children are in school but even that is too fast for heavy trucks when the children are out and attempting to cross the road.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Minister of Highways be asked to consider an amendment of the Motor Vehicle Act to reduce the speed limit to 20 miles per hour in school zones when children are proceeding to or from school,

AND ALSO THAT the speed limit be reduced to 20 m.p.h. when vehicles are approaching crosswalks".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Allen thought that the County area lends itself to special treatment by the Department of Highways and agreed that the 30 m.p.h. restriction was in some cases too fast.

Councillor McCabe said that there are several signs between here and Middle Musquodoboit where is printed that the speed is restricted to 20 m.p.h. when children are present and he felt that such signs on the Kearney Lake Road would solve the problem.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

Councillor P. Baker said he was glad to hear councillors expressing concern about the safety of children on the highways. He asked whether there had been any reply to his request for a crosswalk at Kline Heights. Mr. Hattie replied that a letter had been received from the Department of Highways saying that the matter had been referred to the Safety Committee so that it was under investigation.

Councillor P. Baker pointed out that there have been three children killed on highways in this county in the past few months and he felt that in the case of such fatalities, there should be a thorough inquiry as is done in the city of Halifax. He felt that it was unfair both to the pedestrian and to the vehicle operator in such fatal accidents when there was not an inquiry and the blame was not specifically laid as determined by witnesses and authorities, he said that if the driver was

not absolved of blame in cases where he should be he was branded ever after as "the man who killed that kid" and it was unfair to all concerned.

Solicitor Cox agreed to inquire into the matter.

Council agreed to go on to the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee since there were several people in the galleries interested in this report.

The Clerk read the first portion of the Report dealing with the L. E. Shaw plant at Bedford.

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT BE IT RESOLVED that the following be and the same is hereby adopted and enacted as a By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax when and if the same has received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and that the Municipal Clerk be and he is hereby instructed to forward the same to the Minister and request his approval hereof.

1967

OCTOBER SESSION

A BY-LAW MADE PURSUANT TO SECTION 2 (b)
OF THE BONUS ACT RELATING TO L. E. SHAW
LIMITED

1. In this By-Law,
 - (a) "Company" means L. E. Shaw Limited and any subsidiary company;
 - (b) "Municipality" means the Municipality of the County of Halifax;
 - (c) "Council" means the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax;
 - (d) "Industry" means the manufacture of permanent building materials by the Company through its structural concrete division presently known as the Pyramid Division.
2. The Council may make an Agreement with the Company limiting the rates and taxes payable by it on its property in accordance with the provisions of Sections 5, 6, 7, and 8 of the Bonus Act.
3. The Agreement shall provide that the rates and taxes for general municipal purposes payable by the Company upon the land, building and personal property used in the Industry shall, for a period of _____ years be at a rate of _____ per centum per annum of the actual cost of the land and building of the Company. " (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor Hanrahan, Solicitor Cox said that the 5-year tax agreements would stand for the full period of the agreement regardless of any proposed reductions.

The Clerk read the balance of the Finance and Executive Committee Report.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Snair said that as a result of a recent Welfare Committee meeting, it was felt that the employees of Oceanview Manor should be brought under the new salary scale.

Mr. Hattie said that he did not think that Council's consent would be necessary for this, that the superintendent and Matron of Oceanview were included anyway and if Oceanview Management wished their employees could be included but any additional cost would have to be borne by Oceanview and not Council's expense.

Councillor Bell said he was glad to see that the Chairman of the Welfare Committee brought this up because certainly the Oceanview staff should be paid at the prevailing rate especially since County Hospital is now organized.

Councillor Snair pointed out that Oceanview is completely separate from the County Mental Hospital and the Welfare Committee has no intention of prying into County Hospital salaries that they are only interested in updating the salaries at Oceanview.

Councillor Hanrahan said that he felt the survey should include all departments of Municipal Government like the Civil Service, he did not believe that the clerical staff of the Municipal School Board was included in this proposal and said he would like time to present this to the School Board to see if they wanted to be included.

Councillor Hanrahan, noting the appointment of an Assistant Accountant for the Municipal Administration, said that he had not noticed the position advertised.

Mr. Hattie said that it had not been advertised, that before any money was spent for advertising he looked around for someone who was qualified and this person was especially adapted to "our type of financing" because of his experience and it was felt that such a person was difficult to get and he would take a lesser amount of time to train.

Councillor Hanrahan said he was not against the appointment, only the principle of the thing, he felt that the position should have been advertised to give everyone an opportunity to apply.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Hanrahan:

"THAT the services of Stevenson and Kellogg Limited, be engaged to review the salary scales of the staff

at Oceanview Home at the same time as the salary review is made of staff in the Municipal Building". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Warden to Council,

It was moved by Councillor McGrath, seconded by Councillor Hanrahan:

"THAT the report of the Warden be received". (Motion carried).

Councillor Hanrahan said that since this was the last session of this Council he would like to commend the Warden on a job well done and was very happy to see that he has an acclamation and hoped that he would carry on.

The Clerk read the Report of the County Planning Board.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell asked if a man had been hired yet to look after unsightly premises; he noted that they were doing a good job but should not hesitate now, for there were several unsightly premises in his area which should be carried out before winter.

Mr. Hattie said that the position had been already advertised.

Councillor Daye asked whether a man had to go to the expense of having his property surveyed for subdivision in order to build a house on a 12-acre lot for his son.

Mr. Hattie said that this came under Provincial Regulations, that the piece of property deeded to the son must be surveyed but should cost under \$100.00.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Smeltzer, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell referred to a letter received from Mr. Don Geddes, Chairman of the Herring Cove Ratepayers Association complaining about the health hazard which existed at the Herring Cove outfall, he said that after all the money the County has spent on trying to remedy this situation it appeared that problem was still there and the Public Works Committee should investigate the complaint because it was in a prime tourist area of the County.

Mr. Gallagher said that some time ago this problem was brought to his attention and a consultant was hired who proposed that the outfall be relocated or redesigned, it was decided to be more economically feasible to redesign it and

after gaining the proper authority work had been begun and was now almost finished. He said he had visited the site many times but despite the complaints he had never detected any odor and from the experiences of engineers throughout Canada and the United States it was evident that most people "smell with their eyes because they know the outfall is there". He said after one complaint he told the man he would use masking materials to solve the problem and later the man reported that there was a marked improvement and this was before the masking operation took place.

Regarding Howard Avenue, Councillor Myers asked if the people had to sign for both water and sewer because at least three people on that street already had good wells. Mr. Gallagher explained that the original application was for sewer only but it was found more economically feasible to install the water at the same time. He said that in the past the same people who petitioned for water, when it came down to cases would not subscribe for it and it made the cost burden too great on the remaining consumers and this was the reason the people were asked to sign.

Councillor C. Baker said he had several complaints about the Herring Cove outfall but could not see any problem.

Mr. Gallagher explained that when the shore recedes very slowly you may have to go one half to three quarters of a mile with the pipe; he added that no one was going to convince him that there is any odor until he could detect it himself.

In reply to Councillor Myers, Mr. Gallagher said that the installation of water and sewer on Howard Avenue would depend upon the speed at which the people on the street signed up for these services.

It was suggested that a meeting be held with the people concerned explaining the situation.

Mr. Hattie pointed out that one of the problems here was that the County has to pay a considerable amount for the water from DND and unless the people all took the water it would be too expensive for the remainder.

Councillor P. Baker said he would like the Health Board to make a visit to the Herring Cove outfall to make sure that it did not constitute a health hazard.

Councillor Daye said that in his district there was a health problem right next to his property where the raw sewage came down over the hill onto the road and that die tests were taken which proved this, and the people moved out but then a new family moved in last Friday night and the problem was back again. He said that the Board of Health makes some people spend up to \$1,000.00 to come up to their regulations while other people are allowed to let raw sewage run in the open.

Councillor Bell said that the Board knew about this situation but so long as no one occupied the dwelling there was no health hazard. He assured Councillor Daye that the matter would be investigated and dealt with immediately. He pointed out that the amount of money spent on a septic tank did not guarantee the results, that a \$1,000 septic tank might not work but on the other hand, a hole dug with spruce boughs in the bottom might function quite well for a hundred years.

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
(\$13,000.00) - Pumping Station - Pinegrove Drive -
Williams Lake Road, Spryfield

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1954, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of said Act, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of said the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax deems it necessary to borrow a sum not exceeding Thirteen Thousand Dollars (\$13,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, public sewers or drains in the Spryfield area in the County of Halifax and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of debentures and to borrow such sum for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale the sum to be repaid to said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said the Municipal Affairs Act the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum not exceeding Thirteen Thousand Dollars (\$13,000.00) for the purpose aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 of the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow by way of loan on the credit of the Municipality a sum or sums of money not exceeding Thirteen Thousand Dollars (\$13,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale;

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months from the date on which this resolution shall have been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs, with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at a rate not to exceed six per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing storm sewers through portions of Spryfield;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00.

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". Motion carried.

PASSENT REQUIRED FOR STORM SEWER PURPOSES
FROM QUENTON W. FLETCHER

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at a point on the Eastern boundary of a fifty (50') foot right-of-way, now or formerly called Spencer Avenue, as shown on a plan made by J. D. McKenzie, P. I. C., titled Plan Showing Lots J & K, Spryfield, owned by Lettie Ferguson and dated October 25, 1948. Said point of beginning being marked by an iron pin and being the Northwest corner of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Charles B. Coyle;

THENCE North four degrees and five minutes East ($4^{\circ}05'E$) along the Eastern boundary of the aforementioned Spencer Avenue a distance of ten and four tenths feet (10.4');

THENCE South seventy-four degrees zero minutes East ($74^{\circ}00'E$) a distance of one hundred and ninety-five and nine tenths (195.9') feet;

THENCE South twenty-three degrees and fifty minutes East ($23^{\circ}50'E$) a distance of eleven and nine tenths (11.9') feet or to the general rear line of lots fronting on Spencer Avenue;

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

CHESTER W. WENZEL

CONT'D

THENCE South four degrees and five minutes West ($S04^{\circ}05'W$) along the said general rear line a distance of three ($3' \pm$) feet more or less to the northeastern corner of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Charles E. Coyle;

THENCE North seventy-four degrees zero minutes West ($N74^{\circ}00'W$) a distance of two hundred and four tenths ($200.4'$) feet to the Eastern boundary of Spencer Avenue and the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

ALL the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P. L. S. and dated July 10, 1964.

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing storm sewers through portions of Spryfield;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00.

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". Motion carried.

EASEMENT REQUIRED FOR STORM DRAIN PURPOSES
FROM CHARLES W. GOYLE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being in Spryfield, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, bounded and more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at a point on the Western boundary of a fifty (50') foot right-of-way now or formerly called Spencer Avenue, and shown on a plan made by J. P. McKensie, P. E. S. and titled Plan Showing Lots J and K, Spryfield, owned by Lottie Ferguson and dated October 25, 1942, said point of beginning being marked by an iron pin and being the southwest corner of a lot of land now or formerly owned by Chester W. Montzoll;

THENCE South seventy-four degrees zero minutes East ($74^{\circ}00'W$) along the southern boundary of a lot of land owned by Chester W. Montzoll, a distance of two hundred and four tenths (200.4') feet to the general rear line of lots fronting on Spencer Avenue;

THENCE South four degrees and five minutes West ($304^{\circ}05'W$) along the aforementioned general rear line a distance of forty and four tenths (40.4') feet more or less;

THENCE North twenty-three degrees and fifty minutes West ($73^{\circ}50'W$) a distance of forty and one tenth feet (40.1');

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

CHARLES E. COCHRAN

COMPTON

THENCE North seventy-four degrees zero minutes West ($74^{\circ}00'W$) a distance of one hundred and eighty-two and one tenth ($182.1'$) feet or to the Eastern boundary of Spencer Avenue;

THENCE North four degrees and five minutes East ($4^{\circ}05'E$) along the aforementioned Eastern boundary of Spencer Avenue, a distance of ten and four tenths ($10.4'$) feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING;

ALL the said above described lot, piece or parcel of land being more particularly shown outlined in red on a plan made by Allan V. Downie, P. L. S. and dated July 10, 1964.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Curren:

"THAT Council adjourn until
2:00 p.m.". (Motion carried).

AFTERNOON SESSION

The afternoon session of Council convened at 2:00 p.m. with Warden Settle Presiding.

The Clerk called the roll.

The Warden asked Councillor Hanrahan, Chairman of the Municipal School Board, to read the citations for the scholarships to be awarded to successful candidates.

Following the presentations by Warden Settle, Mr. Perry, Superintendent of Schools for Halifax County addressed Council.

He congratulated the winners and admired their choice to enter the teaching profession, which he said was most challenging, although frustrating at times yet very rewarding. He added that Halifax County was a good area for a teacher and he spoke from 17 years of personal experience in this County.

Warden Settle praised the students and their parents who have also played an important role in encouraging the children to attain such fine standards necessary for these scholarships.

Councillor Williams excused himself and Councillor Grant from Council at this time, they had been called away due to sickness, on leaving, Councillor Williams thanked Councillors and the Administration staff for their co-operation during his years as a Councillor.

The Warden congratulated the two Councillors, also Councillor Sellars and Councillor Turner, who, he said, have seen fit not to re-offer another year, he said that the work they have done will not be forgotten by this Council.

Councillor Grant also thanked the Councillors and Staff for their co-operation.

Councillors gave these men a standing ovation.

The Clerk read the Joint Report of the Planning Board and Public Works Committees.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Hanrahan:

"THAT the Joint Report of the County Planning Board and Public Works Committee be adopted, as amended". (Motion carried).

Councillor Nicholson was in concurrence with the survey and that it must be taken but understood that the basin area of Armdale was the most serious problem and he objected to the survey price estimate being given in print before the prices have been called for or the terms of reference set down. He understood that the preliminary costs went up from \$12,000 to some \$25,000 "right quick in a few days".

Mr. Gallagher said that the Consultants gave a preliminary estimate as he had requested of them so that he would have some figure to present to the meeting. He said that there were two different projects, one was for Fairview-Armdale, and the other covered the four districts, the first figure just included the first two areas and the last price included the combined area. He said that all professional Engineers worked on a per diem basis so that the actual amount spent depended on the hours necessary to complete the work.

Councillor Curren pointed out that it was the same firm of Consulting Engineers who had been working on the sewer studies for the past four or five months who are endeavouring another study to come up with the remedies. He felt that with the time already spent on this system they should "know right off the bat" what things must be done to remedy the problems.

Mr. Gallagher said that the firm did exactly what they were directed to do by this Council.

Councillor Curren gave an example of Clayton Park-Fairview area where Mr. Hattie said that the problem could be solved quite easily so that they already knew what had to be done there without further study.

Mr. Hattie said that in addition to this, they have to plan for the future requirements of the area and consider what development might take place.

Councillor Allen questioned whether the same Consultants should be used for this job, he said that from the April 1966 pollution report from Upper Sackville done by this firm, it was suggested that 18 people per acre be used as a criteria and they had not taken into consideration possible multiple construction in these areas. He felt that they should project into the future and that a different criteria be used. He said that this same firm is also responsible for the outfall problems this Council heard about this morning and that this might be the time to consider using other consulting firms that this particular one had certainly "got the lion's share of this County's business".

Councillor Bell asked whether the Engineers proposed to solve the present problems with the existing sewers, that this was providing nothing for further development. He was concerned lest the people with single dwellings and duplexes who have already paid highly for the services be saddled with the cost of new sewers. He felt that such costly measures should be well looked into although there was also need for much haste.

Mr. Hattie said that this was the very point he brought up at the last session, that for such costly projects some policy had to be laid down as to who was going to pay the costs and no policy could be laid down until an approximate cost was arrived at by the Engineers. He said that the problem was twofold, that the sewers were designed before there was a Master Plan and before there were multiple dwellings and that multiple dwellings had increased the density to as much as 300 persons per acre when the plan was for 16-18, and the other problem was that storm drainage was going through the mains for which they were never designed for. He said the only reason Canadian British were suggested was that they had already done much of the work and it should take them less time to complete the study.

Councillor Daye thought that \$25,000.00 was a bit much to give the Consulting Engineers to just make a cost estimate, he felt that County staff should be able to do this.

Councillor McGrath said that the difficulty was that the sewers were designed without any planning and that the density criteria used was unrealistic. He hoped that the design for the Bedford-Sackville areas would have a different criteria used so that it would allow for future development, he blamed the Consulting Engineers for not designing services which would be adequate in 1967.

Mr. Gallagher pointed out that there was no master plan when the present sewers were designed and built and the Consultants designed to the same criteria used all over Canada and the U. S. and that it was not sufficient because of the storm drain infiltration and because the zoning was not followed but spot rezoning caused higher density than was planned for.

Mr. Hattie said that it had been the policy of this Council that storm drains must be kept apart from sanitary systems because to provide sewers to handle rain-streams at their peak the cost would be prohibitive.

Councillor McGrath said that Clayton Park was designed in three stages and they knew exactly what the density would be and the sewage provision is not adequate even there. Mr. Gallagher pointed out that the sewers were designed and built before Clayton Park was built.

Councillor Nicholson said that in all fairness, Canadian British Consultants had recommended a larger sewer but it was not accepted by this County.

AMENDMENT

It was moved by Councillor Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the item of \$25,000.00 re survey be sent back to Committee to obtain prices and recommendations from other consulting firms and to bring another recommendation to Council". (Motion carried).

Mr. Gallagher said that there were other firms in the area but that they would need one with a comparatively large staff, he said he had been rushing these reports so that they would be available to the various Committees to try to speed up the remedy to the sewer problems so that development could continue.

Councillor Hanrahan thought it unfair to criticize the Consultants because they did exactly as they had been asked to do, he said they already have a great deal of information regarding the system and should be able to complete the study more quickly than a new firm. He felt that they did exactly what the County asked them to do for the money it was prepared to pay.

Councillor Allen challenged anyone to suggest to him that there is any other area where the density of development has surpassed that of Spryfield in areas which was originally designed for R1. He did not think there were many people who had drain pipes attached to the sewer and felt that Council should consider engaging another firm that it would only take another 30 days and the construction season was almost at an end anyway.

Mr. Hattie, in reply to Councillor McGrath, said that the work would be started on design re Bedford-Sackville sewers as soon as the temporary borrowings are approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs.

Councillor McGrath said that with all this money being spent in other areas, he hoped that the Bedford-Sackville area would not be forgotten.

On the vote on the amendment, the amendment was carried.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion to adopt the report as amended. (Motion carried).

Councillor Hanrahan said he found it difficult to understand why a member of the Joint Committee who attended the meetings would make this amendment.

Councillor Allen said it was because of the haste in closing the meeting and he had given it considerable thought over the week-end.

Councillor Nicholson said he was against it and did not vote on it at Committee and felt that it would be argued out on Council floor. He reminded Councillor Hanrahan that he was a Councillor first and a Committee member second and did not necessarily agree with every decision of a Committee.

Councillor Curren said it was the Canadian British Engineers who have carried out the surveys this Council has been waiting for for five months and that they had been doing the work for the past 12 years, therefore, there was the question of bringing in anyone else was not brought up at the meeting.

The Clerk read the Report of the Municipal School Board.

It was moved by Councillor Hanrahan, seconded by Councillor McGrath:

"THAT the Report of the Municipal School Board be adopted". (Motion carried).

In reply to Deputy Warden MacKenzie, Mr. Perry said he was aware of the problem at the Sheet Harbour School as he had visited there last Friday and discussed the matter with the Supervisor and Principal and they were working on it. He said that the chemistry teacher did not want to teach one of the senior science subjects but that he was fully qualified and he agreed to teach these subjects.

Deputy Warden MacKenzie said that a number of the Grade XII students were afraid of the danger in mixing solutions and he would like Mr. Perry to talk to the Grade XII students and get their reactions. Regarding the bus driver who was laid off, he said that there was talk because of bringing in a driver from outside the area at considerable expense, he felt that this man should be given another chance.

Mr. Perry said that in such cases the School Board consults with the Trustees and asks for its recommendations, but despite several requests they have not sent in their recommendations, however, the Board was not going to rest on that and would take some definite action.

Councillor Colin Baker wondered if there was a breakdown in public relations between the bus drivers and administration because he understood there had also been an incident in his area.

Mr. Perry explained that in this case there was a bus driver-assistant janitor job and the driver was required to act as in part time assistant maintenance position but he refused to do the maintenance work and he left because he was getting only part time pay for a part time job. He said they could not very well justify paying this man full time for a part time job and then having to hire another part time janitor.

Councillor Bell said he would like to see the statistics broken down on an area basis instead of the County as a whole since there would be a \$20,000,000.00 development in Fairview to Rockingham as soon as the sewer problem is solved and then there would be trouble again with lack of schools.

In reply to Councillor Isenor, Mr. Perry said that the bus drivers were unionized that had to do with the hours worked and wages but did not interfere with the allocation of duties or the supervision, he said that they were paid overtime if they worked over a 40-hour week.

Councillor P. Baker said he did not know how the bus drivers could support their families on a "lousy \$60 a week". He said that there were definitely problems at the administration level, that some teachers who were brought in from India and Pakistan, although perfectly qualified in their own countries could not speak English fluently and in some cases the children could not understand them, he said that the children in some cases were not complaining because they didn't get any homework but in other cases the children had to phone some other child in another school to try to find out something of the work they were trying to do!

Councillor Turner said that there was a teacher teaching English in Sheet Harbour who could not even speak English and he did not know how a child could be expected to learn anything under such circumstances.

Councillor Johnson said that the same problem existed in one of the schools in his district and the parents were so concerned that they had called a meeting to deal with the problem.

Mr. Perry said that all foreign applicants were interviewed in his office and care was taken that they were able to communicate, however, many of them did have broad accents and put emphasis on different syllables but it was mostly the case of the children getting used to them and they tried to get these people to speak more slowly so that they could be understood.

Councillor Nicholson said he had been trying to get his daughter into another school, so that she would be able to learn something because otherwise she would be a drop out, he said she has had three science teachers already this year and it was useless to send a child to school if she could not get any proper training.

Councillor P. Baker said it was definitely unfair to the children who were finding their studies hard enough, especially in the higher grades and when every hour in school counts, he said that the children in some cases were teaching the teachers to speak English, that they were having a lot of fun but not learning anything.

Mr. Perry said he was not trying to minimize the problem and that if such things were taking place, he would like to have them reported to his office and he would see that they got the proper priority.

Councillor P. Baker said that this was a job for the principal, that if the principal of the school did not know what was going on in the school then he shouldn't be there but he urged the seriousness of the problem when a teacher could not speak the language of the children fluently enough to be able to impart knowledge to them.

Councillor McCabe said that he had a similar complaint from his district, that the teacher of a foreign nationality could not be understood by the child and he felt this was a serious matter.

Councillor Daye wanted to know why the bus driver was fired in Tangier and if he had not got an unfair treatment, he understood the man had been in the County employ for 14 years and he felt that Council should be told about it.

Councillor Hanrahan did not think this was the place to discuss the matter and pointed out that the Councillor for the district had appeared before the Board on two occasions and the Board had made its decision and had reaffirmed it and he did not think it was right to put on the pressure here.

Mr. Perry advised that the drivers are unionized and have their own grievance procedure set up and that the Union in this case had decided not to carry it any further although they could have taken it to arbitration had they felt the case warranted it.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Curren, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Curren asked that the trustees make the names for the new schools shorter since they cost about \$20.00 per letter.

Councillor Bell thanked the Committee for the wonderful school they built in Fairview and said it was about the best in the County and that they got good value for the money spent.

Councillor McCabe said he was glad to note this morning that the name had been placed on the school in Middle Musquodoboit.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT WHEREAS the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax requires certain lands at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, for the purpose of school construction;

AND WHEREAS no agreement with respect to purchase has been possible;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax expropriate the lands of Whitman Crescent Limited being approximately 3.4 acres at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and that the compensation be fixed in the sum of \$1.00." (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Nicholson:

"THAT WHEREAS the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax requires certain lands at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, for the purpose of school construction;

AND WHEREAS no agreement with respect to purchase has been possible;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax expropriate the lands of Randall Development Limited being approximately 2.5 acres at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and that the compensation be fixed at the sum of \$1.00". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Nicholson, seconded by Councillor C. Baker:

"THAT WHEREAS the Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax requires certain lands at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, for the purpose of school construction;

AND WHEREAS no agreement with respect to purchase has been possible;

BE IT RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax expropriate the lands of R. Cook being approximately 3.8 acres at Spryfield, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, and that the compensation be fixed at the sum of \$1.00". (Motion carried).

Councillor Snair questioned the expropriation and asked whether it was necessary.

Councillor Curren replied that they has taken great care and gone over the whole area very carefully and felt this was an excellent site and that negotiations had broken down as to the purchase of the property, he felt that they had to listen to the reports of their appraisers and that to find another site they would have to go down the road another mile which would involve extra bussing of children and considerable more cost, they also had to take into consideration the sewer services.

Councillor Allen said that this was in his district and he concurred completely with the site the School Capital Program Committee had selected.

Councillor Hanrahan said that the School Board was very happy with the site and was pushing the School Capital Program Committee very hard to make utmost speed in getting construction under way because if the new school was not provided soon, they would be in trouble with school population there.

Councillor Snair questioned whether the School Board was expropriating valuable land which could be used for development.

The Clerk read the Report of the Welfare Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Deputy Warden MacKenzie:

"THAT the Report of the Welfare Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Mr. Thomas Cleary, the new Director of County Welfare, was introduced to Council.

Councillor Myers asked whether it was the custom of the Welfare Department to buy a ten thousand dollar trailer for welfare people, there was one in his district and they moved a family in from Terence Bay.

Mr. Cleary said that this was done before his time but that the occupants owned the trailer and the payments were guaranteed by Welfare. He said that the family were in receipt of provincial welfare assisted by the county.

In reply to Councillor McCabe, Mr. Cleary said that his department had no jurisdiction over the community activities of its welfare charges that they were the same under the law as anyone else.

In reply to Councillor Hanrahan, Mr. Cleary said that when children are taken away from parents, the social worker tries to work with parents so that they will again be able to look after their children, referring them to psychiatric help if indicated but cannot force them to go.

Councillor Myers felt that the cost of drugs dispensed by the County should not go against the district welfare costs. Mr. Cleary said that these were separate because of the Federal Government assistance.

Councillor Isenor felt that both parents should make application for welfare and cheques made out jointly to ensure that welfare money was being spent on the things it was meant for. Mr. Cleary said that usually the breadwinner applied for assistance but they had no proof that it was properly spent but did investigate any suspected or reported discrepancies.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor C. Baker, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT a letter be written to Maritime Telephone and Telegraph Company Limited asking if they can improve the telephone service beyond Herring Cove including the Ketch Harbour, Sambro area, and Pennant areas". (Motion carried).

Councillor Curren thanked the members of the Committee he had served on for the past three years for their help and co-operation and congratulated the Warden on a fine service which he had contributed to the County since he had become Warden both in his advice and gaining respect for the County; he thanked

October Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

Mr. Hattie and his staff who had always done their best to see that the needs of the people in the County were satisfied.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor McCabe:

"THAT Council adjourn".
(Motion carried).

Council closed with the singing of "God Save The Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

T H I R D Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - F I F T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION
OCTOBER 10, 1967

I N D E X O F R E P O R T S

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

County Planning Board Report -----	21 - 23
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	24 - 40
Joint Report - County Planning Board - Public Works Committee -----	41, 42
Municipal School Board Report -----	43 - 45
Public Works Committee Report -----	46, 47
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	48, 49
Warden's Report -----	50 - 52
Welfare Committee Report -----	53 - 65

OTHER REPORTS:

Building Inspector's Report -----	66 - 72
Revenue and Expenditures -----	73 - 81
Welfare Expenditures -----	82, 83

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967.

Tuesday, October 10, 1967.

COUNTY PLANNING BOARD REPORT.

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Bridgeview Subdivision, Rockingham, lesser frontages.

Your Board would respectfully recommend approval of lots 278, 293 and 294 in the Bridgeview Subdivision. All of these lots were previously approved, lots 293 and 294 having been approved by Council on July 19, 1966 and lot 278 approved by the Board in August of 1966. The surveyor discovered an error in his calculations, which necessitated the resubdivision of this section of Bridgeview Subdivision. Lot 278 is located on a cul-de-sac and lots 293 and 294 are located on the outside of a curve: although they have frontages of less than 60 feet, at the building line, the lots would have a width of 60 feet or more, and an overall area of at least 6,000 square feet.

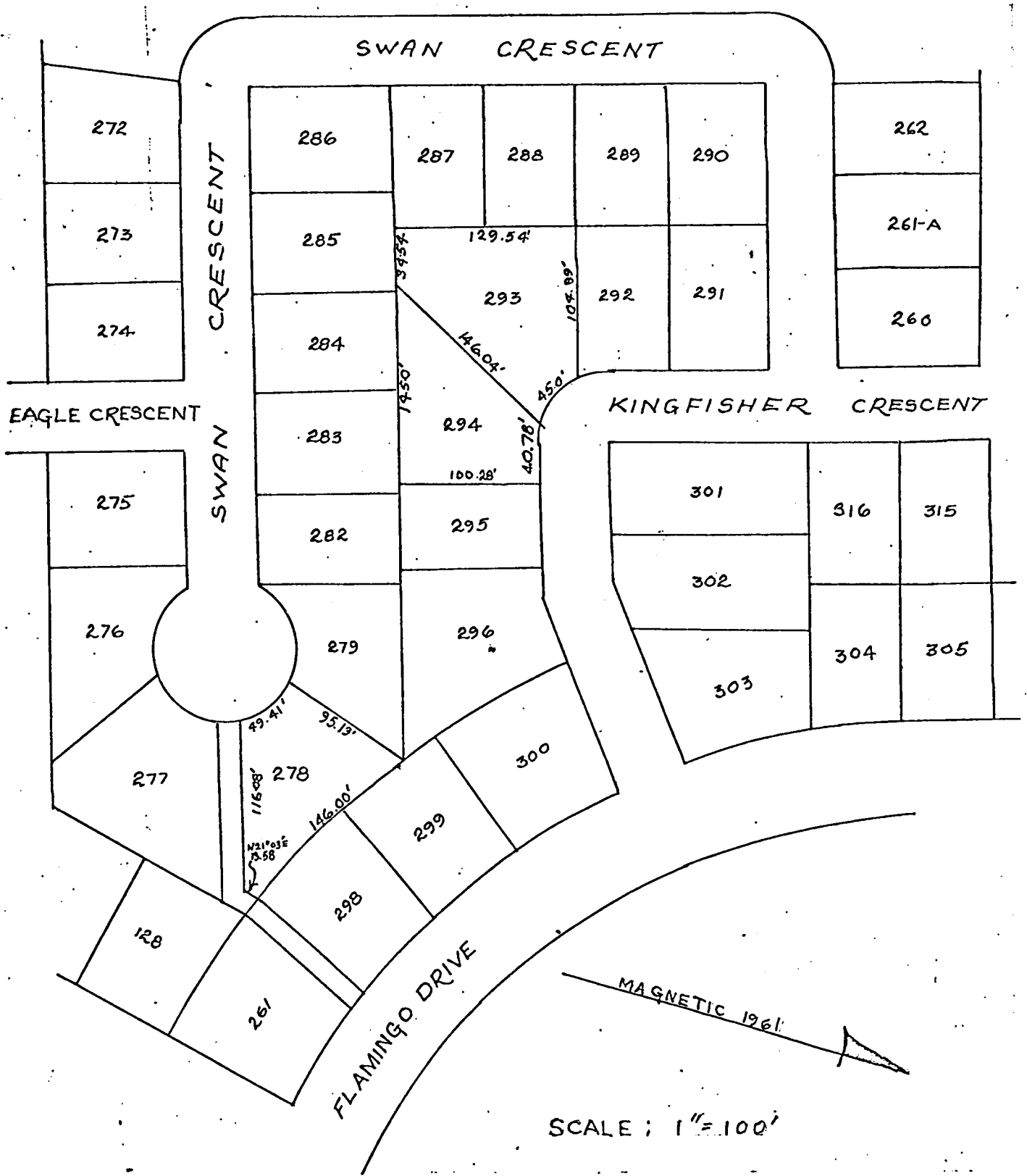
Your Board would therefore recommend final approval. (Sketch attached.)

2. Lesser side yard clearance for lot #12, Hilden Heights Subdivision, Stryfield.

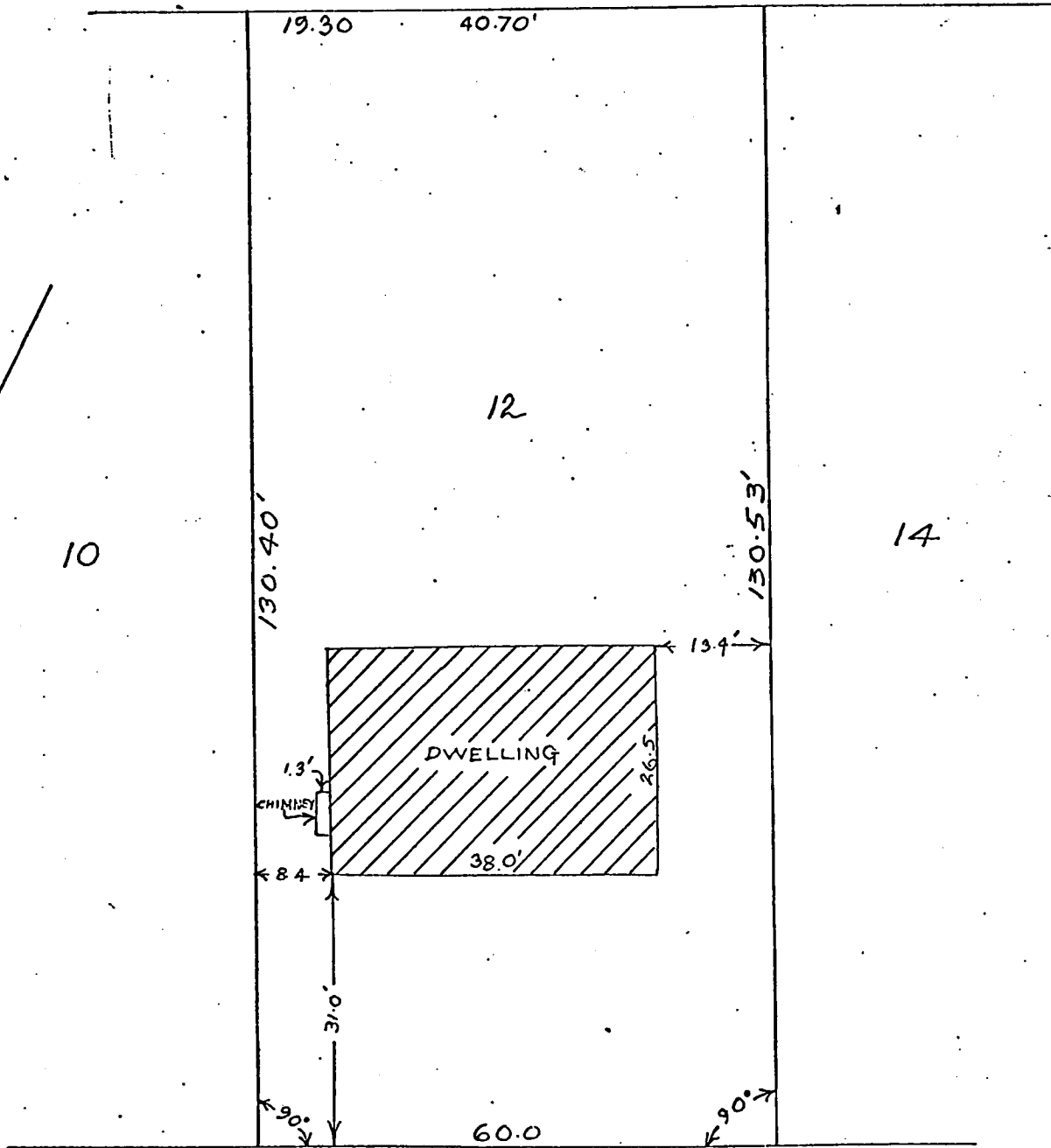
Your Board would respectfully recommend approval of a 7-foot side yard clearance for a chimney abutment for a proposed dwelling on the above mentioned lot.

The proposed dwelling design would have to be completely altered in order to accommodate the chimney inside the building: it was the Board's opinion that having a lesser side yard clearance for the chimney only would have no adverse effect. Approval is therefore recommended for a 7-foot side line clearance from the eastern boundary line of lot #12, Hilden Heights Subdivision; for the chimney abutment only. (Sketch attached.)

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed by the Committee)



UNDERSIZED FRONTAGE
 BRIDGEVIEW SUB ROCKINGHAM



HILDEN DRIVE

SCALE 1"=20'

REDUCED SIDE YARD IN
 HILDEN HEIGHTS SUBDIVISION
 SPRYFIELD

October Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

L. E. SHAW LIMITED - APPLICATION TO BE TAXED UNDER THE BONUS ACT

Your Committee has met on several occasions with representatives of L. E. Shaw Limited to discuss with them the possibility of an adjustment in the taxes on their new pre-stressed concrete plant, located in the Bedford Industrial Park.

Your Committee has asked the Company to provide information which would indicate to the Committee the tax burden on the L. E. Shaw pre-stressed concrete plant in Bedford, compared to other like plants that would be their main competitors. This information has been supplied and a brief from L. E. Shaw Limited, entitled "A request that property located in the Bedford Industrial Park be taxed under the provisions of the Bonus Act," is attached to this report for the information of all members of Council.

Your Committee has studied this matter carefully and has determined, as the brief will show, that the main problem is the problem that frequently faces certain industries, that of the personal property tax on inventory.

While the Committee has always been hesitant to recommend any adjustment of taxes in these days of rising Municipal costs, at the same time they must take a realistic view of things, particularly in the case of a new industry that is operating on a marginal basis. Your Committee, therefore, recommends to Council that this Council pass a By-law, a copy of which is attached to this report, which would authorize the Council to make an agreement with the Company, limiting the rates and taxes payable by it on its property. The agreement would provide that the rates and taxes for general Municipal purposes, payable by the Company upon the land and building used by the Company for a period of five years, be set at a rate of 3-1/4% per annum of the actual cost of the land and building.

This would give the L. E. Shaw Limited pre-stressed concrete plant at Bedford roughly the same tax advantage under the Bonus Act that we

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

have already granted in one or two instances under our own legislation for other new industries locating in the Municipality.

APEC CONFERENCE

This year the Atlantic Provinces Economic Council will be holding its Annual Conference at the Hotel Nova Scotian in Halifax on October 23rd and 24th. Registration is \$25.00 for the full Conference or \$12.50 each day, payable in advance. A copy of the Conference Programme is attached to this report, which would indicate to the Councillors the programme for each day.

As has been the custom in the past years, your Committee recommends that members of Council who wish may attend the APEC Conference, providing they advise the Clerk in advance so that the registration arrangements can be made with the Atlantic Provinces Economic Council.

STAFF CHANGES

Assistant Chief Accountant

We regret to advise that Mr. Arnold Harrison, Assistant Chief Accountant, has tendered his resignation after many years of service with the Municipality, to accept employment elsewhere.

Assistant Director of Welfare

We have had no Assistant Director of Welfare since Mr. MacDougall left the employ of the Municipality, nearly one year ago, to take up employment with the Family Service Bureau.

The Salary Committee, the Welfare Committee and the Finance and Executive Committee have been reviewing this situation and wish to make the following recommendations with respect to staff to fill the two vacancies noted above.

Assistant Chief Accountant

Your Committee recommends the appointment of Mr. A. King, C.A. Mr. King, in addition to being a Chartered Accountant for nearly twenty years, has been employed by H. R. Doane and Company, one of the Audit firms of the Municipality, and in this connection has done considerable work in connection with the Halifax County audit from time to time. He is, therefore, fully conversant with our procedures and methods and because of his qualifications, will be able to take on some higher responsibilities than the position has probably demanded. We recommend his appointment at a salary of \$8,000.00 per year.

October Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

Assistant Director of Welfare

Your Committee recommends the appointment of Edward C. Mason, M.S.W., R.S.W., Mr. Mason has been employed in Welfare work for many years, having received his Master's Degree in Social Work in 1960. He has worked for a period of three years with the Provincial Mental Health Service and for the past, nearly five years, has been employed with the Halifax Welfare Department where he set up the Community Residence Program in that City, and in more recent times has been acting in a supervisory capacity in connection with the Municipal Assistance Program. We recommend his appointment as Assistant Director of Welfare at a salary of \$10,000.00 per year.

SALARY SURVEY

Council will recall that at the Annual Session of Council this year a percentage adjustment was made to existing salary scales in the Municipality as a sort of "stop gap" measure. This was done before City and Provincial salary scales had been adjusted and has not worked out too well in view of subsequent actions by these bodies. Also due to factors of supply and demand, salary scales of certain classifications of employees have changed more rapidly in the past two years than others. The Salary Committee and the Finance and Executive Committee have studied this matter recently and have decided to divide the task of up-dating the salary schedules into two parts - the first part up-dating job descriptions and the ladder chart will be the responsibility of our administrative staff. The second part however, will be developing internal trend lines from data supplied by the Municipality; a salary survey in the Municipality; and development of external trend lines from the Salary Survey and the development of a new proposed salary schedule, we recommend should be carried out by independent Consultants, as it has been in the past. Your Committee has contacted Stevenson and Kellogg Limited, Management Consultants, who have done this work on two occasions in the past and we now have a letter from that firm estimating the cost of their participation at about \$1,200.00. Your Committee recommends that Stevenson and Kellogg Limited be employed to do the second part of the Salary Survey to be carried out as quickly as possible so that Council will have due time to consider their recommendations prior to the first of the year and budgeting time.

SALE OF PROPERTY

The Municipal School Board is recommending the sale of a portion of the school property fronting on No. 7 Highway at Moser River to be used for the construction of a Post Office building and also the small strip of land five feet wide from the Halifax West Municipal High School

October Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

property. Your Committee requests authorization from Council to negotiate in connection with these two sales of property.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

A REQUEST THAT PROPERTY LOCATED
IN THE BEDFORD INDUSTRIAL PARK
BE TAXED UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE BONUS ACT

Submitted to
THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX
Nova Scotia

By
L. E. SHAW LIMITED
#1 Sackville Place, Halifax, Nova Scotia

September 18, 1967

History of the Company

L.E. Shaw Limited (hereafter called the "Company"), was incorporated in Nova Scotia in 1931 for the purpose of consolidating the operations of several companies all engaged in the manufacture of permanent building materials. This was a time of economic depression, and during the next several years all of the manufacturing plants but one ceased their manufacturing operations. The one plant that continued to operate could do so only during the summer months. The founders of the Company desired to provide for its employees and for the community the benefits of steady employment and improved working conditions. This has continued to be the concern of management up to the present time, and now most of the employees of the Company are assured of continuous employment.

From the one plant that continued to operate during the depression years, the Company and its subsidiaries have grown so that there are now 15 plants, of which 10 are in Nova Scotia, 4 in New Brunswick, and one in Newfoundland. Because the Company's products are heavy and relatively inexpensive materials, transportation has been an important factor in the decision to build a large number of plants close to sources of raw materials and available markets.

Establishment of Bedford Plant

It has been the Company's policy to participate in the development of new permanent building materials and new construction methods. The result has been a continuing expansion in the number of products marketed by the Company. Since World War II both the construction industry and architects have shown a growing interest in the use of precast and prestressed architectural concrete.

The Company's management was aware of these developments and made plans to enter the structural concrete field in a substantial way as soon as a sufficient market for the product became available.' In 1964 a separate division of the Company (known as the Pyramid Structural Concrete Division) was formed to manufacture and market structural concrete. After careful investigation, management decided to build a plant in the industrial park at Bedford, Halifax County. This site was chosen for a number of reasons, including:

- (a) the availability of a plant site with adequate space for expansion;
- (b) a suitable storage yard;
- (c) a location between the source of raw materials (aggregate and cement) and the largest potential market for the product;
- (d) adequate supply of labour, most of which would be obtained from the nearby community and could be readily trained.

One disadvantage was that very limited municipal services were available, and so the Company had to provide itself the necessary water, sewage, fire protection, and security, at practically no cost to the municipality.

In the fall of 1964 it became necessary for the Company to act quickly to establish its plant in order to secure a substantial contract that was then available. If the Company had not done so, the contract would have been awarded to another manufacturer outside the Province. Plans were therefore made to construct a large, safe, efficient, and modern plant on the site that had been selected. Competent management was engaged, negotiations were completed with a leading manufacturer in

another part of Canada for a training staff, and the necessary arrangements were made to finance the venture from private sources.

At that time the Company's management consulted with officials of the County, who gave assurance that a satisfactory taxing agreement could be negotiated later after the plant was erected and in operation. Since that time the question of tax relief has been raised in a number of meetings between Company management and one or more County officials. We have been requested to prepare this submission in written form so that a final decision on municipal taxes can be reached. It is important from the Company's point of view that agreement on municipal taxes be arrived at speedily, because the plans for the future that the Company must now make will be much influenced by the level of municipal taxes, among other costs, that will have to be borne.

Economics of Operation

Irrespective of the profitability or otherwise of other operations of the Company, it is clear that the continued operation of the structural concrete division is and can be justified only if that division is and will continue to be profitable in its own right. Competitive conditions require that the structural concrete products be marketed with a very low margin for overhead costs and profit. If the operation is to be worthwhile, overhead costs, including municipal taxes, must be kept to a minimum. This is particularly so in an operation where the volume of sales can fluctuate markedly from one year to another as well as during any year.

The experience of the Company's structural concrete division during

the last several months has been that sales volume has been shrinking (in line with a general reduction in construction activity in the area), the number of persons employed has been declining, while fixed costs (particularly municipal taxes) continue to increase. If this squeeze on the profitability of the division's operations continues for much longer, a decision might have to be made to cease or drastically curtail operations at this plant.

Municipal Taxes

One of the most serious difficulties faced by the structural concrete division is that its level of municipal taxes is substantially higher than that of its nearest competitors. One large competitor (whose plant is now about comparable in size to ours but has just announced expansion plans that will almost double its size) is situated in the City of Dartmouth and enjoys a municipal tax arrangement through Industrial Estates Limited, which is equivalent to the provisions of Part II of the Bonus Act. Two other large competitors are in Saint John, New Brunswick. One of the disadvantages that the Company's structural concrete division faces as against its competitors results from the taxation of personal property in the County (a kind of tax that its competitors do not have to face), which is particularly onerous because of the high assessment of personal property - almost double the real property assessment. The following table shows a comparison of the present level of taxes of the structural concrete division, the level the taxes would be if they were at the same rate as its Dartmouth competitor, and what its taxes would be if they were at the same rate as its Saint John competitors.

	<u>Present Taxes</u>	<u>I.E.L. or Bonus Act Taxes</u>	<u>Saint John Taxes</u>
Real property	\$ 4,687.20	\$ 1,545.00	\$ 3,800.00
Personal property	3,845.20	---	---
Business Tax	---	---	3,800.00
Totals	<u>\$ 13,532.40</u>	<u>\$ 1,545.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,600.00</u>

It should also be noted that, whereas the two Saint John competitors are on an equal footing with one another with respect to the burden of municipal taxation, the Company's structural concrete division is on a most unequal footing as against its nearest competitor, in Dartmouth.

A contractor who is considering using structural concrete in a construction project may proceed in one of the following ways:

- (a) he may fabricate wall panels and beams at the job site;
- (b) he may purchase the panels and beams from somewhere in Nova Scotia outside Halifax County;
- (c) he may purchase his materials from outside Nova Scotia;
- (d) he may purchase materials manufactured in Halifax County.

If the contractor wishes to purchase materials from the Company's Bedford plant, he will demand two things - (1) that the materials be delivered rapidly when the project is ready to receive them; and (2) that the materials not be stockpiled at the job site. In order to meet these requirements it is an advantage for the Company to manufacture far in advance of the delivery date and to stockpile in its yards. This is also of advantage to the community, for it permits the Company to employ on a full-time basis throughout the year a large number of men who would otherwise be subject to the seasonal ups and downs of employment in the construction industry.

The need to manufacture and stockpile inventory far in advance of delivery requirements causes a substantial fluctuation in inventory levels from one month end to another. In determining the personal property tax assessment based on the average of the highest and lowest month-end inventory in a year, the County assessor will arrive at a higher assessment for personal property for a plant such as this than for plants in other industries with comparable sales but with small fluctuations in inventory levels from month to month. The Company's plant may manufacture at a high rate of production for as long as six to eight months before making even a single delivery to a customer; then, perhaps in three or four months, a whole order may be delivered. The following table and schedules illustrate the inequalities as between this plant and plants in other industries situated in the County that arise under the present method of valuing inventories for personal property assessment. The amounts shown in the table and schedules have been prepared so that the purchases put into inventory or value added and the deliveries from inventory at cost are equal. A uniform markup of 10 per cent on cost has been assumed for illustrative purposes only. It will be noted that the use as a basis for personal property assessment of the average of the highest and lowest month-end inventories for the year gives an upward bias to the assessment in the case of fluctuating levels of month-end inventories.

	<u>Company A</u>	<u>Company B</u>	<u>Company C</u>
Annual Sales	\$1,320,000	\$1,320,000	\$1,320,000
Purchases or value added for 12 months	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
Deliveries from inventory	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
Mean of high and low month ending inventory	320,000	100,000	115,000
Average of month ending inventories	268,000	100,000	100,000
See detailed schedules attached as numbers	1	2	3

Because of the need to store substantial quantities of finished products on behalf of the contractors with whom the Company has specific contracts, L.E. Shaw Limited finds itself in a position similar to Company "A."

CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reason, it submits that considerable tax relief is necessary for the Pyramid plant to be able to continue an economic operation in Halifax County. Accordingly, we request that the plant be taxed at one per cent of the cost of land and building only, under Part II of the Bonus Act, commencing with the year 1968.

Respectfully submitted,

L.E. SHAW LIMITED

Halifax, Nova Scotia
September 13, 1967

Schedule 1

	INVENTORIES			SALES		
	<u>Opening</u>	<u>Value Added</u>	<u>Deliveries</u>	<u>Closing</u>	<u>Monthly</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
Example Company A						
January	\$ 25,000	\$100,000	\$ -	\$125,000	\$ -	\$ -
February	125,000	100,000	1,000	224,000	1,100	1,100
March	224,000	100,000	1,000	323,000	1,100	2,200
April	323,000	100,000	1,000	422,000	1,100	3,300
May	422,000	100,000	2,000	520,000	2,200	5,500
June	520,000	100,000	5,000	615,000	5,500	11,000
July	615,000	100,000	400,000	315,000	440,000	451,000
August	315,000	100,000	200,000	215,000	220,000	671,000
September	215,000	100,000	100,000	215,000	110,000	781,000
October	215,000	100,000	200,000	115,000	220,000	1001,000
November	115,000	100,000	100,000	115,000	110,000	1111,000
December	115,000	100,000	190,000	25,000	209,000	1320,000
Average of High-Low Inventories					\$320,000	
Average of 12-month end Inventories					\$268,000	
Total Inventory Cost Goods Purchased and Delivered					\$1,200,000	

Schedule 2

	INVENTORIES				SALES	
	<u>Opening</u>	<u>Value Added</u>	<u>Deliveries</u>	<u>Closing</u>	<u>Monthly</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
<u>Example Company B</u>						
January	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$110,000	\$ 110,000
February	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	220,000
March	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	330,000
April	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	440,000
May	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	550,000
June	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	660,000
July	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	770,000
August	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	880,000
September	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	990,000
October	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	1,100,000
November	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	1,210,000
December	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	110,000	1,320,000
Average of High-Low Inventories					\$100,000	
Average of 12-month end Inventories					\$100,000	
Total Inventory Cost Goods Purchased and Delivered					\$1,200,000	

Schedule 3

	INVENTORIES				SALES	
	<u>Opening</u>	<u>Value Added</u>	<u>Deliveries</u>	<u>Closing</u>	<u>Monthly</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
<u>Example Company C</u>						
January	\$100,000	\$ 80,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 99,000	\$ 99,000
February	90,000	75,000	75,000	90,000	82,500	181,500
March	90,000	95,000	115,000	70,000	126,500	308,000
April	70,000	115,000	115,000	70,000	126,500	434,500
May	70,000	85,000	75,000	80,000	82,500	517,000
June	80,000	85,000	75,000	90,000	82,500	599,500
July	90,000	100,000	90,000	100,000	99,000	698,500
August	100,000	105,000	105,000	100,000	115,500	814,000
September	100,000	115,000	105,000	110,000	115,500	929,500
October	110,000	135,000	105,000	140,000	115,500	1,045,000
November	140,000	140,000	120,000	160,000	132,000	1,177,000
December	160,000	70,000	130,000	100,000	143,000	1,320,000
Average of High-Low Inventories					\$115,000	
Average of 12-month end Inventories					\$100,000	
Total Inventory Cost Goods Purchased and Delivered					\$1,200,000	

BE IT RESOLVED that the following be and the same is hereby adopted and enacted as a By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax when and if the same has received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and that the Municipal Clerk be and he is hereby instructed to forward the same to the Minister and request his approval hereof.

1967

OCTOBER SESSION

A BY-LAW MADE PURSUANT TO SECTION 2 (b)
OF THE BONUS ACT RELATING TO L. E. SHAW
LIMITED

1. In this By-law,
 - (a) "Company" means L. E. Shaw Limited and any subsidiary company;
 - (b) "Municipality" means the Municipality of the County of Halifax;
 - (c) "Council" means the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax;
 - (d) "Industry" means the manufacture of permanent building materials by the Company through its structural concrete division presently known as the Pyramid Division.
2. The Council may make an Agreement with the Company limiting the rates and taxes payable by it on its property in accordance with the provisions of Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Bonus Act.
3. The Agreement shall provide that the rates and taxes for general municipal purposes payable by the Company upon the land, building and personal property used in the Industry shall, for a period of _____ years be at a rate of _____ per centum per annum of the actual cost of the land and building of the Company.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM

SUNDAY EVENING

Reception

MONDAY MORNING

Board of Governors Breakfast

Annual Meeting, Business Session

Presentation and Discussion of APEC's
First Annual Review, *The Atlantic Economy*

Meeting of new Board of Governors

Luncheon

Keynote Address: *Current Challenges*

Dr. A. J. Boudreau, Director, Memramcook
Institute of the University of Moncton

A thought-provoking address intended to place recent progress in perspective, clearly identify the next steps that must be taken if the Atlantic Provinces are to realize their goal of faster economic growth, and set the stage for worth-while and productive Conference discussions.

MONDAY AFTERNOON

Conference Session

Planning the Development of Atlantic Canada

Chairman: *Dr. L. W. Shemilt*, Chairman, New
Brunswick Research & Productivity
Council

Panelists:

David Levin, Director, Planning Division, At-
lantic Development Board

F. R. Drummie, Chairman, New Brunswick
Community Improvement Commission

W. G. Gray, Chief Economist, Nova Scotia
Voluntary Economic Planning

Hartwell Daley, Journalist, Charlottetown

*An explanation and discussion of the plans, policies and pro-
grams of agencies currently involved in efforts to spur economic
growth in this region.*

MONDAY EVENING

Reception

Dinner

Address: *Mutual Benefits from British Invest-
ment in Atlantic Canada*

The Rt. Hon. Lord Tweedsmuir, CBE, OBE

*A distinguished British parliamentarian, businessman,
author and world traveller, with close Canadian ties, looks at
the mutual benefits that could accrue from increased British
investment in Atlantic Canada.*

TUESDAY MORNING

Conference Session

Long-Range Corporate Planning

Chairman: *G. C. Eaton*, Managing Director,
Newfoundland Tractor & Equip-
ment Co. Ltd.

Speaker: *Robert D. Elhart*, Partner, Kates,
Peat, Marwick & Co.

*A practical outline of the benefits and methods of business
planning; an outstanding opportunity for owners and mana-
gers to gain first-hand valuable information from a highly
competent business consultant.*

Luncheon

Address: *The Need for Inter-provincial and
Federal-Provincial Co-operation*

The Hon. Maurice Sauvé, Minister of Forestry
and Rural Development

*Canada's need for developing closer inter-governmental re-
lationships and understanding as seen by the Minister of
Forestry and Rural Development.*

TUESDAY AFTERNOON

Conference Session

Productivity, a Key to Prosperity

Chairman: *Dr. G. W. Holbrook*, President, Nova
Scotia Technical College

Speaker: *Dr. D. J. Daly*, Economic Council
of Canada

Discussants: *W. H. Jack*, General Manager,
Moires Ltd.

James A. Norton, United Steel
Workers of America

*A revealing examination of the crucial role productivity plays
in elevating both regional and corporate performance—and a
discussion of ways by which productivity may be improved.*

TUESDAY EVENING

Reception

Dinner

Address: *The Expansive Economy - National
and Regional*

W. O. Twaits, President, Imperial Oil Limited

*The chief executive of one of Canada's largest corporations
places the Atlantic region and its development within the
national context.*

October Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

JOINT REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD AND PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

At the last meeting of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, the paragraph in the report of the Public Works Committee dealing with the investigation of sewage flows in the Rockingham, Fairview, Armdale and Spryfield areas, was deferred until this session of Council.

Since that time the members of the Public Works Committee and the members of the County Planning Board have met jointly on several occasions to go into the report of the Consulting Engineers more fully.

There is no doubt that there is a considerable amount of infiltration in the sewerage system - more in some areas than others. This is a serious situation that can only be corrected in the final analysis by careful zoning in the areas affected and a determination by the Planning Board and by the Council to adhere to the densities that must be laid down in order to prevent a re-occurrence of the overflowing that now exists.

Before Council can proceed with the new Zoning By-laws in these areas, which are presently being worked on to conform to the Master Plan, it is essential that we find out as quickly as possible what remedial action can be taken by the Municipality to improve our present sewerage system. There are some things that would appear can be done relatively quickly and probably at not too great a cost, whereas other remedial measures might take a considerable length of time and might be extremely expensive. The only way to get an answer to these problems is to ask our Consulting Engineers to make recommendations and give us preliminary estimates as to how much the capital cost might be of making improvements that would remedy, insofar as possible, the present situation. Your Joint Committees recommend that Council proceed with this immediately and propose to introduce, separate and apart from this report, a temporary borrowing in an amount of \$25,000 to cover the estimated cost in this regard.

October Council Session - 1967

Joint Report of the County Planning Board and Public
Works Committee - continued

In the meantime your Committees jointly recommend, as the Public Works Committee did at the last session of Council, that in view of the serious nature of the situation, development in these areas be permitted on a single-family basis only until further studies have been carried out and recommendations are made in regard to the remedial measures necessary to permit developments to greater densities. This would apply to the whole Rockingham, Fairview, Armdale and Spryfield areas.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Joint Committees)

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1967

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, The Warden, and Members of the Council of the Municipality of
Halifax County:

Councillors:

The Municipal School Board wishes to submit the following report to the
October meeting of the County Council:

SCHOOL ENROLMENTS AND TEACHERS

The enrolment in Halifax County Schools increased again this year.
At the end of September the total enrolment was recorded as 28,141 pupils in
all grades. Below is listed the pupil enrolment at each grade level together
with an enrolment comparison recorded a year ago.

	<u>1966</u>	<u>1967</u>	Increase (Decrease)
Primary	3084	3069	(15)
Grade I	2877	2907	30
Grade II	2708	2747	35
Grade III	2724	2619	105
Grade IV	2597	2595	(2)
Grade V	2478	2455	(23)
Grade VI	2333	2412	79
Grade VII	2418	2429	9
Grade VIII	1903	2028	125
Grade IX	1689	1799	110
Grade X	1266	1359	93
Grade XI	1020	1051	-31
Grade XII	424	483	69
Special Education	153	188	35
Total	27,674	28,141	467

It is significant to note that the total increase in school popu-
lation is only 467 representing a marked decrease from the enrolment increase
of previous years. For the first time in years the primary grade enrolment
shows a slight decrease from the previous year. The bulk of our school popu-
lation increases is at the junior and senior high school levels.

The number of teachers employed by the county now totals 1,166. The Board is pleased to report that the number of teachers with university training is on the increase while the number of teacher with lesser academic qualifications is decreasing.

<u>Teaching Certificate</u>	1966	1967	Increase (Decrease)
8	--	1	1
7	--	--	--
6	44	54	10
5	229	276	47
4	91	105	14
3	132	161	29
2	308	293	(15)
1	130	125	(5)
M	36	30	(6)
Permit	115	121	6
Total	1086	1167	81

SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES IN TEACHER EDUCATION

Last March this council concurred with the request of the School Board to grant scholarships and bursaries to students entering or continuing teacher training programs. The students selected to receive \$200 scholarships who have obtained a Provincial Grade XII certificate and an average of 70% or over from a Halifax County School for entrance to the N. S. Teachers' College or to a Maritime University and who plan on taking up teaching as a career are:

Charlotte Roberta Horne Graham Creighton High School
 Graham Patrick Murphy Duncan MacMillan High School
 Sandra Darlene Cook Halifax West Municipal High School

The students selected to receive \$100 bursaries for entrance to the N. S. Teachers' College judged on academic standing, qualities of leadership, character and participation in extra curricular activities, etc. are:

Norma Jean Keizer Eastern Shore Rural High School

The following who, because of their academic standing during their first year at N. S. Teachers' College and on recommendation from the Principal of that school, have been selected to receive \$100 bursaries to assist them in their second year at the College:

Gail Barron Bedford
Zelda Erskine Upper Musquodoboit
Gloria Ellis Bedford
Sandra Decker Upper Musquodoboit

It is requested that these scholarships and bursaries be presented to the recipients at this session of council.

SALE OF PROPERTY

The Federal Department of Public Works has approached the Municipal School Board requesting that a portion of the school property fronting the number seven highway in Mosers River be sold to the Federal Government to be used for the construction of a post office building. The Board has agreed to the sale of this portion of the school property and recommends to council that the sale of this requested portion of land be negotiated for the above stated purpose.

A request from the owner of the house adjacent to the south boundary of the driveway leading to the Halifax West Municipal High School has requested to purchase a parcel of land extending back from the Dutch Village Road, a width of five feet. The Board has agreed to the sale of this piece of land and recommends to this council that the sale of this portion of the property at the Halifax West Municipal High School be negotiated.

NAMING OF SCHOOLS

The Board requests that the elementary school under construction at Westphal be called: "Humber Park Elementary School"

The Board requests that the junior high school under construction in Waverley be called: "George P. Vanier Junior High School"

This report is respectfully submitted,

G. B. Hanrahan, Chairman

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:

INSTALLATION OF SEWAGE PUMPS AT OUR WILLIAM'S LAKE AND
PINEGROVE PUMPING STATIONS.

In the initial design of our William's Lake Road and Pinegrove pumping stations, provision had been made for the installation of a third sewage pump at a later date.

We have now reached that stage where these pumps must be installed at an estimated cost of \$13,000.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the introduction of a temporary borrowing resolution, separate and apart from this report, for a borrowing in the amount of \$13,000.

WATER AND SEWER SERVICES
HOWARD AVENUE, EASTERN PASSAGE.

Your Committee have reviewed a request, by petition, from some thirty-five (35) residents of Howard Avenue, Eastern Passage for the installation of water and sewer services on Howard Avenue.

Water for such a system would have to be provided from mains laid some years ago by the Department of National Defence Authority.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends to County Council, installation of water and sewer services on Howard Avenue subject to the updating of estimates made on water and sewer some time ago and providing an agreement is signed by all property owners, who signed the petition, that they will take both water and sewer services and providing, also, that we receive approval from the Department of National Defence to connect to their existing water system to provide water to Howard Avenue.

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

EXPROPRIATIONS FOR STORM DRAIN PURPOSES
AT SPENCER AVENUE, SPRYFIELD.

At the present time, the Department of Highways of the Province of Nova Scotia are making plans to carry out road improvement on Spencer Avenue. This road will come under our C3 agreement between the Province of Nova Scotia and the Municipality.

The Department of Highways require a storm drain to discharge the water which collects at the low point in this road across private property en route to its point of discharge at Catamaran Pond.

Your Committee, therefore, respectfully recommends the expropriation of those easements for storm drains, the descriptions of which are shown on the following pages.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

October Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1965 PROGRAM

- (a) Junior High School - River Lake - Under construction. Completion
School District = Fall River date December 30, 1967.

1965 FALL PROGRAM

- (b) Western Area Rural High School - Under construction. Completion
date May, 1968.

1966 PROGRAM

- (a) Hammonds Plains Consolidated Under construction. Expected
School - completion date October 31, 1967.
- (b) Sackville Elementary School - Under construction. Expected
completion date October 31, 1967.
- (c) Fairview Heights Elementary School completed and occupied.
School -
- (d) Westphal Elementary School - Under construction. Original
completion date September 30,
1967. This date will be delayed
due to strikes.

1967 PROGRAM

- (a) Senior High School and Play Negotiations re site being
Area - Spryfield - completed.
- (b) Junior High School - Cole Negotiations re site being
Harbour - completed.
- (c) Portable Schools - Cole Completed and occupied.
Harbour, Porter's Lake and
Waverley

October Council Session - 1967

Report of the School Capital Program Committee - continued

1968 PROGRAM

Preliminary investigation by Committee.

SCHOOLS TO BE NAMED -

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| (a) Junior High School | - River Lake District School |
| (b) Elementary School | - Lower Sackville |
| (c) Elementary School | - Hammonds Plains |
| (d) Elementary School | - Westphal |
| (e) High School | - Spryfield |
| (f) Junior High School | - Cole Harbour |

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

October Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, October 10, 1967.

WARDEN'S REPORT TO COUNCIL

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:

As this is the last meeting of the 35th Council I wish to make this report primarily a resume of the activities of Council during its three year term from November, 1964 - October, 1967, particularly problems which involved the office of the Warden.

One of the early problems was a crisis in Spryfield when the owners of a private water distribution system serving a section of that district became involved in a major dispute with several hundred residents concerning water rates and also the matter of constant interruptions in the supply of water.

With cooperation of the Spryfield Service Commission and the late Councillor Frank Roche, on December 30, 1964, an agreement was signed between the Municipality and the private developer assuring the residents of a better supply of water until a permanent Municipal supply could be installed.

Lakeside Industrial Park

The first positive steps to set up an Industrial Commission so that actual work could be started took place in December, 1964, and the first work was started in May, 1965.

Since that time Lakeside Industrial Park has been fully serviced with water and sewer, the railway spur line has been completed and a portion of the streets have been paved.

Interest in our Industrial Park remains high and approximately 35% of the land in the first phase has been sold.

Musquodoboit River Project

Active work is now going on to complete the Musquodoboit River project through the efforts of the M.V.R.B, which was commissioned by the Provincial Government to be the body to complete this important project.

October Council Session - 1967

Warden's Report to Council Continued

County records show that petitions to improve this river go back to 1900 and this Council provided the initiative and vision to move forward with this work.

Land Acquisition - Eastern Passage

The action of this Council to acquire the former Elkins Barracks at Eastern Passage has provided land and buildings at Eastern Passage to spark commercial and industrial growth on the eastern side of the Harbour.

All available buildings on the site have been leased to private firms and some options to purchase land for industrial use have been signed.

Applications have been made to the A.D.B. to consider possible grants to provide an adequate water supply for commercial use in the eastern areas and this request is now under study by the A.D.B.

During 1964 - 67 this Council did not neglect the humane needs of our residents and after many meetings with the agents of the Department of Health and Public Welfare, in June 1966, the sod turning ceremony for a new 180 bed Personal Care and Nursing Home took place at Eastern Passage.

This new building is now nearing completion and it is expected that the official opening will take place in December, 1967.

Our own housekeeping was not neglected during the past three years and I have received many favourable comments concerning the improvement of the grounds and the pool in the front of our building as well as the parking lot improvements.

In closing I wish to thank the members of this Council for the honour they accorded me by electing me as Warden for the past three years and also to publicly thank all members of this Council for their help and cooperation during my term of office which has enabled the many projects I have mentioned to move forward despite our increased expenditures and the extremely high cost and scarcity of funds for Municipal purposes during the past three years.

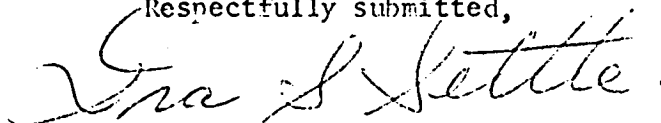
Warden's Report to Council Continued

Your cooperation and understanding I will always cherish and respect and I trust that in some small way I have justified the faith and confidence you have placed in me.

I would also wish to thank all the various forms of news media for their help and assistance to me and all Councillors in giving the story of our efforts to give better Municipal Government to the many residents of our Municipality.

Also thanks to our executive officers and their staff for the assistance they have given me and particularly to the Warden's Secretary, Mrs. Hamilton, who has played a major role in the operations of the Warden's office and her assistance in the efforts to create good public relations with all the citizens of our Municipality.

Respectfully submitted,



Ira S. Settle,
Warden.

October Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

REPORT OF THE WELFARE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

One of the many duties of your Welfare Committee is to work along with the staff of the Welfare Department and generally supervise the work of that Department. To this end the Committee holds meetings at least once a month, sometimes more often, to deal with matters pertaining to that Department.

Mr. Cleary, our new Director of Welfare, has been with us now approximately two months and has been reviewing the operation of the Department generally, and the methods and policies under which we have been operating. Your Committee has met with him on two occasions recently to discuss the method of handling and supervising medical services and prescription drugs under the Social Assistance Act and the Canada Assistance Act and attach hereto a report of the Director on this matter, which will bring Council up-to-date on the policies that your Welfare Committee has adopted in connection with these matters.

Also attached is a report on the Budget Deficit System of determining eligibility for the receipt of Municipal Social Assistance, together with an outline of the scales which are presently being used for food, clothing, miscellaneous personal essentials, etc. Your Committee felt that with some changes being made in the policy of administering our programs and particularly the use of cards for medical services and prescription drugs in order to keep a close control over these matters, that it might be well to place these reports before the Council for their information.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

Medical Services and Prescription Drugs

Medical Services

The Canada Assistance Act, assented to July 14th, 1966, has enabled the Province of Nova Scotia to share 75% of the cost to Municipalities for medical services and drugs provided to recipients of Municipal Social Assistance effective April 1st, 1966. In order to obtain reimbursement from the Province, the method of issuing such assistance must meet with their approval and the most important requirement is that of obtaining signatures of the recipients of assistance.

Attached is a yellow authorization card which is issued by the Welfare Officer to the person requiring medical attention and which must be signed by the attending physician and the recipient of assistance. The card is presented to the physician who completes the card and forwards it to the Welfare Department with his statement. The card authorizes only one visit and continuing treatment will require further authorization. This procedure applies only to those recipients of assistance who have been in receipt of assistance for less than six months and who do not receive Provincial Social Assistance. Those who have been in receipt of assistance for six months or more and where there is an indication of continuing assistance, the recipients are eligible for medical care under the medical plan

of the Province of Nova Scotia at no cost to the Municipality. This welfare medical plan card must be surrendered when the recipient is no longer eligible for Municipal Social Assistance.

Prescription Drugs

The present method of issuing assistance for prescribed drugs is through the Metropolitan Visiting Dispensary, a private agency located in the City of Halifax. This Dispensary came into being in the latter part of 1966 when the Halifax Visiting Dispensary ceased its operation. It was intended that the Dispensary be financed by grants from the United Appeal, the Municipality of the County of Halifax, City of Halifax, City of Dartmouth, the trust fund which financed the Halifax Visiting Dispensary and from paying recipients.

A copy of a letter from the Chairman of the Metropolitan Visiting Dispensary is attached. You will note that the Chairman mentions that the Dispensary is operating without access to charitable funds and requested the Municipality to pay for the true cost of drugs dispensed to residents of Halifax County. A statement outlining the cost of drugs issued to the residents of Halifax County is attached showing a cost of \$4,540.10 covering the costs for the months of January to

3.

April inclusive at an average prescription cost of \$4.25 per prescription.

The 1967 estimate of anticipated direct drug cost for the County of Halifax was 2,040 prescriptions at \$2.50 per prescription and 3,468 prescriptions at \$1.07 per prescription - totalling \$8,810.76. The Municipality has budgeted \$7,000.00 to cover the net cost of drugs for 1967. In the letter from the Chairman of the Metropolitan Visiting Dispensary it is suggested that \$7,500.00 would cover the cost of prescriptions for residents of Halifax County until sometime in July, 1967, - indicating a projection for the year of approximately \$13,000.00.

It should be pointed out that the Metropolitan Visiting Dispensary dispenses drugs to residents of Halifax County whether or not they are eligible for Municipal Social Assistance and accepts referrals from the following recognized agencies:

- City Health personnel,
- Victoria Order of Nurses,
- Social Service Departments in the local hospitals,
- Children's Aid Society of Halifax,
- Provincial Department of Public Welfare,
- Family Service Bureau,
- School for the Blind,

4.

- Saint Paul's Home for Girls,
- Saint Euphrasis School for Girls,
- Rehabilitation Centre.

To date there has been no distinction made between recipients of Municipal Social Assistance who were receiving drugs and for which category we can receive 75% of the costs from the Province and those who have had sufficient income to make them ineligible for welfare assistance but whose income is such that they cannot afford the costs of drugs (commonly referred to as medical indigents).

I have set up a plan which will allow us to receive reimbursement from the Province of Nova Scotia. Attached is a green drug authorization card which would be issued by a Welfare Officer to a recipient of Social Assistance who requires drugs. This card would authorize one prescription order of drugs, it would be signed by the recipient and given to the Dispensary. The pharmacist would complete this card and forward it to the Welfare Department with a statement of payment. I would like to mention that the present system requires that the drugs be obtained at the Dispensary regardless of where in the County the person requiring the drugs resides. This is most inconvenient, and in order to ensure that the

5.

recipients receive the necessary drugs, Welfare Officers of this Department have on many occasions picked up drugs at the Dispensary and delivered them to the clients. This is most undesirable and I would like Committee approval to have the recipients of Municipal Social Assistance receive the drugs from the local pharmacies in their area. There would be no appreciable increase in costs and could possible result in a savings if the hidden costs, such as workers' time and mileage expenses, were considered. You are probably aware that the 11% Federal sales tax no longer applies to the sale of drugs and consequently would reduce the costs of drugs at the local pharmacies. It is possible to receive drugs from the local pharmacies at 33 1/3rd% off the retail price and a dispensing fee of \$2.00 per prescription. If the drugs were purchased in a months supply, as is the case when drugs are procured through the Dispensary, a reduction in the cost of dispensing fees would result.

The card system of authorizing drugs and medical services affords suitable control and is much more convenient for the recipients and for this Department.

The Metropolitan Visiting Dispensary would still be used for most welfare recipients who live in the Metropolitan area provided the cost of drugs at the Dispensary is not higher than the local pharmacies and for those medical indigents who require

help for drugs alone. Since these two categories of people will be receiving drugs at the Dispensary, and in order to distinguish between these two groups, I propose using the green authorization card for those who are in receipt of Social Assistance from this office and have the Dispensary bill us on a monthly basis for drugs obtained. This will allow us to receive sharing from the Province. For that category of medical indigents, namely those who are not eligible for Municipal Welfare Assistance but whose incomes are marginal and the costs of drugs a burden, they will be referred to the Dispensary by the recognized sources mentioned above.

Provincial sharing of the cost of drugs issued to this category is not available. A grant could be given by the County to cover a portion of costs of drugs dispensed to this group. The reason why I say, "a portion of the costs" is that I believe private funds from the United Appeal or from some other source, such as the trust fund which financed the former Halifax Visiting Dispensary, should be used for this purpose.

The Welfare Department of the Province of Nova Scotia is attempting to standardize the method of issuing assistance for drugs to Municipal Welfare recipients throughout the Province. At a meeting with the Director of Social Assistance, Mr. D. J. Coulter, it was learned that the Province favours the card system referred to above.

Budget Deficit System of Determining Eligibility
for the Receipt of Municipal Social Assistance

The budget deficit system of issuing assistance consists of determining an applicant's need using certain scales for food, shelter, clothing, fuel, electricity, miscellaneous personal essentials, household items, etc. - and comparing this total budget of expenses with the applicant's total income. In the case where a deficit exists, the applicant would be eligible for the receipt of assistance. It has been decided sometime in the past that only 75% of the budget deficit be issued. It should be realized that the scales used to determine the amount of food, etc., required by a family has been constructed as the basic minimum that the family would require for an acceptable standard of living. When only 75% of the budget deficit is issued and the family is to pay 100% of the rent, fuel, lights, etc., and not 75% of these items, there is not sufficient money left to ensure a nutritional diet for the parents and their children. I am proposing that we issue 100% of the budget deficit. However, to make this possible without any appreciable overall costs, the following changes should take place in the method of issuing assistance. It has been the practice to include all items of requirements, such as

clothing, personal essentials, household maintenance, taxes, etc. in the budget and issuing 75% of the budget deficit on a regular bi-monthly basis - meaning that the family would receive so much money for the above mentioned items every two weeks. Such an arrangement leaves the management of this money allotted for specific purposes to the ability of the individual recipient. A considerable number of these recipients are poor managers and require assistance in the allocation of their money to provide for certain necessities. I am proposing that assistance for clothing, personal essentials, household essentials, house maintenance, and taxes, while being included in the budget for determining eligibility, be issued on an 'as required' basis. The scales for clothing, miscellaneous personal essentials and miscellaneous household essentials have been reduced to allow the payment of 100% of the budget deficit. It is felt that, because these items are issued on an 'as required' basis, the assistance of the worker will be more readily available to help the recipients in a better management of the funds for these purposes. Such an arrangement would allow the recipients to pay the required 100% rent, lights and fuel without having to use the money allotted to them for food. The scale for food is low as it is, even when the total amount allotted is used for that purpose.

The scales for clothing, miscellaneous personal essentials and miscellaneous household essentials have been worked out to a percentage of the total food allowance - namely 25% for clothing, 10% for miscellaneous personal essentials and 5% for miscellaneous household essentials. This will facilitate the mechanical aspects of completing a budget deficit using only one scale instead of several. The budget deficit would then be realistic and would represent the total amount of assistance any one applicant is entitled to on a monthly basis.

1.

The following scales have been constructed to determine the amount of money a person requires per month to provide the necessities of life for himself and his dependents on a level which would ensure him an acceptable standard of living. These scales are used to determine a family's budgetary requirements utilizing the budget deficit system of determining need and eligibility for the receipt of Municipal Social Assistance. The applicant's total budgetary requirement is compared with his total income on a monthly basis and where a deficit exists he is eligible for assistance of an amount equal to the monthly budget deficit.

Municipal Social Assistance provides for a wide variety of items essential to minimum living requirements. These items are regular recurring needs known as 'Basis Requirements' and are listed in Section 2 of The Provincial Regulations as food, clothing, rent, mortgages, fuel, utilities, taxes, house maintenance and miscellaneous essentials. There are additional items the need for which is dictated by special circumstances.

A budget deficit is only one of the requirements of eligibility for the receipt of Municipal Social Assistance. In addition the applicant must comply with other policy and regulations respecting eligibility for and the receipt of Municipal Social Assistance as laid down in both the Provincial and Municipal Manual of Policy and Procedure.

FOOD SCALE

	<u>MONTH</u>
Adult	\$ 24.00
12 - 18	28.00
7 - 11	20.00
Birth - 6	14.00

For one person living alone add 20%.

For a family of 2 or 3 persons add 10%.

For a family of 6 persons and over deduct 5%.

An adjustment is not made for a family of 4 or 5 persons.

The food scale is the same as that used by the Province of Nova Scotia to calculate the cost of food requirement for applicant's of Provincial Social Assistance. It is lower than the minimum cost of feeding families in the Halifax - Dartmouth area as determined by a study in 1966 and published in "Family Budgeting" a Guide for Welfare and Health Agencies.

CLOTHINGProposed Scale

	<u>Month</u>
Adult	\$ 6.00
12 - 18	7.00
7 - 11	5.00
Birth - 6	3.50

Provincial Scale

	<u>Month</u>
Adult	\$ 9.00
12 - 18	10.00
7 - 11	7.00
Birth - 6	6.00

MISCELLANEOUS PERSONAL ESSENTIALSProposed Scale

	<u>Month</u>
Adult	\$ 2.40
12 - 18	2.80
7 - 11	2.00
Birth - 6	1.40

Provincial Scale

	<u>Month</u>
Adult	\$ 4.00
12 - 18	5.00
7 - 11	4.00
Birth - 6	3.00

You will notice that the clothing scale is approximately 32.8% lower than the Provincial scale and the scale for miscellaneous personal essentials is approximately ^{46.3}53% lower than Provincial scale.

MISCELLANEOUS HOUSEHOLD ESSENTIALS

	<u>Month</u>
Adult	\$ 1.20
12 - 18	1.40
7 - 11	1.00
Birth - 6	.70

RENT OR MORTGAGE

The actual amount up to \$ 100.00 per month.

TAXES The actual amount per month.

HOUSE MAINTENANCE FOR HOME OWNERS

\$ 12.00 per month.

FUEL

The actual amount paid up to a maximum of \$ 20.00 per month.

ELECTRICITY

The actual amount paid up to \$ 12.00 per month.

WATER RATES

The actual amount paid up to a maximum of \$ 4.00 per month.

Tuesday, October 10, 1967

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR SEPTEMBER 1967

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	60	\$ 770,920.00	\$ 627.50
Two family dwellings	3	54,000.00	45.00
Duplex dwellings	1	16,000.00	15.00
18 Unit dwelling	1	85,000.00	40.00
Summer Cottages	3	7,480.00	15.00
Garages	15	8,650.00	28.00
Car-Ports	3	1,750.00	6.00
Sheds	8	1,715.00	16.00
Mobile homes	2	2,000.00	4.00
Additions	34	40,435.00	91.50
Repairs	25	15,200.00	62.00
Renewals	34	162,490.00	180.00
Relocations	4	23,250.00	24.50
Demolishing	2		
Lath Mill	1	1,000.00	2.00
Workshop	1	3,000.00	5.00
Boathouse	1	200.00	2.00
Fire Escape	1	400.00	2.00
Child's Camp	1	80.00	2.00
Storage Building	1	4,000.00	5.00
Greenhouse	1	1,500.00	5.00
TOTALS	202	\$ 1,199,070.00	\$1,177.50

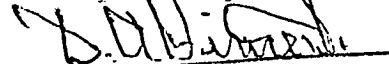
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	32	\$ 572,100.00	\$ 347.50
Two family dwellings	10	207,000.00	160.00
Duplex dwellings	6	144,000.00	120.00
Summer Cottages	3	9,000.00	12.00
Store	1	5,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	52	\$ 937,100.00	\$ 644.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	12
Two family dwellings	3
Duplex dwellings	1
TOTALS	16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Taxi Stand	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2.00
Welding and Machine Shop	1	3,000.00	5.00
Single Family (Relocation)	2	3,500.00	7.00
Garage	1	300.00	2.00
TOTALS	5	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 16.00

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,



D. A. Vincent
Acting Chief Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	14	\$ 241,500.00	\$ 205.00
Shed	1	150.00	2.00
Renewal	1	15,000.00	10.00
Repairs	2	2,080.00	7.00
Additions	<u>1</u>	<u>3,700.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	19	\$ 262,430.00	\$ 229.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	7	\$ 110,700.00	\$ 85.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	7
Two family	2
Duplex	<u>1</u>
TOTALS	10

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Additions	1	\$ 100.00	\$ 2.00
Repairs	<u>1</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>
TOTALS	2	\$ 600.00	\$ 4.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 10.00
Two family	1	22,000.00	20.00
Garage	1	300.00	2.00
Renewals	6	17,040.00	21.00
Additions	4	7,150.00	14.00
Repairs	2	2,500.00	7.00
Demolishing	<u>1</u>		
TOTALS	16	\$ 62,990.00	\$ 72.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Taxi Stand	1	\$ 100.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	4	\$ 53,120.00	\$ 40.00
Two family	2	32,000.00	25.00
18 Unit	1	85,000.00	40.00
Garages	4	1,650.00	8.00
Additions	3	700.00	6.00
Repairs	<u>2</u>	<u>1,050.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
TOTALS	16	\$ 173,520.00	\$ 123.00

DISTRICT 4 (con't)

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Two family	10	\$ 207,000.00	\$ 160.00
Duplex	6	144,000.00	120.00
TOTALS	16	\$ 351,000.00	\$ 280.00

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 7.50
Additions	1	600.00	2.00
Renewal	1	150.00	2.00
TOTALS	3	\$ 10,750.00	\$ 11.50

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$ 26,800.00	\$ 22.50
Additions	2	250.00	4.00
Renewals	5	23,500.00	30.00
Repairs	1	650.00	2.00
Relocation (Single)	1	15,000.00	10.00
TOTALS	12	\$ 66,200.00	\$ 68.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	6	\$ 86,000.00	\$ 67.50
Summer Cottage	1	1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	7	\$ 87,000.00	\$ 69.50

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15.00
Tool shed	2	500.00	4.00
Repairs	2	560.00	4.00
Additions	1	100.00	2.00
Renewals	2	9,300.00	9.50
TOTALS	8	\$ 30,460.00	\$ 34.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 14,900.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 30.00
Duplex	1	16,000.00	15.00
Garage	1	300.00	2.00
Additions	1	300.00	2.00
Repairs	1	200.00	2.00
Demolishing	1		
TOTALS	8	\$ 61,800.00	\$ 51.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 8 (con't)

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Welding and machine shop	1	.	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	6,000.00	\$ 7.50
Additions	4		2,900.00	8.00
Repairs	1		300.00	2.00
Garage	1		1,000.00	2.00
Shed	1		90.00	2.00
Greenhouse	1		1,500.00	5.00
Renewal	6		17,000.00	26.50
TOTALS	15	\$	28,790.00	\$ 53.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$	28,000.00	\$ 25.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Relocate (single)	1	\$	2,500.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$	33,500.00	\$ 27.50
Car-port	1		850.00	2.00
Storage building	1		4,000.00	5.00
Repairs	1		100.00	2.00
Shed	2		300.00	4.00
Additions	2		3,200.00	7.00
Renewals	2		10,200.00	9.50
TOTALS	12	\$	52,150.00	\$ 57.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	14,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	5	\$	41,000.00	\$ 40.00
Relocation(Shed)	1		50.00	2.00
Additions	3		325.00	6.00
Child's Camp	1		80.00	2.00
Repairs	2		900.00	2.00
Garages	2		1,000.00	2.00
Renewals	4		35,000.00	29.50
TOTALS	18	\$	78,355.00	\$ 85.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	15,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	6	\$	96,500.00	\$ 75.00
Fire Escape	1		400.00	2.00
Renewal	1		15,000.00	5.00
Garage	1		200.00	2.00
Additions	2		12,000.00	12.50
Repairs	4		2,510.00	11.00
TOTALS	15	\$	113,110.00	\$ 107.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	18,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	1

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	10,000.00	\$ 7.50
Addition	1		5,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	2	\$	15,000.00	\$ 12.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	3,000.00	\$ 5.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Relocation (Single)	1	\$	1,000.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	15,000.00	\$ 10.00
Mobile home	1		1,000.00	2.00
Repairs	1		350.00	5.00
Boathouse	1		200.00	2.00
Garage	1		1,000.00	2.00
Car-Port	1		700.00	2.00
Additions	3		1,200.00	6.00
Renewal	1		12,000.00	10.00
TOTALS	10	\$	31,450.00	\$ 39.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	10,000.00	\$ 7.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	1

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Repairs	1	\$	200.00	\$ 2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	23,000.00	\$ 17.50

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	11,500.00	\$ 12.50
Additions	2		1,260.00	4.00
Relocation (Single)	1		7,000.00	7.50
Repairs	2		1,800.00	4.00
Renewals	2		7,000.00	9.50
TOTALS	9	\$	28,560.00	\$ 37.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	15,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	25,000.00	\$ 17.50
Lath Mill	1		1,000.00	2.00
Workshop (Commercial)	1		3,000.00	5.00
Mobile home	1		1,000.00	2.00
Additions	1		1,000.00	2.00
Repairs	2		1,500.00	4.00
TOTALS	8	\$	32,500.00	\$ 32.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	5,000.00	\$ 7.50
Store	1		5,000.00	5.00
Summer Cottage	1		5,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	3	\$	15,000.00	\$ 17.50

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$	29,500.00	\$ 22.50
Relocation (cabin)	1		1,200.00	5.00
Shed	1		500.00	2.00
Renewal	1		1,800.00	5.00
TOTALS	6	\$	33,000.00	\$ 34.50

DISTRICT 21

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	9,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 24

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	15,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	6	\$	68,500.00	\$ 57.50
Summer Cottage	3		7,480.00	14.00
Shed	1		175.00	2.00
Additions	2		650.00	4.00
Car-Port	1		200.00	2.00
Garages	4		3,200.00	8.00
Renewals	2		13,000.00	12.50
TOTALS	19	\$	93,205.00	\$ 101.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	6	\$	204,500.00	\$ 57.50
Summer Cottage	1		3,000.00	5.00
TOTALS	7	\$	207,500.00	\$ 62.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	1
Two family	1
TOTALS	2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Garage	1	\$	300.00	\$ 2.00

REVENUE REPORT

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION

SEPTEMBER 30TH 19 67

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	REVENUE AMOUNT	AMOUNT TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	4,537,758.62	5,806,987.82	1,269,229.20CR
PERSONAL PROPERTY	301	437,919.73		437,919.73 *
POLL TAXES	302	93,505.67	140,000.00	46,494.33CR
MAR TEL AND TEL	303	52,704.00	52,704.00	.00 *
TEXACO CANADA	3,031	75,000.00	75,000.00	.00 *
SPECIAL CHARGES				
STREET PAVING	304	62,260.35		62,260.35 *
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	74.68		74.68 *
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	729.21		729.21 *
TRUNK SEWER ARMDALE FAIRVIEW	3,045	35,865.27		35,865.27 *
TRUNK SEWER ROCKINGHAM	30,451	32,605.83		32,605.83 *
TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	30,452	61,687.09		61,687.09 *
TRUNK SEWER VALLEYVIEW	30,453	1,640.68		1,640.68 *
TRUNK SEWER CAUDLE PK	30,454	1,398.46		1,398.46 *
SEWER LATERALS ARMDALE	3,046	14,281.90		14,281.90 *
" " ROCKINGHAM	3,047	24,722.43		24,722.43 *
" " SPRYFIELD	3,048	101,842.07		101,842.07 *
SEWER LATERALS VALLEYVIEW	3,049	2,090.62		2,090.62 *
SEWER LATERALS CAUDLE PK	30,491	1,486.51		1,486.51 *
DOG TAX	305	20,494.50	19,000.00	1,494.50 *
PEDDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	2,642.50	5,000.00	2,357.50CR
INT ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	3,145.83	7,000.00	3,854.17CR
INT ON SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	22,041.63	37,000.00	14,958.37CR
INT TAX ARREARS	310	64,891.09	95,000.00	30,108.91CR
GOVT CANADA IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		176,000.00	176,000.00CR
GEN PURPOSE GRANT IN LIEU OF TAXES	314	64,910.05	126,695.10	61,785.05CR
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	100,000.00	133,333.33	33,333.33CR
CAP DEBT CHARGES ON SCHOOL DEBT	315	432,862.00	465,000.00	32,138.00CR
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	42,613.86	225,000.00	182,386.14CR
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	47,111.04		47,111.04 *
GRANT RE MUNICIPAL HOMES	3,164	4,313.46	141,600.00	137,286.54CR
GRANT RE WELFARE ADMIN COSTS	3,165		41,250.00	41,250.00CR
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE	3,166	562.82	34,600.00	34,037.18CR
GRANT RE NURSING HOMES	3,167	6,281.85	48,000.00	41,718.15CR
GRANT RE TRAVELLING EXR WELFARE	3,168	405.64		405.64 *
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS	317	2,638.95	3,000.00	361.05CR
GRANT RE MUN TAXATION FARM IMPLEMENTS	3	16,640.66		16,640.66 *
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,943.44	8,190.00	6,246.56CR
MUNICIPALITY CITY TOWN	320		1,799.58	1,799.58CR
PROV N S IN LIEU PTY TAX	321		38,434.38	38,434.38CR
N S POWER COMM GRANT	322		26,125.00	26,125.00CR
GOVT ENTERPRISES	325	28,523.12	28,000.00	523.12 *
N S LIQUOR COMM IN LIEU OF TAXES	330	6,614.19	3,000.00	3,614.19 *
O V HOME FOR ADMIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00CR
CO HOSP ADMIN	335		6,500.00	6,500.00CR
RENTALS	336		8,724.00	8,724.00CR

DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	96,400.52	115,000.00	18,599.48
SALE BLDG PERMITS	338	8,394.75	10,000.00	1,605.25
RENTALS LAKESIDE IND PK	339	450.00		450.00
LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	2,412.68		2,412.68*
N S HOSP TAX REBATE	345	1,885.89		1,885.89
SUNDRY REV	346	1,025.29	2,300.00	1,274.71
UNCLASSIFIED REV	347			.00 CR
C BC IN LIEU OF TAXES	348		2,000.00	2,000.00
C N R AND D A R IN LIEU OF TAXES	349		11,000.00	11,000.00
ADMIN COSTS CO JAIL	352		2,700.00	2,700.00 CR
FROM OLD HOSPITAL ACCOUNTS	356	1,285.34	500.00	785.34*
HFX CO HOSP BRD PATIENTS	360	107,521.00		107,521.00
HFX CO HOSP RENTALS	3,601	827.35		827.35*
		6,626,412.57	7,900,443.21	1,274,030.64

EXPENDITURE REPORT

OCTOBER COUNCIL SESSION

SEPTEMBER 30TH 19 67

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	BUDGET AMOUNT	BALANCE TO BE EXPENDED
COUNCIL	400	25,808.72	35,500.00	9,691.28CR.
WARDEN AND COUNCIL				
SECRETARIAL	4,001	2,784.60	3,713.00	928.40CR.
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSES	4,004	641.72	750.00	108.28CR.
CONTINGENCY FUND	4,006	16.00	300.00	284.00CR.
HONORARIUM WARDEN	401	3,749.94	5,000.00	1,250.06CR.
DEPUTY WARDEN	4,011	450.00	600.00	150.00CR.
COMMITTEES				
COUNTY PLANNING	4,023	2,971.98	4,000.00	1,028.02CR.
FINANCE AND EXEC	4,021	1,378.40		
REGIONAL LIBRARY	4,022	916.08		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	1,092.98		
WELFARE	4,025	983.36		
SCHOOL CAP PROGRAM	4,026	3,546.77		
ARBITRATION	4,028	51.20		
CO BRD HEALTH	4,029	1,090.32		
COMM CRT HSE	4,031	27.20		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	154.80		
PUBLIC HOUSING	4,036	336.88		
HFX DART REG AUTHY	4,037	414.36		
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,038	291.68		
IND COMM	4,039	51.92		
HFX DART REG PLANNING	4,040	167.68		
HFX DART WELFARE	4,041	54.80		
COORDINATION	4,042	342.64		
PUBLIC RELATIONS	4,044	21.20		
HFX CO HOSP	4,047	3,572.10		
OCEAN VIEW HOME	4,048	980.90		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	326.12		
HONORARIA	402		15,000.00	801.39 *
SALARIES				
HEALTH DEPT	4,058	2,224.44	2,781.00	556.56CR
BUILDING INSPECTORS	4,059	27,463.50	37,000.00	9,536.50CR
CLERK AND TREAS	406	34,080.27	45,762.00	11,681.73CR
COLLECTORS	4,061	31,642.45	42,143.00	10,500.55CR
ACCOUNTING OFFICE	4,062	24,503.58	37,672.00	13,168.42CR
ASSESSORS	4,063	57,246.89	70,714.00	13,467.11CR
PLANNING	4,064	21,660.97	39,362.00	17,701.03CR
ARCHITECTS	4,065	6,307.18	11,428.00	5,120.82CR
SOLICITORS	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00CR
AUDITORS.	4,067	4,200.00	4,200.00	.00 *
ENGINEERING DEPT	4,068	55,064.66	70,000.00	14,935.34CR
WELFARE	4,069	33,525.75	47,541.00	14,015.25CR

MUN CLERKS OFFICE

STATIONERY	407	2,321.56	5,000.00	2,678.44 CR 1
TELEPHONE	4,072	6,444.20	7,500.00	1,055.80 CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,073	6,724.34	8,000.00	1,275.66 CR 1
LEGAL EXP	4,074	1,644.50	20,000.00	18,355.50 CR 1
ADVERTISING	4,076	1,455.22	1,800.00	344.78 CR 1
LICENSES AND COSTS	4,077	307.84	800.00	492.16 CR 1
<u>BRD HEALTH</u>				
STATIONERY	4,079	12.85		12.85 CR 1
<u>COLLECTORS OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	408		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR 1
PRINTING	4,081	2,090.93		2,090.93 CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,083	1,085.75	500.00	585.75 CR 1
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	5.00		5.00 CR 1
CONSTABLES	4,085	2,424.94	2,000.00	424.94 CR 1
CONSTABLES RE DOG LICENSES	4,086	4,391.90	5,000.00	608.10 CR 1
DOG EXPENSE	4,087	15,564.98	20,000.00	4,435.02 CR 1
POSTAGE	4,088	6,243.69	9,000.00	2,756.31 CR 1
DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	1,447.50	2,000.00	552.50 CR 1
<u>ACCOUNTING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	409	9.85	1,000.00	990.15 CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,093	512.70	1,000.00	487.30 CR 1
<u>WELFARE</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	4,059.77	12,500.00	8,440.23 CR 1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,098	7.20		7.20 CR 1
<u>ASSESSMENT</u>				
STATIONERY	410	26.40	500.00	473.60 CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	523.34	8,500.00	7,976.66 CR 1
HFX CO IND COMMISSION	4,108	674.13	4,000.00	3,325.87 CR 1
REG PLANNING COMM	4,109	2,338.26	4,676.51	2,338.25 CR 1
<u>PLANNING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	411		500.00	500.00 CR 1
PRINTING	4,111	12.55		12.55 CR 1
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	4,379.73	4,500.00	120.27 CR 1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	432.03	500.00	67.97 CR 1
<u>ENGINEERING</u>				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	5,766.15	10,000.00	4,233.85 CR 1
<u>ARCHITECTS</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	1,638.36	3,500.00	1,861.64 CR 1
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124		1,000.00	1,000.00 CR 1
JANITORS SALARY	413	2,660.57	3,450.00	789.43 CR 1
JANITORS ASSISTANT SALARY	4,131	2,893.13	3,000.00	106.87 CR 1
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	694.86	800.00	105.14 CR 1
<u>MUNICIPAL OFFICE</u>				
HEAT	4,133	1,102.02	1,100.00	2.02 CR 1
LIGHT	4,134	2,969.82	4,400.00	1,430.18 CR 1
WATER	4,135	178.40	350.00	171.60 CR 1
INSURANCE	4,136		2,215.00	2,215.00 CR 1
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	4,137	2,452.99	3,000.00	547.01 CR 1
EQUIPMENT	4,138	191.73		191.73 CR 1
SERVICE CHARGES MACHINES	4,139	2,753.84	4,000.00	1,246.16 CR 1
ELECTION EXP	414	824.98		824.98 CR 1

	3			
REVISORS LISTS	4,141	7,440.00		7,440.00 *
CONVENTIONS	416	1,400.00	1,400.00	.00 *
UNION N S MUN CONV	4,161	5,941.85	2,200.00	8,141.85 CR
UNION N S MUN DUES	4,163	2,587.38	2,587.38	.00 *
A P E C	4,164	200.00	200.00	.00 *
CAN FED MAYORS DUES	4,165	2,067.82	2,000.00	67.82 *
HFX BRD TRADE FEES	4,166	100.00	100.00	.00 *
BRD APPEAL	417	527.68	527.68	.00 *
LIEN LAW EXPENSE	418	120.57		120.57 CR
BUILDING BRD COMM	419		200.00	200.00 CR
PENSION				
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	2,250.00		
MRS VERA SMITH	4,202	473.04	3,630.72	907.68 CR
PENSION FUND CONT	421	33,334.61	17,000.00	16,334.61 *
CANADA PENSION	4,211	15,101.38	6,000.00	9,101.38 *
U I C	422	1,820.45	1,000.00	820.45 *
GROUP INSCE	4,221	322.99	2,000.00	1,677.01 CR
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	2,951.19	4,200.00	1,248.81 CR
SPECIAL SURVEYS AND STUDIES	427	3,323.80	5,000.00	1,676.20 CR
SALARIES COUNTY CONSTABLES	432	5,187.60	6,917.00	1,729.40 CR
CORR OR REFORMATORY INST	435	858.40	2,300.00	1,441.60 CR
DIR CHILD WELFARE JUVENILE CRT	436		4,500.00	4,500.00 CR
SHEEP PROTECTION ACT	437	294.59	100.00	194.59 *
HFX S E VET ASSIST BRD	438	975.00		975.00 *
MUSCOOBOIT VET ASSIST BRD	4,381	675.00	2,600.00	1,925.00 CR
PROTECTION SERV DIR CHILD WELFARE	43,811	14,536.65	14,536.65	.00 *
SOCIETY PREV CRUELTY	4,382	100.00	100.00	.00 *
<u>BOUNTY</u>				
RACCOON	439	222.00		
FOX	4,391	226.00		
WILDCAT	4,392	824.00	2,500.00	1,228.00 CR
BUILDING INSPECTION	4,395	8,019.17	10,500.00	2,480.83 CR
COST OF PAVING STREETS	442		42,000.00	42,000.00 CR
COST OF EXPROPRIATION	4,421	1,913.65	4,000.00	2,086.35 CR
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	621.29	650.00	28.71 CR
SANITATION AND WASTE	444	52,019.19		52,019.19 *
EXPENSES BRD HEALTH	4,451	127.98	500.00	372.02 CR
OUT PATIENTS DEPT	446		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
GRANT RE MET VISITING DISPENSARY	447	2,500.00	7,000.00	4,500.00 CR
MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC	4,471		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR
PEDIATRIC CLINIC	4,472	2,406.40	5,000.00	2,593.60 CR
GRANT TO CHILDRENS HOSP	448	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00 *
PROV N S HEAD TAX	4,487	49,455.50	97,000.00	47,544.50 CR
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN HOSPS	450	1,077.99	2,500.00	3,577.99 CR
IN HOSPITALS MENTALLY ILL	451	28,471.09	53,000.00	24,528.91 CR
FOSTER CARE	4,512	5,162.44	37,800.00	32,637.56 CR
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS MENTALL HOSPS	453	35.70	100.00	64.30 CR
AID TO NEEDY	454	255,144.57		
AID TO NEEDY NON SHAREABLE	4,541	2,998.08	300,000.00	41,857.35 CR
AID TO PERSONS IN NURSING HOMES	4,542	47,477.46	72,000.00	24,522.54 CR
AID TO NEEDY TRAVELLING	4,543	1,064.90		1,064.90 *

CARE INDIGENTS MUN HOME	4	455	70,301.64	213,000.00	142,698.36	CR 1
OCEAN VIEW COMFORTS		4,551	585.00		585.00	1
CHILDRENS AID		457	8,687.20	11,000.00	2,312.80	1
DIR CHILD WELFARE		4,571	28,638.77	30,000.00	1,361.23	CR 1
GRANT HFX DART UNIT APPEAL		458	4,000.00	4,000.00	.00	* 1
CAPITAL GRANT SALVATION ARMY		4,589	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	1
GRANT SALVATION ARMY		459	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	* 1
N S HOME COLORED CHILDREN		4,601	200.00	200.00	.00	* 1
GRANT MUSQUODOBOIT VALLEY ARDA		4,605		10,000.00	10,000.00	1
GRANT CAPE BONNIE		4,606	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	1
REQUISITION MUN SCHOOL BRD		461	2,438,000.00	3,266,381.00	828,381.00	CR 1
19 55 LIABILITIES		4,611	11.25		11.25	1
MUN COUNCIL, SCHOLARSHIPS		462	1,100.00	1,200.00	100.00	1
TUITION FOR DEAF		463	9,750.00	20,000.00	10,250.00	CR 1
TUTION SCHOOL FOR BLIND		464	11,700.00	21,000.00	9,300.00	CR 1
VOCATIONAL HIGH		465	7,175.28	7,175.28	.00	1
EISENER MEM PARK		4,657	750.00	750.00	.00	* 1
ELDERBANK PARK 2		46,589		250.00	250.00	CR 1
ELDERBANK PARK		4,659		375.61	375.61	1
UPPER MUSQUODOBOIT		46,591	630.00	750.00	120.00	1
GRAND DESERT BEACH		466		159.65	159.65	CR 1
WD PIERCEY MEM PK		4,661	496.63	746.63	250.00	1
PETPESWICK WEST WHARF		4,662	96.39	740.90	644.51	1
MUSQUODOBOIT HARBOUR PK		46,621	40.11	40.11	.00	* 1
MUSQUODOBOIT LANDING		46,622		50.00	50.00	* 1
KIDSTONE LAKE		4,663		1,514.00	1,514.00	1
LONG COVE		4,664		418.37	418.37	CR 1
WHIMSICAL LAKE		4,665		25.46	25.46	CR 1
RESERVOIR PTY		4,666		58.88	58.88	1
WEDGEWOOD PK		4,667		254.75	254.75	1
WENTWORTH PK		46,671		750.00	750.00	CR 1
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL		4,668		798.89	798.89	1
SACKVILLE RIVER DELTA		4,669		750.00	750.00	1
MEAGHERS GRANT		467		443.25	443.25	CR 1
DIST 14D PARKS		4,671	621.29	713.74	92.45	CR 1
SPRY BAY TANGIER		4,672	66.38	115.44	49.06	1
HUMBER PK		46,711		250.00	250.00	CR 1
LITTLE HARBOUR		46,721		44.25	44.25	CR 1
OYSTER POND JEDDORE		46,722		461.25	461.25	1
SHEET HARBOUR LIONS		46,723		449.70	449.70	1
UPLANDS PK		4,673	259.91	487.05	227.14	CR 1
EASTERN PASSAGE PK		4,674	1,307.77	837.00	470.77	1
MCKENZIE DEVELOPMENT		4,675		250.00	250.00	1
BRIDGEVIEW PK		46,751		742.43	742.43	CR 1
HARTLEN PLAYFGROUND		4,676	4.00	550.00	546.00	CR 1
TERENCE BAY		4,677		1,019.23	1,019.23	1
MAPLE RIDGE		4,678	446.75	444.19	2.56	1
NATHAN SMITH		4,679	169.00	781.28	612.28	CR 1
CITY MARKET GRANT		468	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00	1
REGIONAL LIBRARY						
SALARIES		4,681	46,046.45			
BOOK AND PERIODICALS		4,682	18,315.31			
BOOKMOBILE		4,683	4,792.92			

REGIONAL LIBRARY CONT

EQUIPMENT	4,684	783.02		
SUPPLIES STATIONERY	4,685	1,111.77		
TRAVEL	4,686	605.61		
BINDING	4,687	2,006.49		
TELEPHONE	4,688	203.40		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	1,598.28	56,390.00	19,073.25 *
HFX CO EXHIBITION	469	400.00	400.00	.00 *
HFX EAST HANTS FED AGRICULTURE	470	200.00	200.00	.00 *
LAKE LOON	4,711	100.00	100.00	.00 *
HFX POLICE BOYS CLUB	4,712	75.00	75.00	.00 *
HFX 4 B LEADERS	47,121	600.00	600.00	.00 *
HFX SYMPHONY	47,122	250.00	250.00	.00 *
INSURANCE ON PARKS	4,713	711.12		711.12 *
INT VALLEYVIEW SUB DIV	47,151	7,656.21		7,656.21 *
INT ST PAVING	472	13,189.79	15,000.00	1,810.21 CR.
INT OLIE DUB DIV	4,726	145.84		145.84 *
INT TRUNK SEWER	4,728	19,478.86	30,000.00	10,521.14 CR.
INT TRUNK SEWER R ¹ HAM	47,291	33,544.16		33,544.16 *
PRINC TRUNK SEWER	47,292	1,750.75		1,750.75 *
INT TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,293	35,623.55		35,623.55 *
PRINC T S SPRYFIELD	47,294	5,828.84		5,828.84 *
SEWER LATERALS SPRYFIELD 66 INT	47,299	75,065.62		75,065.62 *
HFX CO HOSP DEB REDEEMED	473	30,000.00		30,000.00 *
SEWER LATERALS 66 LOAN PRINC	4,730	37,500.00		37,500.00 *
HFX CO HOSP INT SERIAL DEBS	4,731	10,870.00		10,870.00 *
HFX CO HOSP M I A PRINC	4,732	4,108.48		4,108.48 *
" " INT	4,733	340.41		340.41 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER PRINC	4,744	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER INT 63	4,745	2,331.25	2,331.25	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB DEBT	4,746		2,500.00	2,500.00 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB INT	4,747	1,525.00	3,050.00	1,525.00 CR
R ¹ HAM SPRYFIELD LATERALS PRINC	4,748		2,587.50	2,587.50 CR
R ¹ HAM SPRYFIELD LATERALS INT	4,749	1,280.81	2,561.63	1,280.82 CR
R ¹ HAM SPRYFIELD LAT 66 LOAN	4,750	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
R ¹ HAM SPRYFIELD LATERALS 66	4,751	7,500.00	14,625.00	7,125.00 CR
SPRYFIELD JOLLIMORE PRINC OCT 66	47,511		6,250.00	6,250.00 CR
" " INT	47,512	7,812.50	15,625.00	7,812.50 CR
R ¹ HAM SPRYFIELD SEWER 67 INT	47,514	9,709.38	9,709.38	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB RED	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR
" " INT	4,753	1,950.00	3,900.00	1,950.00 CR
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT RED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS INT	4,755	5,752.45	11,099.79	5,347.34 CR
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER DEB INT	4,757	5,468.75	10,593.75	5,125.00 CR
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC 63	4,758	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER INT 63	4,759	2,783.75	2,783.75	.00 *
SCHOOL DEBENTURES	477	447,188.72	720,745.32	273,556.60 CR
SCHOOL DEBS INT	4,771	430,694.51	633,725.05	203,030.54 CR
SCHOOL SECTION DEB PRINC	4,772	93,110.00	126,460.00	33,350.00 CR
SCHOOL SECTION DEB INT	4,773	22,364.37	28,827.65	6,463.28 CR
NEW MUN BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00 *
" " INT	4,775	13,512.50	26,162.50	12,650.00 CR
OCEAN VIEW HOME INT	4,783	21,875.00		21,875.00 *

	6			
STREET PAVING PRINC	4,786	12,586.52	12,586.52	.00
STREET PAVING INT	4,787	1,447.45	2,533.04	1,085.59 CR
INT CAP BORROWING	4,788	4,131.35	3,600.00	531.35 *
DISCOUNT SALE DEBS	4,794	4,701.12	30,000.00	25,298.88
DEMAND LOAN INT	4,796	90,819.19	100,000.00	9,180.81
EXCHANGE	4,797	387.31	500.00	112.69 CR
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	3,741.67	3,500.00	241.67
FOR UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		75,000.00	75,000.00
FOR ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
RE REVISIONS VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
FRONTAGE CHARGES CO PROPERTY	4,822		30,000.00	30,000.00
CAP EXP OUT OF REV	4,823	1,534.00		1,534.00
CAP EXP OUT OF REV GENERAL	4,824	46,087.34		46,087.34 *
FOR SCHOOLS SHARED	4,825	2,500.00		2,500.00
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED	4,826	398.95		398.95
FOR EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	1,780.35	3,000.00	1,219.65 CR
MUNICIPALITY PURPOSES	4,828	45,418.60	90,837.22	45,418.62 CR
DIST 4 SPECIAL CONST	4,829	1,863.05	1,863.05	.00
JOLLIMORE S S SPECIAL CONST	48,291	1,721.34	1,721.34	.00 *
DISTRICT RATES	4,830	4,501.07	4,501.07	.00 *
ST LIGHTING DIST 5	4,831	133.85	133.85	.00
SHEET HARBOUR GARBAGE	48,311	435.06	435.06	.00
UPPER MUSQUODOBOIT GARBAGE	48,312	87.35	87.35	.00 *
DIST 27 GARBAGE	4,832	14,152.72	14,152.72	.00
DIST 12 SEWER	4,833	194,727.25	194,727.25	.00
DIST 6 GARBAGE	4,834	13,079.84	13,079.84	.00
DIST JT GARBAGE	4,835	81,241.87	81,241.87	.00
DIST 8 GARBAGE	4,836	13,722.94	13,722.94	.00
DIST 13 GARBAGE	4,837	4,707.59	4,707.59	.00 *
BEDFORD R' HAM GARBAGE	4,838	18,206.28	18,206.28	.00 *
MUSQUODOBOIT GARBAGE	4,839	142.30	142.30	.00
LAKESIDE ST LIGHTING	4,840	1,100.06	1,100.06	.00
PARKDALE ST LIGHTING	4,841	301.74	301.74	.00 *
SHAD BAY ST LIGHTING	4,842	644.36	644.36	.00
PROSPECT AREA ST LIGHTING	48,421	264.28	264.28	.00
TERENCE BAY ST LIGHTING	48,422	873.24	873.24	.00 *
GREENWOOD HEIGHTS	48,423	528.57	528.57	.00 *
EASTERN PASSAGE ST LIGHTING	4,843	3,806.01	3,806.01	.00
FAIRVIEW ST LIGHTING	4,844	5,589.15	5,589.15	.00
JOLLIMORE ST LIGHTING	4,845	3,408.95	3,408.95	.00 *
WAVERLEY ST LIGHTING	4,846	2,292.30	2,292.30	.00
LUCASVILLE ST LIGHTING	48,461	346.14	346.14	.00
EAST PRESTON ST LIGHTING	48,462	595.70	595.70	.00 *
WINDSOR JUNCTION ST LIGHTING	48,463	782.80	782.80	.00
MOSSELAND ST LIGHTING	4,847	305.45	305.45	.00
MIDD MUSQUODOBOIT ST LIGHTING	4,848	433.47	433.47	.00 *
LOWER SACKVILLE ST LIGHTING	4,849	7,012.83	7,012.83	.00 *
H C ST LIGHTING	485	1,793.15	1,793.15	.00
SHEET HARBOUR FIRE	4,850	2,175.30	2,175.30	.00 *
SACKVILLE FIRE	4,852	19,117.36	19,117.36	.00 *
BEAVERBANK KINSAC	48,521	2,922.25	2,922.25	.00
JT DIST FIRE	4,853	76,219.13	76,219.13	.00 *
FAIRVIEW FIRE ALARM	48,531	1,863.06	1,863.06	.00 *
WEST CHEZZETCOOK FIRE	4,854	2,046.50	2,046.50	.00 *

	7			
DIST 16 FIRE	48,543	681.29	681.29	.00 *
PUBLIC SERV COMM FIRE	4,855			
		92,648.60	92,648.60	.00 *
ENFIELD FIRE	4,857	297.68	297.68	.00 *
WAVERLEY FIRE	4,858	4,506.74	4,506.74	.00 *
DIST 22 FIRE	48,581	335.33	335.33	.00 *
DIST 10 FIRE	48,582	2,046.11	2,046.11	.00 *
UPPER HAMMONDS PLAINS FIRE	48,583	321.67	321.67	.00 *
DIST 7 FIRE	48,584	7,557.63	7,557.63	.00 *
DIST 19 FIRE	48,585	597.08	597.08	.00 *
MOSER RIVER FIRE	48,586	1,088.00	1,088.00	.00 *
DIST 24 FIRE	48,587	725.12	725.12	.00 *
DIST 25 FIRE	48,588	92.76	92.76	.00 *
DIST 13 FIRE	48,589	2,353.98	2,353.98	.00 *
BEDFORD SERV COMM	4,860	50,519.47	50,519.47	.00 *
S S 115 R ^T HAM	4,861	46,527.17	46,527.17	.00 *
SPRYFIELD SERV COMM	4,862	16,797.52	16,797.52	.00 *
ARMDALE SERV COMM	4,863	18,224.23	18,224.23	.00 *
DIST 14 COLE HARBOUR	4,864	9,456.53	9,456.53	.00 *
DIST 23 RATEPAYERS	4,865	2,227.51	2,227.51	.00 *
WAVERLEY RATEPAYERS	4,866	1,502.26	1,502.26	.00 *
PURCELLS COVE SERV	4,867	1,045.46	1,045.46	.00 *
HAMMONDS PLAINS FIRE	4,869	2,456.42	2,456.42	.00 *
AREA LEVIES	4,870	76,799.32	76,799.32	.00 *
PARKS AND PUBLIC LANDS	4,871	5,589.08	5,589.08	.00 *
UPLANDS PK	4,873	551.50	551.50	.00 *
IMPEEMENTATION OF GUARANTEES	4,880		300,000.00	300,000.00 CR
IND COMM EXP	4,881	1,369.77	2,000.00	630.23 CR
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882	4,084.82	9,100.00	5,015.18 CR
DIST 13 IN LIEU OF AREA RATES	4,883		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR
EASTERN SHORE TOURIST	4,884	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 *
DEFICIT	4,990		55,402.62	55,402.62 CR
	6,156,458	6,156,458.51	8350380-144	2193921-93

October Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, October 10th., 1967

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE SEVEN MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO JULY, 1967

Dist.	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mch.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>
1	526.30	419.60	495.21	762.98	382.33	942.60
2	1,594.03	1,978.22	2,164.11	1,556.05	1,192.25	1,684.23
3	2,273.07	2,301.47	2,217.21	1,909.56	1,644.13	2,270.21
4	1,954.81	2,322.28	2,268.36	1,915.23	1,569.50	1,208.80
5	169.02	443.61	434.85	490.00	515.00	492.05
6	1,821.98	1,959.90	2,294.45	2,543.16	2,160.29	1,488.58
7	590.63	453.86	743.06	633.74	492.44	982.53
8	566.50	396.00	428.05	774.85	846.25	930.81
9	836.00	907.30	1,202.20	1,050.45	1,717.67	1,356.08
10	4,775.68	3,566.57	4,146.26	3,383.61	4,065.00	3,458.60
11	1,060.38	771.60	925.61	918.32	1,123.93	809.29
12	2,438.35	2,107.33	2,853.08	2,911.59	2,513.43	2,315.28
13	642.16	685.87	497.50	597.90	668.21	443.14
14	1,208.62	717.00	796.00	783.83	523.45	444.55
15	362.50	292.31	160.45	260.69	237.98	159.87
16	2,840.59	2,684.96	3,004.70	3,259.86	1,582.47	1,825.26
17	165.00	125.00	189.70	241.20	566.52	346.32
18	- - -	156.31	29.30	115.70	227.85	72.97
19	778.00	905.17	816.33	651.98	1,128.81	927.50
20	285.00	340.62	449.00	273.53	605.70	474.79
21	411.90	498.39	659.72	519.27	600.69	1,075.95
22	633.06	550.00	904.50	725.07	1,303.90	846.86
23	211.00	286.65	316.00	285.00	200.00	165.00
24	323.60	312.83	358.44	194.93	305.60	221.10
25	50.00	50.00	80.00	137.60	167.60	296.60
26	218.00	127.00	244.00	162.00	56.40	61.40
27	2,639.09	2,141.63	2,105.23	2,086.58	2,334.44	2,021.88
oster Homes	1,993.07	2,553.25	2,352.23	2,479.59	1,439.44	951.00
nursing Homes	6,441.82	5,349.83	2,548.00	7,169.18	9,014.18	7,036.22
<hr/>						
	\$37,810.16	35,404.56	35,683.55	38,793.45	39,185.46	35,309.47

Welfare Expenditures
Continued -

October Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, October 10th., 1967.

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	\$ 615.35	579.60	638.60	5,362.57
2	1,434.44	2,768.98	2,239.99	16,612.30
3	2,083.93	2,633.60	2,537.52	19,870.70
4	1,602.64	1,952.69	1,817.93	16,612.24
5	330.00	753.55	1,011.61	4,639.69
6	1,725.70	2,310.00	1,582.92	17,886.98
7	515.45	439.01	436.53	5,287.25
8	571.47	458.40	465.38	5,437.71
9	850.09	883.04	975.50	9,778.33
10	2,610.80	3,206.70	2,205.89	31,419.11
11	636.88	574.92	534.10	7,355.03
12	1,921.81	1,667.76	2,288.28	21,016.91
13	256.32	854.40	1,036.41	5,681.91
14	629.45	837.25	1,002.09	6,942.24
15	71.30	184.60	413.92	2,143.62
16	1,936.28	1,661.05	1,621.86	20,417.03
17	412.30	221.15	211.45	2,478.64
18	135.10	29.10	651.02	1,417.35
19	806.39	782.35	1,192.64	7,989.17
20	517.79	994.53	686.19	4,627.15
21	552.01	706.89	537.83	5,562.65
22	1,380.50	945.40	636.54	7,925.83
23	205.00	228.00	204.91	2,101.56
24	440.10	266.10	211.60	2,634.30
25	217.60	122.10	155.00	1,276.50
26	228.15	234.66	266.40	1,598.01
27	2,635.53	2,195.95	1,972.03	20,132.36
Foster Homes	858.88	864.62	1,164.56	14,656.64
Nursing Homes	5,863.12	7,195.05	7,778.21	58,395.61
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$32,044.38	36,551.45	36,476.91	327,259.39

M I N U T E S

of the

F I R S T Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - S I X T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION
NOVEMBER 21, 1967

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

Allen Heights - Amendment to Zoning Bylaw -----	4
Amendment to Bylaw re dates and hours of Council Sessions -----	29
Amendment to Municipal School Board Report re Lockers -----	14
Amendment - Zoning Bylaw - Allen Heights -----	4
Amendment - Zoning Bylaw - Nichols Contracting Limited - Bedford -----	4-6
Appointment - Nominating Committee -----	8
Appointment of members - Municipal School Board -----	7, 8
Armdale Trunk Sewers - Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	21, 22
Bedford - Amendment to Zoning Bylaw - Nichols Contracting Limited -----	4-6
Bedford-Sackville Sewers - Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	27, 28
Bylaw re dates and hours of Council Sessions -----	29
Cole Harbour Junior High School - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	17, 18
Correspondence - Canadian-British Engineering Consultants re sewer and water ---	8
Correspondence - Department of Highways - Winter Parking Ban -----	9
Correspondence - Minister of Highways re Kearney Lake Road -----	8, 9
Correspondence - Maritime Telegraph and Telephone re telephone service - District 11 -----	9
Correspondence - Minister of Highways re Crosswalk - Cowie Hill -----	10
Correspondence - Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority re store hours -----	19
Council Sessions - Amendment to Bylaw re dates and hours -----	29
County Planning Board Report -----	10
Cowie Hill - Correspondence - Minister of Highways -----	10
Department of Highways - Correspondence - Winter Parking Ban -----	9
Expropriation - Road purposes - White's Lake -----	12, 13
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	20, 21
Finance and Executive Committee Report - Special Report -----	30
Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority - Correspondence re store hours -----	19
Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority Report -----	19
Kearney Lake Road - Correspondence - Minister of Highways -----	8, 9
Lakeside Industrial Park Sewer - Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	28, 29
Lockers re Amendment - Municipal School Board Report -----	14
Maritime Telegraph and Telephone - Correspondence - Telephone Service - District 11 -----	9
Minister of Highways - Correspondence - Crosswalk at Cowie Hill -----	10
Minister of Highways - Correspondence - Kearney Lake Road -----	8, 9
Municipal School Board - Appointment of members -----	7, 8
Municipal School Board Report -----	15-16
Nichols Contracting Limited - Bedford - Amendment to zoning Bylaw -----	4-6
Nominating Committee - Appointment -----	8
Nominating Committee Report -----	30
Nomination - Deputy Warden -----	6
Nomination - Warden -----	1-3
Public Hearing - Rezoning - Allen Heights -----	4
Public Hearing - Rezoning - Nichols Contracting Limited, Bedford -----	4-6
Public Works Committee Report -----	10, 11
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Armdale Trunk Sewer -----	21, 22
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Bedford-Sackville Sewers -----	27, 28
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Lakeside Industrial Park Sewer -----	28, 29
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Rockingham Sewer -----	26, 27
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Spryfield Sewer -----	22-25
Rental - School Properties -----	29

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

(Continued)

Reports Re: County Planning Board Report -----	10
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	20, 21
Finance and Executive Committee Report - Special Report -----	30
Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority Report -----	19
Nominating Committee Report -----	30
Public Works Committee Report -----	10, 11
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	18, 19
Returns of Presiding Officers -----	1
Rockingham Sewers - Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	26, 27
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	18, 19
School Properties - Rentals -----	29
Special Report - Finance and Executive Committee -----	30
Spryfield High School - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	16, 17
Spryfield Sewer - Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution -----	22-25
Sydney Steel Crisis -----	29
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Cole Harbour Junior High School -----	17, 18
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Spryfield High School -----	16, 17
Tenders - Whimsical Lake Pumping Station -----	11
Winter Parking Ban - Correspondence - Department of Highways -----	9
Whimsical Lake Pumping Station - Tenders -----	11
White's Lake - Expropriation - Road Purposes -----	12, 13
Zoning Bylaw - Amendment re Allen Heights -----	4
Zoning Bylaw - Amendment re Nichols Contracting Limited - Bedford -----	4-6

MINUTES OF THE NOVEMBER SESSION OF THE FIRST
YEAR COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-SIXTH COUNCIL OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX.

The regular monthly session of the Halifax County Council convened in the Council Chambers at 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, November 21, 1967, with Municipal Clerk, R. Hattie, acting as Chairman.

The Municipal Clerk read the report of the Returns of the Presiding Officers and declaration of Councillors elected. There followed the swearing in of Councillors.

The Clerk called the roll.

Councillor P. Baker and Councillor Butler nominated Councillor I. Settle as Warden:

"It gives me great pleasure, as Councillor for District No. 10, to nominate a very capable, efficient, congenial and cooperative Councillor for the high office of Warden of the Municipality of the County of Halifax.

Since 1952, he has continuously served the Halifax County Council, having been elected Warden in 1964, prior to which date he was the Deputy Warden. Besides having taken an active part in all County Affairs, he has found time to be a member of the Halifax-Dartmouth Bridge Commission, the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority, Halifax-Dartmouth & County Regional Planning Commission, and a member of the National Executive of the Canadian Federation of Mayors and Municipalities.

He has taken an active part in the planning of the County, having been chairman of the Planning Board for ten years, prior to being a Warden. He has had tremendous foresight and was one of the early exponents in planning in metropolitan Halifax and it was during his administration as Warden that the great Master Plan for future development in Halifax County was adopted by Council.

It was through his efforts that the Halifax County Industrial Commission, now charged with the operation of 233 acres of industrial park at Lakeside, came into being.

Apart from his drive and concern for the need of industrial expansion he has also involved himself in the work of the County Hospital and Ocean View Municipal Home.

He has represented the Municipality at many National and International conferences as well as Provincial and local boards.

He has done much to promote interest in the Atlantic Winter Fair and has always impressed upon other Municipal Governments the need for cooperation in planning for a promising future.

He is well qualified to fill this all important position and I, therefore, nominate Ira S. Settle, Councillor for District No. 14 as WARDEN OF THE MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX."

Councillor Tonks said, "Mr. Chairman, since I have let it be known that I am willing to stand for nomination as Warden, I feel justified in asking for the floor to speak at this time.

Under the present system for election of this council, it is possible for the entire council to be removed from office every three years, and a complete new council elected. If we had a complete new council here this morning, it would be up to us to decide who among us is best suited to head the multi-million dollar business of Halifax County, as under the present system of election, our employers, the people of Halifax County, do not have this choice. The municipal calamity of our period in office will be manifest for many years if we do not strive for the best.

There are very few business concerns that have sufficient confidence in their employees to allow them to choose the man they wish to run their business.

In addition to a successful career in Canada's Armed Services, throughout my teens and up to the present, I have held administrative, organizational, and financial positions in various business and community organizations.

At the present time, I am enjoying a successful career as a bonded independent dealer for a world wide company.

It is my belief that there is no greater satisfaction than in contributing to the welfare, happiness and well-being of my fellow man.

In my opinion, the public wants good public servants, if this is so, they must remember that public respect for government officials is an important factor in inducing highly qualified people to enter public life and remain in it.

Conversely, we as municipal officials, through our personal conduct and integrity in the administration of municipal affairs, must inspire that confidence and respect which the citizens of any community have a right to expect from their elected representatives.

Local government have a responsibility to keep the citizens adequately informed on all phases of civic administration, including simplified reporting of civic revenue, expenditures and funded debt.

The day to day functions and services of municipal governments are carried out by municipal employees. It follows that the public attitude toward local government is dependent upon the ability and conduct of its permanent officials. Personnel policy therefore with respect to the selection, hiring, and training of municipal civil servants, is, of paramount importance to every taxpayer and to every member of this council.

There is no place in a well administered municipality for patronage, as it leads to abuses and degeneration of public interest.

We as members of this council must learn to co-operate with all levels of government on matters of mutual concern, and particularly, with the municipal council of the cities of Halifax and Dartmouth.

I sincerely believe that Metro government for these two cities and the urban areas of Halifax County is a must. If some of us as council members must subordinate ourselves to this end, then I stand on record as being the first in line.

I have spoken to Mr. Settle on the matter of my standing for election as county Warden. I have assured him of my complete support should he be reelected for another three year term. However, should this council see fit to elect someone else to this position, I would expect the entire council to respect the decision of the majority and give the new Warden their full support, without which it would be impossible to command the respect due to this office.

I appeal to you once again for your support in my nomination for the position of County Warden.

I can assure you, if I am elected, that my experience and perseverance in achieving a task of any magnitude would be beneficial both to this council and to the people of the County of Halifax who have seen fit to place us here.

I have not lobbied any individual member of this council for my nomination, as I feel there must be two members besides myself, who wish parliamentary procedure to prevail in the election of such an important position as Warden of Halifax County.

If this is so, now is the time to prove to the people of Halifax County that you are here to truly represent them by giving voice to my nomination."

The Clerk called for a seconder to the nomination three times, there being none, it was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT nominations cease".
(Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT a ballot be deposited for Warden Settle".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Tonks congratulated Warden Settle on his appointment.

Warden Settle thanked Councillors for their support and confidence and Councillor Tonks for his nomination speech, some of which, he said, Councillors would do well to heed. He pointed out that in this day there are problems, locally, provincially, nationally, and internationally and now as ever before the ability and effort to co-operate and work as a team was vital in order that many solutions be accomplished. Warden Settle said, "It is my hope and prayer that God will lead us in the paths of co-operation and unity".

The Clerk explained that although two public hearings were advertised for this morning, with the election of a new Warden and other matters necessary for this council to deal with it might be in order to have the public hearings deferred until afternoon.

Councillor Tonks said that since the hearings were advertised and some people had come to Council for the opportunity to be heard, that Council was negligent in advertising a public hearing for this morning if it was not able to carry it through and the people had taken the time and expense to be here and it was Council's obligation to proceed with the public hearings.

It was moved by Councillor Tonks, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Public Hearing be proceeded with".
(Motion carried).

The Clerk introduced the Public Hearing in Allen Heights from General Building to R1. He reported that the matter had been duly advertised and there had been no objections received. He read a portion of the Report of the County Planning Board dealing with this Public Hearing.

The Warden called for any person in the gallery who wished to speak for or against. No response.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor C. Baker:

"THAT the zoning By-law and the same is hereby amended by re-zoning Allen Heights Subdivision from General Building to R1 (Single Family Residential). (Motion carried).

The Warden introduced Mr. Mann who was acting County Solicitor for the day in the absence of Solicitor William Cox.

The Clerk introduced the second Public Hearing, being in Bedford, from R1 to General Building, stating that the property had been duly advertised according to the Town Planning Act and that no objections to the proposal had been received.

Mr. Gough illustrated the property in question by a large scale skematic drawing.

Councillor Street asked why this change was recommended by the Planning Board when the staff recommended against it that as paid experts of this county, their recommendation should be seriously considered.

Councillor Bell said that this property being an abandoned quarry was not much good for anything else but it was still spot rezoning and there had been similar cases where this Council has spot rezoned to General Building because of the cost of development for R1 seemed prohibitive only to have an unsuitable structure appear in the midst of an R1 area and it had led to much confusion.

Councillor Smeltzer felt that it was impossible almost to build a residence on this property.

It was moved by Councillor Smeltzer, seconded by Councillor C. Baker:

"THAT the zoning By-law and the same is hereby amended by rezoning property owned by Nichols Contracting Limited at Bedford from R1 (Single Family dwelling) to C-2 (Commercial-General Business Zone)". (Motion carried).

Councillor C. Baker said he understood the applicant wanted to erect a building in which to house and repair his machinery which is now along side the road and is unsightly where it is.

Councillor Street called for a general discussion on the matter because he had seen many cases where machinery and equipment were placed near the highway like this and became an unsightly mess, he felt that the staff recommendation should be considered.

Councillor P. Baker pointed out that there was also the recommendation of the County Planning Board which is composed of Councillors of this Council.

Councillor Street said that the big thing is that the Regional Planning Commission and the staff had recommended against it and wondered why the Committee had recommended the rezoning in this light. He felt that the reasons given were not sufficient for such spot rezoning in an R1 area.

Councillor Giles pointed out that the equipment is already there on the side of the highway and it would simply be a matter of moving it up the road about 1,000 feet so that it would only be relocating the equipment to a property that was not much good for anything else.

Councillor Tonks felt that this was an instance of apathy on the part of the individual who was applying for the rezoning that he was not even present at this session to support his application.

In reply to question, Mr. Gough said that the equipment was in a residential area at the moment but it was there before the zoning came in.

Councillor Street strongly objected to rezoning and in spite of all the recommendations against it, when the County Planning Board approved it, this was a very frustrating situation.

Councillor Nicholson observed that the very fact that this proposed rezoning was not objected to by the residents in the area showed apathy on behalf of the residents, he said that this is a matter of cleaning up a mess which now exists and put to good purpose a property which is not much good for anything else and releasing the property where the machinery now stands for better use.

Councillor Bell felt that this was a ridiculous situation to set a bunch of machinery and equipment in the middle of a residential area. He felt this Council should learn by its past mistakes in this regard, many of them glaring ones.

Councillor Street said he was not only looking at this particular spot, if it were rezoned now to Commercial it would establish a precedent for future applicants to cut into surrounding R1 area for commercial purposes.

Councillor Allen said that although the rezoning asked for is to C-2, the applicant is not restricted to any particular use of this property and it must be realized that Council's own staff and the Regional Planning objected and these should be considered. He said despite this, he appreciated the enthusiasm of the Planning Board in trying to clean up a mess but submitted that two wrongs had never made a right and this would simply be approving a nonconforming use.

In reply to Councillor Hudson, Mr. Gough said that the Department of Highways has stated that they would not deny anyone public access on this road.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion, which was carried.

Councillor P. Baker and Councillor Allen nominated Councillor Nicholson for the position of Deputy Warden:

"It gives me great pleasure to nominate for the office of Deputy Warden one of our outstanding Councillors, who has done much to promote harmony and goodwill in his Community and the Municipality of the County of Halifax as a whole. He has served the County well as a member of the School Capital Program Committee, and more recently a member of the County Planning Board. You are familiar with his tremendous drive to promote better housing while a member of the Public Housing Committee.

In my estimation the Councillor most suited to this high office is Councillor Nicholson, and I hereby nominate him as Deputy Warden of the Municipality of the County of Halifax".

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Giles:

"THAT nominations cease". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Moser:

"THAT a ballot be deposited for Councillor Nicholson as Deputy Warden". (Motion carried).

Deputy Warden Nicholson thanked the mover and seconder and Councillors for the honour in being elected to this position.

Councillor Allen extended a welcome to Council guest, Halifax Alderman, Hedley Ivany, who was in the galleries.

Councillor P. Baker said that to correct any misunderstandings created by the press recently that he had volunteered to support the Warden in this election and was not lobbied or approached by anyone and that Warden Settle had not claimed he would be reelected by acclamation; he spoke of the work Warden Settle had done over and above his responsibilities as Warden in spearheading the establishment of the Home for the Aged, Ocean View Manor in Eastern Passage and also the results of his representations on behalf of Halifax County Hospital had made life a lot more livable for more than 500 patients there.

Councillor Moser took objection to what the press and other Councillors referred to as a power block in Council, he said that in his 18 years in Council he supported the things he felt he should and made very strong opposition to any matter he felt should not be supported, even at times although his was the only voice against a motion. He said that no power block or anyone else was going to run him or tell him how to think, what to say or how to vote.

Councillor Tonks called for the Council to proceed with the Agenda.

The Clerk explained the necessity of appointing four members for the Municipal School Board by this Council and distributed an outline of the County broken down into four districts according to population and area. Council agreed to this proposal.

Councillor Allen and Councillor P. Baker nominated Councillor Bell for District No. 1.

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor Giles:

"THAT nominations cease". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT a ballot be deposited for Councillor Bell".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Moser and Councillor P. Baker nominated Councillor Snair for District No. 2.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Deputy Warden Nicholson:

"THAT nominations cease". (Motion carried).

Warden Settle declared Councillor Snair elected as a member for District No. 2.

Councillor Daye and Councillor Johnson nominated Councillor Gaetz for District No. 3.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Cleveland:

"THAT nominations cease". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT a ballot be deposited for Councillor Gaetz".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Snair and Councillor Tonks nominated Councillor Hudson for District No. 4.

It was moved by Councillor Tonks, seconded by Councillor Gaetz:

"THAT nominations cease". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT a ballot be deposited for Councillor Hudson".
(Motion carried).

Councillor Hudson asked why the Municipal Clerk said there was no other alternative but for the old Municipal School Board continue to serve until after the annual meeting. She asked why could not the present members of the School Board resign?

Mr. Hattie said he supposed they could or that legislation could be sought to make a change in the By-laws.

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor C. Baker:

"THAT the Solicitor be requested to draft appropriate Legislation that would permit new members of the Municipal School Board appointed by the Council to take office following the November meeting of Council rather than following the annual meeting in March, as now provided in the Education Act". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the Nominating Committee be appointed by the Warden". (Motion carried).

Warden Settle advised that he would bring in his report after the noon recess.

Councillor Bell pointed out that the Arbitration Committee meets only once a year and why could it not be a part of the Finance and Executive Committee and thus eliminate one of these little inactive committees; another was the Industrial Committee.

Mr. Hattie said that in order to do this the Bylaws of Council would have to be changed by Legislation because the Bylaws provided for these Committees.

Councillor Allen said that there were a number of things in the Bylaws this Council should take a closer look at and it seemed very practical that the Arbitration Committee be a part of the Finance Committee.

Warden Settle did not think that this was a policy committee as much as it was an Arbitration Committee for the three Municipal bodies.

Mr. Hattie said it is a matter of importance in determining the percentage of cost sharing of the three bodies and that each year this had to be adjusted slightly to accommodate the rise in costs.

The Clerk read a letter from Canadian-British Engineering Consultants Limited requesting that they appear before the Council in order to clarify some matters dealing with the water and sewer work they were doing.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Deputy Warden Nicholson:

"THAT the Canadian-British Consulting Engineers be invited to meet with the Public Works and Planning Boards and from there to Council if recommended by these Boards". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a letter from the Minister of Highways regarding an intersection in the Kearney Lake Road where it crosses the Bicentennial Highway.

Councillor Butler felt that a speed limit should be set up there as soon as

possible since one child has already been injured there, he felt that heavily loaded trucks on that road approaching the intersection where children cross from school in a 40 mph speed zone could not get stopped before reaching the intersection and the lowest speed zone possible should be established there immediately.

Councillor Bell said that the only warning there is is a sign saying that there is a school nearby and the speed is still 40 mph and that the Department of Highways should take a close look at this and other school areas effecting highway traffic in the County. Council agreed to turn this letter over to the County Planning Board.

The Clerk read a letter from the Minister of Highways.

Councillor P. Baker asked what the Department was going to do with Council's request regarding Cowie Hill. Mr. Hattie said that they reported they were studying the matter. Councillor Baker said, "They are just passing the buck". He said that this hill was a virtual death trap, that he saw a child hit and killed on that hill and there is a tremendous lack of protection there for children in the area crossing to school and also for adults having to cross the road to get the bus. With regard to inquiries which he had asked Solicitor Cox to find out about, it appeared that inquiries into traffic deaths were not mandatory and he felt they should be, he said that there was the death of the six year old child, a girl of 14 years, a retarded child and a hit and run accident in Terence Bay in which a man was killed and he knew of no inquiries into any of them where he, himself, was a witness to the first one. He felt that this was unfair to everyone concerned and that if the motorist was guilty, he should be taken to trial and if innocent, should be absolve of guilt in connection with the accident.

Councillor Street asked whether the Department of Highways could not be asked for a time limit as to when they would give their decision on Council's recommendation re Cowie Hill.

Councillor Baker said he was glad to note the interest of the new Councillor in that area, that the former Councillor stated that the steps shouldn't be there in the first place, but it appeared that that District was now in very capable hands.

The Clerk read a letter from Maritime Telegraph and Telephone regarding telephone service in District No. 11. Council agreed that this letter.

The Clerk read a letter from the Department of Highways stating that there would be a winter parking ban in Districts 1, 3, 4, 5, and 12.

Councillor Bell welcomed this ban on winter parking and observed that a motorist violating this ban could lose points on his license.

Councillor Street asked if the RCMP were the only ones with authority to ticket cars under this law? He was concerned about the amount of protection they would have and how many patrol cars were available for this use in enforcing this parking restriction. Mr. Hattie said he would get the information for him later today.

In reply to Councillor C. Baker, Mr. Hattie said there had been no reply from the Federal Minister of Fisheries regarding a wharf at Sambro.

Mr. Hattie introduced Miss Tyrell, Music Supervisor for the County, who had tickets for the Halifax County Choir, which she had trained as part of the Municipal School Board's Centennial Project.

It was moved by Councillor Moser:

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m."
(Motion carried).

AFTERNOON SESSION

The afternoon session of Council convened at 2:00 p.m., with Warden Settle presiding.

The Assistant Clerk called the roll.

The Assistant Clerk read a letter from the Minister of Highways regarding the pedestrian crosswalk on Cowie Hill. It was agreed by Council that this letter be filed.

The Assistant Clerk read the names of the members of the Nominating Committee as appointed by the Warden.

Council agreed to recess for five minutes so that the Nominating Committee could convene and appoint a Chairman under the direction of the Assistant Clerk, Mr. Bensted, since Mr. Hattie was absent.

It was moved by Councillor Daye, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board Report be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Tonks questioned the position of approving expenses from a fund that was allowed to a Board in order to carry out the administration functions and said that this was exceeding the interpretation of the Council Bylaws. He felt that if these Boards wanted to attend these meetings at the County's expense, they should come to Council with the request for the funds to do so. He cited the example of the County Planning Board for which an item of \$55.00 was listed and although it seemed small, he doubted that the total for all those attending would look like such a small amount. He said if this was the type of thing this Council was willing to accept, he could not go along with it and that in future such expenses should come before this Council for approval.

The Assistant Clerk, Mr. Bensted, said that the amount for this convention was budgeted for this year and approved by this Council and that two members of the Planning Board attended this meeting as well as the Assistant Director of Planning and it was not a problem so long as a Committee did not exceed the amount approved in its budget for this purpose. Acting Solicitor Mann agreed with this.

Councillor Tonks said that we are asking the people of Halifax County to abide by our Bylaws - and we are not abiding by them ourselves.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Assistant Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Allen:

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee be adopted".
(Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor Allen, Mr. Gallagher explained that the pumping station for the Flemming Heights area was a part of the whole program for the Jollimore-Spryfield area and was included in the costs budgeted for in the total program. He said that this would service some 70 properties running toward Whimsical Lake but who only made up about one-third of the land owned, that a great portion of the land was undeveloped and is now in the process of Sheriff Sale but that the developer concerned had indicated willingness to share in the costs, he said that they were now waiting for permission from the developer to sign an agreement sharing in the cost of the project as a consumer of the services.

Councillor Allen said that regardless of the position of the undeveloped land, this Council still had an obligation to the 70 unserved homes and at least one pumping station would have to be built anyway, he urged that tenders be called without delay. He pointed out that this pumping station had been projected, approved, and moneys funded for this purpose and since the County had already built the sewer lines it was costing them money and interest which was not being collected so long as the sewer line remained dry and the property owners were not receiving the service and being billed for it.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Hussey:

"THAT the Director of Public Works be directed to proceed with the calling of tenders re Whimsical Lake Pumping Station. (Motion carried).

Councillor Moser asked about the position of the County when a resident living on one end of a private road refused to give over his land frontage for highway purposes.

Acting Solicitor Mann replied that in such a case where sufficient people had signed for Highways takeover of a road, and one person at the highway end refused to sign, this portion of the road could be expropriated in order to complete the road.

Assistant Municipal Clerk, Mr. Bensted, explained to Councillor Hudson that the cost of the pumping station has already been included in the total cost of the overall system and operating it would allow the County to bill the homeowners for sewer capital charges.

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, November 21, 1967

It was moved by Councillor C. Baker, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing a road at Whites Lake;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00.

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". Motion Carried.

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES
DUGGAN ROAD, WHITES LAKE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at Whites Lake in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia said lot being shown on a plan prepared by J. Forbes Thompson, P. L. S. dated May 10 A. D. 1967 entitled "Duggan Road, at Whites Lake, Halifax County, Nova Scotia" said lot being more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at a point on the western boundary of the public road leading from Whites Lake to Terence Bay said point marking the most southeasterly angle of the lot herein described;

THENCE by the magnet of the year 1967 South eighty-one degrees twenty-two minutes West ($S81^{\circ}22'W$) a distance of thirty-six feet ($36'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North thirty-eight degrees thirty-eight minutes West ($N38^{\circ}38'W$) a distance of two hundred eighty-nine feet ($289'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighteen degrees forty minutes West ($N18^{\circ}40'W$) a distance of five hundred thirty-three feet ($533'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, November 21, 1967

DUGGAN ROAD

CONT'D

THENCE South zero degrees thirty-five minutes East ($S00^{\circ}35'E$) a distance of ninety-eight feet ($98'_{\pm}$) more or less to the southern boundary of the public road leading from Whites Lake to Shad Bay;

THENCE easterly along the southern boundary of said road a distance of forty-two feet ($42'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South zero degrees thirty-five minutes West ($S00^{\circ}35'W$) a distance of one hundred five feet ($105'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South eighteen degrees forty minutes East ($S18^{\circ}40'E$) a distance of five hundred sixteen feet ($516'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South thirty-eight degrees thirty-eight minutes East ($S38^{\circ}38'E$) a distance of two hundred thirty feet ($230'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighty-one degrees twenty-two minutes East ($N81^{\circ}22'E$) a distance of thirty-four feet ($34'_{\pm}$) more or less to the western boundary of the public road leading from Whites Lake to Terence Bay;

THENCE southerly along the western boundary of said road a distance of sixty-six feet ($66'_{\pm}$) more or less to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.
(Motion carried).

The Assistant Clerk read the Report of the Municipal School Board.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Gaetz:

"THAT Report of the Municipal School Board be accepted as amended". (Motion carried).

Councillor Daye said that this Report represented an extra \$75,000.00 for these schools and he felt the taxpayers of Halifax County had reached their limit in taxation. He said it has only been four or five months since they brought in a request for capital for these schools and the least they could do was to put the whole cost in the original estimated instead of coming back to Council every month for amounts of between \$25,000.00 to \$75,000.00 throughout the building of the school. He warned that if taxation did not level off that we would be back in the situation of the hungry thirties.

Regarding the lockers, Deputy Warden Nicholson said he would like to investigate this problem further before the Council approved it, he said that in some schools the locks had been snashed off the lockers to gain easy access to the lockers and he would want some assurance that if \$25,000.00 was being spent for lockers that the County would get \$25,000.00 worth of value.

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Daye:

AMENDMENT

"THAT the item re lockers be deferred for one month to School Capital Committee". (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell felt that a lot of money was being spent on new schools at the expense of the old schools which were getting shabby and some were filthy and unfit for children to be in, he felt that reasonable maintenance could be easily carried out so that conditions would not become such as to require a large maintenacne bill at one time.

In reply to questions, Superintendent of Schools, Mr. Perry said that he had recommended the audio-visual rooms in the new schools and the School Board had approved them and recommended them to Council. He said that the schools so far have no provision for the use or showing of films or other audio-visual materials which require darkened rooms and there should be rooms which could accomodate much large numbers. He said that all schools approved since September have included audio-visual rooms in order to utilize the audio-visual materials they now have and he felt that these other schools should have them added while the plans were still in the Architect's hands and this could be easily done. He pointed out that as soon as Subject Promotion comes in it will mean that a student who has failed one subject in Grade 10, need not repeat the whole grade and consequently there will be a requirement for large classrooms which will accomodate the group in certain subjects and allow team teaching to be carried out. He said that the Department of Education recommended that the audio-visual room be sufficiently large as to accomodate the largest class in the school and in this County some schools have a grade with as many as sixteen divisions within it.

In reply to Councillor Street, Mr. Perry said he anticipated there would be audio-visual rooms in every school being built from now on.

Councillor Daye sid not see why this recommendation could not have come in with the original estimates are not complete at the outset.

Mr. Perry explained that the original plans for these schools were approved last February and at this time, there was no recommendation for audio-visual rooms, however since that time the Department of Education had recommended that they be included. He said that there would be an audio-visual room in the Clayton Park School addition.

Councillor Tonks felt that the condition of some of the schools already built is atrocious, he said he hated to see what students would do to expensive audio-visual equipment if they were already smashing the locks off the lockers and he predicted that considerably larger amounts of money would be requested to equip these rooms and that this was just a way of "getting a foot in the door".

Mr. Perry said that four or five months ago, Dr. Cameron was at a School Board meeting on another errand and reported that his inspectors said that the sanitary and housekeeping conditions of the schools was very good and he repeated this in a letter sent to Mr. Perry later so he felt it was unfair that these accusations be made, that Dr. Cameron's office was in constant contact with the schools during the school year.

Councillor Bell said he was aware that Dr. Cameron attended a School Board meeting that he was sent there in order to get some things taken care of that the Board was not taking action on. He said that in some of the crush areas, it was so dark that the students could not distinguish their coats on the rack and that some of the schools were actually filthy and shabby.

It was moved by Councillor Tonks, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

DEFERMENT

"THAT the report as amended be deferred for one month". (Motion defeated).

Councillor Allen suggested that in Spryfield there was not a complete school program and there was indeed urgency in getting the new school in for tender.

Councillor Gaetz asked how long this amendment would delay the construction of the new schools, he understood that Clayton Park addition was to have a new audio-visual room and did not want to see the other areas denied the same opportunities.

Mr. Bensted said that the Architects have started on preliminary plans and that expropriations have started that there could be some delay but he could not say that one month would be really disasterous.

In a vote of 7 - 7, Acting Solicitor Mann ruled that a tie vote was negative and the motion lost.

Councillor P. Baker passed a letter to Mr. Perry regarding transportation with the request that he take action on it and bring in a report to the writer.

In reply to Councillor Isenor, Mr. Perry said that the School Board had revised its policy on school rental to organizations in the community, that they figured it cost \$10.00 an hour to operate some schools and that the organizations were charged from \$1.00 to \$5.00 per hour depending on the new graduated scale. He said that the costs of janitorial services have increased with the janitors being unionized and being paid on an hourly basis and with a number of night meetings in a school, the janitors soon worked their maximum and the Board then had to pay then time and a half and it was necessary for them to look at this from the Board level. He said it was necessary for the janitor, the principal or one of the trustees to be in the school when it was being used.

Councillor Butler said that he felt that the people in Rockingham were paying enough for schools now without being charged extra to hold meetings in the school and requested a copy of the revised rental scale.

Councillor Moser said that in East St. Margaret's School children have to stand outside in the bitter cold weather until school goes in and asked that this be investigated. Mr. Perry said he had looked into this and the Principal advised that the children were in fact allowed to go into the school.

Councillor C. Baker said that in Herring Cove some of the children live at the one end approximately 1 9/10 miles from the School and have to walk to school and take their lunches and now they are not allowed to remain at the school at noon to eat their

lunches and it is too far for them to walk all the way home and back, he asked if there wasn't some transportation provision for these children or supervision for them while at school.

Mr. Perry said there was no transportation provision for children within 2 1/4 miles of the school that the parents had to supply their own transportation and that if exceptions were made it would require extra bus runs and complete rescheduling of buses.

Councillor Gaetz told of a similar case at West Chezzetcook on the Shore Road which runs parallel to the road travelled by the bus several times and that no one could understand why one of the buses could not make one circle around that road because there were many children there, some 30 a few years ago.

Mr. Perry said that there had been a number of these requests but if exceptions were made it would mean extra trips for buses and extra drivers and it had been their experience that travelling on narrow rough roads shortened the lives of these buses.

Councillor Hudson asked that the School Board reconsider its rates, it seemed ridiculous that the Board should be discouraging parents from going into the schools and taking an active part in their children.

In reply to Councillor Tonks, Mr. Perry said that the adult evening classes were under the jurisdiction of the Adult Education division of the Department of Education and the Municipal School Board was not involved other than providing accommodations for classes.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Gaetz:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
Spryfield High School - \$25,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for school purposes and erecting or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Twenty-five Thousand

Dollars(\$25,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for school purposes and erecting or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Gaetz:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
Cole Harbour Junior High School - \$25,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for school purposes and erecting or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal

Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing, or equipping buildings for school purposes and erecting or purchasing or improving land for such buildings;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of Debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the School Capital Program Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor Isenor:

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Tonks asked why the school locations were not planned on the basis of the County Master Plan, he said that for the past four years the people in Eastern Passage had been confident that the Junior High School would be built there according to the provisions in the Master Plan but now it appears that it is going to be built in Cole Harbour for which there is no provision on the Master Plan.

Assistant Municipal Clerk, Mr. Bensted, said that the School Board had asked that this school be built in Cole Harbour and that the site was very close to the location for Junior and Senior High Schools as laid down in the Master Plan for Cole Harbour.

In reply to Councillor Giles, Mr. Bensted said that final inspection for takeover of the Hammonds Plains School was expected to be next Tuesday.

In reply to Councillor C. Baker, Mr. Bensted said that a site had not been selected for the school in Sambro but he understood that a meeting in this regard was being called soon.

In reply to Councillor Hudson, Mr. Bensted said that during deliberations on school locations that the School Board, the County Planning Board, and the Public Works Committee were all involved in the planning.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

As a matter of procedure, Councillor Street asked if it was necessary to have the various reports all read in Council, that since everyone had the report before them and could read it seemed like an unnecessary waste of time. Warden Settle said that it was not mandatory but it had been the customary procedure for discussion purposes.

The Clerk read the Report of the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Street:

"THAT the Report of the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority be approved". (Motion carried).

Councillor P. Baker asked whether it was the plan of the new Jail Authority to make regular visits to the jail, that this had been done with the old jail in the past and there was a variety of welfare work to be done by such a Committee, there were persons housed there from time to time who were mentally disturbed and other conditions which could be supervised by such a Committee and he felt it was a necessary and the Authority should consider such visitations part of their duty.

Mr. Hattie reported that there would be regular visits.

The Clerk read a letter from the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority regarding store hours.

It was moved by Councillor Moser, seconded by Councillor Hussey:

"THAT the matter of City Ordinance No. 121 be referred to the Finance and Executive Committee for further study and report back to Council at a later date". (Motion carried).

Councillor Baker said that he had called the City Solicitor who had drafted the ordinance and he could not give him a ruling on it and neither could the city Alderman whom he had asked and he felt that not only the Finance Committee but also a Solicitor's should be presented to Council before this matter was approved.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Gaetz:

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted, as amended". (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor C. Baker, Councillor Allen said that the County parking ban had come about through the efforts of the Councillors and interested persons in the districts, the service clubs and the approval of this Council and he suggested that a letter to the Minister of Highways was a good way to start things going.

Councillor Street said he was disappointed that there was not a recommendation to this Council re the Metro Transit System; he granted that it is not something which will effect all people in the County but he felt it was a great necessity in the Fairview-Armdale area and therefore of considerable interest to this Council and that such things should be considered on the basis of need because this was something of interest to the whole County especially the people in the immediate area of Halifax.

Councillor Bell said he voted against this because the bulk of the money comes from Districts 1, 3, 4, 5, and 12, and we need transportation and are lagging far behind in it; but, he cautioned, that this could backfire and our rates go way up and he was not completely happy about the situation but that some money should be set to subsidize such a system.

Councillor Tonks felt that this Council has an obligation to the cities of Halifax and Dartmouth because the people in the County come into the cities and enjoy the facilities that are provided for their use also the large number of County people who work in the city. He felt that this Council should give consideration to subsidizing such a metro system and if such a subsidy is approved, then it would provide a lever to have the city services extended out into the fringe areas of the city.

Councillor Hussey said he wanted to go on record as supporting Councillor Street with regard to Metro Transit.

It was moved by Councillor Tonks, seconded by Councillor Allen:

AMENDMENT

"THAT the paragraph dealing with a Metro Transit System be referred back to the Finance and Executive Committee, for further study". (Motion carried).

Councillor Allen was very disappointed that this recommendation came to this meeting without anything concrete, for he felt it was something the County as a whole should support, he said there were many projects throughout the County that did not directly benefit all but all had to work together to accomplish these various things, he said that although he could not at the moment determine what direct benefit the ARDA program had on the people in Armdale he would not consider voting to suspend expenditures on the program because it was good for the County and the same was true of Metro Transit necessities in the more suburban Districts.

Deputy Warden Nicholson said he did not know that the Halifax Transit System had asked for any assistance from the County, only from the City of Halifax.

Councillor Snair asked whether the transit company, actually asked for a subsidy. Warden Settle said that he did not think so, that Mr. Thompson of Acadian Lines was very happy with his present position and said he would not want to operate under a subsidy system.

Councillor Bell said that when Acadian Lines were taking their buses off the Fairview run, he went to the Nova Scotia Light & Power and they did not want to extend their diesels into Fairview because they said the people would walk down to the Bayers Road Shopping Center and they would pick them up there anyway.

The Warden called for a vote on the amendment. (Amendment carried).

Deputy Warden Nicholson cautioned that six or seven (6 or 7) months ago this Council had given over its authority with regard to jails to the Regional Authority and when they talked of building the jail in Sackville and this Council had something to say it was informed that it had delegated its authority in this matter over to the Regional Authority.

Councillor Tonks said that this Council should certainly bend every effort to co-operate with the other two municipal bodies and until it does, it has no room to criticize that all criticism must be constructive of nature.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
Armdale Trunk Sewers - \$275,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending, or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Two Hundred Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$275,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending, or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Two Hundred Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$275,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality a sum not exceeding Two Hundred Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$275,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said the Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Two Hundred Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$275,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Deputy Warden Nicholson:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
Spryfield Sewers - \$406,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Four Hundred Six Thousand Dollars (\$406,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending, or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements, or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum not exceeding Four Hundred Six Thousand Dollars (\$406,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Four Hundred Six Thousand Dollars (\$406,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality, do under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Four Hundred Six Thousand Dollars (\$406,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution
Spryfield Sewers - \$74,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deem necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Seventy-four Thousand Dollars (\$74,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending, or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Seventy-four Thousand Dollars (\$74,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Seventy-Four Thousand Dollars (\$74,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Seventy-four Thousand Dollars (\$74,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Butler:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
Spryfield Sewers - \$569,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature, of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from

time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring, or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Five Hundred Sixty-nine Thousand Dollars (\$569,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Five Hundred Sixty-nine Thousand Dollars (\$569,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Five Hundred Sixty-nine Thousand Dollars (\$569,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Five Hundred Sixty-nine Thousand Dollars (\$569,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Butler, seconded by Deputy Warden Nicholson:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
Rockingham Sewers - \$18,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring, or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Eighteen Thousand Dollars (\$18,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Eighteen Thousand Dollars (\$18,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Eighteen Thousand Dollars (\$18,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955 the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Eighteen Thousand Dollars (\$18,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per

annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Giles, seconded by Councillor Snair:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
Bedford-Sackville Sewers - \$50,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowings has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Arndale, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums on money not exceeding Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) from the Royal

Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold." (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Deputy Warden Nicholson:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Renewal - Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
Lakeside Industrial Park Sewer - \$1,500,000.00

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, the Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring, or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding One Million, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding One Million, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Armdale, Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding One Million, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955; the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding One Million, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,500,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Arndale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

Councillor P. Baker said that the housing conditions for many people in Halifax County were deplorable and this should not be any more of a secret than the recent publicity of similar conditions in the city of Halifax. He said that many Councillors had given a lot of time and effort to various public housing schemes, there had been meetings galore, there had been many voted by Provincial and Federal funds that would not result in any cost to the County and here it is winter time again and there are a great many people, including little children, who are living in shacks which the SPC would arrest owners for keeping animals in and unscrupulous landlords charging anywhere from \$40.00 to \$90.00 a month for such accommodations. He said the need was pressing and immediate and that all one had to do was visit the Welfare Department for details, although, it is true that some people are "fat and lazy" much of the terrible living conditions are forced upon people who can do nothing to help themselves because of illness, lack of income, and large families, and these people are the victims which the ones is on this Council to rectify.

It was moved by Councillor Hudson, seconded by Councillor Tonks:

"THAT the Municipal Council ask the Municipal School Board to reconsider the rate-structure the Board has set with respect to the rental of School properties". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Hussey:

"THAT this Council go on record to both the Federal and Provincial Governments as being most concerned about the Sydney Steel crisis". (Motion carried).

Councillor Allen gave notice of his intention to make a motion at the December Session of Council to make a change in the Bylaws as relating to dates and times for Council meetings.

It was moved by Councillor Allen:

"THAT at the December Session of Council, an amendment be made to the Bylaw with respect to the dates and hours of Council Session". (Motion carried).

Councillor Tonks observed that today the Council has the services of a Junior Legal advisor while the County is paying for the services of a Senior Solicitor, he felt that the position was handled today quite adequately by a Junior Solicitor and felt that this was one way the County could save money and hire a Senior Solicitor for major jobs as they came up. He pointed to the amounts being paid as honorariums and other legal fees.

Warden Settle said that the Solicitor was engaged for a year and the time for this matter to come up would be at the time of appointment at the Annual Session.

Councillor C. Baker commented on the recent improvements to the Armdale Rotary and asked why the delay on the beginning of the Arm Bridge?

Warden Settle said that the Bridge Commission has made its request for about \$10,000,000.00 to build the two bridges but after that there was the change of leadership in the Provincial Government and more recently the Steel crisis and felt it was not so much a matter of delay as it was a careful financial look at the whole picture.

The Clerk read the Report of the Nominating Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Giles:

"THAT the Report of the Nominating Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Special Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Cleveland:

"THAT the Special Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor P. Baker wondered whether an early meeting was planned for the Public Housing Committee so that there would be a report for the December Session?

Deputy Warden Nicholson said that some interesting proposals had been brought up recently but some depended on the extension of services being completed in the fringe area.

Councillor Tonks advised the Public Housing Commission that there were 154 serviced lots in District 13 available for building where houses had been recently torn down if the Committee were interested.

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Moser:

"THAT Council adjourn". (Motion carried).

Council closed with the singing of "God Save The Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

F I R S T . Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - S I X T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION
NOVEMBER 21, 1967

I N D E X O F R E P O R T S

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

County Planning Board Report -----	31-35
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	34-40
Finance and Executive Committee Report - Special Report -----	41
Municipal School Board Report -----	42
Nominating Committee Report -----	43-45
Public Works Committee Report -----	46-48
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	49, 50

OTHER REPORTS:

Correspondence - Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority -----	57
Building Inspector's Report -----	51-56
Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority Report -----	58-62
Revenue and Expenditures -----	63-71
Welfare Expenditures -----	72, 75

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967.

Tuesday, November 21, 1967.

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD.

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Councillors:

1. Allen Heights Subdivision, Head of St. Margaret's Bay, request for a zone change from General Building Zone to R-1, Single Family Residential.

Today is the date set for a public hearing to consider the above mentioned zone change.

The reason for this zone change is that your Board received a request from a group of residents in the Allen Heights Subdivision at Head of St. Margaret's Bay to zone a portion of this subdivision from General Building Area to R-1, Single Family Residential. At present, it is a General Building Area and there is no restrictive zoning. Your Board were of the opinion that the majority of the homes in this particular subdivision were developed to R-1 standards and the original developer imposed deed covenants upon the purchasers of lots to keep this high quality.

The present owner of the land has been informed and concurs with this proposed zoning. The Regional Planning Commission voiced no objection and your Board would respectfully recommend Council's approval. (Sketch attached)

2. Nichols Contracting Limited, Bedford, application for a zone change from R-1, Single Family Residential, to C-2, Commercial General Business Zone.

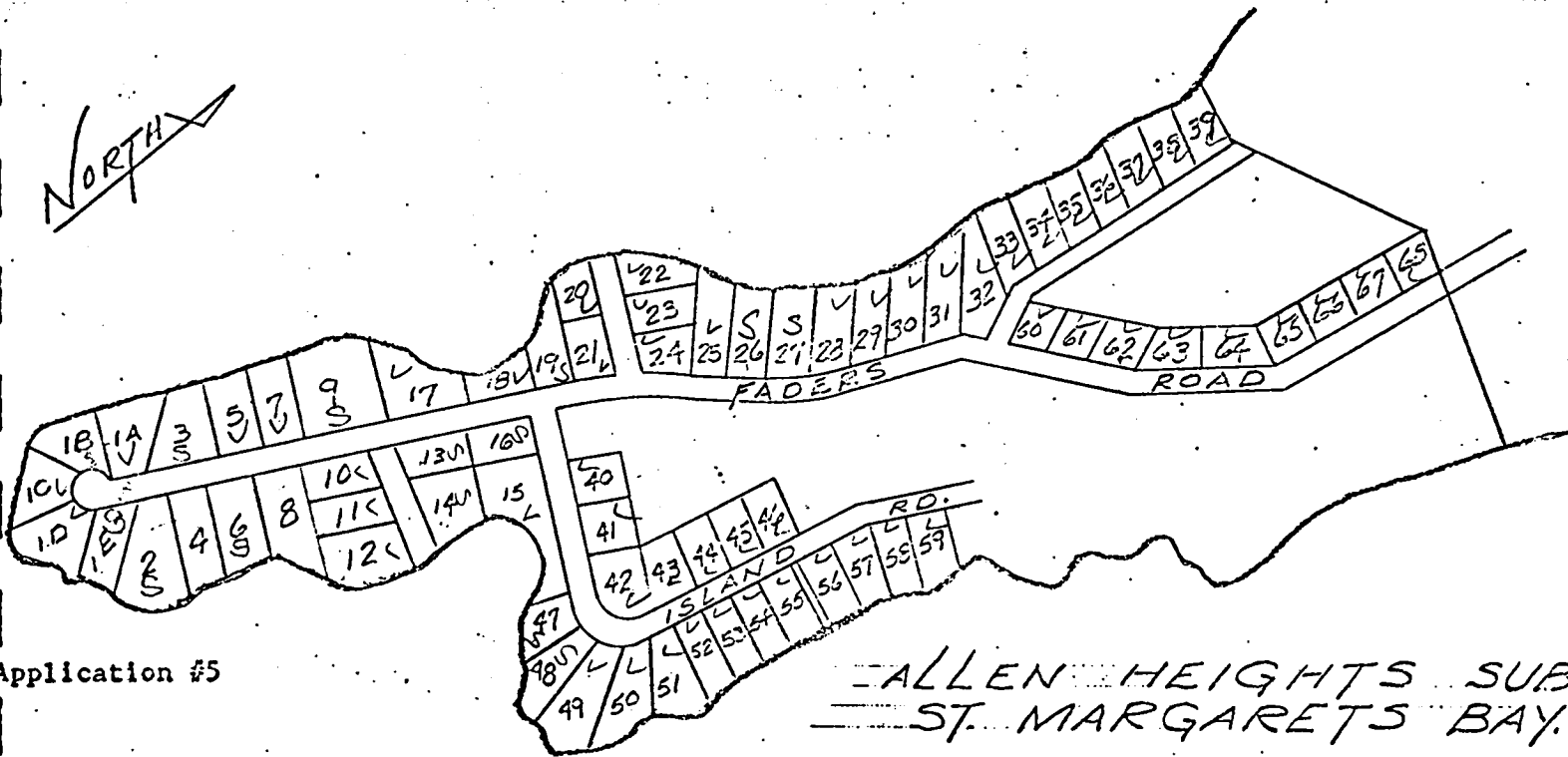
Today is the date set for a public hearing to consider the above mentioned zone change.

The lot in question is now located in a Residential Area and, if rezoned, would be used for an office site and to keep their contracting equipment as well as a garage for repairing their equipment. County Planning Staff were of the opinion that this is spot zoning and an intrusion in a residential area and that this entire area be considered in the County revision of the zoning districts. The Regional Planning Commission voiced objections to the proposed zone change along the same lines as the County Planning Staff.

Your Board viewed the site and they felt that since the lot in question was an abandoned quarry it was very unlikely that it would be used for R-1 development. Your Board, therefore, would respectfully recommend Council's approval of this zone change. (Sketch attached.)

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed by the Committee)

NORTH



Application #5

Proposed Amendment to appendix C to change from General Building Area to Single Family Dwelling Zone (R-1) ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at St. Margaret's Bay, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, said lot being a part of Allen Heights Sub. prepared by John A. McElmon, P. Eng., P.L.S. and dated May 30, 1957, revised February 13, 1967, said lot being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING on the shore of St. Margaret's Bay at high water mark on the northern side of Allen Heights Subdivision at the most northerly angle of lot #39;

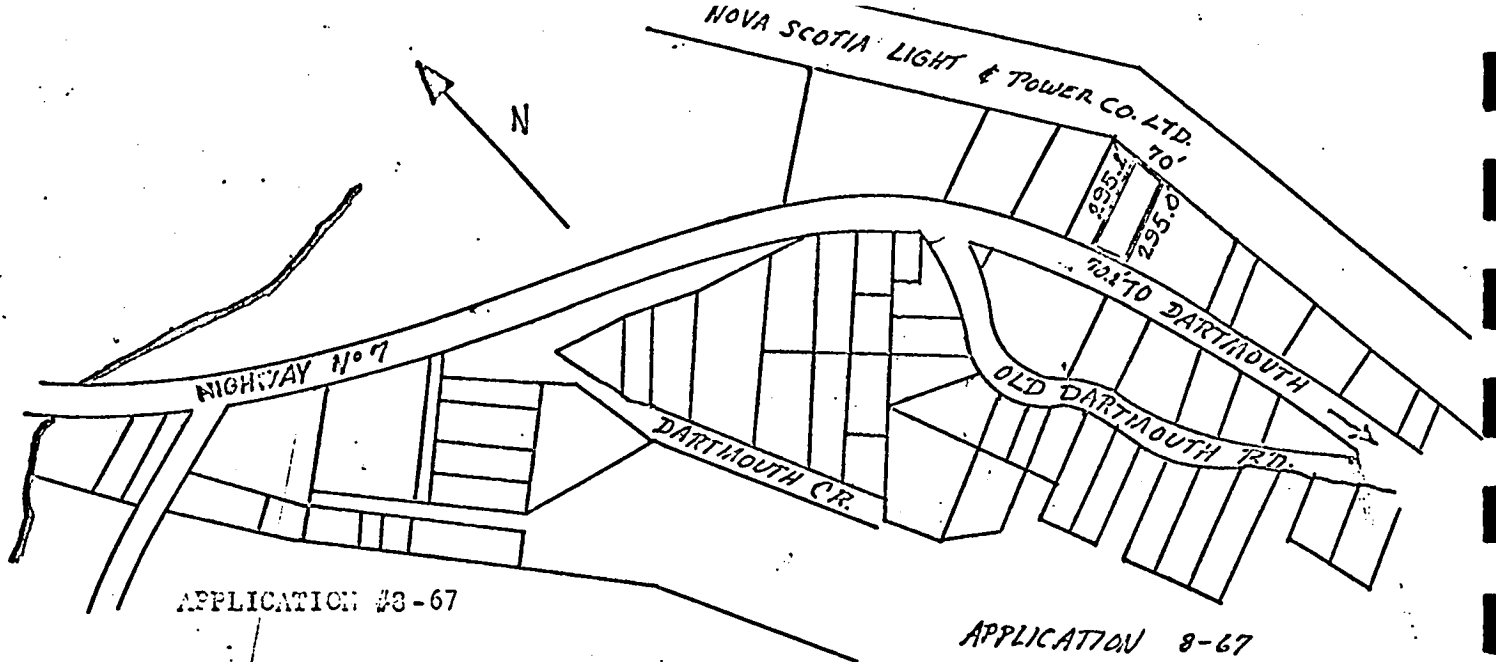
THENCE south seventy-two degrees forty-three minutes east ($S72^{\circ}43'E$) along the northeastern boundary of lot #39 one hundred eighty-five feet (185') more or less to the most easterly angle thereof;

THENCE on an approximate bearing of north seventy-five degrees forty-four minutes east ($N75^{\circ}44'E$) five hundred fifty feet (550') more or less to the most northerly angle of lot #68;

THENCE south sixty-nine degrees forty-one minutes east ($S69^{\circ}41'E$) along the northeastern boundary line of lot #68 one hundred twenty feet (120') to the northwestern boundary of Fader's Road;

THENCE south fifty-eight degrees forty-one minutes east ($S58^{\circ}41'E$) four hundred seventy-five feet (475') more or less to the shore of St. Margaret's Bay at high water mark;

THENCE southerly, westerly, and northerly along the various courses of the shore of St. Margaret's Bay at high water mark to the point of beginning.



PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX EA-4 TO CHANGE FROM RESIDENTIAL SINGLE FAMILY ZONE (R-1) TO COMMERCIAL GENERAL BUSINESS ZONE (C-2) ALL that certain lot, piece, or parcel of land situate, lying and being in the District of Bedford, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, being and comprising lot C as shown on a plan of subdivision of property of Heber J. Fosberg, made and signed by A. C. Freckleton, P.L.S., dated May 7, 1955, and on file in the Registry of Deeds at Halifax, the said lot C being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the eastern side line of the main public highway leading from Dartmouth to Bedford, said point also being the northwest angle of lands now or formerly of one J. Roche;

THENCE to run north seventy degrees sixteen minutes east ($N70^{\circ}16'E$) along the northern boundary line of the said Roche lands for a distance of two hundred and ninety-five feet (295');;

THENCE to run north eleven degrees forty-four minutes west ($N11^{\circ}44'W$) for a distance of seventy feet (70');

THENCE to run south seventy degrees sixteen minutes west ($S70^{\circ}16'W$) for a distance of two hundred and ninety-five feet and two tenths part of one foot (295.2') to the said eastern side line of the main public highway leading from Dartmouth to Bedford;

THENCE to run in a southerly direction, along the said eastern side line of said main public highway, for a distance of seventy feet and two tenths of one foot (70.2') to the place of beginning: SUBJECT to the rights of way contained in a Deed from Piercey Investors Limited to Gladys Foster and recorded in the Registry of Deeds at Halifax, Nova Scotia in Book 987, Page 173.

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 1967

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH UNITED APPEAL

Your Committee has been approached by the Chairman of the Halifax-Dartmouth United Appeal, asking for an increase in the Municipality's contribution of \$1,000, in view of the fact that the Campaign Goal for the Halifax-Dartmouth United Appeal has increased to an amount of \$613,000 and we attach hereto a copy of the letter from the Campaign Chairman in this regard.

Your Committee recommends that the County increase its allocation to the United Appeal for the year 1968 to an amount of \$5,000. This amount will not be payable this year but in the year 1968 and will be paid out of the 1968 budget. As Council will recall, that although we do not usually deal with items for the following year's budget as early as this in most cases, we always try to finalize the figure for the United Appeal as their Campaign closes in November of 1967 for the year 1968, and they have over the years asked that a figure be finalized from the three Municipal Governments in this area before the end of November.

HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH AND COUNTY REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

We attach to this report a copy of a letter received recently from the Halifax-Dartmouth and County Regional Planning Commission, asking that each of the Municipal Councils in this area give careful consideration to the suggestion of the Planning Commission to combine the functions of Industrial Development, Port Development, Tourist Development, Regional Planning and those functions now in the hands of Regional Authority into one body.

Your Finance and Executive Committee has considered this matter and recommend to Council that Council ask the Halifax-Dartmouth and County Regional Planning Commission to make a full submission on this matter, including the legislative changes that would have to be made to effect such consolidation and most important what the full financial implications would be to the three parties concerned should these various functions be brought together in the manner proposed by the Halifax-Dartmouth and County Regional Planning Commission.

BAN ON HIGHWAY PARKING - DISTRICTS NO. 1, 3, 4, 5 AND 12

We have been advised by the Department of Highways that in order to ensure the proper snow clearance program from streets in the suburban area, that a parking ban is to be put into effect as of the 1st of December, 1967, through to March 31, 1968, whereby it would be unlawful for owners or operators of vehicles to park on the street or highway between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 7:00 a.m. and during the

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

hours of snow fall. We attach to this report a copy of the press release from the Department of Highways.

METRO TRANSIT

We also attach to this report a copy of a letter from the City of Halifax with respect to the Metropolitan Transit System. This letter is self-explanatory and suggests some of the income that might be made available to the three Municipalities in this area in the year 1969 as a result of refund of Income Tax by the Federal Government of Income Tax paid by the Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited that the three Municipal Governments might use this money or a portion of this money to assist in subsidizing a Metropolitan Transit System. It is estimated by the Department of Municipal Affairs that the County's share of this "new" revenue would be approximately \$134,000. Your Committee, however, recommends to Council that this Council not enter into any agreement to subsidize a Metropolitan Transit System because such a System would not be beneficial to all the residents of Halifax County, yet a large part of any monies paid as a subsidy toward the support of a Metropolitan Transit System would be coming from taxpayers in the Municipality who would not benefit from such a system.

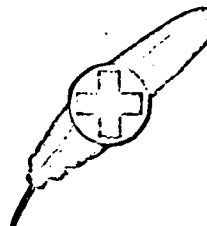
Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

THE HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH UNITED APPEAL

1809 HOLLIS STREET, HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA

TELEPHONE 423-7478 - 423-2771



PRESIDENT
HARVEY R. DOANE C.A.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
A. R. JACKSON

October 4, 1967.

Warden Ira Settle,
Warden, Municipality County of Halifax,
33 Dutch Village Road,
Armdale,
Halifax County, Nova Scotia.

Dear Warden Settle:

The Campaign Goal for the Halifax-Dartmouth United Appeal Metro Area is \$613,000.00, the largest in the history of our United Appeal. This money will be used to support 14 Health Agencies, 4 Children's Agencies, 4 Recreation Agencies, 3 Welfare Agencies, 4 Youth Agencies and 3 Planning Agencies - a total of 32 Agencies in all.

These Agencies are providing over 200 different services to the Metro Area and many of these are available and used by County residents.

Last year, Municipal Grants issued to Agencies were directed to the United Appeal for distribution - i.e. John Howard \$200 - Canadian Mental Health Association \$1,000 - Canadian Paraplegic Association \$700 - Canadian National Institute For The Blind \$500 - United Appeal \$1,600 - totalling \$4,000.00.

Because of the many demands for services, which increase the operation costs of the Agencies, we are please asking the County to increase it's Allocation to the United Appeal for 1968, by \$1,000.00.

Consideration by your Finance Committee to this request would be appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

Ronald G. Smith,
Campaign Chairman.

EGS/dq

1
378

HALIFAX - DARTMOUTH AND COUNTY
REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

P. O. BOX 96
ARMDALE, N. S.

November 2, 1967

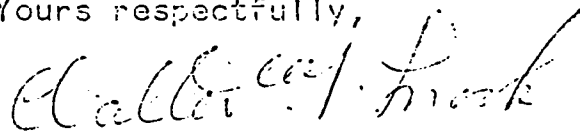
Warden Ira S. Settle
and Members of County Council
County of Halifax
P. O. Box 300
Armdale, N. S.

Gentlemen:

The Halifax-Dartmouth and County Regional Planning Commission has been discussing the matter of bringing together the functions of industrial development, port development, tourist development, regional planning and those functions now in the hands of the Regional Authority into one body.

The Commission would earnestly request that each of the municipal councils give careful consideration to this suggestion and advise the Commission of their thoughts concerning the proposal before December 31, if at all possible.

Yours respectfully,



Walter A. G. Snook,
Director of Planning.

WS/bt

cc County Clerk

STAFF REPORT CONCERNING FUTURE FUNCTIONS OF THE COMMISSION

Further detail discussion was given to this matter and it was decided to further pursue the matter of combining a number of the functions now being carried on separately by each of the three municipalities. Such functions as industrial development, port promotion, tourist promotion and planning and regional parks and such matters as are now the concern of the Regional Authority.

Discussion was centered upon the matter of combining in some form the Regional Authority and the Regional Planning Commission. From this the following motion:

"Moved by Commissioner Black and seconded by Commissioner Mickerson that we ask the three municipal councils to give consideration to the principle of bringing together the functions of industrial development, port development, tourist promotion, regional planning and regional parks and those functions now in the hands of the Regional Authority into one body. Agreed. Carried."

It was suggested that we request a reply from the three councils before December 31, 1967.

(Signed)

H. R. Mickerson,
Secretary-Treasurer.

DRAFT

November 15, 1967

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

The Department of Highways, due to difficulties experienced in the past with snow removal in Halifax County, has announced that winter parking regulations will go into effect on Friday, December 1 and extend to March 31, 1968. The regulations will affect Polling Districts 1, 3, 4, 5 and 12 of the Municipality of the County of Halifax, which include the communities of Rockingham, Prince's Lodge, Birch Cove, Fairview, Armdale, Spryfield, Jollimore and Purcell's Cove.

The regulations are similar to those that have been enforced in the City of Halifax for several years. They prohibit parking on the street between the hours of 1:00 a.m. and 7:00 a.m., and for one hour after the beginning and two hours after the finish of a snow storm. The usual exceptions have been made for doctors, peace officers and fire fighters.

Offenders are liable to a penalty and/or vehicle removal under Section 241 of the Motor Vehicle Act.

R. H. STODDARD
CITY CLERK

W. J. CLANCY
DEPUTY CITY CLERK



HALIFAX
NOVA SCOTIA

TELEPHONE
423-8181

OFFICE OF CITY CLERK

November 16, 1967

Mr. R. G. Hattie,
Municipal Clerk & Treasurer,
County of Halifax,
P. O. Box #300,
ARMDALE - Nova Scotia.

RECEIVED NOV 17 1967

Dear Sir:

At a meeting of the Halifax Transit Committee held on November 10, 1967, representatives were present from the City of Dartmouth and County of Halifax, Halifax-Dartmouth Bridge Commission and the Halifax-Dartmouth & County Regional Planning Commission as well as officials of the Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited, Dartmouth Transit Service and Acadian Lines Limited.

The meeting had for discussion the possibility of establishing a transit service on a metropolitan basis and it was pointed out that in the year 1969 the Province of Nova Scotia will pay to the Municipalities a portion of the rebate of Income Taxes paid by the Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited to the Federal Government.

The meeting was informed that financial assistance would be necessary to the solution of the transit problem. It was suggested that possibly the three (3) Municipalities concerned might be willing to pay a subsidy to transit operators out of the funds received from the Province mentioned above.

I was directed to write you with the request that you place this matter before your Council for consideration and action.

Would you kindly advise me as to the decision reached.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "R. H. Stoddard".

R. H. STODDARD
CITY CLERK

RHS/gf

November Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - November 21st., 1967

SPECIAL REPORT OF FINANCE & EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council

Councillors:

Council will recall that at the last meeting of the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax in the adoption of the report of the Municipal School Board Council agreed to sell 15,000 square feet of the Moser River School property and a five (5) foot strip along the edge of the Halifax West Municipal High School containing approximately 750 square feet.

Your Finance and Executive Committee in dealing with this matter has discussed the matter of values with the Director of Assessment as it would appear that in either case is there enough value to warrant the hiring of an outside appraiser.

After full discussions with the Director of Assessment and taking his recommendations into account, your Committee recommends that the five (5) foot strip from the Halifax West Municipal High School property containing 750 square feet be offered at the price of \$1.00 per square foot or \$750.00; and that the 15,000 square foot lot on the Moser River School site be offered at a price of \$800.00.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Friday, November 17, 1967

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, The Warden, and Members of the Council of the Municipality of
Halifax County:

Councillors:

The Municipal School Board wishes to submit the following report to the November meeting of the County Council:

LOCKERS

With the implementation of the Comprehensive School program in Halifax County, high school and senior high school students will be organized in the schools less and less on the existing "Home room" basis. As the number of programs and courses expands, students will not be moving as classes at the end of each subject period. The Municipal School Board, recognizing this, feel that each student in our new junior and senior high schools should be provided with locker space in which to keep clothing and the many books required. The board requests that eleven hundred full length individual lockers be installed in the John A. MacDonald High School now under construction at Five Island Lake. The estimated cost of these lockers is \$25,000.00.

AUDIO-VISUAL ROOMS

In February of this year Council approved of the request by the School Board to construct a Junior High School at Cole Harbour and a Senior High School at Spryfield. The descriptions of these schools did not include the provision of audio-visual rooms which were approved as part of additions to our junior and senior high schools approved by the September session of Council. The School Board feels that the schools at Cole Harbour and Spryfield should also be equipped with these rooms and requests Council to approve the inclusion of an audio-visual room in each of these schools. At the present time, these schools are in the stage where preliminary plans will soon be drafted.

The estimated cost of each of these audio-visual rooms is \$25,000.00

This report is respectfully submitted,

G. B. Hanrahan, Chairman

November Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, November 21st., 1967

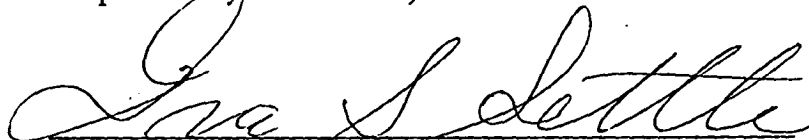
To the Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:

The following names are respectfully submitted as members of the 1967 Nominating Committee:

Deputy Warden G. W. Nicholson
Councillor Granville C. Snair
Councillor Arnold Johnson
Councillor Harry M. Cleveland
Councillor Albert J. Smeltzer

Respectfully submitted,



Ira S. Settle, Warden.

1964 Nominating
Committee

Councillors Bell
Sellars
Daye
P. Baker
Curren

1965 Nominating
Committee

Councillors Quigley
Myers
Williams
McCabe
Moser

1966 Nominating
Committee

Councillors Allen
Mosher
Turner
C. Baker
Isenor

November Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, November 21, 1967

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

Your Nominating Committee wishes to submit the following Committees and Boards for your approval:-

FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- Warden Settle, Deputy Warden Nicholson, Councillors Allen, Bell, Snair, Cleveland and Street.

COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

- Warden Settle, Councillors Colin Baker, Smeltzer, Nicholson, Daye, Gaetz and Hussey.

INDUSTRIAL COMMITTEE

- Warden Settle, Councillors Colin Baker, Smeltzer, Nicholson, Daye, Gaetz and Hussey.

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT BOARD

- Councillors Moser, Percy Baker, Johnson and Daye.

WELFARE COMMITTEE

- Councillors Moser, Isenor, Johnson, Daye and Percy Baker.

SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

- Councillors Nicholson, Moser, Isenor, Cleveland and Butler.

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

- Councillors Smeltzer, Allen, McCabe, Giles and Colin Baker.

REGIONAL LIBRARY BOARD

- Councillors Snair, Gaetz, Hudson, Hussey and Tonks.

ARBITRATION COMMITTEE

- Councillors Snair, Butler and Gaetz.

JURY LISTS

- Councillors Hudson, Tonks and Hussey.

COUNTY BOARD OF HEALTH

- Councillors Bell, Percy Baker, Cleveland, McCabe and Street.

November Council Session - 1967

Report of the Nominating Committee Continued

COURT HOUSE COMMISSION

- Warden Settle and Councillor Butler.

REDISTRIBUTION COMMITTEE

- Councillors Allen, Hudson, Hussey,
Street and Tonks.

PUBLIC HOUSING COMMITTEE

- Councillors Nicholson, Allen, McCabe
Isenor and Giles.

EMERGENCY MEASURES COMMITTEE

- Councillors Snair, Cleveland, Johnson,
Smeltzer and Tonks.

HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH AND COUNTY
REGIONAL AUTHORITY

- Warden Settle and Councillor Snair.

REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

- Warden Settle and Councillor Smeltzer.

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

- Councillor Snair.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 21st, 1967

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

Councillors: --

At the August, 1967, session of County Council, an expropriation was carried out over lands in the Rockingham area. This expropriation was carried out for the express purpose of giving legal access to school children in the Kearney Lake Road area, who have been using a pathway from the end of Kent Avenue, in the vicinity of Julie's Pond, to gain access to Wentworth Park School.

This expropriation had as its center line, the actual path which has been created by the children over the years. Since this expropriation, one of the property owners who is affected by this walkway, whilst realizing the reason for the expropriation, is quite concerned, from a legal point of view, of the severance which this walkway creates over his land.

It is requested that the Municipality issue a letter of intent clearly indicating that when a road is created which will make the use of this walkway unnecessary, that the lands expropriated by the Municipality over his property, be reconveyed to him by deed. This Committee therefore respectfully recommends the issuance by the Municipality of such a letter of intent.

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES OF LANDS NOW OR FORMERLY KNOWN AS
DUGGAN ROAD -- WHITE'S LAKE

A petition has been circulated and the requisite $66 \frac{2}{3}\%$ signatures required have been received for road improvement to be carried out on Duggan Road, now or formerly so called, under our C3 agreement with the Department of Highways of the Province of Nova Scotia.

This Committee respectfully recommends the expropriation of this right-of-way for road purposes, a description of which is to be found on the following pages.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, November 21, 1967

"THAT WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that the hereinafter rights of the hereinafter described land are required for the purpose of constructing a road at Whites Lake;

AND WHEREAS the Council is of the opinion that no agreement can be made for the purchase thereof;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council expropriate the right at any time to enter upon the lands hereinafter described for the purpose of laying down and constructing sewers and drains, and pipes for water and gas, and conduits for maintaining the same at all time in good condition and shall have access to the said lands at all times by its servants, employees, workmen, and agents and that the compensation for the said rights to the land be \$1.00.

AND BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the lands to be affected by these rights are as below". Motion Carried.

EXPROPRIATION FOR ROAD PURPOSES
DUGGAN ROAD, WHITES LAKE

ALL that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at Whites Lake in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia said lot being shown on a plan prepared by J. Forbes Thompson, P. L. S. dated May 10 A. D. 1967 entitled "Duggan Road, at Whites Lake, Halifax County, Nova Scotia" said lot being more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at a point on the western boundary of the public road leading from Whites Lake to Torrence Bay said point marking the most southeasterly angle of the lot herein described;

THENCE by the magnet of the year 1967 South eighty-one degrees twenty-two minutes West ($S81^{\circ}22'W$) a distance of thirty-six feet ($36' \pm$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North thirty-eight degrees thirty-eight minutes West ($N38^{\circ}38'W$) a distance of two hundred eighty-nine feet ($289' \pm$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighteen degrees forty minutes West ($N18^{\circ}40'W$) a distance of five hundred thirty-three feet ($533' \pm$) more or less to

Tuesday, November 21, 1967

DUGGAN ROAD

CONT'D

THENCE South zero degrees thirty-five minutes East ($S00^{\circ}35'E$) a distance of ninety-eight feet ($98'_{\pm}$) more or less to the southern boundary of the public road leading from Whites Lake to Shad Bay;

THENCE easterly along the southern boundary of said road a distance of forty-two feet ($42'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South zero degrees thirty-five minutes West ($S00^{\circ}35'W$) a distance of one hundred five feet ($105'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South eighteen degrees forty minutes East ($S18^{\circ}40'E$) a distance of five hundred sixteen feet ($516'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE South thirty-eight degrees thirty-eight minutes East ($S38^{\circ}38'E$) a distance of two hundred thirty feet ($230'_{\pm}$) more or less to a point;

THENCE North eighty-one degrees twenty-two minutes East ($N81^{\circ}22'E$) a distance of thirty-four feet ($34'_{\pm}$) more or less to the western boundary of the public road leading from Whites Lake to Terence Bay;

THENCE southerly along the western boundary of said road a distance of sixty-six feet ($66'_{\pm}$) more or less to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

November Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, November 21st., 1967

REPORT OF THE SCHOOL CAPITAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

1965 PROGRAM

- (a) Junior High School - River Lake School District - Fall River - Under construction. Expected completion date December 30th., 1967.

1965 FALL PROGRAM

- (b) Western Area Rural High School - Under construction. Expected completion date May, 1968.

1966 PROGRAM

- (a) Hammonds Plains Consolidated School - Under construction. Contract in final stage. Should be occupied by November 30th., 1967.
- (b) Sackville Elementary School - Under construction. Contractor completing final details. Should be occupied within ten days.
- (c) Westphal Elementary School - Under construction. Expected completion date January 30th., 1968.

1967 PROGRAM

- (a) Senior High School - Site being expropriated. Architect appointed.

1968 PROGRAM

- (a) Duncan MacMillan High School - Sheet Harbour (Addition) - Architect appointed.

Report of the School Capital Program Committee - Continued

1968 PROGRAM (Continued)

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| (b) <u>Musquodoboit Rural High School
Middle Musquodoboit (Addition)</u> | - | Preliminary investigation
by Committee. |
| (c) <u>Eastern Shore Rural High School
Musquodoboit Harbour (Addition)</u> | - | Preliminary investigation
by Committee. |
| (d) <u>Sidney Stephen High School
Bedford (Addition)</u> | - | Architect appointed. |
| (e) <u>Duc d'Anville School
Rockingham (Addition)</u> | - | Architect appointed. |
| (f) <u>Clayton Park District Junior High
School - Rockingham - (Addition)</u> | - | Architect appointed. |
| (g) <u>Ketch Harbour-Sambro Area
Elementary School</u> | - | Preliminary investigation
by Committee. |

SCHOOLS TO BE NAMED:-

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|
| (a) Elementary School | - | Lower Sackville |
| (b) Elementary School | - | Hammonds Plains |
| (c) High School | - | Spryfield |
| (d) Junior High School | - | Cole Harbour |

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

Tuesday, November 21, 1967

REPORT OF THE BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR OCTOBER 1967

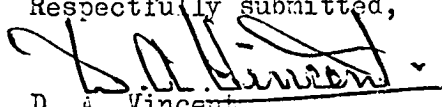
<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	30	\$	412,200.00	\$ 340.00
Two family dwellings	1		27,000.00	30.00
Garages	18		11,225.00	39.00
Shed	1		75.00	2.00
Kennels (dog)	1		7,000.00	7.50
Auxiliary Building	1		1,000.00	2.00
Green House	1		700.00	2.00
Warehouse and Office (field)	1		N/A	20.00
Relocation (two family)	1		10,000.00	7.50
Mobile home	1		1,000.00	2.00
Demolishing	1		N/A	N/A
Repairs	17		15,100.00	45.00
Additions	38		22,735.00	99.00
Renewals	14		83,400.00	81.50
TOTALS	126	\$	591,435.00	\$ 677.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single dwellings	32	\$	530,800.00	\$ 437.50
Two family dwellings	3		72,500.00	75.00
Duplex dwellings	2		57,000.00	60.00
Summer Camps	1		1,000.00	2.00
18 Unit dwelling	1		190,000.00	85.00
Single family and store	1		10,000.00	7.50
TOTALS	40	\$	1,761,300.00	\$ 667.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single dwellings	15
Two family dwellings	1
TOTALS	16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Single family	1	\$	15,000.00	\$ 10.00
Duplex Dwelling	1		24,000.00	20.00
Relocated (Single family)	1		20,000.00	no remittance
Summer camp	1		1,000.00	2.00
Repairs	1		4,130.00	5.00
Additions	3		8,650.00	12.00
Garage	2		550.00	4.00
Conversion	1		500.00	2.00
TOTALS	11	\$	73,830.00	\$ 55.00

The following pages show a complete breakdown of building types and permits issued for individual districts.

Respectfully submitted,

 D. A. Vincent
 Acting Chief Building Inspector

DISTRICT 1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	6	\$	114,200.00	\$ 100.00
Additions	<u>2</u>		<u>640.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>
TOTALS	8	\$	114,840.00	\$ 104.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	14	\$	278,800.00	\$ 235.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	8

DISTRICT 2

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition	1	\$	175.00	\$ 7.00
Repairs	<u>1</u>		<u>4,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	2	\$	4,175.00	\$ 7.00

DISTRICT 3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	20,000.00	\$ 15.00
Garages	2		900.00	4.00
Additions	5		3,250.00	13.00
Repairs	5		1,260.00	10.00
Renewal	<u>1</u>		<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>5.00</u>
TOTALS	15	\$	28,410.00	\$ 47.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	9,000.00	\$ 7.50
Single family & Store	1		10,000.00	7.50
18 Unit	<u>1</u>		<u>190,000.00</u>	<u>85.00</u>
TOTALS	3	\$	209,000.00	\$ 100.00

DISTRICT 4

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	34,000.00	\$ 25.00
Two family	1		27,000.00	30.00
Garage	1		400.00	2.00
Repairs	1		100.00	2.00
Additions	3		1,350.00	6.00
Renewal	<u>1</u>		<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>10.00</u>
TOTALS	9	\$	77,850.00	\$ 75.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	17,000.00	\$ 15.00
Two family	3		72,500.00	75.00
Duplex	<u>2</u>		<u>57,000.00</u>	<u>60.00</u>
TOTALS	6	\$	146,500.00	\$ 150.00

DISTRICT 4 (continued)

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 15.00
Two family	3	72,500.00	75.00
Duplex	2	57,000.00	60.00
TOTALS	6	\$ 146,500.00	\$ 150.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Two family	1

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Duplex	1	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 20.00

DISTRICT 5

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 15.00
Garage	1	400.00	2.00
Additions	4	31,000.00	11.00
TOTALS	6	\$ 23,500.00	\$ 28.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	6	\$ 88,000.00	\$ 62.50

DISTRICT 6

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 30.00
Shed	1	75.00	2.00
Relocation (two family)	1	10,000.00	7.50
Garage	3	1,750.00	6.00
Addition	4	2,325.00	16.00
Renewals	2	7,000.00	10.00
TOTALS	14	\$ 61,150.00	\$ 71.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 15.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>	<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Summer camp	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2.00
Addition	1	650.00	2.00
Garage	1	150.00	2.00
TOTALS	3	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 6.00

DISTRICT 7

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition	1	\$	300.00	\$ 2.00
Repairs	2		140.00	4.00
Renewals	2		6,000.00	7.00
TOTALS	5	\$	6,440.00	\$ 13.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition	1	\$	5,000.00	\$ 5.00

DISTRICT 8

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$	500.00	\$ 2.00
Addition	1		1,000.00	2.00
Repairs	2		1,600.00	2.00
Renewals	2		16,500.00	15.00
TOTALS	6	\$	19,600.00	\$ 21.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$	65,000.00	\$ 55.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Garage	1	\$	400.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 9

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	11,000.00	\$ 10.00
Garages	3		2,675.00	9.00
Repairs	2		1,500.00	4.00
TOTALS	6	\$	15,175.00	\$ 23.00

DISTRICT 10

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	16,000.00	\$ 15.00
Additions	3		3,100.00	9.00
Renewals	2		13,500.00	12.50
TOTALS	6	\$	32,600.00	\$ 36.50

DISTRICT 11

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garage	1	\$	450.00	\$ 2.00
Additions	2		350.00	4.00
TOTALS	3	\$	800.00	\$ 6.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Summer camp	1	\$	1,000.00	\$ 2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Relocation (single family)	1	\$	20,000.00	\$ no remittance

DISTRICT 12

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	3	\$	40,000.00	\$ 30.00
Warehouse and Office (field)	1		N/A	20.00
Garages	2		1,650.00	4.00
Additions	4		4,725.00	14.00
Demolishing	1		N/A	N/A
TOTALS	11	\$	46,375.00	\$ 68.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Addition	1	\$	3,000.00	\$ 5.00
Repairs	1		4,130.00	5.00
TOTALS	2	\$	7,130.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 13

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	3,000.00	\$ 5.00
Garage	1		1,000.00	2.00
Addition	1		50.00	2.00
Kennels (commercial)	1		7,000.00	7.50
TOTALS	4	\$	11,050.00	\$ 16.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Conversion	1	\$	500.00	\$ 2.00

DISTRICT 14

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	26,000.00	\$ 20.00
Auxiliary Building	1		1,000.00	2.00
Garage	1		500.00	2.00
Additions	2		270.00	4.00
Repairs	1		400.00	2.00
TOTALS	7	\$	28,170.00	\$ 30.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	1

DISTRICT 15

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Addition	1	\$	20,000.00	\$ 15.00

DISTRICT 16

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	16,000.00	\$ 15.00
Additions	2		500.00	4.00
TOTALS	3	\$	16,500.00	\$ 19.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	18,000.00	\$ 15.00

DISTRICT 17

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Garages	2	\$	1,000.00	\$ 4.00
Additions	2		1,300.00	4.00
Green House	1		700.00	2.00
Renewal	1		1,000.00	2.00
TOTALS	6	\$	4,000.00	\$ 12.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	27,000.00	\$ 20.00

DISTRICT 18

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Mobile home	1	\$	1,000.00	\$ 2.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	1	\$	15,000.00	\$ 10.00

DISTRICT 27

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PERMITS ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	7	\$	72,000.00	\$ 60.00
Addition	1		300.00	2.00
Repairs	1		3,000.00	5.00
Renewals	3		21,400.00	20.00
TOTALS	12	\$	96,700.00	\$ 87.00

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>PRELIMINARIES ISSUED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE COLLECTED</u>
Single family	2	\$	22,000.00	\$ 22.50

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>OCCUPANCYS ISSUED</u>
Single family	3

<u>CONST. TYPE</u>	<u>APPLICATIONS CANCELLED</u>		<u>CONST. COST</u>	<u>FEE RETURNED</u>
Single family	1	\$	15,000.00	\$ 10.00

November Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, November 17th., 1967

The Mayor and Council, City of Halifax
The Mayor and Council, City of Dartmouth
The Warden and Council, Municipality of the County of Halifax

At a meeting of the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority held on November 14th., 1967, I was directed to forward a Progress Report to the three Municipal Governments in this area so that the members of each Council would be aware of the Authority's action to date with respect to the new Regional Prison to serve the Municipal jurisdictions.

After prolonged discussions with respect to a suitable site for such an institution, a property was acquired near the junction of the Sackville Highway and the Old Cobequid Road in Lower Sackville in May of 1967.

Following this, terms of reference were drawn up for the Architect which laid out the general guide lines as to what should be included in the new institution, i.e., number of cells for maximum, medium and minimum security, day space, medical examination rooms, visitors space, administrative quarters, etc.

The first draft of the preliminary plans were made available on August 28th., 1967. Then a series of meetings were held with the Architect by a Technical Sub-committee made up of Mr. Alex Campbell, the Inspector of Penal Institutions, Mr. John A. Y. MacDonald, Deputy Attorney-General; Mr. Walsh, Warden of the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Prison; Mr. Pushie, Jailor, the Halifax County Jail; Dr. Fogo, Commissioner of Health, City of Halifax; Dr. West, County of Halifax; the Chairman and Secretary of the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority.

Several such meetings were held during the months of September and October with the Architects when various changes in layout were suggested.

The final preliminary plans have now been received, have been reviewed by the Authority, have been approved by the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority and the Architect has been instructed to proceed with construction plans and specifications and to prepare the call for tenders.

It is anticipated that tenders can be called in early Spring and that construction should be completed toward the end of 1968 or early in 1969.

Respectfully submitted,

R. G. HATTIE
Secretary-Treasurer
Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority.

HALIFAX-DARTMOUTH REGIONAL AUTHORITY

Post Office Box 300, Armdale
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA

OFFICE OF
Secretary

November 17, 1967.

Municipal Council,
Municipality of the County of Halifax.

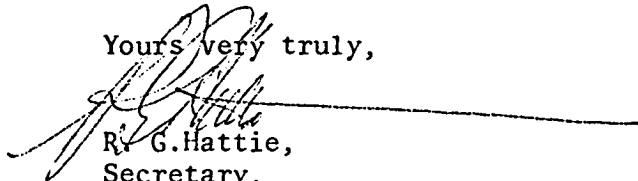
Dear Sir or Madam:-

In accordance with the direction of the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority, I enclose herewith a copy of the City of Halifax Ordinance No. 121, respecting "STORE HOURS."

This Ordinance has now received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs and was forwarded to the Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority by the City of Halifax, as City Council felt that the Regional Authority should be familiar with the provisions of this Ordinance, as it was the opinion expressed by business firms as well as by members of Halifax City Council that "STORE HOURS" should be the same in the entire Metropolitan area.

The Regional Authority has no power to make a study of this matter as the three Councils have not passed a By-law requesting the Regional Authority to do so. However, the Regional Authority felt that it would be wise to pass the Halifax City Ordinance No. 121 to the Councils of the City of Dartmouth and the Municipality of the County of Halifax to get an expression of opinion from these two Councils with respect to the matter.

Yours very truly,



R. G. Hattie,
Secretary,

Halifax-Dartmouth Regional Authority.

RGH:H
Enc. 1

ORDINANCE NUMBER 121

RESPECTING THE CLOSING AND OBSERVATION OF HOLIDAYS
OF CERTAIN CLASSES OF SHOPS IN THE CITY OF HALIFAX

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Halifax, under the authority of Section 579 of the Halifax City Charter, being Chapter 52 of the Acts of 1963, as amended by Section 7 of Chapter 105 of the Acts of 1967, as follows:

Number and
Short Title

1. This Ordinance shall be known as Ordinance Number 121 and may be referred to as "The Retail Shop Closing Ordinance".

Definitions

2. In this Ordinance:

(a) "Atlantic Daylight Saving Time" shall be reckoned as three hours behind Greenwich Mean Solar Time.

(b) "Atlantic Standard Time" shall be reckoned as four hours behind Greenwich Mean Solar Time.

(c) "Shop" and "Classes of Shops" shall have the same meaning as these words bear in Section 579 of the Halifax City Charter, Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1963, Chapter 52, as amended by Section 7 of Chapter 105, Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1967, or as further amended.

Hours of
Closing

3. (1) All shops and all classes of shops within the City of Halifax shall, during the whole of each year, close

(a) on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday of each week at six o'clock in the afternoon of each of such days and shall remain closed until five o'clock in the forenoon of the day next following each of such days, and

(b) on Thursday and Friday of each week at ten o'clock in the afternoon of each of such days and shall remain closed until five o'clock in the forenoon of the day next following each of such days.

2.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this Section all shops and all classes of shops within the City of Halifax shall not be required to close

(a) on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday immediately preceding Easter Sunday in each year;

(b) on any day immediately preceding any holiday enumerated in Section 4 of this Ordinance;

(c) on any Wednesday immediately preceding any holiday enumerated in Section 4 of this Ordinance which is celebrated on Friday; and

(d) on each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday from and including the first day of December to and including the thirty-first day of December in each year

until ten o'clock in the afternoon of each of such days.

4. All shops and all classes of shops within the City of Halifax shall, notwithstanding Section 3 of this Ordinance, close and remain closed during the whole of each day hereafter mentioned and remain closed until five o'clock in the forenoon of the day next following each such day:

(a) New Year's Day;

(b) Good Friday;

(c) Easter Monday;

(d) Victoria Day;

(e) Dominion Day;

(f) Any day proclaimed by the Mayor as a civic holiday;

(g) Labour Day;

(h) Thanksgiving Day;

(i) Remembrance Day;

3.

(j) Christmas Day; and

(k) Boxing Day.

Exempt 5. Sections 3 and 4 of this Ordinance shall not
Businesses apply to any of the following classes of shops:

(a) a beauty parlour;

(b) a shoe repair shop;

(c) a shoe shine shop;

(d) a hat cleaning and blocking shop;

(e) a shop for the retail sale of fresh fruit
and fresh vegetables, or either of them;

(f) a drug store shop;

(g) a gasoline shop;

(h) a shop for the retail sale of motor vehicles;

(i) a tobacco shop;

(j) a news dealer's shop;

(k) a confectionery shop;

(l) a boat and marine supply shop;

(m) a grocery store shop, when the business
occupancy assessment is Nine Thousand Five
Hundred Dollars or less;

(n) a butcher shop;

(o) a shop for the retail sale of fowl;

(p) a shop for the retail sale of fish;

(q) a shop for the retail sale of dairy products,
including a dairy bar; and

(r) a delicatessen shop.

Barber Shops

6. (1) Section 3 hereof shall not apply to shops or portions thereof that are used as barber shops.

(2) Barber shops shall open in the City not earlier than eight o'clock in the forenoon and shall close not later than six o'clock in the afternoon on each day, with the following exceptions:

(a) they may remain open until eight o'clock in the afternoon on Friday and on any day preceding a public holiday;

(b) they shall close at eight o'clock in the afternoon on Friday and shall remain closed until the hour of eight o'clock in the forenoon of the Monday following;

(c) where a holiday occurs on a Monday, they shall be permitted to remain open in the forenoon up to twelve o'clock noon on that day;

(d) except as is provided in clause (c) herein, they shall remain closed on every day which is a public holiday.

Time

7. The times mentioned in this Ordinance shall be either Atlantic Standard Time or Atlantic Daylight Saving Time, whichever is in force on the date of the alleged offence in the City of Halifax according to a resolution passed by the City Council.

Penalty

8. Every person or corporation that contravenes the provisions of this Ordinance is liable upon summary conviction to a penalty of not more than five thousand dollars exclusive of costs, or imprisonment of not more than six months, or both.

Repeal

9. Ordinance Number 111, Respecting the Early Closing of Shops, is hereby repealed.

Notice of Motion to Introduce: June 15, 1967
First Reading: June 29, 1967
Committee of the Whole Council: July 17, 1967
Second Reading: July 31, 1967
Approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs:

REVENUE REPORT
OCTOBER 30 TH 19 67

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	REVENUE AMOUNT	AMOUNT TO BE COLLECTED
REAL PROPERTY	300	4,751,110.75	5,807,156.30	1,056,045.55 CR
PERSONAL PROPERTY	301	437,919.73	437,919.73	.00 *
POLL TAXES	302	95,549.96	140,000.00	44,450.04 CR
MAR TEL AND TEL	303	52,704.00	52,704.00	.00 *
TEXACO CANADA	3,031	75,000.00	75,000.00	.00 *
<u>SPECIAL CHARGES</u>				
STREET PAVING	304	65,315.71		65,315.71 *
SPRINGVALE SEWER	3,041	74.68		74.68 *
STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3,043	978.01		978.01 *
TAPP SUB DIV SEWER	3,044	242.34		242.34 *
TRUNK SEWER ARMDALE	3,045	38,298.55		38,298.55 *
" " ROCKINGHAM	30,451	34,552.69		34,552.69 *
" " SPRYFIELD	30,452	69,652.09		69,652.09 *
" " VALLEYVIEW	30,453	1,973.42		1,973.42 *
" " CAUDLE PK	30,454	1,400.96		1,400.96 *
SEWER LATERALS ARMDALE	3,046	13,578.32		13,578.32 *
" " ROCKINGHAM	3,047	26,266.69		26,266.69 *
" " SPBYFIELD	3,048	113,038.08		113,038.08 *
" " VALLEYVIEW	3,049	2,484.05		2,484.05 *
" " CAUDLE PK	30,491	1,460.85		1,460.85 *
DOG TAX	305	21,346.25	19,000.00	2,346.25 *
PEBDLERS LICENSES ETC	306	2,814.25	5,000.00	2,185.75 CR
INT ON DEPOSITS AND BONDS	309	3,298.04	7,000.00	3,701.96 CR
INT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS	3,091	28,442.65	37,000.00	8,557.35 CR
INT TAX ARREARS	310	70,831.33	95,000.00	24,168.67 CR
GOVT CANADA IN LIEU OF TAXES	313		176,000.00	176,000.00 CR
GEN PURPOSE GRANT IN LIEU OF TAX	314	64,910.05	126,695.10	61,785.05 CR
SPECIAL GRANT	3,141	100,000.00	133,333.33	33,333.33 CR
CAP DEBT CHARGE SCHOOL	315	432,862.00	465,000.00	32,138.00 CR
GRANT RE POOR RELIEF	3,162	87,663.00	225,000.00	137,337.00 CR
REGIONAL LIBRARY	3,163	62,814.72		62,814.72 *
GRANT RE MUN HOMES	3,164	13,251.76	141,600.00	128,348.24 CR
GRANT RE WELFARE	3,165		41,250.00	41,250.00 CR
GRANT RE FOSTER CARE	3,166	1,258.39	34,600.00	33,341.61 CR
GRANT RE NURSING HOMES	3,167	11,339.57	48,000.00	36,660.43 CR
GRANT RE TRAVELLING	3,168	653.91		653.91 *
DUES LANDS AND FORESTS	317	2,633.95	3,000.00	361.05 CR
GRANT RE MUN TAXATION	318	16,640.66		16,640.66 *
GRANT RE CIVIL DEFENCE	319	1,943.44	8,190.00	6,246.56 CR
MUNICIPALITY CITY OR TOWN	320		1,799.58	1,799.58 CR
PROV NS IN LIEU OF PTY TAX	321		38,434.38	38,434.38 CR
N S POWER COMM GRANT	322		26,125.00	26,125.00 CR
GOVT ENTERPRISES	325	28,523.12	28,000.00	523.12 *
N S LIQUOR COMM	330	6,614.19	3,000.00	3,614.19 *

O V HOME FOR ADMIN	334		4,000.00	4,000.00
CO HOSP FOR ADMIN	335		6,500.00	6,500.00
RENTALS	336		8,724.00	8,724.00
DEED TRANSFER TAX	337	112,018.01	115,000.00	2,981.99
SALE BUILDING PERMITS	338	9,741.75	10,000.00	258.25
RENTALS LAKESIDE IND PARK	339	500.00		500.00
REG LIBRARY FEES AND FINES	340	2,743.90		2,743.90
N S HOSP TAX REBATE	345	1,885.89		1,885.89
SUNDRY REVENUE	346	1,141.78	2,300.00	1,158.22
UNCLASSIFIED REVENUE	347	191.78		191.78
C B C IN LIEU OF TAXES	348		2,000.00	2,000.00
C N R AND D A R IN LIEU OF TAXES	349		11,000.00	11,000.00
ADMIN CO JAIL	352		2,700.00	2,700.00
FROM OLF HOSP ACCOUNTS	356	1,341.34	500.00	841.34
HFX CO HOSP BRD PATIENTS	360	119,608.00		119,608.00
HFX CO HOSP RENTALS	3,601	902.35		902.35
		6,989,521.96	8,338,531.42	1,349,009.46

EXPENDITURE REPORT

OCTOBER 31ST 19 67

NOVEMBER COUNCIL SESSION

NAME OF ACCOUNT	NUMBER ACCOUNT	BALANCE ACCOUNT	BUDGET AMOUNT	AMOUNT TO BE EXPENDED
COUNCIL	400	28,587.04	35,500.00	6,912.96CR.
<u>WARDEN AND COUNCIL</u>				
SECRETARIAL	4,001	3,094.00	3,713.00	619.00CR.
OTHER OFFICE EXPENSE	4,004	691.72	750.00	58.28CR.
CONTINGENCY	4,006	16.00	300.00	284.00CR.
HONORARIUM	401	4,166.60	5,000.00	833.40CR.
DEPUTY WARDEN	4,011	500.00	600.00	100.00CR.
<u>COMMITTEES</u>				
PLANNING BRD	4,023	3,264.94	4,000.00	735.06CR.
FINANCE AND EXEC	4,021	1,470.16		
LIBRARY	4,022	1,017.76		
PUBLIC WORKS	4,024	1,138.58		
WELFARE	4,025	994.32		
SCHOOL CAP COMM	4,026	3,804.91		
ARBITRATION	4,028	51.20		
BOARD HEALTH	4,029	1,222.69		
COMM CRT HSE	4,031	27.20		
CHILDRENS HOSP	4,034	172.00		
PUBLIC HOUSING	4,036	336.88		
HFX DART REG AUTM	4,037	414.36		
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,038	291.68		
IND COMM	4,039	51.92		
HFX DART REG PLANNING	4,040	167.68		
HFX DART WELFARE	4,041	54.80		
COORDINATION	4,042	342.64		
PUBLIC RELATIONS	4,044	21.20		
HFX CO HOSP	4,047	3,865.00		
OCEAN VIEW	4,048	1,149.94		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,050	326.12		
HONORARIA	402		15,000.00	1,921.04 *
<u>SALARIES</u>				
HEALTH DEPT	4,058	2,471.60	2,781.00	309.40CR.
BLDG INSPECTORS	4,059	30,626.78	37,000.00	6,373.22CR.
CLERK AND TREAS	406	38,046.92	45,762.00	7,715.08CR.
COLLECTORS	4,061	35,052.61	42,143.00	7,090.39CR.
ACCOUNTING	4,062	27,663.31	37,672.00	10,008.69CR.
ASSESSORS	4,063	63,709.97	70,714.00	7,004.03CR.
PLANNING	4,064	23,570.95	39,362.00	15,791.05CR.
ARCHITECTS	4,065	6,806.76	11,428.00	4,621.24CR.
SOLICITORS	4,066		3,500.00	3,500.00CR.
AUDITORS	4,067	4,200.00	4,200.00	.00 *
ENGINEERING	4,068	60,841.60	70,000.00	9,158.40CR.
WELFARE	4,069	37,850.61	47,541.00	9,690.39CR.
<u>MUN. CLERKS OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	407	2,666.57	5,000.00	2,333.43CR.

<u>MUN CLERKS CONT</u>				
TELEPHONE	4,072	7,295.30	7,500.00	204.70
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,073	7,589.20	8,000.00	410.80
LEGAL	4,074	1,644.50	20,000.00	18,355.50
ADVERTISING	4,076	1,455.22	1,800.00	344.78
LICENSES AND COSTS	4,077	307.84	800.00	492.16
<u>BRD HEALTH</u>				
STATIONERY	4,079	12.85		12.85
<u>COLLECTORS</u>				
STATIONERY	408		3,000.00	3,000.00
PRINTING	4,081	2,090.93		2,090.93
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,083	1,436.43	500.00	936.43
TAX COLLECTION	4,084	5.00		5.00
CONSTABLES	4,085	2,744.58	2,000.00	744.58
COMM TO CONSTABLES RE DOG	4,086	4,593.40	5,000.00	406.60
DOGS	4,087	17,237.46	20,000.00	2,762.54
POSTAGE	4,088	7,251.24	9,000.00	1,748.76
DEED TRANSFER TAX	4,089	1,563.75	2,000.00	436.25
<u>ACCOUNTING</u>				
STATIONERY	4	9.85	1,000.00	990.15
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,093	939.71	1,000.00	60.29
<u>WELFARE</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,097	5,068.39	12,500.00	7,431.61
MISCELLANEOUS	4,098	7.20		7.20
<u>ASSESSMENT</u>				
STATIONERY	410	26.40	500.00	473.60
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,103	653.90	8,500.00	7,846.10
HFX CO IND COMM	4,108	674.13	4,000.00	3,325.87
REG PLANNING	4,109	2,338.25	4,676.51	2,338.25
<u>PLANNING OFFICE</u>				
STATIONERY	411		500.00	500.00
PRINTING	4,111	12.55		12.55
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,113	4,584.41	4,500.00	84.41
MISCELLANEOUS	4,114	466.74	500.00	33.26
<u>ENGINEERING</u>				
MISCELLANEOUS	4,115	6,370.94	10,000.00	3,629.06
<u>ARCHITECTS</u>				
OTHER OFFICE EXP	4,123	1,638.36	3,500.00	1,861.64
MISCELLANEOUS	4,124		1,000.00	1,000.00
JANITORS SALARY	413	2,931.81	3,450.00	518.19
JANITORS ASSIST SALARY	4,131	3,168.13	3,000.00	168.13
JANITORS SUPPLIES	4,132	694.86	800.00	105.14
<u>MUNICIPAL OFFICE</u>				
HEAT	4,133	1,102.02	1,100.00	2.02
LIGHT	4,134	3,341.30	4,400.00	1,058.70
WATER	4,135	294.20	350.00	55.80
INSURANCE	4,136		2,215.00	2,215.00
REPAIRS AND MAINT	4,137	3,224.03	3,000.00	224.03
SERVICE CHARGES MACHINES	4,139	4,987.88	4,000.00	987.88
ELECTION EXP	414	1,421.50		1,421.50
REVISORS LISTS	4,141	7,530.58		7,530.58
CONVENTIONS	416	1,400.00	1,400.00	.00
UNION OF N.S. MUN CONV	4,161	5,941.85	2,200.00	8,141.85
UNIONN S MUN DUES	4,163	2,587.38	2,587.38	.00
A P EC	4,164	300.00	200.00	100.00
CAN FED MAYORS DUES	4,165	2,067.82	2,000.00	67.82
HFX B				

HFX BRD TRADE FEES	4,166	100.00	100.00	.00 *
BRD APPEAL	417	527.68	527.68	.00 *
LIEN LAW EXPENSE	418	< 527.67 >		527.67 CR
BLDG BRD COMM	419		200.00	200.00 CR
PENSION				
MARTIN ARCHIBALD	420	2,500.00	3,630.72	1,130.72 CR
MRS VERA SMITH	4,202	525.60		525.60 *
PENSION FUND	421	37,066.70	17,000.00	20,066.70 *
CANADA PENSION	4,211	15,101.38	6,000.00	9,101.38 *
U I C	422	2,046.70	1,000.00	1,046.70 *
GROUP INSCE	4,221	235.91	2,000.00	1,767.03 CR
PRINTING DEBENTURES	425	2,987.72	4,200.00	1,212.28 CR
SPECIAL SURVEYS AND STUDIES	427	3,323.80	5,000.00	1,676.20 CR
SALARIES CO CONSTABLES	432	5,764.00	6,917.00	1,153.00 CR
CORR OR REFORMATORY	435	1,094.84	2,300.00	1,205.16 CR
DIR CHILD WELFARE JUVENILE CRT	436		4,500.00	4,500.00 CR
SHEEP PROTECTION ACT	437	319.78	100.00	219.78 *
HFX S E VET ASSIST BRD	438	975.00		
MUSQUODOBOIT VET ASSIST BRD	4,381	975.00	2,600.00	650.00 CR
PROT SERVICES DIR CHILD WELFARE	43,811	14,536.65	14,536.65	.00 *
SOCY PREV CRUELTY ANIMALS	4,382	100.00	100.00	.00 *
BOUNTY				
RACCOON	439	270.00		
FOXES	4,391	254.00		
WILDCATS	4,392	832.00	2,500.00	1,144.00 CR
BLDG INSPECTION	4,395	8,834.89	10,500.00	1,665.11 CR
COST OF PAVING STREETS	442		42,000.00	42,000.00 CR
COST OF EXPRORRIATION	4,421	1,929.65	4,000.00	2,070.35 CR
WORKMENS COMPENSATION	443	621.29	650.00	28.71 CR
SANITATION AND WASTE	444	58,193.81		58,193.81 *
EXP BRD HEALTH	4,451	127.98	500.00	372.02 CR
OUT PATIENTS DEPT	446		4,000.00	4,000.00 CR
GRANT MET DISPENSARY	447	2,500.00	7,000.00	4,500.00 CR
ATLANTIC CHILD GUIDANCE	4,471	5,000.00	5,000.00	.00 *
PEDIATRIC	4,472	2,406.40	5,000.00	2,593.60 CR
GRANT CHILDRENS HOSP	448	25,000.00	25,000.00	.00 *
PROV N.S. HEAD TAX	4,487	49,455.50	97,000.00	47,544.50 CR
CONVEYANCE PATIENTS GEN HOSP	450	< 1,062.99 >	2,500.00	3562.99
IN HOSP MENTALLY ILL	451	32,022.09	53,000.00	20,977.91 CR
FOSTER CARE	4,512	7,613.38	37,800.00	30,186.62 CR
CONVEYNACE PATIENTS METAL HOSPS	453	35.70	100.00	64.30 CR
AID TO NEEDY	454	280,774.10	300,000.00	19,225.90 CR
AID TO NEEDY NON SHAREABEE	4,541	3,117.93		3,117.93 *
AID TO PERSONS NURSING HOMES	4,542	57,526.09	72,000.00	14,473.91 CR
AID TO PERSONS TRAVELLING	4,543	1,064.90		1,064.90 *
CARE INDIGENTS	455	87,099.79	213,000.00	125,900.21 CR
OCEAN VIEW COMFORTS	4,551	867.00		867.00 *
CHILDRENS AID	457	8,687.20	11,000.00	2,312.80 CR
DIR CHILD WELFARE	4,571	29,691.23	30,000.00	308.77 CR
GRANT HFX DART UNI APPEAL	458	4,000.00	4,000.00	.00 *
CAP GRANT SALVATION ARMY	4,539	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 *
GRANT SALVATION ARMY	459	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00 *

	4			
N S HOME COLORED CHILDREN	4,601	200.00	200.00	.00
GRANT MUSQUODOBOIT ARDA	4,605	4,829.74	10,000.00	5,170.26 CR
GRANT CAPE BONNIE	4,606	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00
REQUISITION MUN SCHOOL BRD	461	2,438,000.00	3,266,381.00	828,381.00
1955 LIABILITIES	4,611	11.25		11.25 *
MUN COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS	462	1,100.00	1,200.00	100.00 CR
TUITION FOR DEAF	463	9,750.00	20,000.00	10,250.00
TUITION FOR BLIND	464	11,700.00	21,000.00	9,300.00 CR
VOCATIONAL HIGH	465	7,175.28	7,175.28	.00 *
C S EISENER MEM PK	4,657	750.00	750.00	.00
ELDRBANK PK 2	46,589		250.00	250.00 CR
ELDRBANK	4,659		375.61	375.61 CR
UPPER MUSQUODOBOIT	46,591	630.00	750.00	120.00
GRAND DESERT	466		159.65	159.65
W D PIERCEY	4,661	496.63	746.63	250.00 CR
PETPESWICK WEST	4,662	96.39	740.90	644.51 CR
MUSQUODOBOIT TRIANGLE	46,621	40.11	40.11	.00
MUSQUODOBOIT LANDING	46,622		50.00	50.00 *
KIDSTONE LAKE	4,663		1,514.00	1,514.00 CR
LONG COVE	4,664		418.37	418.37
WHIMSICAL LAKE	4,665		25.46	25.46 CR
RESERVOIR PTY ROCKINGHAM	4,666		58.88	58.88 CR
WEDGEWOOD PK	4,667		254.75	254.75
WENTWORTH PK	46,671		750.00	750.00
WAVERLEY FIRE HALL	4,668		798.89	798.89 CR
BACKVILLE RIVER DELTA	4,669		750.00	750.00
MEAGHERS GRANT	467		443.25	443.25
DIST 14D	4,671	621.29	713.74	92.45 CR
HUMBER PK	46,711	425.00	250.00	175.00 *
SPRY BAY	4,672	66.38	115.44	49.06
LITTLE HARBOUR	46,721		44.25	44.25
OYSTER POND	46,722		461.25	461.25 CR
SHEET HARBOUR LIONS	46,723		449.70	449.70
UPLANDS PARK	4,673	259.91	487.05	227.14
EASTERN PASSAGE PK	4,674	1,432.77	837.00	595.77 *
MCKENZIE DEVELOPMENT	4,675		250.00	250.00 CR
BRIDGEVIEW PK	46,751		742.43	742.43
HARTLEN PLAYGROUND	4,676	4.00	550.00	546.00 CR
TERENACE BAY	4,677		1,019.23	1,019.23 CR
MAPLE RIDGE	4,678	446.75	444.19	2.56
NATH SMITH	4,679	169.00	781.28	612.28 CR
CITY MARKET GRANT	468	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 *
<u>REGIONAL LIBRARY</u>				
SALARIES	4,681	51,663.26		
BOOKS AND PERIODICALS	4,682	19,732.74		
BOOKMOBILE EXP	4,683	4,716.07		
EQUIPMENT	4,684	783.02		
SUPPLIES STATIONERY	4,685	1,138.89		
TRAVEL	4,686	717.65		
BINDING	4,687	2,006.49		

REGIONAL LIBRARY CONT

TELEPHONE	4,688	225.35		
MISCELLANEOUS	4,689	2,049.51	56,390.00	26,642.98 *
HFX CO EXHIBITION	469	400.00	400.00	.00 *
HFX EAST HANTS FED AGRICULTURE	470	200.00	200.00	.00 *
LAKE LOON	4,711	100.00	100.00	.00 *
HFX POLICE BOYS	4,712	75.00	75.00	.00 *
HFX 4 H LEADERS	47,121	600.00	600.00	.00 *
HFX SYMPHONY	47,122	250.00	250.00	.00 *
INSCE ON PARKS	4,713	711.12		711.12 *
INT VALLEYVIEW	47,151	8,487.60		8,487.60 *
INT ST PAVING	472	14,913.41	15,000.00	86.59 CR.
8NT OLIE SUB DIV	4,726	190.08		190.08 *
INT TRUNK SEWER	4,728	21,515.70	30,000.00	8,484.30 CR.
INT TRUNK SEWER R' HAM	47,291	33,544.16		33,544.16 *
PRINC TRUNK SEWER	47,292	1,750.75		1,750.75 *
INT TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,293	35,623.55		35,623.55 *
PRINC TRUNK SEWER SPRYFIELD	47,294	5,828.84		5,828.84 *
SEWER LATERALS 66 LOAN INT	47,299	119,878.12		119,878.12 *
HFX CO HOSP SERIAL DEB	473	30,000.00		30,000.00 *
SEWER LATERALS 66 LOAN	4,730	56,250.00		56,250.00 *
HFX CO HOSP INT SERIAL DEBS	4,731	11,301.25		11,301.25 *
HFX CO HOSP M I A ACT	4,732	4,108.48		4,108.48 *
HFX CO HOSP KM I A ACT INT	4,733	340.41		340.41 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,744	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER INT 63	4,745	2,331.25	2,331.25	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEB DEBT	4,746	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEW ER DEB INT	4,747	3,050.00	3,050.00	.00 *
R' HAM SRKYFIELDS LATERALS	4,748		2,587.50	2,587.50 CR.
R' HAM SPRYFIELD LATERALS INT	4,749	1,280.81	2,561.63	1,280.82 CR.
R' HAM SPRYFIELD PRINC 66 LOAN	4,750	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
R' HAM SPRYFIELD 66 LOAN	4,751	14,625.00	14,625.00	.00 *
SPRYFIELD JOLLIMORE LAT PRINC OCT 66	47,511	6,250.00	6,250.00	.00 *
" " " INT	47,512	15,625.00	15,625.00	.00 *
R' HAM SPRYFIELD 67 INT	47,514	9,709.38	9,709.38	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS	4,752		5,000.00	5,000.00 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS INT	4,753	1,950.00	3,900.00	1,950.00 CR.
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBT REDEEMED	4,754	14,090.42	14,090.42	.00 *
FAIRVIEW SEWER DEBS INT	4,755	5,752.45	11,099.79	5,347.34 CR.
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,756	12,500.00	12,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER DEB INT	4,757	5,468.75	10,593.75	5,125.00 CR.
ARMDALE SEWER DEBS PRINC	4,758	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 *
ARMDALE SEWER INT	4,759	2,783.75	2,783.75	.00 *
DIST 27 FIRE	47,652	3,120.00		3,120.00 *
SCHOOL DEBS	477	608,325.96	720,745.32	112,419.36 CR.
SCHOOL DEBS INT	4,771	530,660.44	633,725.05	103,064.61 CR.
SCHOOL SEC DEB PRINC	4,772	103,110.00	126,460.00	23,350.00 CR.
SCHOOL SEC DEB INT	4,773	24,326.37	28,827.65	4,501.28 CR.

	6			
NEW MUN BLDG PRINC	4,774	30,000.00	30,000.00	.00
NEW MUN BLDG INT	4,775	13,512.50	26,162.50	12,650.00 CR
O V HOME PRINC	4,782	35,000.00		35,000.00
" " INT	4,783	43,750.00		43,750.00
STREET PAVING PRINC	4,786	12,586.52	12,586.52	.00 *
" " INT	4,787	1,447.45	2,533.04	1,085.59 CR
INT CAP BORROWING	4,788	4,316.92	3,600.00	716.92
DISCOUNT SALE BEBS	4,794	40,031.12	30,000.00	10,031.12
DEMAND LOAN INT	4,796	92,233.48	100,000.00	7,766.52 CR
EXCHANGE	4,797	421.34	500.00	78.66
COUPON NEGOTIATION CHARGES	4,798	3,741.67	3,500.00	241.67
FOR UNCOLLECTABLE TAXES	480		75,000.00	75,000.00 CR
FOR ELECTIONS	4,811		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
REVISIONS VOTERS LISTS	4,812		2,000.00	2,000.00 CR
FRONTAGE CHARGES CO PTY	4,822		30,000.00	30,000.00 CR
CAP EXP OUT OF REV CO HOSP	4,823	1,534.00		1,534.00 *
CAP EXP OUT OF REV GENERAL	4,824	46,087.34		46,087.34
FOR SCHOOLS SHARED	4,825	2,500.00		2,500.00
FOR SCHOOLS NOT SHARED	4,826	6,545.69		6,545.69 *
FOR EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICE	4,827	3,194.05	3,000.00	194.05
MUN PURPOSES	4,828	45,418.60	90,837.22	45,418.62
DIST 4 SPECIAL CONSTABLE	4,829	1,863.05	1,863.05	.00 *
JOLLIMORE S S CONSTABLE	4,8291	1,721.34	1,721.34	.00 *
DISTRICT RATES	4,830	4,501.07	4,501.07	.00 *
ST LIGHTING OV SUB DIV	4,831	133.85	133.85	.00 *
SHEET HARBOUR GARBAGE	4,8311	435.06	435.06	.00 *
UPPER MUSQUODOBIT GARBAGE	4,8312	87.35	87.35	.00 *
DIST 27 GARBAGE	4,832	14,152.72	14,152.72	.00 *
DIST 12 SEWER	4,833	194,727.25	194,727.25	.00 *
DIST 6 GARBAGE	4,834	13,079.84	13,079.84	.00 *
DIST JT GARBAGE	4,835	81,247.63	81,247.63	.00 *
DIST 8 GARBAGE	4,836	13,722.94	13,722.94	.00 *
DIST 13 GARBAGE	4,837	4,707.59	4,707.59	.00 *
BEDFORD ROCKINGHAM GARBAGE	4,838	18,206.28	18,206.28	.00 *
MUSQUODOBIT GARBAGE	4,839	142.30	142.30	.00 *
LAKESIDE ST LIGHTING	4,840	1,103.42	1,103.42	.00 *
PARRDALE SUB DIV	4,841	301.74	301.74	.00 *
SHAD BAY ST LIGHTING	4,842	644.36	644.36	.00 *
PROSPECT AREA ST LIGHTING	4,8421	264.28	264.28	.00 *
TERENCE BAY ST LIGHTING	4,8422	873.24	873.24	.00 *
GREENWOOD HEIGHTS	4,8423	528.57	528.57	.00 *
E PASSAGE ST LIGHTING	4,843	3,806.01	3,806.01	.00 *
FAIRVIEW ST LIGHTING	4,844	5,589.15	5,589.15	.00 *
JOLLIMORE ST LIGHTING	4,845	3,408.95	3,408.95	.00 *
WAVERLEY ST LIGHTING	4,846	2,292.30	2,292.30	.00 *
LUCASVILLE ST LIGHTING	4,8461	346.14	346.14	.00 *

EAST PRESTON ST LIGHTING	48,462	595.70	595.70	.00 * 1
WINDSOR JUNCTION ST LIGHTING	48,463	782.80	782.80	.00 * 1
MOOSELAND ST LIGHTING	4,847	305.45	305.45	.00 * 1
MIDD MUSQUODOBOIT ST LIGHTING	4,848	433.47	433.47	.00 * 1
LOWER SACKVILLE ST LIGHTING	4,849	7,012.83	7,012.83	.00 * 1
H C ST LIGHTING	485	1,793.15	1,793.15	.00 * 1
SHEET HARBOUR FIRE	4,850	2,175.30	2,175.30	.00 * 1
SACKVILLE FIRE	4,852	19,117.36	19,117.36	.00 * 1
BEAVERBANK KINSAC	48,521	2,922.25	2,922.25	.00 * 1
DIST JT FIRE	4,853	76,224.89	76,224.89	.00 * 1
FAIRVIEW FIRE ALARM	48,531	1,863.06	1,863.06	.00 * 1
WEST CHEZZETCOOK FIRE	4,854	2,046.50	2,046.50	.00 * 1
DIST 16 FIRE	48,543	681.29	681.29	.00 * 1
PUBLIC SERV COMM FIRE	4,855	92,648.60	92,648.60	.00 * 1
ENFIELD FIRE	4,857	297.68	297.68	.00 * 1
WAVERLEY FIRE	4,858	4,506.74	4,506.74	.00 * 1
DIST 22 FIRE	48,581	335.33	335.33	.00 * 1
DIST 10 FIRE	48,582	2,046.11	2,046.11	.00 * 1
UPPER HAMMONDS PLAINS FIRE	48,583	321.67	321.67	.00 * 1
DIST 7 FIRE	48,584	7,557.63	7,557.63	.00 * 1
DIST 19 FIRE	48,585	597.08	597.08	.00 * 1
MOSER RIVER FIRE	48,596	1,088.00	1,088.00	.00 * 1
DIST 24 FIRE	48,587	725.12	725.12	.00 * 1
DIST 25 FIRE	48,588	92.76	92.76	.00 * 1
DIST 13 FIRE	48,589	2,353.98	2,353.98	.00 * 1
BEDFORD SERV COMM	4,860	50,519.47	50,519.47	.00 * 1
S S 115 ROCKINGHAM	4,861	46,527.17	46,527.17	.00 * 1
SPRYFIELD SERV COMM	4,862	16,797.52	16,797.52	.00 * 1
ARMDALE SERV	4,863	18,224.23	18,224.23	.00 * 1
DIST 14 COLE HARBOUR	4,864	9,456.53	9,456.53	.00 * 1
DIST 23 RATEPAYERS	4,865	2,227.51	2,227.51	.00 * 1
WAVERLEY RATEPAYERS	4,866	1,502.26	1,502.26	.00 * 1
PURCELLS COVE SERV COMM	4,867	1,045.46	1,045.46	.00 * 1
HAMMONDS PLAINS FIR COMM	4,869	2,456.42	2,456.42	.00 * 1
AREA LEVIES SCHOOL PURP	4,870	76,799.32	76,799.32	.00 * 1
PARKS AND PUBLIC LANDS	4,871	5,589.08	5,589.08	.00 * 1
UPLANDS PK ST LIGHTING	4,873	551.50	551.50	.00 * 1
IMPLEMENTATION OF GUARANTEES	4,880		300,000.00	300,000.00 CR.
INDUSTRIAL COMM EXP	4,881	1,439.77	2,000.00	560.23 CR.
CIVIL DEFENCE	4,882	4,824.48	9,100.00	4,275.52 CR.
DIST 13 IN LIEU OF AREA RATES	4,883		3,000.00	3,000.00 CR.
EASTERN SHORE TOURIST	4,884	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00 * 1
DEFICIT	4,990		55,402.62	55,402.62 CR.

.00 CR 1

6769347-42 : 8,350,395.32 : 1581047 90

WELFARE EXPENDITURES

FOR THE TENTH MONTH PERIOD, JANUARY TO OCTOBER, 1967

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>Jan.</u>	<u>Feb.</u>	<u>Mch.</u>	<u>Apr.</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>
1	\$ 526.30	419.60	495.21	762.98	382.33	942.6
2	1,594.03	1,978.22	2,164.11	1,556.05	1,192.25	1,684.2
3	2,273.07	2,301.47	2,217.21	1,909.56	1,644.13	2,270.2
4	1,954.81	2,322.28	2,268.36	1,915.23	1,569.50	1,208.8
5	169.02	443.61	434.85	490.00	515.00	492.0
6	1,821.98	1,959.90	2,294.45	2,543.16	2,160.29	1,488.5
7	590.63	453.86	743.06	633.74	492.44	982.5
8	566.50	396.00	428.05	774.85	846.25	930.8
9	836.00	907.30	1,202.20	1,050.45	1,717.67	1,356.0
10	4,775.68	3,566.57	4,146.26	3,383.61	4,065.00	3,458.6
11	1,060.38	711.60	925.61	918.32	1,123.93	809.2
12	2,438.35	2,107.33	2,853.08	2,911.59	2,513.43	2,315.2
13	642.16	685.87	497.50	597.90	668.21	443.1
14	1,208.62	717.00	796.00	783.83	523.45	444.5
15	362.50	292.31	160.45	260.69	237.98	159.8
16	2,840.59	2,684.96	3,004.70	3,259.86	1,582.47	1,825.2
17	165.00	125.00	189.70	241.20	555.52	346.3
18	-----	156.31	29.30	115.70	227.85	72.9
19	778.00	905.17	816.33	651.98	1,128.81	927.5
20	285.00	340.62	449.00	273.53	605.70	474.7
21	411.90	498.39	659.72	519.27	600.69	1,075.9
22	633.06	550.00	904.50	725.07	1,303.90	846.8
23	2,211.00	286.65	316.00	285.00	200.00	165.0
24	323.60	312.83	358.44	194.93	305.60	221.1
25	50.00	50.00	80.00	137.60	167.60	296.8
26	218.00	127.00	244.00	162.00	56.40	61.4
27	2,639.09	2,141.63	2,105.23	2,086.58	2,334.44	2,021.8
Foster Homes	1,993.07	2,553.25	2,352.23	2,479.59	1,439.44	951.0
Nursing Homes	6,441.82	5,349.83	2,548.00	7,169.18	9,014.18	7,036.2
	\$37,810.16	35,404.56	35,683.55	38,793.45	39,185.46	35,309.4

Welfare Expenditures
Continued -

November Council Session - 1967
Tuesday, November 21st, 1967

<u>Dist.</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>August</u>	<u>September</u>	<u>October</u>	<u>Total</u>
1	\$ 615.35	579.60	638.60	789.98	6,152.55
2	1,434.44	2,768.98	2,239.99	1,999.77	18,612.77
3	2,083.93	2,633.60	2,537.52	2,194.46	22,065.16
4	1,602.64	1,952.69	1,817.93	2,139.53	18,751.77
5	330.00	753.55	1,011.61	1,494.14	6,133.30
6	1,725.70	2,310.00	1,582.92	2,028.88	19,915.06
7	515.45	439.01	436.53	355.83	5,643.09
8	571.47	458.40	465.38	524.10	5,951.35
9	850.09	883.04	975.50	884.96	10,653.99
10	2,610.80	3,206.70	2,205.89	2,490.31	33,909.42
11	636.88	574.92	534.10	631.39	7,986.42
12	1,921.81	1,667.76	2,288.28	2,171.67	23,188.88
13	256.32	854.40	1,036.41	965.88	6,647.79
14	629.45	837.25	1,002.09	900.90	7,843.14
15	71.30	184.60	413.92	43.39	2,217.11
16	1,936.28	1,661.05	1,621.86	1,355.72	21,772.75
17	412.30	221.15	211.45	209.25	2,687.85
18	135.10	29.10	651.02	608.65	2,026.92
19	806.39	782.35	1,192.64	1,878.52	9,867.95
20	517.79	994.53	686.19	505.29	5,132.44
21	552.01	706.89	537.83	526.25	6,088.98
22	1,380.50	945.40	636.54	1,057.93	8,983.66
23	205.00	228.00	204.91	214.15	2,315.71
24	440.10	266.10	211.60	106.60	2,740.90
25	217.60	122.10	155.00	245.20	1,521.90
26	228.15	234.66	266.40	629.00	2,227.21
27	2,635.53	2,195.95	1,972.03	2,204.70	22,337.06
Foster Homes	858.88	854.62	1,164.56	1,531.38	16,188.22
Nursing Homes	5,863.12	7,195.05	7,778.21	10,478.63	68,874.14
Drugs				1,067.90	1,067.90
	<u>\$32,044.38</u>	<u>36,551.45</u>	<u>36,476.91</u>	<u>42,264.36</u>	<u>369,523.15</u>

M I N U T E S

of the

F I R S T Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - S I X T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION
DECEMBER 19, 1968

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

Agreement - L. E. Shaw re Bonus Act -----	3
Amendment - Municipal Council Bylaw -----	4
Amendment - Street Improvement Bylaw -----	28, 29
Approval of Minutes - October Council Session -----	5
Approval of Minutes - November Council Session -----	5
Appointment - Brian T. McKenna - Special Constable -----	27
Appointment - Robert Burns - Special Constable -----	27
Appointment - Ted Hartnett - Special Constable -----	27
Assessment - Fred Harry Harris -----	4
Board of Management - Halifax County Hospital - Nominations -----	30
Boxing Day - Resolution -----	30
Burns, Robert - Appointment - Special Constable -----	27
Bylaw - Dates and hours of Council Sessions -----	30, 32
Centennial Arena Commission - Conveyance -----	4
Correspondence - Department of Highways -----	1
Correspondence - Ratepayers - Eastern Passage -----	6
Conveyance - Centennial Arena Commission -----	4
Council Sessions re dates and hours -----	30, 32
County Planning Board Report -----	7, 8
County Planning Board Report - Supplementary Report -----	8, 9
Department of Highways - Correspondence -----	1
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	1-3
Furnishings re old Ocean View Home -----	30
Halifax County Hospital - Nominations - Board of Management -----	30
Harris, Fred Harry - Assessment -----	4
Hartnett, Ted - Appointment - Special Constable -----	27
Joint Report - County Planning Board & Public Works Committee -----	9-11
L. E. Shaw - Agreement - re Bonus Act -----	3
McKenna, Brian T. - Appointment - Special Constable -----	27
Minutes - Approval - October Council Session -----	5
Minutes - Approval - November Council Session -----	5
Municipal Council Bylaw - Amendment -----	4
Municipal School Board Report -----	25
Nominations - Board of Management - Halifax County Hospital -----	30
November Council Session - Approval of Minutes -----	5
October Council Session - Approval of Minutes -----	5
Old Ocean View Home - Furnishings -----	30
Public Housing Committee Report -----	26, 27
Public Works Committee Report -----	12-24
Ratepayers - Eastern Passage - Correspondence -----	6
Reports Re: County Planning Board Report -----	7, 8
County Planning Board Report - Supplementary -----	8, 9
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	1-3
Joint Report - County Planning Board & Public Works Committee -----	9-11
Municipal School Board Report -----	25
Public Housing Committee Report -----	26, 27
Public Works Committee Report -----	12-24
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	25, 26
Warden's Report -----	5, 6
Resolution re access to I. P. C. Store -----	6
Resolution re Boxing Day -----	30

I N D E X O F M I N U T E S

(CONTINUED)

School Capital Program Committee Report -----	25, 26
Special Constable - Brian T. McKenna - Appointment -----	27
Special Constable - Robert Burns - Appointment -----	27
Special Constable - Ted Hartnett - Appointment -----	27
Street Improvement Bylaw - Amendment -----	28, 29
Temporary Borrowing Resolution - Sewers -----	11, 12
Warden's Report -----	5, 6

MINUTES OF THE DECEMBER SESSION OF THE FIRST
YEAR COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-SIXTH COUNCIL OF THE
MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX.

The December session of Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax convened at 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, December 19, 1967, with Warden Settle presiding.

Following the Lord's Prayer, the Clerk called the roll.

Warden Settle welcomed Councillor McCabe back to Council after having spent some time in hospital. Councillor McCabe thanked Council for the flowers sent to him while he was a patient in hospital.

The Clerk read a letter from the Department of Highways regarding crosswalks on Cowie Hill.

Councillor P. Baker said that if the crosswalks were ineffective without supervision, why did they provide crosswalks in other areas.

It was agreed that this letter be received and filed.

Council agreed to deal with the Finance and Executive Committee Report so that the Salary Consultants could be heard at this time.

The Clerk read the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT the Report of the Finance and Executive Committee be adopted, as amended". (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor Baker, Mr. Hattie explained that when affidavits were received requesting relief from taxes, they were checked out by the Welfare Department and then analyzed quite carefully by the Finance and Executive Committee before a decision was made. He said further that this year there would be some changes because in some cases this would be handled by the new Municipal Assistance Act with the new legislation which was approved last year.

In reply to Councillor Baker, Mr. Hattie said that by accepting the deed to the Centennial Arena would not place any more responsibility on the Municipality than it now has because it was built with Council's blessings and provisions were made, should there be a deficit that it could be taken care of by an area rate.

Solicitor Cox explained that an indemnity clause had been added which meant that the Municipality would be indemnified in case of having to make up any deficit to the Arena.

Councillor Tonks, re the L. E. Shaw paragraph, felt that the financial statements of the companies wishing tax concessions should be analyzed. Re the Stevenson and Kellogg Report, he felt that if it is approved that it should be approved for 1968 only and reviewed at the end of that year. He agreed that the salaries of employees should be kept in mind but since the increases were going to cost the County some \$97,000.00, he felt that Councillors could not justify asking for a raise themselves and would like to see this item deferred after some discussion in this Council. He pointed out that the suggested increase to Councillors attending committee meetings was 50% and not at all justifiable.

He said that this Council has too many committees, too many members on the committees and too many committee meetings and that Councillors are here to save the taxpayers money, not to spend it.

Mr. Hattie replied to Councillor Tonks by explaining that applications for Special Constables in the report referred to Special Constables to act as guards at the Centennial Rink, for dances and other community functions, he said that all applications were investigated as to police records, etc. Re the salary proposal he said that a scaling of the recommendation would mean an increase of about \$51,175.00 over last year and not \$97,000.00. He said that the reason for the difference in figures was that the consultants included the salaries of Ocean View Manor which were separate from the Municipal salaries and also the figures were based on top of the scale while some employees had not reached the top of their particular classification; also, that Welfare Department salaries are shareable with the Provincial and Federal Governments. Regarding the L. E. Shaw application, he said that this was a problem of personal property tax because of the unusually high inventory they required originally. He said that the Finance and Executive Committee did have access to the financial statements of that company and that the Company was only asking for the same deal that they would get through Industrial Estates, that it was important for a new company such as this to have some stability of taxes on personal property which is a percentage of their real property tax.

Deputy Warden Nicholson pointed out that the increase in Councillors salaries as recommended would only mean some \$5,400.00 extra because of the reduction of Councillors.

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Tonks:

AMENDMENT

"THAT the matter of Committee Pay for Councillors as recommended by the Finance and Executive Committee, be deferred until the Annual Session of Council". (Amendment carried).

Councillor Allen agreed with the amendment and said he had undertaken a private survey of the Councillors and on the basis of that recommended that their stipend be reviewed more often than every six years, he did believe it should be increased now because of the amount of time Councillors are spending in the discharge of their duties in their districts and also travelling expenses, so much so that it is becoming a case of where the Councillor has to subsidize his position of being a Councillor. He said he had also discussed the matter with a number of ratepayers and found that many were in favour of Councillors receiving a reasonable remuneration.

Councillor Snair pointed out that fifteen years ago when he first came into Council they paid \$10.00 a day for meetings and it has not been reviewed since that time and he did not know how many years before.

Councillor P. Baker said maybe there was no justification in increasing Committee member remuneration but if that is so how can the Province justify increasing their remuneration. He pointed out that the Provincial Government members received \$1,250.00 for a recent Special Session of 4 or 5 days.

Councillor Tonks said that if Councillors were serious about giving themselves a raise, they should have had the guts to put it before their electorate before the election and not bring it in right after the election and give the people three years to forget about it. Regarding other Governments being justified in giving themselves a raise, he felt this was irrelevant because "we are here to look after the County of Halifax and we should consider whether the County of Halifax can afford an increase in Councillor's salaries" and not bring the matter up until at least budget time.

Councillor Daye said that he had been a Councillor for 16 years and there was not another Councillor who fought to save money for the taxpayers of Halifax County as he had, he pointed out that with the reduction of Councillors, each Councillor had a larger area to cover and that a labourer could get more than \$10.00 a day and does not think the taxpayers of Halifax County expect Councillors to work for less than that.

Councillor Bell said that the Chairman of the Finance and Executive Committee had spent a lot of time on this salary study and while dealing with salaries of other County employees, he considered the Councillors salaries as well. He thought Councillor Tonks' remark was unbecoming, that an election campaign was not run on a reduction or a raise of salary.

Councillor McCabe concurred with Councillor Allen, he said that a substantial taxpayer in the County had told him that Councillors should get reasonable remuneration for their services.

In reply to Councillor Isenor, Mr. Hattie said that the proposed increase would amount to \$16,000.00 which would be a little less than one cent on the rate.

Councillor Tonks said that as a candidate, he accepted his election to office in full knowledge of the remuneration available and consequently, and so did the other Councillors and he felt that giving themselves a raise at this time was not justified.

Warden Settle put the amendment. (Amendment carried).

Councillor Hudson referred to the salary survey and noticed the difference in classification on the basis of sex. She said it should be based on salary and not on whether the employee was male or female.

Mr. Peter Vallee of Stevenson and Kellogg, said that there were male and female types of jobs, that where the job was rated as male, a female would get the same rate if doing that job. He gave the example that usually a sewer worker was a male type of job and hospital ward attendants, i.e., in County Hospital was a female type job and was paid on that rate even if some male employees were employed in this category.

Councillor P. Baker took exception to this example, he said that anyone cleaning up in the wards of mental institutions deserved special salary consideration, whether male or female, that they were doing work that a great many people would not do at any price and in every salary review these workers were always at the bottom of the list.

Mr. Vallee said that he believed the Hospital Commission would be raising these salaries.

A discussion followed on various job classifications. Councillor Allen, Councillor Street, and Councillor Bell agreed that the report was an excellent one and formed a good basis upon which to work for future reference.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion to adopt the Report. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT BE IT RESOLVED that the Warden and the Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality of the County of Halifax an Agreement with L. E. Shaw Limited under the Bonus Act, a copy of which is attached to these Minutes".
(Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT WHEREAS it appears that there has been an error made in the assessment of a Mobile Home to Fred Harry Harris,

BE IT RESOLVED THAT the said assessment be and the same is hereby reduced from \$5,675.00 to \$4,750.00". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Butler, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT BE IT RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax accept the conveyance of certain property in Fairview in the County of Halifax on which is constructed the Centennial Arena from the Centennial Arena Commission upon certain trusts as set out in the Deed and an Agreement between the Centennial Arena Commission and the Municipality of the County of Halifax;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Warden and the Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality of the County of Halifax a Trust Agreement with the Centennial Arena Commission, a copy of which is attached to these Minutes;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the annual statements received from the Commission dealing with the Centennial Arena be placed before Council each year as the audited statements are received". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Cleveland, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT BE IT RESOLVED that the following be and the same is hereby adopted and enacted as an amendment to the Municipal Council By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax when and if the same has received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and that the Municipal Clerk be and he is hereby instructed to forward the same to the Minister and request his approval hereof.

1967

DECEMBER SESSION

A BY-LAW TO AMEND THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL BY-LAW

1. Subsection (1) of Section 9 of the Municipal Council By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax is amended by deleting the word "twelve" in the second line thereof and substituting therefor the word "eighteen". (Motion carried).

Solicitor Cox said that a time limit on the amendment could be done in such a way that the Minister of Municipal Affairs be asked to approve the change as effective a certain date.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the amendment be effective as of January 1, 1968". (Motion carried).

Regarding the Minutes, Councillor Tonks read the By-law regarding minutes of Council meetings.

Solicitor Cox explained that it had been the practice to send out copies of the completed minutes and vote on them at the next session because having them read the same day was not too satisfactory, that the only exception to this was the annual session of Council.

Councillor Tonks then felt that the By-laws should be changed to accomodate this.

It was moved by Councillor Daye, seconded by Councillor Isenor:

"THAT the Minutes of October 10, 1967, and November 21, 1967 be approved". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read a report of the Warden to Council.

It was moved by Councillor P. Baker, seconded by Councillor Moser:

"THAT the Report of the Warden be received and filed". (Motion carried).

Councillor Allen requested that the Warden, as our representative on the Halifax-Dartmouth Bridge Commission, give a progress report of the Commission.

Warden Settle said that back in July the Commission decided that an application be made to the Federal Government to provide a direct grant or deferred loan or a loan with low interest rates, perhaps through the Atlantic Development Board. At that time, he said there was a change of leadership in the Province and following the steel crisis and the grant was not considered until last Friday morning. He said that what the Bridge Commission is asking for is \$15,000,000.00 which would be sufficient to finance construction of the Narrows Bridge and start as soon as possible on the Arm Bridge and there would be no deficits on either. He felt sure that a sincere approach to Ottawa would be made and that it would get Cabinet approval at the next session of Cabinet and go from there to Ottawa. He said that Mr. Pratley who designs these Bridges and does the study on anticipation of income is basing his figures on 7 1/2 to 8 per cent but the Commission must wait for a reply from the Federal Government on their application before any other attempts are made. He said that the Bridge Commission has always guarded their position so that they would not have to come to the guarantors to fill any deficits but there could be deficits incurred in future.

Councillor Bell said he got the impression from a report of the Chairman of the Bridge Commission that it might be a long time before the Arm Bridge was built.

Warden Settle said he believed the County's position on this matter was clear and he felt that the Commission was anxious to get both bridges underway as soon as the finances were available.

Councillor C. Baker, referring to the rotary, said he thought the traffic would move more quickly if the city police were not there trying to direct traffic. He asked about the structure being built at the intersection of Purcell's Cove Road and Herring Cove Road.

Councillor Hussey told of flooding in his district due to lack of drainage provision by the highways.

Councillor Tonks read a letter from the Ratepayers of Eastern Passage on the same problem in his district.

It was moved by Councillor Hussey, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT a letter be sent to the Department of Highways asking them to investigate the matter of drainage, in the Jollimore-Spryfield area, particularly, where highways have created drainage problems in relatively low lying areas such as Williams Lake Road, Redwood Avenue, Forward Avenue, and also the matter of undersized culverts carrying the overflow of water out of MacDonald Lake at Eastern Passage". (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell said that in Fairview and Clayton Park there is quite a creek running through the area and 15 feet had been taken as a reserve for this creek and he was wondering if this creek which flooded badly at times was the responsibility of the County.

Mr. Hattie said that it has never been accepted as park area and the Municipality has never taken the responsibility for this property. He realized that some damage had been done by recent flooding but that the Public Works Department had helped to clean it up although it was made clear that it was not their responsibility.

It was moved by Councillor C. Baker, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT a letter be directed to the Minister of Highways asking that he review the situation that currently exists at the junction of the Herring Cove Road and the Purcell's Cove Road, to see if some improvement cannot be made to the access to the I.P.C. Store, to make it more convenient to people from the Purcell's Cove and Jollimore areas, and enhance the opportunity to carry on business in this location". (Motion carried)

Councillor Tonks requested that a letter of thanks be forwarded to Mr. Vallee of Stevenson and Kellogg Limited for his appearance in Council today. Council agreed.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT Council adjourn until 2:00 p.m.". (Motion carried).

AFTERNOON SESSION

The afternoon session of Council convened at 2:00 p.m., with Warden Settle presiding.

The Clerk called the roll.

The Clerk read the Report of the County Planning Board.

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Deputy Warden Nicholson:

"THAT the Report of the County Planning Board be adopted". (Motion carried).

Regarding the position of Inspector of Unsightly Premises, Mr. Hattie told Councillor P. Baker that the position was advertised and some 74 applications were received of which about 15 were interviewed and it was finally narrowed down to two and then one. He said that it had always been the County's policy to engage personnel from the County, if all other things were equal.

Councillor Baker felt that of the thousands of people in the County there should have been one of them hired for this position as he knew of at least two who could have done the job well. He also felt that there should be more liason between the staff and Planning Board pointed out that some of the Planning Board members had not even met Mr. West. He requested that Councillors be provided with a list of owners of unsightly and substandard shacks as compiled by the Inspector and the Welfare Department because they have to be clamped down on, he said some unscrupulous persons were buying up old substandard shacks at Tax Sales and renting them out to unfortunate people who cannot find any other place to live, for as much as \$100.00 a month. He said the Welfare can come along and help some of these people and "that's fine but it is costing the taxpayers money". He felt that the Planning Board should effect a stoppage of rent in houses being rented which are substandard.

Planning Director, Mr. Gough, said that one of the functions of the new inspector would be to bring in such lists as requested every two or three weeks together with what action had been taken and his recommendations.

In reply to Councillor Street, Mr. Hattie said that this Council has been concerned about enforcing the legislation on Unsightly Premises since it came into effect back in 1953 and the County Planning Board decided it was necessary to have a man in the field to follow these cases up so that two college students were hired for this job last summer and when they went back to college, they advertised for one full time Inspector.

Councillor Giles asked whether the Bedford Basin came under this Unsightly Premises legislation and could originators of oil washing up on private property and garbage washing up from the Halifax City Dump be prosecuted. He said that the Lions Playgrounds in Bedford had been set up with the investment of thousands of dollars and had been condemned because of the garbage coming in from the Basin.

Solicitor Cox pointed out that this was a Federal field in which the County had no jurisdiction.

Councillor Tonks said this was a matter of great concern in his district since oil washed up to such an extent that the fishermen could not wash their fish in the water nor could they keep their lobsters in the water and the oil was covering all their gear.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion re the Planning Board Report.
(Motion carried).

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor C. Baker:

"THAT Council give notice of its intention in the usual manner to amend the Zoning By-law by rezoning the Ravenswood property, so called, on Dutch Village Road, Armdale, from R-1, (Single Family Residential) to R-4 (Residential General Zone)." (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board.

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Hussey:

"THAT the Supplementary Report of the County Planning Board be adopted, as amended". (Motion carried).

Councillor Street expressed concern that allowing the setback on lot 142 would establish a dangerous precedent and perhaps effect the view of other residents on the street.

Asked for his view on the matter, Planning Director, Mr. Gough said that this matter came to his office through the Building Inspector's and he felt that since the other people on the street had to go back the 30 feet this applicant should also.

Councillor Tonks observed that the staff did not appear to be in agreement with the Planning Board and there should be closer cohesion between the two.

Deputy Warden Nicholson said this never came up before and he did not see anything wrong with it, he felt there was good relations between the staff and Board and felt that the administration was quite able to provide proper staff and this was the way he wanted it. He said that the house in question was a \$35,000.00 house and the applicant had had the plans changed several times in order to seek approval to build it.

Councillor Street observed that it appeared that this 60' long house was just too big for the lot in the first place.

Councillor Bell agreed that the approval of such a setback in this area where more properties would be developed would be a precedent.

Councillor C. Baker, as Chairman of the County Planning Board, reminded Council that the Board did not necessarily have to agree with the staff, for this reason, he said the matter is to come before Council.

Referring to the requested setback on Denteith Street, Councillor Allen felt that putting a taxi stand with 10 cars in such a heavily trafficked area would cause sufficient congestion and there should at least be a 20' setback.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Bell:

AMENDMENT 1

"THAT Item No. 5 re Spryfield setback, be deferred until the next meeting of the Council". (Amendment carried).

Councillor Hudson asked whether the requested setback in the Bridgeview subdivision would effect the view of the house next door.

It was moved by Councillor Butler, seconded by Councillor Street:

AMENDMENT 2

"THAT Item No. 1 be deferred until the next meeting of Council". (Amendment carried).

In reply to Councillor Bell, Deputy Warden Nicholson said that the Planning Board is just looking at this problem of finding County dump facilities and it would eventually be turned over to the Public Works Committee.

Mr. Hattie, replying to Councillor Tonks, said that the County still owned the former dump property at Goodwood but is not using it.

Warden Settle welcomed former Councillor Henley who was visiting Council Chambers.

The Clerk read the Joint Report of the Public Works Committee and the County Planning Board.

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Butler:

"THAT the Joint Report of the County Planning Board and the Public Works Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor Hudson observed that Canadian-British Engineering Consultants were recommended for doing the sewer survey and asked whether they were involved in the original engineering. Councillor Hudson felt that there was no reason to get the same people to do this survey if some mistake had been made, it would hardly be revealed by the same firm and it was not usual for a person to perform an autopsy on their own corpse.

Councillor Allen said that at the meeting on the October 14th., he felt that this firm should be used because of their familiarity with the project so that if time could be saved on the survey, this firm would be in a better position to do so, but since that time he felt that it would be a good idea for another firm to take a look at the problem.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Butler:

AMENDMENT

"THAT McNamara Engineering Limited be appointed as Consulting Engineers to carry out the study for taking remedial action on the sewer system." (Amendment defeated).

Councillor Butler said that since the McNamara firm said they could do the job in four months, and Canadian-British would take seven months and their price was the same, it would seem that the survey should be done by McNamara.

Deputy Warden Nicholson said that they interviewed several firms and three of them admitted that Canadian-British had sized the pipe properly and this satisfied him; the other glaring fact, he said, was that some firms interviewed went even further and said that they know that we want immediate relief from the flooding problem.

Councillor C. Baker said that he made the motion to recommend Canadian-British because of their familiarity with the system and he was anxious to get on with the job.

Councillor Tonks felt that if there was anything wrong with the design it was unlikely that the same firm would admit that they made a mistake and if mistakes were made there is nothing wrong with another firm taking a look at it. He pointed out also that there are other firms which are resident to the area while others have head offices away from Nova Scotia altogether and that preference should be given to local firms.

Mr. Gallagher said that Canadian-British designed one part of the system and the County built part of it. He said that evidences are that the problem is caused not by faulty design or materials but by infiltration caused by illegal connections to the main for an amount of the system was never designed to carry. He said that the criteria used by this firm was the same used by the Ontario Water Resources Commission and had been adopted by 10 states in the United States. He felt that if another firm were used for the survey in order to spread the work around is one thing but he felt it unfair to besmire the name of these consultants by inference because this was quite another thing. He pointed out also that the other firm would take six months and not three to complete the survey because of lapsed testing required.

In reply to Councillor Hudson, Mr. Gallagher said that some inspection was done by the firm which did the work but until legislation was brought down in 1962 which provided for inspection on private property, this was a rather difficult thing.

In reply to Councillor Street, Mr. Gallagher said that there could be a number of things causing the sewer difficulties but they suspected it was largely illegal connections and were policing this very carefully.

In reply to Councillor Allen, Mr. Gallagher said that when consultant firms come in with a design it comes before his staff for analyzation and approval. He said that the inference has been made that a firm had made design errors which had caused the problem.

Councillor Moser felt that new engineers should be called in and Councillor Bell agreed that it did not make sense to hire a firm to install a system and hire them again to make a survey of what is wrong with that system.

Councillor Allen was concerned regarding the inflection of the reputation of the consultant firm, he felt that Council should pay more attention to minutes of the meetings than to coverage in the press and it would be very unfortunate if any firm's reputation should suffer but he too agreed that a third party should be brought in.

Councillor Tonks questioned the amount of inspection carried out during construction and suggested that the amount of blasting necessary might possibly have caused concussions which cracked the pipe and allowed the infiltration.

Mr. Gallagher said that since 1962 there had been an inspector on the job and that a different type of pipe had been used, the open joint pipe had been replaced by pipes with rubber gasket joint which would take the percussions of blasting. He reminded Council that this system was designed to be a sanitary system and it could handle nicely the sewage but not all the flooding which has taxed the system.

On the question of the Amendment, with a vote of 10-10, the motion was declared lost.

Councillor Tonks moved that the firm of Whitman, Benn & Associates be engaged for the survey. No seconder.

Councillor Allen asked Mr. Gallagher whether the MacNamara firm could construct the system which they would design. Mr. Gallagher said "no".

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Street, seconded by Councillor C. Baker:

Municipality of the County of Halifax,
Temporary Borrowing Resolution,
\$20,000.00 - Sewers - Arndale, Fairview,
Rockingham, Jellimore and Spryfield areas.

"THAT WHEREAS by Section 6 of Chapter 186 of the Revised Statutes, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that subject to the provisions of Section 8 of the said Act and notwithstanding any of the provisions of any special or general Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, every municipality of a county or district shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the municipality such sum or sums as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed under the provisions of the said Act until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, altering, extending or improving public sewers or drains in the Municipality and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements or plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor;

AND WHEREAS by the Municipal Affairs Act such sum shall in the discretion of the Municipal Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow such sum, not exceeding Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) as may be necessary for the purpose aforesaid from the Royal Bank of Canada at Amadale Nova Scotia, the sum so borrowed to be repaid said Bank from the proceeds of said debentures when sold;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Municipality of the County of Halifax do, under and by virtue of the Municipal Affairs Act, and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the said Municipality, a sum not exceeding Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid;

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act such sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the Municipality to such an amount as the Council thereof deems necessary to raise such sum;

THAT the issue of such debentures be postponed and that the said Municipality do, under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 148 (1) of Chapter 7 of the Acts of 1955, the Municipal Act and subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow a sum or sums of money not exceeding Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) from the Royal Bank of Canada at Amadale, Nova Scotia.

THAT such sum or sums be borrowed from said Bank for a period not exceeding twelve months with interest thereon to be paid said Bank at the rate of 6 per centum per annum and that the amount so borrowed be repaid the said Bank from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold". (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Public Works Committee.

It was moved by Councillor Smeltzer, seconded by Councillor Daye:

"THAT the Report of the Public Works Committee be approved". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Butler:

"BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Warden and the Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality of the County of Halifax an Agreement with the Public Service Commission of Halifax, a copy of which are attached to these Minutes". (Motion carried).

T H I S I N D E N T U R E made in triplicate this
day of A.D., 1967.

B E T W E E N:

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX
a body corporate, (hereinafter called
the "Municipality")

OF THE ONE PART

- and -

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, of Halifax,
a body corporate, (hereinafter called
the "Commission")

OF THE OTHER PART

WHEREAS Bridgeview Realty Limited has installed a water distribution system in Bridgeview Subdivision, Rockingham, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, shown outlined in red on the attached plan.

AND WHEREAS Bridgeview Realty Limited has transferred to the Municipality of the County of Halifax the said water distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Municipality is desirous of transferring to the Commission the said distribution system in order that the Commission may include the said system in its utility plan and integrate it as part of the Commission's over-all distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Commission has agreed to accept a conveyance of the said system and to provide water service to customers in Bridgeview Subdivision subject to the rules and regulations of the Board of Commission-

ers of Public Utilities for the Province of Nova Scotia and subject to the payment of water rates.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the Municipality for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) of lawful money of Canada and other good and valuable consideration to the Municipality in hand well and truly paid by the Commission at or before the ensealing and delivery of These Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed and by These Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto the Commission all the Municipality's interest in the said water distribution system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Municipality hath hereto executed this Indenture on the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

in the presence of)

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF
HALIFAX

Warden

Clerk

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA)
)
COUNTY OF HALIFAX)

On this day of 1967, before
me, the subscriber personally came and appeared
 a subscribing witness to the foregoing
Indenture, who having been by me duly sworn made oath and said that
the MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX, one of the parties thereto,
executed the same in h presence by the hands of Ira S. Settle,
its Warden, and R. G. Hattie, its Clerk, duly authorized in its behalf.

A Commissioner of the
Supreme Court of Nova
Scotia.

It was moved by Councillor Street, seconded by Councillor Tonks:

"BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Warden and Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality of the County of Halifax an Agreement with the Public Service Commission of Halifax, a copy of which is attached to these Minutes". (Motion carried).

T H I S I N D E N T U R E made in triplicate this day of A.D., 1967.

B E T W E E N:

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX, a body corporate (hereinafter called the "Municipality")

OF THE ONE PART

- and -

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, of Halifax a body corporate (hereinafter called the "Commission")

OF THE OTHER PART

WHEREAS Maplehurst Development Limited has installed a water distribution system in Fairmount Subdivision, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia as shown outlined in red on the attached plan of Springvale Subdivision, in the County of Halifax, aforesaid.

AND WHEREAS Mary Butler, Widow, and Maplehurst Development Limited have transferred to the Municipality of the County of Halifax the said water distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Municipality is desirous of transferring to the Commission the said distribution system in order that the Commission may include the said system in its utility plan and integrate it as part of the Commission's over-all water distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Commission has agreed to accept a conveyance of the said system and to provide water service to customers in Fairmount Subdivision subject to the rules and regulations of the Board of

Commissioners of Public Utilities for the Province of Nova Scotia
and subject to the payment of water rates.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the Municipality for
and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) of lawful
money of Canada and other good and valuable consideration to the
Municipality in hand well and truly paid by the Commission at or
before the ensealing and delivery of These Presents, the receipt
whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened,
enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed and by These
Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise,
convey and confirm unto the Commission all the Municipality's interest
in the said water distribution system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Municipality hath hereto executed
this Indenture on the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

in the presence of)

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

Warden

Clerk

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA)
)
COUNTY OF HALIFAX)

On this day of 1967, before
me the subscriber personally came and appeared

a subscribing witness to the foregoing Indenture,
who having been by me duly sworn made oath and said that the MUNICIPALITY
OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX, one of the parties thereto, executed the same in
h presence by the hands of Ira S. Settle, its Warden, and R. G. Hattie,
its Clerk, duly authorized in its behalf.

A Commissioner of the
Supreme Court of Nova
Scotia..

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - December 19th., 1967

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the Municipality for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) of lawful money of Canada and other good and valuable consideration to the Municipality in hand well and truly paid by the Commission at or before the ensealing and delivery of These Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed and by These Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto the Commission all the Municipality's interest in the said water distribution system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Municipality hath hereto executed this Indenture on the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

in the presence of)

) MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF
) HALIFAX

) _____
) Warden

) _____
) Clerk

It was moved by Councillor Bell, seconded by Councillor Hussey:

"BE IT RESOLVED that the Warden and the Clerk be and they are hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Municipality of the County of Halifax an Agreement with the Public Service Commission of Halifax, a copy of which is attached to these Minutes". (Motion carried).

T H I S I N D E N T U R E made in triplicate this
day of _____ A.D., 1967.

B E T W E E N:

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX
a body corporate (hereinafter called
the "Municipality")

OF THE ONE PART

- and -

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, of Halifax
a body corporate (hereinafter called
the "Commission")

OF THE OTHER PART

WHEREAS Randall Park Development Limited has installed under the supervision of and with the assistance of the Commission a water distribution system in Randall Park Subdivision, Fairview, in the County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, shown outlined in red on the attached plan.

AND WHEREAS Randall Park Development Limited has transferred to the Municipality of the County of Halifax the said water distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Municipality is desirous of transferring to the Commission the said distribution system in order that the Commission may include the said system in its utility plan and integrate it as part of the Commission's over-all water distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Commission has agreed to accept a conveyance to the said system and to provide water service to customers in Randall Park Subdivision subject to the rules and regulations of the Board of

Commissioners of Public Utilities for the Province of Nova Scotia and subject to the payment of water rates.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the Municipality for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) of lawful money of Canada and other good and valuable consideration to the Municipality in hand well and truly paid by the Commission at or before the ensealing and delivery of These Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed and by These Presents, doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm until the Commission all the Municipality's interest in the said water distribution system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Municipality hath hereto executed this Indenture on the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

in the presence of)

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

Warden

Clerk

The Clerk read the Report of the Municipal School Board.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Butler:

"THAT the Report of the Municipal School Board be received". (Motion carried).

Councillor Bell felt that the bus schedules could be much improved and that they had not been changed for the past six (6) years, he suggested the use of staggered hours so that they would be used more economically.

Councillor Daye said that in his area there were busses driving around half full while many children had to walk.

Deputy Warden Nicholson said that Mr. Moir, Superintendent of Schools of Dartmouth, had told him that they used some schools from 8:00 a.m. through 6:00 p.m., and this eliminated the two peak periods a day with busses not being used in between. He suggested that the school bus system be integrated with the proposed metro system so that the grants could be used more effectively and make both systems more economical and better service. He said it was useless to bring down any study unless the Provincial Government would agree with it.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Hussey, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT this Council make representations to the Minister of Education to see if there can be sharing of costs under the Foundation Programme for distances less than the present statutory limitations of 2 1/4 miles for particularly hazardous areas". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Hudson, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the Provincial Government be requested to amend the Education Act as it applies to the Municipality of the County of Halifax, so as to vest in the Municipal School Board of the County the power to fix within defined limits the compulsory school attendance ages". (Motion carried).

Councillor Hudson said that the reason for making this motion was that under the present system it was conceivable that the trustees of the elementary school could have one school attendance age, the Junior High School and the Senior High still another.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Capital Program Committee.

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Butler:

"THAT the Report of the School Capital Program Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

In reply to Councillor Bell, Deputy Warden Nicholson said that the problem was that they needed to add more rooms to the school than were provided for in the original design.

Re the addition to the Musquodoboit Rural High, Mr. Bensted said that four (4) rooms would be added.

Deputy Warden Nicholson informed Councillor Daye that in Musquodoboit Harbour investigations were being carried on to determine where the addition would be located on the school and the water supply from a nearby river which had been recommended.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion carried).

The Clerk read the Report of the Public Housing Committee.

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Bell:

"THAT the Report of the Public Housing Committee be adopted". (Motion carried).

Councillor P. Baker asked whether the Committee's proposals could not be authorized beginning in January. Deputy Warden Nicholson said that this was a matter for C.M.H.C. to decide as to timing.

Councillor Allen said he would like to see a survey taken by the Welfare Department in conjunction with the Public Housing Commission to determine how many and what size of accommodation is most necessary and that this be done jointly also with the Planning Department to ensure that the substandard housing now being occupied by people who would move into Public Housing would be demolished or brought back to standard.

Councillor Bell liked the idea being used by other towns of establishing Public Housing on undeveloped lands and by clearing out dilapidated houses and replacing them with nice duplexes, this would not cost anything but would be providing decent housing who need it and can afford it.

Councillor Tonks hoped the Bylaws for Public Housing would include the power of eviction, he felt that much substandard housing was caused by people who would not look after their homes and if they knew they could act differently and that Public Housing would not become slum areas. He told of a family the Welfare Department had put in his district because they had been evicted from another district and that they were not looking after the property and the Welfare people were powerless to do anything about it. He felt that Public Housing Bylaws should provide for at least four (4) inspections the first year. He also felt that homeowners were not given much encouragement to improve their properties because as soon as improvements were made their taxes went up.

Deputy Warden Nicholson pointed out that the Public Housing would be turned over to the Commission which would regulate who would live there and who would have an eviction clause.

Councillor P. Baker complained about the wrong impression being created by people always referring to Welfare cases in the same breath with Public Housing; he said that just because a family was on Welfare did not mean that they lived in slum conditions and went around creating shacks, he placed most of the blame on landlords living nicely in the city collecting high rents from properties which were already substandard.

Regarding the proposal of remodelling the old Ocean View home, Councillor Snair said that ten years ago the whole underpinning of that building was reported to be very poor and that it was a temporary building in the first place which had been used as a jail and remodelled for a Welfare home and had outlived its usefulness, he felt that if this proposal were to be investigated they should at least move the building away from its present site.

Warden Settle said he did not agree with a lot of things he saw torn down in the city of Halifax, some buildings more solid than his own house, he felt that his proposal should be investigated at least and pointed to reports that the old building by the Dartmouth Rotary was of no value had proven wrong because it had been moved and remodelled as an addition to the County Hospital and defied anyone to question the stability or economy of this building.

Councillor Daye did not feel that this building should be left where it is and mar the beautiful new Ocean View Manor, he felt that the surroundings were important to this Institution and it was not a good idea to house some 20 families in the old building and have a lot of small children creating problems for the Welfare patients.

Councillor Giles felt that if this building is available and could be economically converted to housing quarters to relieve the problem of families needing a place to live, it would be a very good temporary measure. He felt that the type of people needing this housing are just as important as those needing Ocean View Manor and you cannot feed sugar to one and vinegar to the other and that this building should indeed be investigated.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Baker:

"THAT a staff Committee be convened by the Clerk to determine how many public housing units are required in the Municipality, what size the units should be, and some method of determining in what areas public housing should be constructed".
(Motion carried).

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT Ted Hartnett, 2878 Windsor Street, Halifax, be appointed as Special Constable while employed with Twin Cities Security Guards, c/o Centennial Rink, Fairview". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT Robert Burns, 27 Devon Crescent, Spryfield, be appointed as Special Constable while employed with Twin Cities Security Guards, c/o Centennial Rink, Fairview". (Motion carried).

It was moved by Deputy Warden Nicholson, seconded by Councillor Snair:

"THAT Brian T. McKenna, 1 Towerview Drive, Armdale, be appointed as Special Constable while employed with Leonard Mitchell, O.C., 1722 Granville Street, Halifax".
(Motion carried).

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Tonks:

BE IT RESOLVED that the following be and the same is hereby adopted and enacted as an amendment to the Street Improvement By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax when and if the same has received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and that the Municipal Clerk be and he is hereby instructed to forward the same to the Minister and request his approval hereof.

1967

DECEMBER SESSION

A BY-LAW TO AMEND THE STREET
IMPROVEMENT BY-LAW

1. Section 2 of the Street Improvement By-law is amended by deleting the words,

"Where at least two-thirds of the owners of at least two-thirds of the frontage of real property fronting on a street"

where they occur at the beginning of the section and substituting therefor the following,

"Where at least two-thirds of owners of land fronting on a street owning at least two-thirds of such frontage...."

2. The Street Improvement By-law is further amended by adding immediately after section 2 the following,

2A (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2 where a petition has been circulated and more than one-third of the owners of land fronting on a street or the owners of more than one-third of such frontage have refused or neglected to sign a petition for an improvement of the street, or cannot be located after reasonable efforts to locate them, for a period of not

less than two years, not less than one-half of the owners of land fronting on the street owning at least one-half of such frontage may file a petition with the clerk praying that the municipality make an improvement to the street, and such petition when so filed shall be a sufficient petition for the municipality to proceed under Section 2 as if a petition had been filed under that Section.

(2) For the purposes of computing the period of not less than two years in sub-section (1) time before as well as after the date of this by-law shall be counted.

It was moved by Councillor C. Baker, seconded by Councillor Smeltzer:

"THAT Mrs. Clyde MacAvoy be nominated to the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital".

It was moved by Councillor Giles, seconded by Councillor P. Baker:

"THAT Mrs. S. O. Moneys, Kirk Road, Jollimore, be nominated to the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital".

It was moved by Councillor Daye:

"THAT Mrs. Garfield Boutilier be nominated to the Board of Management of the Halifax County Hospital".

It was moved by Councillor Street, seconded by Councillor Gaetz:

"THAT nominations cease". (Motion carried).

In the second balloting, Mrs. Boutilier was declared elected.

It was moved by Councillor Street, seconded by Councillor Tonks:

"THAT the offices of the Municipality be closed on Boxing Day, December 27, 1967, and the public invited to observe this day as a holiday". (Motion carried).

Councillor Snair said he understood some of the furnishings of the old Ocean View Home were being sold and asked whether the Welfare Committee had the right to sell this furniture.

Councillor P. Baker said that the Committee planned to bring the problem to Council for direction, that they had not sold anything but had given some old beaten up chairs for a fire department and the piano, which needed repairs, for a recreation center in Councillor Johnson's district.

Councillor Snair said he was concerned that certain persons would get all this furniture for profit purposes and if it was to be sold everyone should have an opportunity to buy it.

Solicitor Cox agreed to look into this matter.

Councillor Allen said he gave notice of his intention to bring in a resolution changing the times and dates of Council meetings at the last meeting and was very disappointed with the lack of interest by Councillors. He felt that one meeting a month was not sufficient to conduct all the important and complex considerations of Council and that there should be at least two sessions both to cover all the business adequately and for timing purposes so that important decisions would not have to be delayed. He also felt that night meetings would be preferable because of the difficulties of many of the urban Councillors to get away from their jobs.

It was moved by Councillor Allen, seconded by Councillor Tonks:

"BE IT RESOLVED that the Municipal Council By-law be amended as follows:

1. Subsection (1) of Section 1 of the Municipal Council By-law is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

(1) There shall be twenty-four (24) regular meetings of the Council in each year to be held on the first and third Tuesdays in each month, except that during a municipal election year the October meetings of Council shall be held on the first and fourth Tuesdays in October.

2. Subsection (1) of Section 2 of the Municipal Council By-law is repealed and the following substituted therefor:

(1) The Council shall convene at seven o'clock in the afternoon and sit not later than ten o'clock in the afternoon on the first day of each meeting or so soon thereafter as circumstances permit, and at each succeeding session at the like hours or at such other hour or hours as are specified on the preceeding motion of adjournment".
(Motion defeated).

Councillor Tonks felt that Council should apply to the Minister to have sessions on the regular nights in October also so that new Councillors would not have to wait for six weeks before being sworn in, he said that in his case the amount of district monies spent in his district during that six weeks was out of all proportions.

Councillor Hudson felt that we should encourage people to take an active part in democracy by having the elections on a Saturday to enable them to all get out and vote and take part in the election work. She said that this year the election was held the second day of hunting season and this meant that many people were away.

Deputy Warden Nicholson said he came into this Council knowing that Council sessions were on a certain day and prepared to discharge his duties in this way, he did not think it should be completely changed but that if another session per month was necessary perhaps it would be held at night.

Councillor Street also felt that the complexity and urgency of Council business was reaching proportions that required at least two sessions per month.

Councillor Daye felt that this Council is doing a good job the way it is and if Councillors attempted holding meetings at night after doing a day's work they would be

too tired to do a good job and these meetings very well go on half the night.

Councillor McCabe felt that no consideration was being given to those Councillors having to travel 60-75 miles in to the meetings and it appeared that Councillor Street was contradicting himself that only a week ago he was saying that the Board of Health should meet less frequently.

Councillor Street replied that this was only so far as that particular Committee was concerned.

Councillor Johnson felt that perhaps two meetings a month were necessary but he could not support a move to have them held at night.

Councillor Snair said that this is a case of the urban Councillors trying to override the rural ones, he suggested a one day meeting and one in the evening per month but that a complete reversal of the whole thing showed that the urban Councillors were giving absolutely no consideration to the problems of rural Councillors but merely found it more convenient because of their jobs to have night meetings. He said that night meetings were tried before and were unsuccessful.

Councillor Gaetz suggested that if an agenda was too long for one day then there was no reason why Council could not recess for supper and meet in the evening since the Councillors were already in from the rural areas. He believed that either election day for the County should be changed or provision made for an advanced poll.

Councillor Isenor was not in favour of night meetings and that the whole matter should be deferred for a month so that Councillor could think it over.

It was moved by Councillor Tonks, seconded by Councillor Isenor:

"THAT there be a 30 day deferral". (Motion defeated).

Councillor Hudson said that in her area that there was considerable difficulty in finding someone to stand for nomination because their jobs did not allow them to attend a day meeting "so our district is stuck with a housewife" she said if we expect to get people who are experienced in business night meetings would have to come.

Councillor Bell voiced his objection to night meetings because of the difficulty in getting them stopped at the designated time.

Councillor Allen cited cases where recently it would have been much better had the Council met twice a month to expedite certain matters.

The Warden called for a vote on the motion. (Motion defeated).

It was moved by Councillor Snair, seconded by Councillor Giles:

"THAT Council adjourn". (Motion carried).

Council closed with the singing of "God Save The Queen".

R E P O R T S

of the

F I R S T Y E A R M E E T I N G S

of the

T H I R T Y - S I X T H C O U N C I L

of the

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION
DECEMBER 19, 1968

I N D E X O F R E P O R T S

COMMITTEE REPORTS:

County Planning Board Report -----	33, 34
County Planning Board Report - Supplementary -----	35, 36
Finance and Executive Committee Report -----	37-79
Joint Report - County Planning - Public Works Committee -----	80-83
Municipal School Board Report -----	84
Public Housing Committee Report -----	85, 86
Public Works Committee Report -----	87-99
School Capital Program Committee Report -----	100, 101
Warden's Report -----	102-106

OTHER REPORTS:

Building Inspector's Report -----	107-112
Revenue & Expenditures -----	115-121
Welfare Expenditures -----	122, 123

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Tuesday, December 19, 1967.

REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Request for a Zone Change for the Ravenswood Property, Dutch Village Road, Arndale, from R-1, Single Family Residential, to R-4, Residential General Zone.

Your Board would respectfully recommend that the next regular Council Session be set as a date to hold a public hearing on the above mentioned zone change request.

This is a request for a zone change from R-1, Single Family Residential, to R-4, Residential General Zone, for the Ravenswood Property, Dutch Village Road, Arndale. The Nova Scotia Teachers' Union are negotiating regarding the above mentioned property and it is their intention to build an office building of a prestige nature, to house its own facilities. They would have approximately 20 employees.

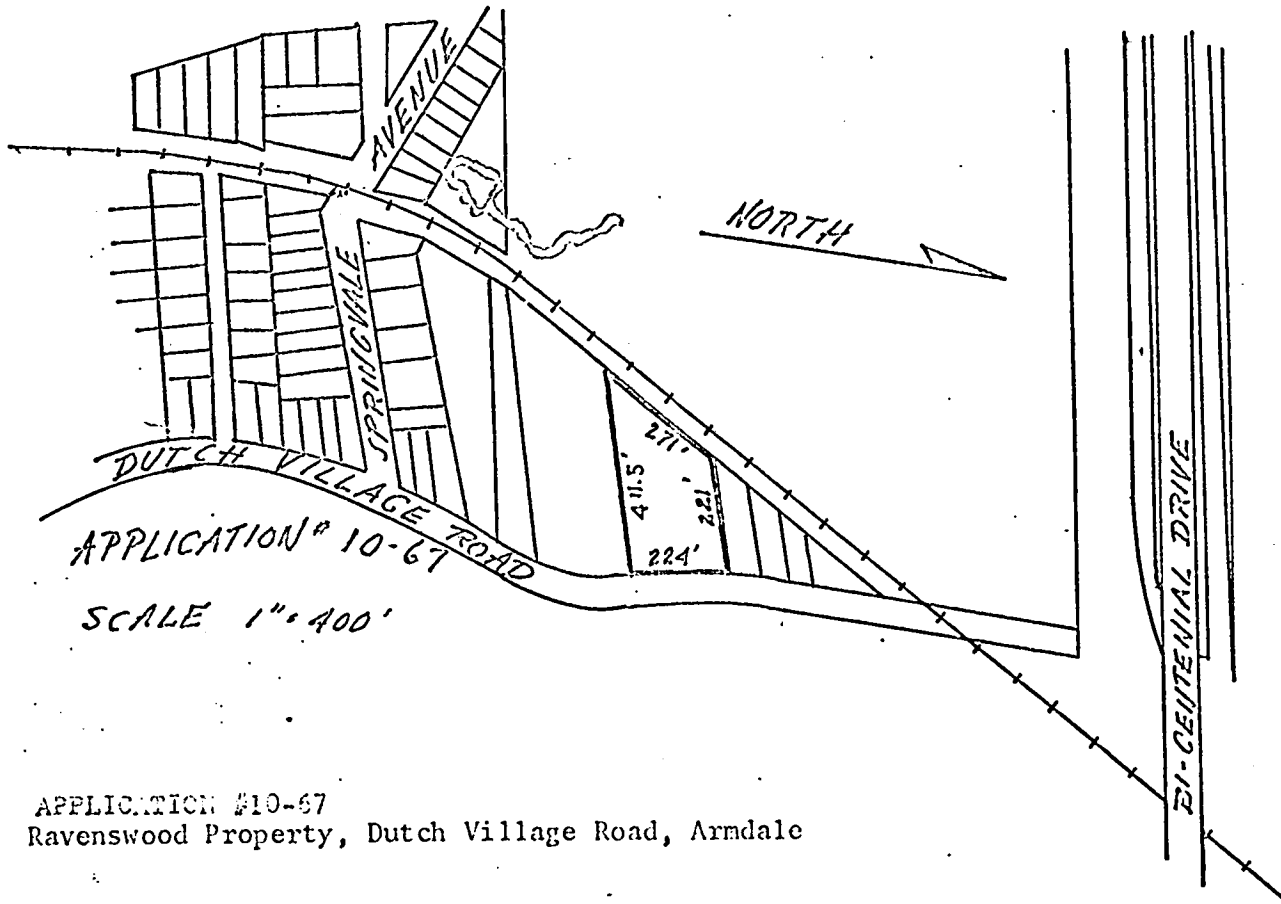
Your Planning Board were of the opinion that since there is an existing 7-unit apartment building presently located on the lot it would have more demands on our existing sewage system than the proposed use by the Nova Scotia Teachers' Union. In other words, the proposal of the Nova Scotia Teachers' Union would not contribute a greater water and sewer use than the existing use: it could conceivably be less. Your Board would respectfully recommend Council's approval. (Sketch attached.)

2. Unsightly Premises Inspector. Your Planning Board wish to advise members of Council that a full time Unsightly Premises Inspector has been engaged: his name is Mr. O. A. West. The Planning Board realize that there is a great deal of work to be carried out under the Unsightly Premises Legislation but feel that progress is being made: however, it is a long and arduous task.

This is submitted for information purposes only.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)



APPLICATION #10-67
Ravenswood Property, Dutch Village Road, Armdale

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO APPENDIX EA-2 TO CHANGE FROM RESIDENTIAL SINGLE FAMILY DWELLING ZONE (R-1) TO RESIDENTIAL GENERAL ZONE (R-4) All that certain lot, piece or parcel of land known as Ravenswood, formerly owned by one Forhan, situate, lying and being on the western side of the Dutch Village Road at Armdale, in the County of Halifax, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the point where the western margin of the Dutch Village Road is intersected by the easterly prolongation of the northern line of lot #9 of the Dutch Village lots so-called;

THENCE southerly along the western margin of said road two hundred twenty-four feet (224') to the northern line of the property known as Sunnyside and now owned by W. D. Piercey;

THENCE in a general direction by the magnet in the year 1928 south eighty-one degrees thirty minutes west ($81^{\circ}30'W$) following the fence and the stone wall marking the said northern boundary of Sunnyside a distance of four hundred eleven feet six inches (411.6') to the eastern margin of the right-of-way the Halifax and south western Railway;

THENCE north thirty degrees east ($N30^{\circ}E$) along said margin two hundred seventy-one feet (271') to the northern line of lot #9 aforesaid;

THENCE north seventy-nine degrees thirty minutes east ($N79^{\circ}30'E$) along said northern line two hundred twenty-one feet (221') to the place of commencement, containing $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres be the same more or less, being part of those lots of land conveyed by Francis Beamish, Executor of John Harris by deed dated 22nd day of January, 1877, and registered in Book: 211/9 of the Registry of Deeds at Halifax, said lot of land being agreeable to a plan dated January 25, 1928 attached to a deed bearing date January 23, 1928 from A. F. Spencer et ux to Myrtle A. Peables and recorded in said Registry in Book: 512, page 533. Also all rights reserved unto William D. Piercey and Annie M. Piercey, their heirs and assigns, in a deed from the said W. D. Piercey and Annie M. Piercey to the Halifax Golf and County Club Limited, dated the 23rd day of August, 1922 and recorded in said Registry in Book: 363, page 406 and therein said rights relating to the supply of water and maintenance of pipe lines to the Ravenswood Property being fully described.

The same having been conveyed by H. N. Standish et ux to Phyllis M. Elkins by Deed dated April 30th, A. D., 1941 and recorded in the office of the Registrar of Deeds at Halifax in Book: 829, Page 253.

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967.

Tuesday, December 19, 1967.

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD.

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF MUNICIPAL COUNCIL:

COUNCILLORS:

1. Reduced set back for lot #142, Bridgeview Subdivision.

The Building Inspector received an application for a lesser set back for the above mentioned lot of (20) twenty feet on the southern corner of the house and a 30 foot set back on the northern corner of the house. It is understood that the applicant wishes to set his house in this location so that he may have a much better view of Bedford Basin.

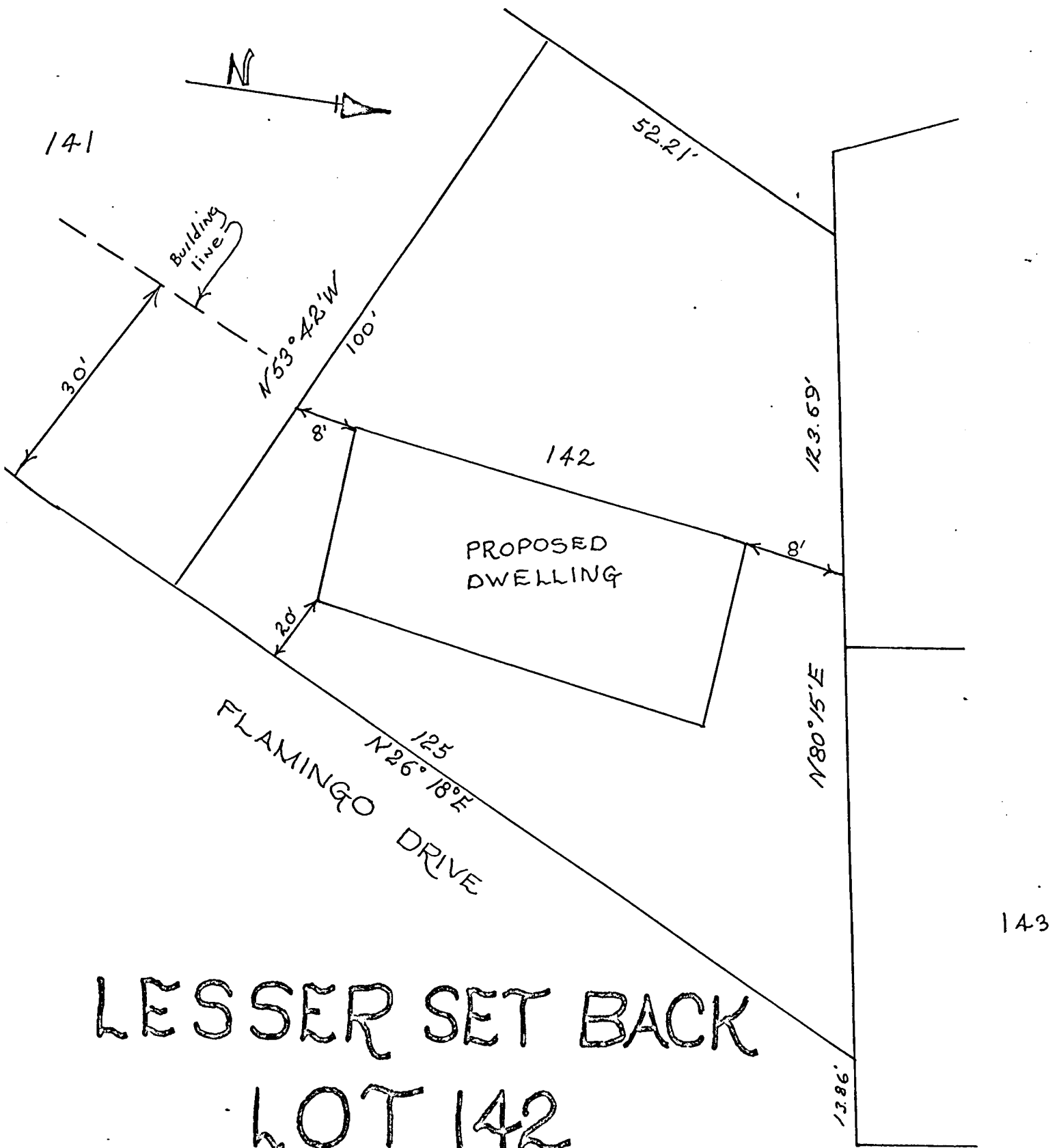
Your Board would respectfully recommend Council's approval of this reduced set back. (Sketch attached.)

2. Refuse Disposal Areas. For the past several months, your Planning Board has been concerned over the lack of refuse disposal areas in the County. After much discussion, it was duly moved and seconded that your Board recommend to Council that adequate dumping facilities be provided for the people of Halifax County both on the east and west sides of the Harbour.

2. Reduced set back for Mr. Raymond Bobbitt, 44 Dentieth Road, Spryfield.

Mr. Bobbitt has requested a reduced set back to build adjacent to the Highway Department's right-of-way. Your Board suggested that Mr. Bobbitt see what lesser set back he could obtain from the Department of Highways. The proposed use of the structure is for a taxi office with approximately 10 cars operating from it. The Building Inspector could not recommend the permit; however, the Highways have issued a building permit for a set back of 15 feet and your Board would respectfully recommend Council's approval of the 15-foot set back instead of the normal 30 feet.

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed by the Committee)



LESSER SET BACK
 LOT 142
 BRIDGVIEW

N.T.S.

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, December 19, 1967

REPORT OF THE FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

L. E. SHAW LIMITED

At the October Session of Council your Committee reported on a series of meetings with representatives of L. E. Shaw Limited to discuss with them the possibility of an adjustment in the taxes on their new pre-stressed concrete plant located in the Bedford Industrial Park and recommended at that time that Council pass a By-law which would authorize the Council to make an agreement with the Company, limiting the rates and taxes payable by it on its property by providing that the rates and taxes for general municipal purposes, payable by the Company upon the land and building used by the Company, would be fixed at a rate of 3-1/4% per annum on the actual cost of land and building for a five-year period.

This By-law has since been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs and a draft agreement has been drawn under the By-law, a copy of which is attached to this report, and your Committee recommends separate and apart from this report, a resolution, authorizing the Warden and Clerk to enter into such an agreement with L. E. Shaw Limited.

SALARY SURVEY

Also at the October Council Session, the Finance and Executive Committee recommended that Stevenson and Kellogg Limited be employed to develop internal trend lines from data supplied by the Municipality and to develop internal trend lines from the salary survey and the development of a new proposed salary scale. The firm of Stevenson and Kellogg Limited, Management Consultants, were chosen because they had done this work on two previous occasions. The result of their effort and the new salary scales proposed are attached to this report and your Committee recommends the salary scales as recommended by the Consultants, be approved by the Council with effect from the 1st of January, 1968, with the detail salaries for each employee to be approved by the Finance and Executive Committee.

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee' Continued

ASSESSMENT ON MOBILE HOME

An affidavit has been received from Fred Harry Harris, who was assessed for the year 1967 for a mobile home located in Havill's Trailer Court, Lakeside, 12 feet by 60 feet. The affidavit states that there is an error in the assessment roll as it applies to him, in that the trailer that has been assessed is only 12 feet by 52 feet.

The Director of Assessment has advised that the measurements were checked on the 15th day of November, 1967, and that the correct measurement is 12 feet by 52 feet and therefore the 1967 assessment of \$5,675 on this Mobile Home should be reduced to \$4,750. Under Section 143(1) of Chapter 3 of the Statutes of Nova Scotia, 1966, the Assessment Act, provides for Council making an adjustment in the assessment roll if there is a gross and manifest error in the roll. Your Committee, therefore, recommends that this reduction in assessment be made.

SPECIAL CONSTABLES

We have had applications for appointments as Special Constables. These have been investigated and gone into fully and your Committee recommends the appointment of the following Special Constables and recommends that resolutions be passed by Council, formally appointing them as such:-

Ted Hartnett, 2878 Windsor Street, Halifax
Robert Burns, 27 Devon Crescent, Spryfield
(Twin Cities Security Guards, c/o Centennial Rink, Fairview)

Brian T. McKenna, 1 Towerview Drive, Armdale
(whilst serving papers for Leonard Mitchell, Q.D., 1722 Granville Street,
Halifax)

CENTENNIAL ARENA COMMISSION

Council will recall that for some time now they have been co-operating with the Centennial Arena Commission to assist them in the establishment of the Centennial Arena which is located in Fairview, District No. 4, Municipality of the County of Halifax. The Commission has been successful in its operation so far in that the Arena has been completed and has been in use since some time last Spring. Council will recall that representations made by the Commission to Council revealed the fact that the money for the construction of the Arena was to be raised by public

December Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

subscription, if at all possible, and a considerable amount of money has been raised in this regard over the past two years. Pledges are still being honoured; collections are still being made from prior commitments but due to amendments last year in the Income Tax Act the Centennial Arena Commission is now in a position where it cannot issue receipts that are tax exempt, although the Municipality can, as the Municipality is a "non profit" organization. Therefore, the Centennial Arena Commission wishes to deed the property to the Municipality and enter into a Trust Agreement with the Municipality so that the general public, which has been good enough to donate money toward the building of this Rink, may receive a receipt that will be honoured by the Income Tax Department as a reduction. The Rink will still be managed by the Centennial Arena Commission and payments will be made largely to the Bank, although there is a provision in the Agreement that they could be made direct to the Municipality.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends that Council accept the deed to the Centennial Arena and also recommends that the Municipality enter into a Trust Agreement with the Centennial Arena Commission and further recommends that the annual statements of the Arena be placed before the Council each year as the audited statements are received.

ATLANTIC CHILD GUIDANCE CENTRE

We also attach to this report a report and proposed budget from the Atlantic Child Guidance Centre. Council will recall that this was one of the agencies that appeared on our budget for the first time last year in an amount of \$5,000 for a partial year's operation. The Child Guidance Centre is really a mental health clinic for children, which has a highly qualified psychiatric staff that deals with cases that are being constantly referred to it, largely through the school system. Perusal of the report did indicate that the Municipality's share for the year 1968 would be \$12,160, based on the usual formula for joint expenditures of the City of Halifax, the City of Dartmouth and the County of Halifax, although the number of interviews for County children came to 3,031 or 30.7% of the total interviews held by the Clinic.

The Clinic requires money on which to operate from the first of January, 1968, as it must pay operational expenses from the first of the year and your Committee, therefore, recommends an advance payment of \$2,500 be authorized with effect from January 1, 1968, and the total figure of \$12,160 be deferred until the approval of the County Estimates for the year 1968.

December Council Session - 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee Continued

RELIEF FROM PAYMENT OF TAXES

Your Committee has considered the following applications for relief from payment of the current year's taxes. After full and careful consideration, your Committee wishes to recommend as follows:-

Marilyn F. Nicholson - 49 Circle Drive, Spryfield

Relief from payment of \$86.90, being 50% of the 1967 Taxes.

Mrs. Edith Griswold - 5 Dartmouth Road, Bedford

Relief from payment of \$94.50 of the 1967 Taxes, being the equivalent of Widow's Exemption.

Florence I. Brown - Hatchet Lake

Not recommended.

Mrs. Maud O. Lawrence - 21 Keating Road, Armdale

Not recommended.

George W. Butt - 5-1/2 Quarry Road, Armdale

Not recommended.

Mrs. Gertrude Swan - 53 Withrod Drive, Kline Heights

Not recommended.

Mrs. Verna E. Beazley - Eastern Passage

Relief from payment of \$66.50, being 50% of the 1967 taxes.

Raymond Purdy - South East Passage

Not recommended.

Charles T. Faulkner - Cole Harbour

Not recommended.

Frederick H. Naugler - Moser River

Not recommended.

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - December 19th., 1967

Report of the Finance and Executive Committee - Continued

Mrs. Marion Joyce Peverill - Lower Sackville

Not recommended.

Mrs. Audrey V. Conway - Waverley

Relief from payment of the current year's taxes in the amount of \$ 161.09.

Mrs. Avernia J. Rafters - 830 Herring Cove Road, Spryfield

Relief from payment of the current year's taxes in the amount of \$338.00.

Mrs. Leo McIsaac - Black Point

Relief from payment of \$86.25 of the 1967 taxes, being the equivalent of Widow's Exemption.

William Harvey Armsworthy - 267 Herring Cove Road, Spryfield

Relief from payment of the current year's taxes in the amount of \$395.00.

COUNCILLORS' REMUNERATION

It has been many years since there has been a change in the remuneration paid to Councillors and to Committee pay. This is a matter that your Committee feels should be looked at periodically in the same manner as general salaries for staff are reviewed every two or three years, especially in these days where changes are taking place relatively quickly.

The Finance and Executive Committee had made a study of the situation, has compared the remuneration pay to councillors in this Municipality to that paid in the City of Dartmouth and the City of Halifax and have also taken into consideration the increased work-load that falls upon each member of Council with a fewer number of councillors to carry out the work that was formerly carried out by twenty-seven councillors.

After considerable discussion and debate on the matter and after careful examination of the facts, the Committee recommends that Section 9(1) of the Municipal Council By-law be amended to read "\$1,800.00 per year" which will bring the remuneration of councillors from \$1,200.00 per year to \$1,800.00 per year.

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - December 19th, 1967

Report of Finance and Executive Committee - Continued

It is further recommended that Section 1, Sub-section (3) of By-Law No. 3 "The Committees and Boards By-law" be amended to read: "that members of Council attending a Committee meeting shall be paid the sum of \$15.00 per day instead of the present \$10.00 per day."

The Committee also recommends that this section of the By-law be clarified so that it will spell out more clearly the fact that the sum of \$15.00 per day for Committee meetings will apply in all cases where a single Committee is meeting on that day, but not when a councillor is involved in more than one Committee Meeting on a single day. The Solicitor has been asked to clarify the By-law in this regard.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

THIS INDENTURE made the day of
A.D., 1967.

BETWEEN:

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX,
a body corporate
hereinafter called "the Municipality"

of the First Part

- and -

L. E. SHAW LIMITED, a body corporate
hereinafter called "the Company"

of the Second Part

WHEREAS the Company is presently the owner of a tract of land situate in the Municipality of the County of Halifax upon which the Company has constructed and now operates a plant known as the Pyramid Structural Concrete Division of the Company for the manufacture of permanent building materials and the said land and facilities thereon are presently under full municipal assessment.

AND WHEREAS the Municipality has passed a By-law under the provisions of the Bonus Act, Chapter 4 of the Acts of 1966 a copy of which is attached hereto as Appendix "A".

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises it is agreed between the parties hereto as follows:

1. The rates and taxes for general municipal purposes payable by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company upon the land, building

APPENDIX "A"

BE IT RESOLVED that the following be and the same if hereby adopted and enacted as a By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax when and if the same has received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and that the Municipal Clerk be and he is hereby instructed to forward the same to the Minister and request his approval hereof.

1967

OCTOBER SESSION

A BY-LAW MADE PURSUANT TO SECTION 2 (b)
OF THE BONUS ACT RELATING TO L. E. SHAW
LIMITED

1. In this By-law,
 - (a) "Company" means L. E. Shaw Limited and any subsidiary company;
 - (b) "Municipality" means the Municipality of the County of Halifax;
 - (c) "Council" means the Municipal Council of the Municipality of the County of Halifax;
 - (d) "Industry" means the manufacture of permanent building materials by the Company through its structural concrete division presently known as the Pyramid Division.
2. The Council may make an Agreement with the Company limiting the rates and taxes payable by it on its property in accordance with the provisions of Sections 5,6,7, and 8 of the Bonus Act.
3. The Agreement shall provide that the rates and taxes for general municipal purposes payable by the Company upon the land, building and personal property used in the Industry shall, for a period of years be at a rate of _____ per centum per annum of the actual cost of the land and building of the Company.

Job Evaluation Programme Review
Municipality of the County of Halifax
December, 1967.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
WHAT WE DID	2
A WE MET WITH DEPARTMENT HEADS	3
B WE REVIEWED JOB DESCRIPTIONS AND PREPARED NEW JOB DESCRIPTIONS	4
C WE RATED JOBS AND ESTABLISHED JOB TO JOB RELATIONSHIPS	6
D SALARY ANALYSIS	9
a) Your Present Salary Policy	9
b) Salary Survey	10
i) Results (male jobs)	10
ii) Results (female jobs)	11
c) Salary Schedules	11
male	12
female	13
E COST OF IMPLEMENTATION	14

APPENDIX

Exhibit 'A'	Rating Manual
Exhibit 'B'	Male Ladder Chart
Exhibit 'C'	Female Ladder Chart
Exhibit 'D'	Male Salaries (Graph)
Exhibit 'E'	Female Salaries (Graph)
Exhibit 'F'	Job Descriptions - Ocean View Home

INTRODUCTION

We are pleased to submit our report on the updating of your job evaluation and salary administration programme. In order to acquaint your new councillors with the technique of job evaluation, we present a step by step outline of the procedures followed.

We wish to thank the Cnty Clerk & Treasurer and the Assistant Clerk & Treasurer for their invaluable help during this assignment.

Respectfully submitted,

STEVENSON & KELLOGG, LTD.

Peter M. Vallée

Peter M. Vallée
Consultant

WHAT WE DID

The updating of your job evaluation programme and the addition of all jobs at the Ocean View Manor was carried out in the following steps:

- A. We met with department heads
- B. We reviewed job descriptions and prepared new job descriptions
- C. We rated jobs and established job-to-job relationships
- D. Salary Analysis.

A

WE MET WITH DEPARTMENT HEADS

We met with all department heads prior to beginning the updating of the job evaluation programme in order to explain the purpose of our study. We asked that supervisors review all jobs under their charge in order to see if the descriptions, as approved in 1965, still reflected the duties and responsibilities of the jobs.

Since several of the supervisors had not been exposed to the technique of job evaluation, we emphasized the importance of job content and outlined its influence on the salary scale.

B

WE REVIEWED JOB DESCRIPTIONS &
PREPARED NEW JOB DESCRIPTIONS

We met with the supervisors of each department, when they had reviewed the job content of functions in their department, and determined whether:

- a) there was any significant change - e.g. where a senior accountant now opens mail directed to his department this would not increase the value of the job. It may well be an additional duty but for job evaluation purposes it proves insignificant when compared with his major duties in the accounting area. When changes of this sort were encountered the task was added to the job but the job was not re-rated.
- b) the change added or deleted a significant task - there is a tendency for this situation to occur when an employee takes over a reasonably senior position where the past incumbent had occupied the job for several years. Or again where the new employee has exceptional qualifications for the job and tends to assume more complex duties. e.g. if you were to hire a new assistant chief librarian who had not had extensive administrative experience, you might remove the duty of making policy decisions for your Armdale and Hubbards branches. This would remove a significant task from the job and be reflected in the job rating. In a case such as this, the job was re-rated.
- c) the change was not in duties but in the concept of the job within the department - there are two examples of such a situation that were encountered in our study.

- i) You recently hired an Assistant Chief Accountant who is a qualified Chartered Accountant and who worked over 10 years for an auditing firm. In his case, the duties were not changed but the job took on more value because the incumbent is able to assist the Chief Accountant, on more complex problems and thereby assist in the operation of the department to a greater extent than the prior incumbent.
- ii) The Superintendent of Ocean View Manor whose duties will not really change with the move to the new premises, is responsible for the operation of a new complex with a greater operating budget and a larger staff. This job was the same, in concept, at the old complex but has increased in value because it is more intricate. In cases such as these, the job was re-rated taking into account the changes reflected by the incumbent or by the conditions under which the job is performed.
- d) the job did not exist before or had not been under the salary administration programme - In cases such as this the job description was prepared with the department head and the job was rated by your rating committee. To cite two examples, we prepared 10 new descriptions for Ocean View Manor (these jobs were not included in past studies and are shown in Exhibit 'F' of the Appendix). We wrote 3 new jobs in the Welfare department due to a change in organization implemented by your new director of Welfare.

All job descriptions were approved by department heads before proceeding to the rating of the jobs.

C

WE RATED JOBS AND
ESTABLISHED JOB TO JOB RELATIONSHIPS

Having reviewed all job descriptions, modified existing jobs as required and prepared job descriptions for new jobs, the next step was to determine where the new and changed jobs fit in relation to existing jobs.

In order to determine this relationship we proceeded in two steps:

- a) The rating committee assigned point values to the jobs.
- b) Charts of job-to-job relationships or 'Ladder Charts' were prepared.

(a) The rating committee assigned point values to the jobs.

The rating committee consisted of our consultant as Chairman, the Municipal Clerk & Treasurer, the Assistant Municipal Clerk & Treasurer and the department head.

The rating procedure was as follows:

- i) only jobs reporting to the same department head were rated at any one meeting of the rating committee.

This was done in order to facilitate the rating sessions by having the rating committee work with a related series of jobs-say in the accounting area. This procedure avoided the difficulty of

rating a job in Welfare with a job in Public Works both of these areas being unrelated and totally different in concept.

- ii) The jobs were rated under each of the ten factors of the rating manual (see Exhibit 'A'), one factor being dealt with for all jobs in the department before proceeding to the next factor. This was done in order to set down and maintain acceptable relationships, factor by factor, for jobs in a department. As ratings for more and more jobs were recorded, they were referred to as precedents to insure consistency of interpretation. Once a rating grade was assigned to a job, the reasons for assigning that grade were documented on the reverse side of the job description form. Extended discussions took place to build up a common understanding of the meaning and interpretation of the rating scales. These discussions assured consistency in rating throughout the organization.
- iii) The next step was to assign point values to the factor grades given to each job during the rating sessions. The table of point values used for this purpose is shown on the last page of Exhibit 'A'. The points assigned to each factor were added to produce point totals expressing the relative job worth of each position. This enabled all positions to be ranked in order of point values.

(b) Charts of job-to-job relationships or 'Ladder Charts' were prepared.

A job relationship chart or 'ladder chart' is a ranking of jobs by total point value. Theoretically it would be possible to establish different salary levels for each job having a different point value. However, we recognize that the technique of job evaluation is not precise enough to distinguish between jobs whose total point values lie close together. Nor would it be practical to make such a fine distinction between jobs, as the resulting number of salary levels would be too large.

For practical purposes therefore, point groups or ladder chart levels are established. Jobs whose total point value

lie within a point group are considered to be sufficiently similar in their overall requirements to require the same salary range.

The size of these point groups is established by inspection. The width of the point bands is selected to ensure that as few jobs as possible fall near the boundary of a point group, that jobs of similar requirements fall together and that jobs in a promotional series are separated.

After this inspection had been made of the point ranking of your jobs, it was found that they clustered naturally in groups of 20 points. This use of groups of 20 points resulted in 21 Ladder Chart or Salary Levels for the male jobs and 11 Salary Levels for the female jobs. The male jobs, identified as 1, 2, 3, etc. are shown in Exhibit 'B' of the Appendix. The female jobs, identified as A, B, C, etc. are shown in Exhibit 'C' of the Appendix.

This classification of jobs into point groups or salary levels is the last step in the job evaluation procedure. The next section of this report deals with the analysis of Salaries and the Salary Survey.

D

SALARY ANALYSIS

The technique of job evaluation does not place a dollar value on a job, it only shows the relativity of jobs in an organization. It shows which jobs should be paid the same and which should be paid more or less, but it does not establish how much they should be paid. Since one of the main reasons for introducing the Job Evaluation Programme was to remove as much as possible internal and external wage inequities, it was next necessary to determine what salaries were being paid by other organizations in your area for comparable jobs.

This section deals with your present salary policy, the Salary Survey and a comparison of your current salary levels with those of other employers in your area.

a) Your present salary policy

Your present salary policy is shown as a solid line in Exhibit 'D' of the Appendix for male positions and Exhibit 'E' for the female positions. These trend lines were constructed by averaging the actual salaries of incumbents of all positions within each salary group or point band. We plotted the salaries for all positions where there was an incumbent in order to show the degree of scatter. In some cases, where there was more than one individual filling a position at the same salary, only one point was plotted in order to keep the graph readable.

The scatter or dispersion shows graphically the effect of the present salary administration policy of the Municipality.

The scatter in groups 6 and 7 is definitely out of line in relation to the salary levels proposed in our report of July 1965.

b) Salary survey

This portion of the study dealt with comparing your salary levels with those paid by other employers in the Halifax-Dartmouth area.

Through the Municipal Clerk & Treasurer, interviews were sought and obtained with five organizations. From these interviews, it was possible to derive salary trend lines showing how much each participant tends to pay in actual salaries, at different levels of your ladder chart. We prepared graphs showing your trend line against an average of participants salary levels, in order that you might readily see the differences reflected over the past two years. The two survey trend lines for male and female jobs are shown in Exhibits 'D' and 'E' respectively. As agreed, a copy of the salary trend lines has been sent to all participants in the survey. The graph showed the participants internal trend lines against the community average trend line.

The following organizations participated in the Salary Survey:

- Association of Professional Engineers
of Nova Scotia
- Civil Service Commission (Nova Scotia)
- City of Dartmouth
- City of Halifax
- Moirs

We asked each of the salary survey participants about their practice regarding differentials in male and female salaries. As in 1965 the survey confirmed that in the community, female positions were paid at a lower rate than male positions of comparable worth as determined by job evaluation.

i) Survey Results (male jobs)

As you can see in Exhibit 'D' of the Appendix, the survey showed that your salaries were consistently below the community average line. This difference ranged from a low of 8% to a high of 35%.

There are two reasons for this difference:

- a) The natural raise in the salary levels over the past two years.
- b) The recommendations in our 1965 report were not fully implemented.

ii) Survey Results (female jobs)

Exhibit 'E' shows graphically your current position related to the community average. Again, you are on the low side by about 10%. This difference is explained by the salary increases granted in your area in the past two years.

c) Salary Schedules

The recommended salary ranges for male and female jobs are shown in tabular form on the following pages and graphically on Exhibits 'D' and 'E'. The salary ranges were developed based on the following principles:

- i) That you wished your salary levels to be competitive in the Halifax-Dartmouth area.
- ii) That you did not wish to be the leaders in the community.

You will note on Exhibit 'D' that the recommended ranges are below the community average line from group 14 to group 21.

We recommended these ranges because they were a natural progression from the data in groups 1 to 13 and because the external data for groups 14 on up was not extensive enough to permit a valid conclusion.

PROPOSED SALARY SCHEDULE - MALE

(Dec. 1967)

COUNTY OF HALIFAX

<u>SALARY GROUP</u>	<u>HIRING RATE</u>	<u>1 YEAR SERVICE</u>	<u>2 YEAR SERVICE</u>	<u>MERIT RANGE</u>
1	3060	3230	3400	3570
2	3420	3610	3800	3990
3	3825	4040	4250	4460
4	4275	4515	4750	4985
5	4725	4990	5250	5510
6	5175	5465	5750	6035
7	5670	5985	6300	6610
8	6210	6555	6900	7240
9	6795	7175	7550	7920
10	7425	7840	8250	8655
11	8055	8505	8950	9390
12	8820	9315	9800	10280
13	9630	10170	10700	11225
14	10350	10930	11500	12065
15	11070	11690	12300	12905
16	11880	12545	13200	13850
17	12780	13495	14200	14900
18	13770	14540	15300	16055
19	14760	15585	16400	17210
20	15840	16725	17600	18470
21	17010	17960	18900	19835

PROPOSED SALARY SCHEDULE - FEMALE

(Dec. 1967)

COUNTY OF HALIFAX

<u>SALARY GROUP</u>	<u>HIRING RATE</u>	<u>6 MOS. SERVICE</u>	<u>1 YEAR SERVICE</u>	<u>MERIT RANGE</u>
A	2450	2575	2700	2835
B	2700	2850	3000	3150
C	3000	3175	3350	3520
D	3375	3550	3750	3940
E	3775	4000	4200	4410
F	4225	4450	4700	4935
G	4725	5000	5250	5510
H	5275	5550	5850	6145
I	5900	6200	6550	6875
J	6600	7000	7350	7710
K	7400	7825	8250	8660

E

COST OF IMPLEMENTATION

The annual cost of implementing the salary levels recommended is estimated at \$96,947. This figure includes all personnel male and female and assumes that all staff will be paid at the standard for the job. The standard for the job is shown as the 2 year level for male jobs and the 1 year level for female jobs.

LADDER CHART (Male)

COUNTY OF HALIFAX

SALARY GROUP	POINT RANGE	JOB NO.	JOB TITLE
21	550-570	CT-0	Clerk & Treasurer
20	525-545		
19	500-520		
18	475-495		
17	450-470		
16	425-445	PW-1	Director of Public Works
15	400-420		
14	375-395	CT-1 PL-1 WE-1	Assistant Clerk & Treasurer Director of Planning Director of Welfare
13	350-370	AR-1	Architect
12	325-345	AC-1 AS-1 PW-2 OV-1	Chief Accountant Director of Assessment Assistant Director of Public Works Ocean View Home Superintendent
11	300-320	BI-1 CO-1 WE-1A	Chief Building Inspector Municipal Collector Assistant Director of Welfare
10	275-295	AR-4A PL-2	Senior Draughtsman Assistant Director of Planning
9	250-270	AS-2 PW-4 WE-2A AC-2 WE-5	Assistant Director of Assessment Design Engineer - Sewage Welfare Officer Grade I Assistant Chief Accountant Community Development Officer

8	225-245	BI-2 CO-2 PW-3 WE-2 WE-6 PW-5 PW-9 WE-7 CT-13	Assistant Building Inspector Assistant Municipal Collector Design Engineer - Utility Projects Welfare Officer Grade II Community Residence Placement Officer Engineer - Mechanical Field Survey Inspector Counsellor Multi-Problem Families Director of Civil Defence
7	200-220	AC-2A AR-3 AR-4B AS-3A PL-3 PW-6 WE-2C OV-9 OV-11 CT-12	Accounting Department Supervisor Inspector Surveyor - Draughtsman Assessor Grade I Draughtsman - Technician Field Inspector Draughtsman Grade I Senior Welfare Officer (3) Cook Maintenance Supervisor Male Clerk
6	175-195	AR-4C AS-3 BI-3 BI-4 LI-3B PW-7 WE-2b PW-14 PW-22 AC-6	Intermediate Draughtsman Assessor Grade II Deputy Building Inspector Plumbing Inspector Supervisor of Vehicles Field Inspector Draughtsman Grade II Welfare Officer Grade (3) Sewage Treatment Plant Operator Public Works Superintendent Intermediate Accounting Clerk
5	150-170	AC-3 CO-3 LI-3c PL-7	Accounting Clerk Collection Clerk Bookmobile driver Clerk Unightly Prospectives Inspector
4	125-145	CT-3 CT-10 PL-4	Constable Caretaker Draughtsman
3	100-120	AR-4 CT-9 PW-12 PW-13 PW-19 PW-21	Junior Draughtsman Stationery & Printing Clerk Draughtsman Clerk - Sewer & Street Paving Senior Incinerator Night Operator Incinerator Day Foreman

2	95- 75	OV-6 PW-15 PW-18 PW-20	Maintenance Helper Sewer Maintenance Night Man Incinerator Day Operator Incinerator Night Operator
1	- 70	CT-11	Assistant Caretaker

LADDER CHART (Female)

COUNTY OF HALIFAX

SALARY GROUP	POINT RANGE	JOB NO.	JOB TITLE
K	300-320	LI-1	Chief Librarian
J	275-295	LI-2	Assistant Chief Librarian
I	250-270	LI-3A	Chief Bookmobile Librarian
H	225-245	OV-2	Assistant Superintendent
G	200-220	LI-3 LI-8 LI-9 OV-5	Bookmobile Librarian Bookmobile Library Assistant Library Subprofessional Assistant Registered Nurse
F	175-195	CT-4	Executive Secretary
E	150-170	AS-7 CT-5 CO-6A PL-5 PW-16	Addressograph Operator Supervisor Secretary Machine Operator - Supervisor Secretary Senior Stenographer
D	125-145	OV-4 AC-4 AC-5 AR-5 BI-5 CO-8 OV-8 CT-2 CO-4 CO-5 CO-6 AS-4 WE-3 CO-7 LI-5 LI-6 WA-1 AS-3	Senior Ward Attendant Accounting Machine Operator Machine Operator & Coding Clerk Stenographer Stenographer Accounts Clerk - Typist Secretary Stenographer Board of Health Cashier Relief Cashier Billing Machine Operator Addressograph Operator Stenographer Stenographer Library Branch Custodian Stenographer Secretary Stenographer

C	100-120	AS-5 AS-6 CT-6 CT-8 LI-4 LI-10 PW-17 WE-4 OV-10	Clerk Typist General Clerk Stenographer Switchboard Operator Library Senior Clerk Bookmobile Clerk Typist Junior Stenographer Accounts Clerk Assistant Cook
B	75- 95	PL-6 OV-2	Clerk Typist Junior Ward Attendant
A	- 70	OV-7	Maid

D R A F T

TRUST AGREEMENT

A G R E E M E N T made in duplicate this day
of in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred
and Sixty-Seven,

BY AND BETWEEN:

THE CENTENNIAL ARENA COMMISSION, a body
corporate, incorporated under Chapter
113 of the Acts of the Legislature of
Nova Scotia 1965, hereinafter called
"The Commission",

OF THE ONE PART

- and -

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX,
a Municipal corporation, hereinafter
called "the Municipality",

OF THE OTHER PART

W H E R E A S by Deed dated the day of December, A.D.
1967, and duly recorded in the Registry of Deeds at Halifax, the Commission
conveyed to the Municipality the lands and premises described in Schedule
"A" hereto annexed, in trust for the purposes and objects mentioned or
referred to in the said Deed;

A N D W H E R E A S prior to the execution of the said
conveyance dated the day of December, A.D., 1967, the Commission
caused to be constructed on the said lands and premises a skating arena
known as The Centennial Arena and which the Commission has operated
pursuant to its Act of Incorporation;

A N D W H E R E A S the Municipality by resolution of its Council duly adopted at a meeting thereof on the day of December, A.D., 1967, did resolve, inter alia, that the Commission be and thereby was appointed the agent of the Municipality to manage the said The Centennial Arena, during and at the pleasure of the Municipality, in furtherance of the purposes and objects mentioned or referred to in the said Deed;

A N D W H E R E A S the parties hereto have agreed to enter into this Agreement to define the rights, duties and responsibilities of the Commission with reference to its appointment as agent of the Municipality in the management of the said The Centennial Arena;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the parties hereto mutually covenant and agree as follows: (following matters to be included)

1. The Commission shall operate and manage The Centennial Arena as the agent of the Municipality, during and at the pleasure of the Municipality.
2. Such operation and management shall be conducted in such manner as to comply with the provisions of the trust contained in the said Deed dated December , 1967, hereinbefore referred to, and in furtherance of the aims, objects and purposes of the Commission.
3. At all times while the Commission is the agent of the Municipality, as aforesaid, the Commission will maintain Public Liability and Property Damage insurance in the names and for the benefit of the Municipality and the Commission against liability for personal injury or death and property damage arising out of the operation of the Centennial Arena, in such amount as the Municipality may reasonably require, and the Commission will pay the premiums for such insurance as they fall due and deposit with

the Municipality the policies of insurance and renewal certificates pertaining thereto.

4. During the currency of this Agreement The Commission shall collect or receive all income, rentals, admissions and other revenues pertaining to the Centennial Arena and issue all receipts therefor, and the Commission shall pay all proper costs, expenses and liabilities incurred in connection with the said Arena.

5. The Commission will maintain proper records and books if account and at least once per year will deliver to the Municipality an audited statement of the financial affairs of the Commission and the financial affairs of the Centennial Arena.

6. Funds collected or received by way of gift, bequest or grant toward the cost of construction of or improvements to the Centennial Arena and its appurtenances shall be paid either to the Municipality directly, or to the Royal Bank of Canada in payment or reduction of the loan made by the said bank for the construction of the said Arena. Receipts for all such gifts, bequests or grants shall be prepared by the Commission or the bank for the signature of the proper official or officials of the Municipality.

7. The Commission shall maintain insurance on the Centennial Arena and its equipment against fire and supplemental hazards in the name and for the benefit of the Municipality to the extent of their full insurable value, and deposit the insurance policy or policies and all renewal certificates with the Municipality, and pay the cost thereof out of the operating revenues of the said Arena.

8. The Municipality may at any time, by resolution of its Council, terminate this Agreement by mailing written notice of such termination to the President or Secretary of the Commission at the address of the Commission, Vimy Avenue, Fairview, Halifax County, Nova Scotia, or by personal

delivery of such notice to the said President or Secretary, and upon the receipt of such notice the Commission shall incur no further obligation or liabilities in connection with the operation of the Centennial Arena, and shall arrange for the orderly handing over to the Municipality of all books or record and account pertaining to the said Arena within thirty days of the date of receipt of such notice, or within such longer time as may be specified in such notice.

9. The Commission may terminate this Agreement at any time on giving six months written notice thereof to the Municipality, in which event the Commission will deliver up to the Municipality or its proper officers, on request, all books of record and account pertaining to the operation and management of the said Arena.

10. Notwithstanding anything herein contained the Municipality, through its authorized officers, shall have access at all reasonable times to the books of record and account of the Commission.

T H I S A G R E E M E N T and everything herein contained shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their successors and assigns, respectively.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF etc.

D. F. LUGAR
SECRETARY-TREASURER

BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS
FOR THE CITY OF HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA

OFFICE, COR. BRUNSWICK & SACKVILLE ST.

P. O. BOX 64 5970 University Avenue
HALIFAX, N. S. Halifax, Nova Scotia

December 7, 1967

The Warden and Members of Council
Municipality of the County of Halifax
38 Dutch Village Road
Armdale, Nova Scotia

Gentlemen:

The Board of Directors of the Atlantic Child Guidance Centre respectfully requests from the County of Halifax a grant of \$12,160.00 in support of its operation for the calendar year 1968. In order to guarantee its uninterrupted service from the period January 1, 1968, to the date when City budgets are finalized, it further requests that an advance payment of \$2,500.00 be authorized effective January 1, 1968.

The enclosed 1968 Budget for the Centre details the following sharing of costs:

Gross Expenditure		\$164,891.25
Less:		
Contribution - Province of Nova Scotia	\$98,556.25	
Contribution - Dalhousie University	14,080.00	
Estimated Fee Revenue	<u>1,800.00</u>	<u>114,436.25</u>
Balance		\$ 50,455.00

The Board requests that this balance of \$50,455.00 be contributed by the local governments of the three areas being served by the Atlantic Child Guidance Centre, in accordance with the formula established for Joint Expenditures by the City of Halifax, City of Dartmouth and the County of Halifax.

This would result in the following sharing:

City of Halifax (52.6%)	\$26,539.00
City of Dartmouth (23.3%)	11,756.00
Municipality of the County of Halifax (24.1%)	<u>12,160.00</u>
	\$50,455.00

As outlined in earlier submissions, the Atlantic Child Guidance Centre came into being when the City of Halifax agreed to transfer its Halifax Mental Health Clinic for Children to a Community Board representative of the total area of Halifax, Dartmouth and the County of Halifax. The new Centre was formally incorporated as of August 1, 1967. Since that date,

the operation has been financed by the Provincial Government under its policy of Grants-in-Aid, and by grants from the City of Halifax, City of Dartmouth and the Municipality of the County of Halifax based on the Joint-Expenditure formula. Future operation of this Centre is predicated on the continuing acceptance of this joint-sharing principle by these authorities, in recognition of the vitally essential service being developed for the children of the total area represented by these governments.

For the five month period from August 1, 1967, to December 31, 1967, the County of Halifax has contributed \$5,000.00. Continued sharing on this basis would anticipate a minimum contribution of \$12,000.00 for the full calendar year 1968. You will note that the requested amount of \$12,160.00 is closely in line with this projection. This is possible due to acceptance by the Provincial Government of certain additional costs plus a desire to project only such personnel as the Board feels are assured for 1968, in recognition of the many demands on Municipal budgets. It must be emphasized, however, that the result is a minimal budget and that any reduction in it could only be achieved by a reduction of service at a time when expansion must be the ultimate aim. In fact, the Board recognizes the possibility that, if additional highly qualified personnel should unexpectedly be available during 1968, additional income may have to be sought. In such an event, it is hoped that Council would consider sympathetically any reasonable request which could be justified at that time.

Some indication of the widespread need for child guidance facilities in the total area is shown by the following analysis based on (1) the period January, 1965, to July, 1967, when service was rendered by the Halifax Mental Health Clinic for Children plus (2) the period August, 1967, to October, 1967, when offered by the Atlantic Child Guidance Centre:

	<u>Interviews</u>
City of Halifax	3577 - 36.3%
City of Dartmouth	3001 - 30.5%
County of Halifax	3031 - 30.7%
Province of Nova Scotia	<u>247 - 2.5%</u>
	9856 - 100%

During the same period, a total of 755 new cases were referred and the average waiting list was 52 children.

With the participation of all levels of government concerned and of the general public, it is hoped that the essential expanded facilities will more adequately serve the present case load and be enabled to identify and treat cases which are still unknown. In a catchment area of an estimated 88,000 children under the age of 16 years, the potential need is obvious.

The participation of the County of Halifax in 1967 has been greatly appreciated. Its continued sharing of costs in 1968 is respectfully solicited.

HISTORY

The Mental Health Clinic for Children originated about 1947, as the Dalhousie University Child Guidance Clinic, to round out the training needs of the University in the field of child psychiatry.

In 1954, Federal Health Grants were supporting the Clinic and the Halifax City Department of Public Health and Welfare was asked to administer the funds and contribute some part-time secretarial help and office supplies. The Clinic was housed in the Dalhousie Public Health Clinic. The Board was in fact the Committee of Public Health and Welfare with a small Medical Advisory Board.

In 1960, a large Advisory Board representing C.M.H.A.; the Welfare Council; School Boards of Halifax, Dartmouth, and the County of Halifax; Crippled Children's Association; the Association for Retarded Children; the Children's Aid; and other groups that used the services of the Clinic was added. The demands for service and expansion continued to grow.

In 1964, Dalhousie University required the space in the Public Health Clinic for research purposes. The Clinic moved across the street to the Halifax Health Centre which provided added space and facilities. The City also added social workers and a psychiatric resident.

A service was developed at the Clinic for retarded children with a diagnostic and physical assessment service provided by a paediatrician of the Children's Hospital staff and the staff of the Clinic. In addition, one social worker devoted most of her time as a counselling service to the retarded children and their parents.

In 1965, Dr. Robert Parkin joined the staff, having returned to Halifax after completing extensive training in community and child psychiatry in the United States. At this time, the number of social workers available on staff reached a new low and Public Health Nurses were engaged to fill in this staff deficiency since it was recognized that these nurses have a lot to offer in this field; They are now considered to be essential members of the operational team.

In 1966, more social workers were obtained so that a minimal social work staff was once more functioning. The Public Health Nurses were kept on after summer vacation because unexpended Halifax City funds were available. Late in 1966, a group social worker was obtained and supported by funds donated by private agencies. As a consequence of her work, additional services have been provided to the community.

FUNCTION OF THE CLINIC

The Clinic provides diagnostic and treatment services for all children showing evidence of emotional disorders and, to a lesser degree, diagnostic and counselling services to retarded children and their parents. It provides a consultation service to the schools in the area, Mental Hospitals, Children's

Hospital, Juvenile Courts, the Children's Aid Society, Home of the Good Shepherd, the Protestant Orphanage and St. Paul's Home for Girls. Since its incorporation, as a Community Clinic, it has extended its service to the N. S. Home for Coloured Children, the Dartmouth School System and other groups which are being identified by the clinical team.

The primary emphasis of the Clinic is on SERVICE. However, there is a very valuable secondary function as a medium for post-graduate training of residents in child psychiatry and paediatrics as well as under-graduate training for post-graduate students of the Maritime School of Social Work, medical students and nurses. Hopefully, this training will help reduce the shortage of personnel in this field and ultimately be reflected in the increased service which is our primary function.

SERVICE TO THE COMMUNITY

Children under treatment have come nearly equally from the City of Halifax, the City of Dartmouth, and the County of Halifax with a few from other Provincial localities. This fact has now been recognized by the participation of the City of Dartmouth and the County of Halifax in the cost-sharing of the new Atlantic Child Guidance Centre in 1967.

When it is realized that there are approximately 88,000 children under the age of sixteen years in the Halifax, Dartmouth and County region, the potential need for a greatly expanded service is evident. Determination of this need and development of community services to meet it effectively are basic aims of the new Centre.

THE GOAL - PRIMARY PREVENTION

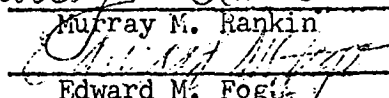
While primary prevention of mental disorder is the ultimate goal, the service must deal extensively with secondary prevention in an effort to prevent development of later disability. Only in this way, can we hope to reduce the present vast expenditure of services and money on tertiary prevention - the long term treatment and custodial care of those who have become lost in some respects to themselves and to society, as a result of our failure in the areas of primary and secondary prevention.

As this submission is the first request for an annual grant to the Atlantic Child Guidance Centre, the foregoing outline has been included so that members of Council may have some background knowledge of the operation which they are being asked to support. Any questions which may arise from its perusal will be welcomed by the Board.

In view of the important part which it has already played in the expansion of this service for our emotionally disturbed children, our Board is confident that your Council will wish to continue to help it grow to fill more adequately the need for which it was designed,

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Atlantic Child Guidance Centre,

 Chairman

 Secretary-Treasurer

ATLANTIC CHILD GUIDANCE CENTER

BUDGET FOR 1968

Page -76-

<u>EXPENDITURE:</u>	<u>TOTAL:</u>	<u>PROVINCE:</u>	<u>BOARD:</u>	<u>DALHOUSIE:</u>
Psychiatrist, Dr. R. Parkin	\$17,600.00	\$3,520.00		\$14,080.00
<u>Staff Psychiatrists:</u>				
Dr. F.A. Dunsworth	5,700.00	5,700.00		
Dr. D. Hirsch (5/12 of 3,620 - 7/12 of 3,800)	3,725.00	3,725.00		
Dr. A. Shane (5/12 of 3,620 - 7/12 of 3,800)	3,725.00	3,725.00		
<u>Social Workers:</u>				
Mrs. S. Favindra (11/12 of 7,275 - 1/12 of 7,650)	7,306.25	7,306.25		
Miss P. Sullivan (5/12 of 6,900 - 7/12 of 7,275)	7,118.75	7,118.75		
Mrs. N. Dickson (10/12 of 6,600 - 2/12 of 6,900)	6,650.00		\$6,650.00	
Andrew Arsenault (4/12 of 6,600 - 8/12 of 6,900)	6,800.00	6,800.00		
Casework Supervisor	9,600.00	9,600.00		
Social Worker @ 7/12 of 6,600	3,850.00		3,850.00	
Social Worker @ 6,600.	6,600.00		6,600.00	
Director of Social Services				
Administrator, part time, R. Scholey	4,000.00		4,000.00	
Secretary	4,680.00	4,680.00		
<u>Clerk Stenographers:</u>				
Miss M. Hornsby	3,960.00	3,960.00		
Mrs. G. Lewis (5/12 of 3,360 - 7/12 of 3,480)	3,430.00		3,430.00	
Mrs. A. Collard	3,990.00	3,990.00		
<u>Public Health Nurses:</u>				
Mrs. K. Robinson (1/2 of 4,860)	2,430.00		2,430.00	
Mrs. L. Riley (1/2 of 4,860)	2,430.00		2,430.00	
Psychologist, R. Backman (11/12 of 8,025 - 1/12 of 8,400)	8,056.25	8,056.25		
Psychologist	7,650.00	7,650.00		
Neurologist, Dr. Tibbles	3,840.00		3,840.00	
Resident	5,000.00		5,000.00	
Psychiatrist	17,600.00	17,600.00		
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$145,741.25	93,431.25	\$38,230.00	\$14,080.00

ATLANTIC CHILD GUIDANCE CENTER
BUDGET FOR 1968

<u>EXPENDITURE:</u>	<u>TOTAL:</u>	<u>PROVINCE:</u>	<u>BOARD:</u>	<u>DALHOUSIE:</u>
Carried Forward	\$145,741.25	\$93,431.25	\$38,230.00	\$14,080.00
Employees Benefits	6,250.00	3,125.00	3,125.00	
Clinical Supplies	1,500.00	1,000.00	500.00	
Office Supplies	3,000.00		3,000.00	
Telephones	3,000.00		3,000.00	
Rent	4,000.00		4,000.00	
Transportation	1,000.00	1,000.00		
Books, periodicals	100.00		100.00	
Convention Expense	300.00		300.00	
	<hr/>			
	\$164,891.25	\$98,556.25	\$52,255.00	\$14,080.00
 <u>REVENUE:</u>				
Fees			1,800.00	
			<hr/>	
			\$50,455.00	
Dartmouth 23.3	\$11,756.00			
Halifax Co. 24.1	12,160.00			
Halifax City 52.6	26,539.00			
	<hr/>			
	\$50,455.00			

NOTES:

Director of Social Services not to be employed during 1968.
 One Social Worker carried on a bursary until May, 1968, therefore, salary requirement shown for seven months only.
 Casework Supervisor's salary to be paid by Province.
 Salary for Resident shown as \$5,000.00 e.g. two Residents ½ time.

S. 279
 17 Nov., 1967.
 'vj.

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, December 19, 1967

BE IT RESOLVED that the following be and the same is hereby adopted and enacted as an amendment to the Street Improvement By-law of the Municipality of the County of Halifax when and if the same has received the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, and that the Municipal Clerk be and he is hereby instructed to forward the same to the Minister and request his approval hereof.

1967

DECEMBER SESSION

A BY-LAW TO AMEND THE STREET
IMPROVEMENT BY-LAW

1. Section 2 of the Street Improvement By-law is amended by deleting the words,

"Where at least two-thirds of the owners of at least two-thirds of the frontage of real property fronting on a street"

where they occur at the beginning of the section and substituting therefor the following,

"Where at least two-thirds of owners of land fronting on a street owning at least two-thirds of such frontage...."

2. The Street Improvement By-law is further amended by adding immediately after section 2 the following,

2A (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2 where a petition has been circulated and more than one-third of the owners of land fronting on a street or the owners of more than one-third of such frontage have refused or neglected to sign a petition for an improvement of the street, or cannot be located after reasonable efforts to locate them, for a period of not

less than two years, not less than one-half of the owners of land fronting on the street owning at least one-half of such frontage may file a petition with the clerk praying that the municipality make an improvement to the street, and such petition when so filed shall be a sufficient petition for the municipality to proceed under Section 2 as if a petition had been filed under that Section.

(2) For the purposes of computing the period of not less than two years in sub-section (1) time before as well as after the date of this by-law shall be counted.

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday, December 19, 1967

JOINT REPORT OF THE COUNTY PLANNING BOARD AND THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council.

Councillors:-

On Tuesday, October 10, 1967, which was the date of the October Council Session, there was a Joint Report of the County Planning Board and the Public Works Committee and they jointly recommended that our Consulting Engineers be requested to make recommendations and give preliminary estimates as to how much the capital cost might be of taking remedial action with respect to certain sewers that are apparently being overloaded as a result of infiltration.

Following this report, there was considerable discussion on the matter of the probable cost of employing the Consultants to carry out this work and a resolution was passed, referring the temporary borrowing of \$25,000 back to the Joint Committees with instructions to obtain submissions from Consultant firms and bring another recommendation to Council. We attach hereto copy of a letter from the Director of Public Works that was sent to each of the following Consulting Engineering firms in the Halifax area:-

Acres Atlantic Limited
1525 Birmingham Street, Halifax, N. S.

Canadian-British Engineering Consultants Limited,
6100 Young Street, Halifax, N. S.

Whitman, Benn & Associates
5222 Blowers Street, Halifax, N. S.

McNamara Engineering Limited
1646 Barrington Street, Halifax, N. S.

Montreal Engineering Company Limited
1190 Barrington Street, Halifax, N. S.

Engineering Service Company,
5144 Prince Street, Halifax, N. S.

Foundation of Canada Engineering Corporation Limited,
1583 Hollis Street, Halifax, N. S.

December Council Session - 1967

Joint Report of the County Planning Board and the Public Works
Committee Continued

One firm - Engineering Service Company - advised by letter that they could not make a submission at this time but submissions were received from the other six. Most of these submissions were extensive documents prepared in considerable detail and spelled out just how the particular Consulting firm planned to tackle the project. In addition to this, the Committee felt that they should talk to representatives from the various Consulting firms and at the last Joint Meeting held on Thursday, December 14th, representatives from each of the six Consulting firms were interviewed, which gave members of the Committee an opportunity to question carefully the particular firm's approach to the necessary study and preliminary estimates.

After careful consideration and a great deal of deliberation, your Committee respectfully recommend that the firm of Canadian-British Engineering Consultants be appointed to carry out this survey at the earliest possible time.

The cost for carrying out the survey is estimated to be in the vicinity of \$20,000 and your Committee proposes to introduce separate and apart from this report the temporary borrowing in this amount.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the County Planning Board
and Public Works Committee)



MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX

Municipal Administration Building, 38 Dutch Village Rd.

Post Office Box 300, Armdale

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA

OFFICE OF
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

November 13th, 1967.

Gentlemen:

You are invited to submit a proposal for a study of relief facilities in the sewerage system serving parts of Armdale, Fairview, Rockingham, Jollimore, and Spryfield. These areas are shown on the attached drawing.

The proposal is to be submitted in ten copies by 12:00 o'clock noon A.S.T. Thursday, November 30th, 1967. Prior to submitting the proposal, the scope of the study may be reviewed with the Director of Public Works.

A recent study carried out for the Municipality has revealed the existence of excessive flows in our sanitary sewerage system during periods of rainstorms.

The Municipality requires a report that will review the sewerage system and recommend a comprehensive program of relief facilities that will permit development to take place to the limits of the drainage area, on the basis of the original design criteria.

The proposal should further recommend the measures to be adopted by the Municipality to ensure the exclusion of all other than sanitary sewage from entering our sewerage system from all future development within the drainage areas.

The Report on "Investigation of Flows in the Armdale, Fairview, Rockingham Sewerage Systems", dated August, 1967, will be made available.

At the present time further gauging of sewage flows is being carried out in the Rockingham, Jollimore, Spryfield, areas, this information will be available at a later date. Drawings of the existing sewerage facilities are available in addition to topographical maps of the area, at the 'scale of 1" equals 400 feet.

The submitted proposal shall include your firm's past experience with projects of a similar nature, and local experience in the design of sewerage systems and sewage treatment facilities, details of organization, size of staff, resume of local personnel to be employed on the project, their experience and capabilities, knowledge of local conditions.

The proposal shall contain a detailed study plan outlining the manner in which the Consultants will carry out the assignment. The study plan shall also indicate time for each phase of the study and the total elapsed time that will be required to complete the study. The Consultants selected to carry out this study will be asked to:

- (1) Make recommendations with respect to what remedial measures shall be carried out in each drainage area.
- (2) Recommend a list of priorities for each drainage area.
- (3) Provide the Municipality with preliminary estimates of cost in respect to work recommended in each drainage area.

For the guidance of the Public Works Committee and the Council, the Consultant should provide an estimate of the cost to the Municipality for carrying out the study.

All correspondence pertaining to this matter shall be addressed to the Municipality of the County of Halifax, 38 Dutch Village Road, attention Director of Public Works.

In anticipation of your early favour, I remain

Yours very truly,



Martin Gallagher
Director of Public Works

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION - 1967

Friday, December 15, 1967

REPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL SCHOOL BOARD

To His Honour, the Warden, and Members of the Council of the Municipality of
Halifax County:

Councillors:

The Municipal School Board wishes to submit the following report to
the December meeting of the County Council:

NAMING OF SCHOOLS

The Municipal School Board recommends that the new elementary school
in Lower Sackville be named the "Sackville Centennial School" and that the
new elementary school in Hammonds Plains be named the "Hammonds Plains
Consolidated School."

SCHOOL BUS CONVEYANCE

The Municipal School Board has been receiving a rapidly increasing
number of requests for the provision of school bus transportation for pupils
who reside within the present statutory two and one quarter mile limit.

A study and survey is underway at the present time to determine the
effect the provision of transportation for these children will have on the
cost of conveyance. As the provision of such an extension of the conveyance
system is outside the provision of the Foundation Program, no financial
sharing on the part of the Provincial Government can be expected.

When the Board has compiled and studied the information now being
gathered, a full report will be presented to this council for its consideration.

This report is respectfully submitted,

G. B. Hanrahan
Chairman

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - December 19th., 1967

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC HOUSING COMMITTEE

To His Honor the Warden and Members of the Municipal Council

Councillors:-

The Committee wish to report that at a recent meeting of the Committee attended by representatives of the Nova Scotia Housing Commission and Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, the Committee reviewed a proposal from a developer to build some fifty to sixty (50-60) duplexes on some six (6) different streets in the Municipality in groups of anywhere from five to ten (5-10) houses at the various different locations.

The Committee was impressed with the idea of duplex housing if at all possible rather than high-rise apartments or row housing and is particularly impressed with the idea of disbursing public housing throughout the community rather than have large public housing developments, such as are found in the cities across Canada.

The Committee generally, feels that although this type of development is alright in cities where land costs tend to be high and the city has a very limited geographical boundary, as a rule - perhaps where in the county areas which are so much vaster than any city areas the dispersal of public housing throughout the community might be the best answer to the problem.

Although the submission was a good proposal from a number of points of view, your Committee has asked the proponents to submit revised figures, as not only has the estimated cost of construction increased somewhat since the proposal was originally submitted, but other figures with regard to taxes, subsidies, etc., did not appear to be realistic.

This proposal came as a result of a call for proposals that was advertised by the Housing Commission some months ago. The Housing Commission has found that developers are interested in submitting proposals and probably by making use of private developers it might be possible to expedite public housing in the County areas.

Your Committee requests the Council to give the Committee authority to develop a Call for Proposals which would include more detail than that advertised previously by the Province and give the Committee authority to advertise for proposals early in the New Year.

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - December 19th., 1967

Report of the Public Housing Committee - Continued

Warden Settle has suggested to the Committee the possibility of using the present Ocean View Municipal Home as a sort of an emergency shelter proposal or perhaps for permanent housing for elderly people. It is estimated roughly that the present Ocean View Municipal Home could be divided into something like twenty-two (22) individual apartments at a fairly reasonable cost, putting fire walls between apartments and so on. This was discussed by the Committee at some considerable length and again your Committee would ask Council to give it the authority to investigate this situation to see if a suitable plan could be worked out that might make good use of these buildings.

With regard to the Spryfield Public Housing Project that was approved by this Council in March, we are advised by the Housing Commission representative that this proposal is moving toward fruition at the present time and in all probability should be underway before too long.

Respectfully submitted

(Signed by the Committee)

DECEMBER COUNCIL SESSION

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 19th, 1967

REPORT OF THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

TO HIS HONOUR THE WARDEN AND MEMBERS OF THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Councillors:

Following the policy adopted some years ago whereby under our Subdivider's Agreements for water and sewer services, subdividers would install water and sewer services to conform with the design and specifications of the Municipality for sewer, and the Public Service Commission for water, and whereas in the agreement it stipulates that upon completion and after the expiration of a period of maintenance, these services will be transferred to the Municipality at no cost.

At the present time, we are in receipt of a number of such conveyances and as per the conditions of the agreement, the Municipality now wish to convey the water system to the Public Service Commission. This Committee respectfully recommends the execution of these agreements by the Municipality for conveyance to the Public Service Commission.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed by the Committee)

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - December 19th., 1967

T H I S I N D E N T U R E made in triplicate this
day of A.D., 1967.

B E T W E E N:

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX
a body corporate, (hereinafter called
the "Municipality")

OF THE ONE PART

- and -

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, of Halifax,
a body corporate, (hereinafter called
the "Commission")

OF THE OTHER PART

WHEREAS Bridgeview Realty Limited has installed a water
distribution system in Bridgeview Subdivison, Rockingham, in the
County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia, shown outlined in red on
the attached plan.

AND WHEREAS Bridgeview Realty Limited has transferred to
to the Municipality of the County of Halifax the said water distribution
system.

AND WHEREAS the Municipality is desirous of transferring to
the Commission the said distribution system in order that the Commission
may include the said system in its utility plan and integrate it as part
of the Commission's over-all distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Commission has agreed to accept a conveyance
of the said system and to provide water service to customers in Bridgeview
Subdivision subject to the rules and regulations of the Board of Commission-

ers of Public Utilities for the Province of Nova Scotia and subject to the payment of water rates.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the Municipality for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) of lawful money of Canada and other good and valuable consideration to the Municipality in hand well and truly paid by the Commission at or before the ensembling and delivery of These Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed and by These Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto the Commission all the Municipality's interest in the said water distribution system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Municipality hath hereto executed this Indenture on the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

in the presence of)

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF
HALIFAX

Warden

Clerk

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - December 19th., 1967

T H I S I N D E N T U R E made in triplicate this
day of A.D., 1967.

B E T W E E N:

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF HALIFAX,
a body corporate (hereinafter called
the "Municipality")

OF THE ONE PART

- and -

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, of Halifax
a body corporate (hereinafter called
the "Commission")

OF THE OTHER PART

WHEREAS Maplehurst Development Limited has installed
a water distribution system in Fairmount Subdivision, in the
County of Halifax, Province of Nova Scotia as shown outlined
in red on the attached plan of Springvale Subdivision, in the County
of Halifax, aforesaid.

AND WHEREAS Mary Butler, Widow, and Maplehurst Development
Limited have transferred to the Municipality of the County of Halifax
the said water distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Municipality is desirous of transferring
to the Commission the said distribution system in order that the
Commission may include the said system in its utility plan and integrate
it as part of the Commission's over-all water distribution system.

AND WHEREAS the Commission has agreed to accept a conveyance
of the said system and to provide water service to customers in Fairmount
Subdivision subject to the rules and regulations of the Board of

December Council Session - 1967

Tuesday - December 19th., 1967

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the Municipality for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) of lawful money of Canada and other good and valuable consideration to the Municipality in hand well and truly paid by the Commission at or before the ensealing and delivery of These Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed and by These Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto the Commission all the Municipality's interest in the said water distribution system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Municipality hath hereto executed this Indenture on the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

in the presence of)

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY OF
HALIFAX

Warden

Clerk

Commissioners of Public Utilities for the Province of Nova Scotia and subject to the payment of water rates.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that the Municipality for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) of lawful money of Canada and other good and valuable consideration to the Municipality in hand well and truly paid by the Commission at or before the ensealing and delivery of These Presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed and by These Presents, doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm until the Commission all the Municipality's interest in the said water distribution system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Municipality hath hereto executed this Indenture on the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED)

in the presence of)

MUNICIPALITY OF THE COUNTY
OF HALIFAX

Warden

Clerk

